NEPS
National Educational Panel Study

Research Data

Starting Cohort 4: Grade 9 (SC4)
Wave 8 und 9
Questionnaires (SUF Version 9.1.1)

LIfBi
LEIBNIZ INSTITUTE FOR
EDUCATIONAL TRAJECTORIES

Copyrighted Material
Leibniz Institute for Educational Trajectories (LIfBi)
Wilhelmsplatz 3, 96047 Bamberg
Director: Prof. Dr. Sabine Weinert
Executive Director of Research: Dr. Jutta von Maurice
Executive Director of Administration: Dr. Robert
Polgar Bamberg, 2018

Contents

1 Overview **1**

2 Wave 8 **4**

2.1 Students (grade 13, ID 241), PAPI 4
2.2 School principals, PAPI (ID 239) 71
2.3 School graduates, first-time interviewees (ID 240), CATI 108
2.4 School graduates, panel interviewees (ID 319), CATI 588
2.5 Apprentices last training year/completed, vocational gymnasium students (ID 242), CAWI 1046

3 Wave 9 **1090**

3.1 School graduates, first-time interviewees (ID 353), CATI/CAPI 1090
3.2 School graduates, panel interviewees (ID 354), CATI/CAPI 1571
3.3 Apprentices last training year/completed, vocational gymnasium students, university students (ID 355), CAWI 2073

1 Overview

The documents in this collection are based on the field versions that were augmented with the names of the variables and the numeric values, which can also be found in the data files. This manual covers the survey year of 2014/16 and features data waves 8 and 9. The material corresponds to Version 9.1.1 of the Scientific Use File (SUF) for Starting Cohort 4 (SC4) (doi:10.5157/NEPS:SC4:9.1.1).

Figure 1 describes the possible components of the documented survey.

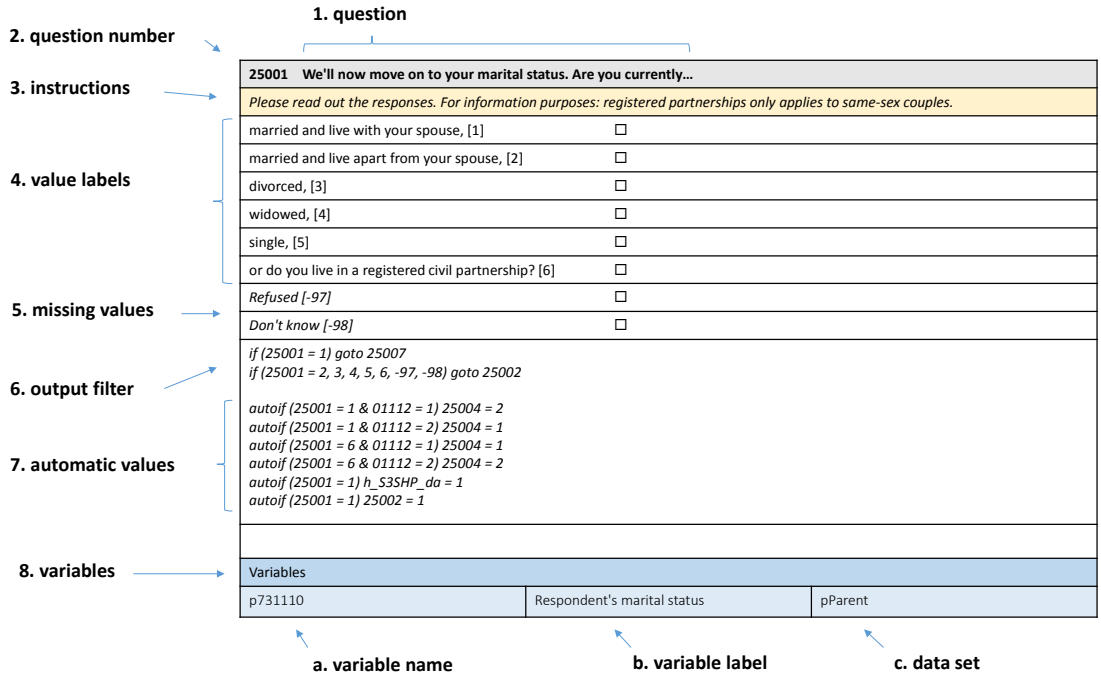

Figure 1: Reading aid for survey tools

If available, this information includes the following:

1. Questions (bold): Text, which is a) handed out in the form of PAPI or online surveys and b) read out during CATI or CAPI surveys by an interviewer (sometimes with variations depending on specific conditions).
2. Question numbers in the survey tool (bold)
3. Instructions (italic, shaded in yellow) are considered as a) guidelines for PAPI or online surveys and b) instructions for the interviewer for CATI or CAPI surveys, in order to ask the questions in a correct way and react appropriately to inquiries. These are not read out by the interviewer.
4. Values labels
5. Missing values (italic)
6. Output filters (italic)

7. Automatic values (italic): Under certain conditions, these are necessary, e.g. when coding auxiliary variables.
8. Variables
    a) Variable name in SUF-data set (variable names indicated in brackets are not part of the SUF)
    b) Variable label: This is a short form of the description of the item.
    c) Data set, in which the variable(s) can be found.

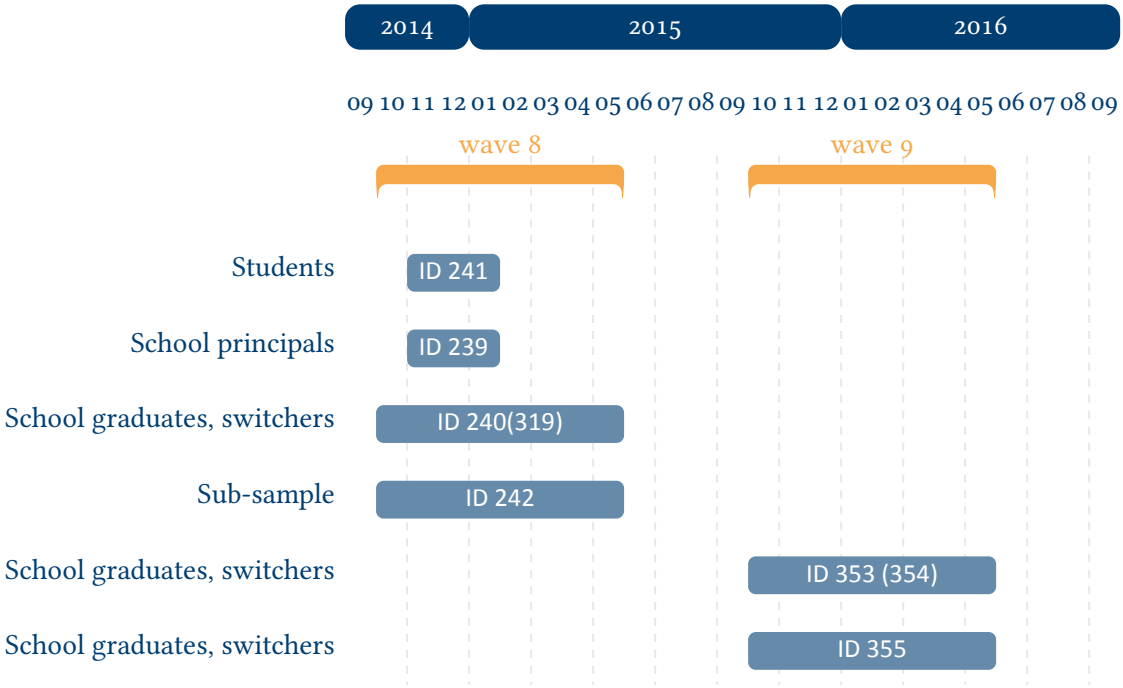

Figure 2: Surveys of Starting Cohort 4 and IDs of the included survey instruments in waves 8 and 9

Figure 2 gives an overview of the field time for waves 8 and 9, and the IDs of the survey instruments. The figure displays the survey course and all included suvey instruments with the IDs. In case of differing instruments for first-time and panel interviewees, the longer version for first-time interviewees is mentioned first, in parenthesis the version for panel interviewees.

Within the school context PAPI-questionnaires were administered from November 2014 to January 2015 (additionally students competencies were assessed). Graduates who left regular or special needs school after grade 9 or grade 10, and students who changed school or class context (individual follow up) were asked via computer assisted interviews (CATI/CAPI) from October 2014 to May 2015. A sub-sample of these respondents, namely students with the goal to attain Abitur, those who do not complete any vocational education or vocational preparation programs, apprentices in their last training years and respondents with completed vocational training programs were asked to participate in an online survey.

School leavers and school switchers were asked via computer assisted interviews (CATI/CAPI) in wave 9 from October 2015 to May 2016 and were subsequently asked to participate in an online survey.

2 Wave 8

2.1 Students (grade 13, ID 241), PAPI

Dear students, in this questionnaire we are particularly interested in your personal views. As well as questions about you and your family, you will find questions here about your school, training and vocation, about your leisure time, about your mother tongue and your health and lifestyle. Please, answer all the questions based on your perceptions. There are no "right" or "wrong" answers. Your personal opinion is important to us! If you cannot or do not want to answer a question, simply leave it blank and skip to the next one. Your participation in this survey is voluntary, so there will be no negative consequences for you. If you do not want to fill out the questionnaire, this will of course not disadvantage you in any way either. Naturally, you may abort the questionnaire at any time. Neither your teachers, other school personnel nor your parents will be able to see your answers. We would like to thank you very much for taking part in this important study. Your NEPS Team

Dear students, in this questionnaire we are particularly interested in your personal views. As well as questions about you and your family, you will find questions here about your school, training and vocation, about your leisure time, about your mother tongue and your health and lifestyle. Please, answer all the questions based on your perceptions. There are no "right" or "wrong" answers. Your personal opinion is important to us! If you cannot or do not want to answer a question, simply leave it blank and skip to the next one. Your participation in this survey is voluntary, so there will be no negative consequences for you. If you do not want to fill out the questionnaire, this will of course not disadvantage you in any way either. Naturally, you may abort the questionnaire at any time. Neither your teachers, other school personnel nor your parents will be able to see your answers. We would like to thank you very much for taking part in this important study. Your NEPS Team

QUESTIONS ABOUT YOU

1	Are you …
Please check where applicable.	
… male? [1]	☐
… female? [2]	☐

Variables		
t700031	Gender	pTarget

2	When were you born?
Please enter the month and year as numbers and right-aligned.	
month	|___|___|
Range: 1 - 12	
year	|___|___|___|___|
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

Variables		
t70004m	date of birth - month	pTarget
t70004y	date of birth - year	pTarget

The following two questions are about your home. If you have more than one home (e.g. because your parents are separated), please answer the questions in this section only in relation to the home where you spend the most time.

3 Who normally lives at home with you?

Please check one box per row only.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	☐	☐
b) Stepmother or father's girlfriend	☐	☐
c) Biological father, adoptive father, foster father	☐	☐
d) Stepfather or mother's boyfriend	☐	☐
e) Siblings and/or stepsiblings	☐	☐
f) Grandmother and/or grandfather	☐	☐
g) other persons	☐	☐

Variables		
t74305a	Houshold composition: Biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	pTarget
t74305b	Household composition: stepmother or father's girlfriend	pTarget
t74305c	Household composition: Biological father, adoptive father, foster father	pTarget
t74305d	Household composition: Stepfather or mother's boyfriend	pTarget
t74305e	Household composition: Siblings and/or stepsiblings	pTarget
t74305f	Household composition: Grandmother and/or grandfather	pTarget
t74305g	Household composition: other persons	pTarget

4 How many persons normally live in your home - yourself included?

Please enter numbers right-aligned.

|___|___| Persons

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
t741002	Size of household	pTarget

5	When you talk about your "mother" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?	
Please check one answer only.		
My biological mother [1]		☐
My stepmother [2]		☐
My adoptive mother [3]		☐
My foster mother [4]		☐
My father's girlfriend [5]		☐
Another woman [6]		☐
I don't have a mother (anymore)/I don't know her [7]		☐

Variables		
t731130	Role of mother	pTarget

6	When you talk about your "father" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?	
Please check one answer only.		
My biological father [1]		☐
My stepfather [2]		☐
My adoptive father [3]		☐
My foster father [4]		☐
My mother's boyfriend [5]		☐
Another man [6]		☐
I don't have a father (anymore)/I do not know him [7]		☐

Variables		
t731140	Role of father	pTarget

7 How satisfied are you …

For each area please mark a value on the scale: If you are completely dissatisfied, choose the value "0", if you are completely satisfied, choose the value "10". Choose a value in between, to specify your answer.

	Completely dissatisfied [0]	1 [1]	2 [2]	3 [3]	4 [4]	5 [5]	6 [6]	7 [7]	8 [8]	9 [9]	Completely satisfied [10]
a) … currently and in general terms, with your life?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) … with what you have? Think of money and things that you own.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) … with your health?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) … with your family life?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) … with your acquaintances and friends?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) … with your situation at school?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTarget
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTarget
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTarget
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTarget
t514005	Satisfaction with acquaintances and friends	pTarget
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTarget

8 I would now like to talk about your personal situation in general. Please consider all areas of your life. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) If I don't enjoy a certain activity, then I usually don't have to do it.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If I don't take care of something myself, nobody else will.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I pursue useful activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I often feel lonely.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) My achievements are suitably appreciated.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) There are people on whom I can rely.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I generally get a good night's sleep.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I think about problems a lot.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) I feel exhausted after a normal day.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) I worry about what my life might look like in three years.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
k) I'm looking forward to the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t527003	Chronic stress: Activities without joy	pTarget
t527004	Chronic stress: Having to care yourself	pTarget
t527010	Chronic stress: Meaningful activity	pTarget
t527017	Chronic stress: Loneliness	pTarget
t527019	Chronic stress: Appreciation of performance	pTarget
t527021	Chronic stress: Being able to rely on people	pTarget
t527022	Chronic stress: Restful sleep	pTarget
t527028	Chronic stress: Pondering about problems	pTarget
t527029	Chronic stress: Exhaustion	pTarget
t527032	Chronic stress: Worries about the future	pTarget
t527034	Chronic stress: Looking forward to future	pTarget

9 How interested are you in the following things?

Please check one box in each row.

	I have very little interest in that; I do not like doing that at all [1]	I have little interest in that [2]	I am somewhat interested in that [3]	I am rather interested in that [4]	I am very interested in that; I like doing that a lot [5]
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables

t66207f_g1	IILS-C: Conventional interests	pTarget
t66207e_g1	IILS-E: Entrepreneurial interests	pTarget
t66207d_g1	IILS-S: Social interests	pTarget
t66207c_g1	IILS-A: Artistic-language interests	pTarget
t66207b_g1	IILS-I: Intellectual-researching interests	pTarget
t66207a_g1	IILS-R: Practical-technical interests	pTarget
t66207a	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	pTarget
t66207b	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	pTarget
t66207c	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	pTarget
t66207d	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	pTarget
t66207e	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	pTarget
t66207f	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	pTarget
t66207g	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	pTarget
t66207h	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	pTarget
t66207i	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	pTarget
t66207j	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	pTarget
t66207k	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	pTarget
t66207l	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	pTarget
t66207m	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	pTarget
t66207n	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	pTarget
t66207o	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	pTarget
t66207p	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	pTarget
t66207q	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	pTarget
t66207r	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	pTarget

10 How well do the following statements apply to you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) All in all, I am satisfied with myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Now and then I think that I'm not good for anything.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I have a number of good features.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I can do many things just as well as most other people.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I am afraid there is not much that I can be proud of.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Sometimes I really feel useless.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I consider myself a valuable person, at least I am not less valuable than others.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I wish I could have more respect for myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) All in all, I tend to consider myself a loser.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) I have found a positive attitude towards myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t66003a_g1	Global self-esteem	pTarget
t66003a	Global self-esteem: Satisfied	pTarget
t66003b	Global self-esteem: No good	pTarget
t66003c	Global self-esteem: Good features	pTarget
t66003d	Global self-esteem: Competence	pTarget
t66003e	Global self-esteem: Not proud	pTarget
t66003f	Global self-esteem: Useless	pTarget
t66003g	Global self-esteem: Valuable	pTarget
t66003h	Global self-esteem: Respect	pTarget
t66003i	Global self-esteem: Miserable	pTarget
t66003j	Global self-esteem: Positive attitude	pTarget

11 In the following section several different possible ways of acting are listed for particular situations.
Please read each of the statements carefully and consider how you normally act in each of the situations - how well or how badly you manage to deal with the challenges of the situation in each case.

Please check one box in each row.

	Badly [1]	Rather badly [2]	Neither badly nor well [3]	Rather well [4]	Well [5]
a) Telling a friend that you don't like the way they treat you.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If a disagreement with a good friend threatens to erupt into a heated argument, being able to admit that you might be wrong.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Saying 'No' if a friend asks you to do something that you don't want to do.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) During an argument with a good friend, being able to suppress feelings of aversion or distaste.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) During an argument, being able to see your opponent's point of view and really understand his/her standpoint.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Pointing out to a friend a particular behavior of theirs that you find embarrassing.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Refraining from saying things that could cause a disagreement to erupt into a heated dispute.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Confronting a good friend if he/she has broken a promise.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) Telling a friend that she/he has done something that has made you angry.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) Controlling yourself to avoid bursting out in anger (even if this might be justifiable) to avoid a destructive conflict with a good friend.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t67807a_g1	ICQ: Assertiveness	pTarget
t67808a_g1	ICQ: Konfliktfähigkeit	pTarget
t67807a	Assertiveness: Addressing bad behavior	pTarget
t67808a	Ability to handle conflicts: Not insisting on own opinion	pTarget
t67807b	Assertiveness: Being able to say no	pTarget
t67808b	Ability to handle conflicts: Pushing away negative feelings	pTarget
t67808d	Ability to handle conflicts: Adopting perspective of other person	pTarget
t67807e	Assertiveness: Showing shyness	pTarget
t67808e	Ability to handle conflicts: Reservation during arguments	pTarget
t67807f	Assertiveness: Demanding given promises	pTarget
t67807h	Assertiveness: Addressing annoyance	pTarget
t67808h	Ability to handle conflicts: Containing oneself in conflicts	pTarget

YOU AND SCHOOL

12 How do you judge the situation at your school?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Hardly applies [2]	Applies [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) On the whole, I am satisfied with my school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If I could choose again I would prefer to go to a different school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) There are many things at my school that I don't like.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I can highly recommend my school to others.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te04010	Satisfaction with school: Satisfied	pTarget
te04020	Satisfaction with school: Go to a different school	pTarget
te04030	Satisfaction with school: Don't like	pTarget
te04050	Satisfaction with school: Highly recommend	pTarget

13 How, in your own assessment, are you doing at school?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I'm a hopeless case in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I learn fast in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I get good grades in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I get good grades in mathematics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Mathematics is one of my best subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I have always been good at mathematics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I learn fast in most of the school subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) In most school subjects, I perform well in written class tests.	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) I perform well in most school subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t66002a_g1	Self concept: School	pTarget
t66001a_g1	Self concept: Math	pTarget
t66000a_g1	Self concept: German	pTarget
t66000a	Self-concept German: hopeless case	pTarget
t66000b	Self-concept German: learn fast	pTarget
t66000c	Self-concept German: good grades	pTarget
t66001a	Self-concept Math: good grades	pTarget
t66001b	Self-concept Math: one of my best subjects	pTarget
t66001c	Self-concept Math: always been good at it	pTarget
t66002a	Self-concept School: learn fast	pTarget
t66002b	Self-concept School: good at written class tests	pTarget
t66002c	Self-concept School: good at most subjects	pTarget

14 What grades did you get on your last final report card? Please enter the points you obtained in ...

Points system: 0 to 15 points. Please enter numbers right-aligned.

a) ... German |___|___|

Range: 0 - 15

b) ... Mathematics |___|___|

Range: 0 - 15

c) ... English |___|___|

No points received/not documented [-20] ☐

Range: 0 - 15

Variables		
t724601	Grade final report card German	pTarget
t724602	Grade final report card math	pTarget
t724608	Grade final report card English	pTarget

15 How many lessons do you have per week in ...

Please check one box in each row.

	2 lessons per week [1]	3 lessons per week [2]	4 lessons per week [3]	5 lessons per week [4]	more than 5 lessons per week [5]
a) ... German?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... Math?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Not taking this course [-20] ☐

c) ... English? ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Variables		
te01010	Number of lessons per week in German	pTarget
te01020	Number of lessons per week in mathematics	pTarget
te01030	Number of lessons per week in English	pTarget

Now, please tell us at what performance level you are taking the courses. You should note the following: Many federal states differentiate between a “basic performance level” and an “advanced performance level”. However, different terms are used for these in the different states. Courses at the advanced performance level are also known as advanced courses, advanced subjects, core subjects, majors, intensive courses, or specialist subject courses. They are normally taught with a larger number of hours per week as basic performance level courses. Courses at the basic performance level are also known as basic courses.

16 Are the following subjects taught in your grade at different performance levels?

Please check one box in each row.

	Yes, different performance levels are offered. [1]	No, there are no different performance levels offered. [2]
a) In German	☐	☐
b) In Math	☐	☐
c) In English	☐	☐

Variables		
te12010	Performance level in current grade: German	pTarget
te12020	Performance level in current grade: Mathematics	pTarget
te12030	Performance level in current grade: English	pTarget

17 At what performance level are you taking courses in the following subjects?

Please check one box in each row.

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Basic performance level (e.g., basic course) [1]	Advanced performance level (e.g., advanced course, specialized course) [2]	Don't know [-98]
a) in German	☐	☐	☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

b) in Mathematics	☐	☐	☐

Not taking this course [-20] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

c) in English	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te13010	Performance level German	pTarget
te13020	Performance level Mathematics	pTarget
te13030	Performance level English	pTarget

18 Which other subjects are you taking at the advanced performance level?

Please enter the subjects at an advanced performance level here that you are taking and that were not listed in Question 17. Please enter in block letters.

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Not marked [0]	Marked [1]	Don't know [-98]
No additional subject	☐	☐	☐
Subject 1			
Subject 2			
Subject 3			
Subject 4			

Variables		
te14010	Other subjects at advanced performance level - no other subject	pTarget
te14020_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 1	pTarget
te14020_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 1	pTarget
te14030_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 2	pTarget
te14030_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 2	pTarget
te14040_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 3	pTarget
te14040_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 3	pTarget
te14050_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 4	pTarget
te14050_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 4	pTarget

19 Which subjects are your examination subjects?

Please enter both the subjects in which you will be orally examined in your Abitur and the subjects in which you will have written examinations. If a 'special performance' such as attendance at a seminar course, entry in a competition, or giving an exam presentation is required as an examination component, please include this as an examination subject. Check the relevant boxes in each case to indicate whether your examination in this subject is oral or written and at which performance level the examination is to be taken.

Examination subject 1 (Please enter in block letters.)

	Oral [1]	Written [2]
	☐	☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 2 (Please enter in block letters.)

	Oral [1]	Written [2]
	☐	☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 3 (Please enter in block letters.)

	Oral [1]	Written [2]
	☐	☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 4 (Please enter in block letters.)

	Oral [1]	Written [2]
	☐	☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 5 (Please enter in block letters.)

	Oral [1]	Written [2]
	☐	☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Variables

te16010_g1	Examination subject 1	pTarget
te16010_O	Examination subject 1	pTarget
te16013	Examination subject 1 performance level	pTarget
te16020_g1	Examination subject 2	pTarget
te16020_O	Examination subject 2	pTarget
te16023	Examination subject 2 performance level	pTarget
te16030_g1	Examination subject 3	pTarget
te16030_O	Examination subject 3	pTarget
te16033	Examination subject 3 performance level	pTarget
te16040_g1	Examination subject 4	pTarget
te16040_O	Examination subject 4	pTarget
te16043	Examination subject 4 performance level	pTarget
te16050_g1	Examination subject 5	pTarget
te16050_O	Examination subject 5	pTarget
te16053	Examination subject 5 performance level	pTarget

20 Do you take part in any of the following extra-curricular activities?

Please check one box in each row.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Homework assistance/homework supervision	☐	☐
b) Remedial groups/remedial education	☐	☐
c) Subject-specific learning offers (e.g. extra or enhancement courses in math or German)	☐	☐
d) Project groups/courses/subject-unrelated projects (e.g. theater, sports, or computer project groups)	☐	☐
e) Leisure facilities (e.g. a regular get-together to play games)	☐	☐
f) Project days/project weeks	☐	☐
g) Continuing projects (e.g. student newspaper, school garden)	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I don't make use of any of these offers.	☐	☐

"I do not take part in any of this offers.": please continue with question 23.

Variables		
t23101a	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Homework assistance	pTarget
t23101b	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Remedial teaching	pTarget
t23101c	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Subject-specific programs	pTarget
t23101d	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Project groups or similar	pTarget
t23101e	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Recreational activities	pTarget
t23101f	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Project days/weeks	pTarget
t23101g	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Long-term projects	pTarget
t23101h	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Not use	pTarget

21 How many hours per week do you take part in these activities overall? If the activities do not take place on a regular basis, please estimate as accurately as you can.

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

|___|___| Hours per week

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
t231000	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Hours per week	pTarget

22 To what extent do you agree with the following statements about the extra-curricular activities available?

Please check one box in each row.

	Disagree [1]	Rather disagree [2]	Rather agree [3]	Agree [4]
a) I enjoy most of the activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I learn things that are useful for learning in class.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I wish there were more offers that I enjoy.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I learn a lot of things I don't learn in class.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I would prefer to have more free time than participate in such activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I made new friends during these activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I learn things that improve my grades.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I'm glad about not being alone as much in the afternoons.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t23202a	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Enjoy	pTarget
t23502b	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Useful in class	pTarget
t23402c	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Wish for more activities	pTarget
t23502d	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Learning new things	pTarget
t23302e	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Prefer free time	pTarget
t23402f	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Made new friends	pTarget
t23502g	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Improving grades	pTarget
t23302h	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Not alone in the afternoons	pTarget

23	**Besides taking part in the various activities offered, there are other ways in which you can be actively involved in school. In which of the areas below are you currently involved or were you involved at one time?**		
Please check all applicable answers.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) As class representative		☐	☐
b) As school representative		☐	☐
c) As peer mediator		☐	☐
d) As student mentor		☐	☐
e) As student paramedic		☐	☐
Other, specifically:		☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)			

Variables		
t22260a	Student: School involvement: Class representative	pTarget
t22260b	Student: School involvement: School representative	pTarget
t22260c	Student: School involvement: Peer mediator	pTarget
t22260d	Student: School involvement: Student mentor	pTarget
t22260e	Student: School involvement: Student paramedic	pTarget
t22260f	Student: School involvement: Other	pTarget
t22260t_O	Student: School involvement: Other, text	pTarget

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

24 What do you think you will do after 13th grade? I will probably ...

Please check only one answer.

… continue going to school. [1]	☐
… do a company-based apprenticeship. [2]	☐
... attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another kind of vocational training school. (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical associate professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants. This also includes training at a Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] or a commercial school.) [3]	☐
... do a pre-professional program (such as a vocational preparatory year (BVJ) or a basic vocational training year (BGJ)). [4]	☐
... enter higher education (or a dual vocational training and degree program). [5]	☐
… go on an internship. [6]	☐
… work for a while. [7]	☐
… go abroad. [8]	☐
... do a voluntary social year, federal voluntary service, or voluntary military service. [9]	☐
… do none of those things. [10]	☐

Variables		
tf00200	Aspirations	pTarget

25 Regardless of which school you are currently attending and how good your grades are: What school-leaving qualification would you like to obtain?

Please check one answer only.

Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/“Fachabitur” [1]	☐
Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]	☐
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]	☐

Variables		
t31035e	Idealistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

26 And considering everything you know now: What qualification will you actually leave school with?

Please check one answer only.

- ☐ Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/“Fachabitur” [1]
- ☐ Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]
- ☐ Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]

Variables		
t31135e	Realistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

27 You have a variety of options available for what to do when you finish school. Under certain circumstances you could go into higher education or vocational training. How well-informed do you feel about the options, restrictions, and in general the regulations about ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	partly [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t31451a	Subjective knowledge - vocational training	pTarget
t31440a	Subjective knowledge - higher education	pTarget

28 How often do you think about what you would like to do after leaving school?

Please check one answer only.

- ☐ Never [1]
- ☐ Seldom [2]
- ☐ Sometimes [3]
- ☐ Often [4]
- ☐ Very often [5]

Variables		
t31236a	Time horizon after school	pTarget

29 How much thought have you already given to your choice of future profession?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I am already collecting detailed information about the professions which might be suitable for me.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I know exactly what I want to do for a living in the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I already know exactly which Fachschule/higher education institution/training company I am going to apply to.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te11020	Thoughts about future profession_am already collecting detailed information	pTarget
tf00050	Clarity about professional future	pTarget
te11040	Thoughts about future profession_know exactly where	pTarget

30 When did you start to actively inform yourself about the possibilities for vocational training and higher education?

Please check one answer only.

Before entering the upper Gymnasium level [1]	☐
At the start of the upper Gymnasium level [2]	☐
This school year [3]	☐
Not at all yet [4]	☐

Variables		
t292420	Started seeking information on training and higher education options	pTarget

31 Is information offered at your school about your options for vocational training and higher education, and if so, did you find this helpful?

Please check one box in each row.

	Not at all helpful [1]	Not particularly helpful [2]	Partially applies [3]	Fairly helpful [4]	Very helpful [5]	Was not offered [-20]
Was not offered [-20] ☐						
a) Information and advice offered as a regular part of a class subject	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Was not offered [-20] ☐						
b) Information and advice offered as a topic of discussion in class	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Was not offered [-20] ☐						
c) Visits to higher education institutions	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Was not offered [-20] ☐						
d) Visits to workplaces	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Was not offered [-20] ☐						
e) Visits to the job information center (BIZ) or vocational counseling	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Was not offered [-20] ☐						
f) Personal discussion with your teacher	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Was not offered [-20] ☐						
g) Project or career orientation week	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t29242a	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - part of class subject	pTarget
t29242b	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - discussion topic in class	pTarget
t29242c	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to h. ed. institutions	pTarget
t29242d	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to workplaces	pTarget
t29242e	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to BIZ/voc. counseling	pTarget
t29242f	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - pers. discussion with teacher	pTarget
t29242g	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - project/career orient. week	pTarget

32 Have you ever been to the job information center (BIZ) on your own or with a friend, i.e. outside of school trips?

Please check where applicable.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

Variables		
tf00240	Alone or with friend(s) to BIZ	pTarget

33 Have you ever had a personal conversation with a vocational counselor at an employment agency?

Please check where applicable.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

Variables		
tf00250	Career counseling	pTarget

34 Imagine you could be whatever you want. What would be your favored profession?

Please enter in block letters.

Variables		
t31060a_g1	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31060a_g2	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31060a_g3	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g4	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g5	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g6	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g7	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31060a_g9	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31060a_g14	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g16	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget
t31060a_O	Idealistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget

35 Based on everything you currently know, what profession will you most likely have later on?

If you are not yet sure, enter the profession that in your opinion is most likely.

Please enter in block letters.

Variables		
t31160a_g1	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31160a_g2	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31160a_g3	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g4	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g5	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g6	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g7	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31160a_g9	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31160a_g14	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g16	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget
t31160a_O	Realistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget

36 **There are many reasons for deciding on a particular profession. Often, money plays a big role. First, we would like to know what you think the monthly take-home pay would be for the jobs you have just stated. This means the pay that is deposited directly to your account each month (after taxes). How much do you think the take-home pay immediately after finishing your vocational training position or higher education is ...**

If you are unsure, just estimate a rough amount. Please enter numbers right-aligned.

a) … in your ideal profession? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Have no ideal profession yet	☐	☐

b) ... in the profession that you are realistically likely to practice? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
o not know what kind of profession I will practice in the future	☐	☐

Variables		
t513023	Expected income, ideal profession	pTarget
t513024	Expected income: Have no ideal profession yet	pTarget
t513021	Expected income future profession	pTarget
t513022	Expected income: Don't know what kind of profession I'll practice in the future	pTarget

37 **Now we would be interested in hearing how much you think people in certain professions earn.**
How high do you think the monthly take-home pay right after vocational training or higher education is for ...

If you are unsure, just estimate a rough amount.
Please enter numbers right-aligned.

a) … of a motor vehicle mechanic? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

b) ... of a doctor? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

c) ... of a qualified banker? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

d) ... of a qualified nurse? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

e) ... of a teacher? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

f) ... of a hairdresser? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

Variables		
t513025	Expected income: Auto mechanic	pTarget
t513026	Expected income: Doctor	pTarget
t513027	Expected income: Banker	pTarget
t513028	Expected income: Qualified nurse	pTarget
t513029	Expected income: Teacher	pTarget
t513030	Expected income: Hairdresser	pTarget

38 How strongly do you agree with the following statements?

Please check one box in each row.

	Completely disagree [1]	Rather disagree [2]	partly [3]	Rather agree [4]	Completely agree [5]
a) Going to school for a long time is a waste of time.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Without Abitur [higher education entrance qualification] you have to feel a little bit ashamed.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) There are more important things in life than gaining a university degree.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) If people go to school for a long time they become snobbish.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) A high level of education broadens a person's intellectual horizons.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Studying for a long time is a waste of time.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) A high level of education is indispensable to the cultural life of our country.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Without higher education it is difficult to get a good job nowadays.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) School pupils should take the Abitur at any price.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t31300e	Generalized attitude towards education -intellectual horizon	pTarget
t31300d	Generalized attitude towards education - education a waste of time	pTarget
t31300k	General attitude towards education - shame without Abitur	pTarget
t31300n	Generalized attitude towards education - more important things in life	pTarget
t31300h	Generalized attitude towards education - snobbish	pTarget
t31300o	Generalized attitude towards education - long period of study a waste of time	pTarget
t31300f	Generalized attitude towards education - cultural life	pTarget
t31300m	Generalized attitude towards education - job without higher education	pTarget
t31300l	Generalized attitude towards education - Abitur at any price	pTarget

In the next section we would like to know about the vocational training you would like. First we will ask about what type of vocational training you would most like to do if you were completely free to choose. Next we will ask questions about the type of training that you will probably do in practice. It is important that you answer the questions on both of these aspects - even if the type of vocational training is the same in both cases.

39 If you could do anything you want, what type of vocational training would you most like to do after finishing school?

Please check only one answer in each column. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of vocational training you would most like to do after that.

Don't know [-98]		☐	
	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]	Don't know [-98]
a) Higher education - at the following type of school:	☐	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
University of applied sciences	☐	☐
Cooperative state university	☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
College of public administration	☐	☐
other higher education institution:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals)		_____

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
b) A vocational training program - specifically:	☐	☐
A company-based apprenticeship	☐	☐
Attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or other vocational school (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions, such as geriatric nursing, but also for technical assistance professions, such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)	☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)	☐	☐
Something else:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals)		_____

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
c) No vocational training	☐	☐

"a) higher education": please continue for all types of school with question 40. "b) a vocational training program": please continue for all types of vocational training programs with question 42. "c) no vocational training": please continue with question 54.

Variables

te05010	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - higher education	pTarget
te05020	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - vocational training program	pTarget
te05030	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - no vocational training	pTarget
te05011	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - university	pTarget
te05012	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - university of applied sciences	pTarget
te05013	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - cooperative state university	pTarget
te05014	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - Berufsakademie	pTarget
te05015	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - college of public administration	pTarget
te05016	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - other	pTarget
te05021	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - company-based apprenticeship	pTarget
te05022	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - Berufsfachschule or similar	pTarget
te05023	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - civil servant training	pTarget
te05024	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - something else	pTarget
te05017_O	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. inst. - other, namely	pTarget
te05025_O	Idealistische Bildungsaspiration - Ausbildungstyp - etwas anderes und zwar	pTarget

40 What subject would you most like to study?

If you would prefer to study several subjects combined or at the same time, or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please enter your chosen subjects or combination.

Subject: (Please enter in block letters.)

... combined with the subject(s): (Please enter in block letters.)

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Would you like to study this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

Variables		
te06010_g1	Idealistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te06010_g2	Idealistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te06020_g1	Idealistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te06020_g2	Idealistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te06010_O	Idealistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te06020_O	Idealistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te06070	Idealistic aspirations - subject as part of teaching-related program	pTarget

41 Make an estimate:

Please check one answer only.

How high do you think your chances are of getting a place in this subject or subject combination?

very small [1]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very good [4]	☐

Please continue with question 44.

Variables		
te07010	Idealistic aspirations - subject chance	pTarget

42 In which profession that requires vocational training would you most like to do an apprenticeship?

Please indicate the exact name of the vocational training program.

Please enter in block letters.

Variables		
te08010_g1	Profession with vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
te08010_g2	Profession with vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
te08010_g3	Profession with vocational training (ISCO-88)	pTarget
te08010_g4	Profession with vocational training (ISCO-08)	pTarget
te08010_g5	Profession with vocational training (ISEI-88)	pTarget
te08010_g6	Profession with vocational training (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
te08010_g7	Profession with vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
te08010_g9	Profession with vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
te08010_g14	Profession with vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
te08010_g16	Profession with vocational training (SIOPS-08)	pTarget
te08010_O	Profession requiring vocational training	pTarget

43 Make an estimate:

Please tick one answer only.

What do you think your chances are of getting a vocational training position in this job?

very small [1]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very good [4]	☐

Variables		
te08020	Idealistic aspirations - profession requiring vocational training chance	pTarget

44 How likely is it in your opinion that you ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very unlikely [1]	Rather unlikely [2]	About 50/50 [3]	Rather likely [4]	Very likely [5]
a) ... could successfully complete vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... could successfully complete higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30051a	Subjective probability of success - completing vocational training program	pTarget
t30041a	Subjective probability of success - completing higher education	pTarget

45 How favorably would you judge your prospects of getting a well-paid job …

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	partly [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251a	Benefits of vocational training - well-paid job	pTarget
t30241a	Benefits of higher education - well-paid job	pTarget

46 And how good would be the prospects of getting a socially prestigious job if ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	partly [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251b	Benefits of vocational training - socially prestigious job	pTarget
t30241b	Benefits of higher education - socially prestigious job	pTarget

47 How favorable would you judge your prospects of getting an interesting job …

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	partly [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251c	Benefits of vocational training - interesting job	pTarget
t30241c	Benefits of higher education - interesting job	pTarget

48 What would be the risk of becoming unemployed if ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very low [1]	Rather low [2]	Partially applies [3]	Rather high [4]	Very high [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251d	Benefits of vocational training - unemployment risk	pTarget
t30241d	Benefits of higher education - unemployment risk	pTarget

49 During a vocational training program or higher education, certain things have to be paid for, e.g. travel costs, books, or even fees.
How difficult would it be for you and your family to cover these costs if you ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very difficult [1]	Fairly difficult [2]	Neither nor [3]	Fairly easy [4]	Very easy [5]
a) ... took up vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... embarked on higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30351a	Direct costs vocational training	pTarget
t30341a	Direct costs higher education	pTarget

50 Similarly, during vocational training or higher education you will only have limited opportunities to earn money in order to cover your living costs. How great would be your loss of income if you ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very low [1]	Rather low [2]	Partially applies [3]	Rather high [4]	Very high [5]
a) ... took up vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... embarked on higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30451a	Opportunity costs vocational training	pTarget
t30441a	Opportunity costs degree	pTarget

51 How important is it for you in future to obtain a job as good as or better than ...

If your parents are currently not working, please consider their last job. Please check one box in each row.

Has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

	Very unimportant [1]	Relatively unimportant [2]	partly [3]	Relatively important [4]	Very important [5]	Has never practiced a vocation [6]
a) ... your mother?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

b) ... your father?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30560a	Status preservation, importance occupation mother	pTarget
t30560b	Status preservation, importance occupation father	pTarget

52 What would be the prospects of a job as good as or better than that of your mother ...

If your mother is currently not working, please consider her last job. Please check one box in each row.

Mother has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	partly [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]	Mother has never practiced a vocation [6]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Mother has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30751a	Status preservation - probability occupation mother vocational training	pTarget
t30741a	Status preservation - probability occupation mother higher education	pTarget

53 What would be the prospects of a job as good as or better than that of your father ...

If your father is currently not working, please think of his last job. Please check one box in each row.

Father has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	partly [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]	Father has never practiced a vocation [6]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Father has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30751b	Status preservation probability profession father vocational training	pTarget
t30741b	Status preservation probability profession father higher education	pTarget

Now we will ask you questions about the type of training that you will probably do in practice.

54 And considering everything you know now: What type of vocational training will you probably do after leaving school?

Please check only one answer in each column. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of vocational training you will probably do afterwards.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) Higher education - at the following type of school:	☐	☐
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
University of applied sciences	☐	☐
Cooperative state university	☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
College of public administration	☐	☐
Other type of higher education institution	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals)		

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
b) A vocational training program - specifically:	☐	☐
A company-based apprenticeship	☐	☐
Attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or other vocational school (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions, such as geriatric nursing, but also for technical assistance professions, such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)	☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)	☐	☐
Something else	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals):		

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
c) No vocational training	☐	☐

Variables

te09010	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - higher education	pTarget
te09020	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - vocational training program	pTarget
te09030	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - no vocational training	pTarget
te09011	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - university	pTarget
te09012	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - university of applied sciences	pTarget
te09013	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - cooperative state university	pTarget
te09014	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - Berufsakademie	pTarget
te09015	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - college of public administration	pTarget
te09016	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - other	pTarget
te09021	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - company-based apprenticeship	pTarget
te09022	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - Berufsfachschule or similar	pTarget
te09023	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - civil servant training	pTarget
te09024	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - something else	pTarget
te09017_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - other, specifically	pTarget
te09025_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - something else, specifically	pTarget

55 What subject will you probably study?

If you intend to study several subjects combined or at the same time or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please enter the subjects or subject combination.

Subject: (Please enter in block letters.)

... combined with the subject(s): (Please enter in block letters.)

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Will you probably be studying this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

Variables		
te10010_g1	Realistic educational aspiration subject - destatis: Higher ed. subj. (3-digit)	pTarget
te10010_g2	Realistic educational aspiration subject - destatis: Higher ed. subjects (area)	pTarget
te10020_g1	Realistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te10020_g2	Realistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te10010_O	Realistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te10020_O	Realistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te10030	Realistic aspirations - subject as part of teaching-related program	pTarget

56 How much have you researched your options for financing a higher education program so far?

Please check only one answer.

Not at all [1]	☐
Hardly [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Strong [4]	☐
Very strong [5]	☐

Variables		
t531301	Possibilities financing of higher education	pTarget

57 **Have you discussed with your parents the possibility of them supporting you with some of the costs of possible higher education? Remember that these costs include both the costs of the degree course itself and also the living costs during your studies such as rent and food.**

Please check one answer only.

Yes [1]	☐
Yes, but not finalized [2]	☐
No, not yet [3]	☐
No, I will not do so [4]	☐

Variables		
t531302	Contribution to financing	pTarget

58 **What do you think - to what extent would your parents support you financially for a higher education course?**

Please check one answer only.

Not at all [1]	☐
Hardly [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Strong [4]	☐
Very strong [5]	☐

Variables		
t531303	Higher education parents contribute to financing studies	pTarget

59 Have you already informed yourself of the possibilities of obtaining educational grants?

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about state student financial aid (BAföG).	☐	☐
Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about scholarships.	☐	☐
Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about other forms of aid, in particular:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)		

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No	☐	☐

Variables		
t53131b	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - BAföG	pTarget
t53131c	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - scholarships	pTarget
t53131d	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - other	pTarget
t53131e_O	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - open	pTarget
t53131a	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - no	pTarget

60 Do you think it is likely that you will apply for financial aid through the state system of financial aid (BAföG) for your studies?

Please check one answer only.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
I don't know about BAföG. [3]	☐

Variables		
t531304	BAföG application	pTarget

61 Do you think it is likely that you will apply for financial aid for your studies through a scholarship?

Please check one answer only.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

Variables		
t531305	Scholarship application	pTarget

62 If you think about the different possibilities for financing higher education, how do you expect that you would finance your studies?

If you think that you would make use of more than one of these possibilities, you may check more than one box.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Family/partner/relative	☐	☐
Jobs	☐	☐
Financial reserves	☐	☐
Student loan (Bafög)	☐	☐
Scholarship	☐	☐
Dual vocational training and degree program	☐	☐
Educational loan	☐	☐
Another way, please specify:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)		

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I don't know yet	☐	☐

Please continue with question 78.

Variables		
t53132a	Prospective financing of higher education: Family	pTarget
t53132b	Prospective financing of higher education: Jobbing	pTarget
t53132c	Prospective financing of higher education: Financial reserves	pTarget
t53132d	Prospective financing of higher education: BAföG	pTarget
t53132e	Prospective financing of higher education: Scholarship	pTarget
t53132j	Prospective financing of higher education: Dual vocational training and degree program	pTarget
t53132f	Prospective financing of higher education: Education loan	pTarget
t53132g	Prospective financing of higher education: Other	pTarget
t53132h_O	Prospective financing of higher education: Open	pTarget
t53132i	Prospective financing of higher education: Don't know	pTarget

63 How strongly do you agree with the following statement? The overall costs that will arise during a higher education program are strongly influencing my decision against doing such a program.

Please check one answer only.

Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
partly [3]	☐
Rather agree [4]	☐
Completely agree [5]	☐

Variables		
t531300	Costs as restriction	pTarget

64 In which profession that requires vocational training will you probably do an apprenticeship?

Please indicate the exact name of the vocational training program.

Please enter in block letters.

Variables		
te11010_g1	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
te11010_g2	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
te11010_g3	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-88)	pTarget
te11010_g4	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-08)	pTarget
te11010_g5	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISEI-88)	pTarget
te11010_g6	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-88)	pTarget
te11010_g7	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
te11010_g9	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
te11010_g14	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
te11010_g16	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-08)	pTarget
te11010_O	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training	pTarget

65	Do you already have a place in a vocational training program or have you been accepted at a vocational school?		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Yes, and for the following trade:		☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No		☐	☐

"yes, namely for the following vocational training:": please continue with question 78. "no": please continue with the next question.

Variables		
tf0021a	Vocational training position (yes)	pTarget
tf0021c	Vocational training position (no)	pTarget
tf0021b_g1	Vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
tf0021b_g2	Vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
tf0021b_g3	Vocational training (ISCO-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g4	Vocational training (ISCO-08)	pTarget
tf0021b_g5	Vocational training (ISEI-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g6	Vocational training (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g7	Vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
tf0021b_g9	Vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
tf0021b_g14	Vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
tf0021b_g16	Vocational training (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

67 When looking for an available vocational training place, how important are the following sources of information for you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Very unimportant [1]	Relatively unimportant [2]	Relatively important [3]	Very important [4]
Job center/vocational counseling/employment agency/career information center (BIZ)	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Media (internet, newspapers, magazines, TV, radio)	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Parents	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle,...)	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Friends	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Teachers	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Jobs counselors or social workers at school	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Internship	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
tf0023a	BIZ etc. info	pTarget
tf0023b	Info media	pTarget
tf0023c	Parent info	pTarget
tf0023d	Family info	pTarget
tf0023e	Info friends	pTarget
tf0023f	Teacher info	pTarget
tf0023g	Info jobs counselors/social workers	pTarget
tf0023h	Internship info	pTarget

68 What job would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for several jobs, please state the job that would be your first choice:

Please state only one job and enter in printed letters.

Variables		
tf00260_g1	Application, vocation 1 (KldB 1988)	pTarget
tf00260_g2	Application, vocation 1 (KldB 2010)	pTarget
tf00260_g3	Application, vocation 1 (ISCO-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g4	Application, vocation 1 (ISCO-08)	pTarget
tf00260_g5	Application, vocation 1 (ISEI-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g6	Application, vocation 1 (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g7	Application, vocation 1 (MPS)	pTarget
tf00260_g9	Application, vocation 1 (BLK)	pTarget
tf00260_g14	Application, vocation 1 (ISEI-08)	pTarget
tf00260_g16	Application, vocation 1 (SIOPS-08)	pTarget
tf00260_O	Application, occupation 1	pTarget

69 How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position in this job?

Please check one answer only.

very small [1]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very good [4]	☐

Variables		
tf00090	Profession 1 - prospect for vocational training position	pTarget

70 How many of your friends also want to train for this job?

Please check one answer only.

None [1]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
More than half [5]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐
All [7]	☐

Variables		
tf00100	Profession 1 - friends that want to learn the same profession	pTarget

71 Are there people in your family or among your friends and acquaintances who work in this job?

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No, I don't know anybody working in this job.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my mother.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my father.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle, etc.).	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - friends or acquaintances.	☐	☐

Variables		
tf0011a	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - no…	pTarget
tf0011b	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my mother	pTarget
tf0011c	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my father	pTarget
tf0011d	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, other relatives	pTarget
tf0011e	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, friends or acquaint.	pTarget

72 How sure are you of what you have to do to get a vocational training position in this job?

Please check one answer only.

very poor [1]	☐
Rather poor [2]	☐
Rather good [3]	☐
very good [4]	☐

Variables		
tf00120	Profession 1 - knowledge about entry to vocational training	pTarget

73 Have you already applied for a vocational training position in this job?

Please enter the number of applications you have made (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have already applied for ___ vocational training positions in this job. [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

|___|___|___| Apprenticeship

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0027a	Application profession 1	pTarget
tf0027b	Number of applications profession 1	pTarget

74 Have you already been invited to an interview for this job?

Please enter the number of invitations to interview you have received (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have already been invited (open answer) times to interview. [1]	No. [2]
☐	☐

|___|___|___| Job interviews

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0028a	Job interview profession 1	pTarget
tf0028b	Number of interviews profession 1	pTarget

75 Are there other careers you would also like to apply for in this school year?

Please enter the number of jobs that you would additionally like to apply for (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, and for (open answer) other trades. [1]	No. [2]
☐	☐

|___|___|___| Further occupations

Range: 0 - 999

"yes, namely for __ further jobs.": please continue with the next question. "no": please continue with question 78.

Variables		
tf0032a	Further occupations	pTarget
tf0032b	Number other occupations	pTarget

76 And have you applied for other vocational training places?

Please enter the number of additional applications you have made (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have already applied for ___ other vocational training places. [1]	no [2]
☐	☐

|___|___|___| Additional vocational training places

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0033a	Applications for other professions	pTarget
tf0033b	Number of applications for other professions	pTarget

77 Have you been invited to interviews in these other fields?

Please enter the number of invitations to interview you have received (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have been invited (open answer) times to other interviews. [1]	No. [2]
☐	☐

|___|___|___| Additional interviews

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0034a	Interviews for other careers	pTarget
tf0034b	Number job interviews, other occupations	pTarget

YOUR PARENTS AND FRIENDS

78 **The following questions are about how often your parents support you in school matters.**
How often ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Never [1]	Rarely [2]	Sometimes [3]	Often [4]
a) ... do your parents buy you additional learning materials or books to help you study?	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... do your parents support you when making presentations or presentations for class?	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) ... do your parents talk with you about topics that are discussed in class?	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) ... do your parents talk with you about problems at school?	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t28430a	Student: Parental support: Learning materials	pTarget
t28430b	Student: Parental support: Recitations/presentations	pTarget
t28430c	Student: Parental support: Talk about topics	pTarget
t28430d	Student: Parental support: Talk about problems	pTarget

79 **The following questions are about people from your social circle, regardless of whether you know them well or less well. Imagine that you are looking for a vocational training position. How likely is it that somebody in your circle would go out of their way to help you obtain a vocational training position?**

Please check one answer only.

Very unlikely [1]	☐
Rather unlikely [2]	☐
Rather likely [3]	☐
Very likely [4]	☐

"very unlikely": please continue with question 82. "rather unlikely": please continue with question 82. "rather likely": please continue with the next question. "very likely": please continue with the next question.

Variables		
t325010	Social capital - support for vocational training position - probability	pTarget

81 How many people did you have in mind in total when you heard the last two questions?

Please check one answer only.

one person [1]	☐
two people [2]	☐
three or more people [3]	☐

Variables		
t32501b	Social capital - support for vocational training position - number of people	pTarget

81

A migration background means that the person or one of his/her parents was born abroad.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Does this person have a migration background? (Check where applicable.)	☐	☐

	Both [1]	One [2]	None [3]
How many of them have a migration background? (Please only check one answer.)	☐	☐	☐

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	Approximately half [4]	More than half [5]	Almost all [6]	All [7]
How many of these people have a migration background? (Please only check one answer.)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t32501u	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - prop. migr. backgr. (one person)	pTarget
t32501v	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - prop. migr. backgr. (two people)	pTarget
t32501w	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - prop. migr. backgr. (three or more)	pTarget

81

Please only answer the question in your column.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
And does this person have an Abitur? (Please check the appropriate answer)	☐	☐

	Both [1]	One [2]	None [3]
And how many of them have an Abitur? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	Approximately half [4]	More than half [5]	Almost all [6]	All [7]
And how many of these people have an Abitur? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t32501x	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion Abitur (one person)	pTarget
t32501y	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion Abitur (two people)	pTarget
t32501z	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion Abitur (three or more)	pTarget

81

	Yes [1]	No [2]
And is this person a woman? (Please check the appropriate answer)	☐	☐

	Both [1]	One [2]	None [3]
And how many of them are women? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	Approximately half [4]	More than half [5]	Almost all [6]	All [7]
And how many of these people are women? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t32501p	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion women (one person)	pTarget
t32501q	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion women (two people)	pTarget
t32501r	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion women (three or more)	pTarget

ASPECTS OF COHABITATION

82 **We would now like to talk about different aspects of cohabitation. What about your friends in Germany? This includes all persons you are friends with, regardless of whether they attend your school or not. How many persons from your circle of friends have migrant background, i.e. were born abroad or have at least one parent who was born abroad?**

Please check one answer only.

None [1]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
More than half [5]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐
All [7]	☐

Variables		
t451200	How many persons from circle of friends migrant background	pTarget

83 **And to what extent do you identify yourself with the people in Germany overall?**

Please check one answer only.

Not at all [1]	☐
Almost not at all [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Quite strongly [4]	☐
Very strongly [5]	☐

Variables		
t428050	Feeling of connectedness to persons in Germany	pTarget

84 Now we would like to know, what language you speak with other persons. What language do you speak …

Please check one box in each row.

	only German [1]	mostly German, sometimes another language [2]	mostly another language, sometimes German [3]	only another language [4]	does not apply to me [5]
a) … with your friends in Germany?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) … with the cohabitants?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

does not apply to me [5] ☐

Variables		
t41203a	Language use - friends	pTarget
t41203b	Language use - household	pTarget

85 What do you think about the roles of women and men within the family and in life in general? Please indicate how much you agree with the following statements.

Please check one box in each row.

	Completely disagree [1]	Rather disagree [2]	Rather agree [3]	Completely agree [4]	Don't know [-98]
Don't know [-98]		☐			
a) Women and men should have the same household obligations.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98]		☐			
b) Women can use technical devices just as well as men.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98]		☐			
c) Women should be able to learn the same professions as men.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98]		☐			
d) The proportion of women in politics should be equal to that of men.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98]		☐			
e) It's the man's job to earn money and the woman's job to take care of the household and family.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98]		☐			
f) Men are better suited to some jobs than women.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t436300	Gender roles: Women and men should have the same household obligations	pTarget
t436360	Gender roles: Women can use technical devices just as well as men	pTarget
t436150	Gender roles: Women should be able to learn the same professions as men	pTarget
t44630d	Gender roles: Women and men should be equally represented in politics	pTarget
t44613a	Gender roles: Man's job to earn money	pTarget
t44630c	Gender roles: Men are better suited to some jobs	pTarget

LANGUAGE AND FAMILY

NOTE: If you only learned German in your family as a child, please continue with question 91. Everyone else, please continue with the next question.

86 You have learned another language beside German as a child: Which language is that?

Please name only one language. If you have learned several languages other than German in your family as a child, please name only the language that you speak best. Please enter in block capitals.

Variables		
t410010_g1	Second language (number of responses)	pTarget
t410010_g2D	Second language (1st alternative, coarsened)	pTarget
t410010_g2R	Second language (1st alternative, ISO 639.2)	pTarget
t410010_g3D	Second language (2nd alternative, coarsened)	pTarget
t410010_g3R	Second language (2nd alternative, ISO 639.2)	pTarget
t410010_g4D	Second language (3rd alternative, coarsened)	pTarget
t410010_g4R	Second language (3rd alternative, ISO 639.2)	pTarget
t410010_g5D	Second language (4th alternative, coarsened)	pTarget
t410010_g5R	Second language (4th alternative, ISO 639.2)	pTarget

IMPORTANT: The language that you have just mentioned in question 86 will be referred to as the "other language" in the following questions.

88 Which language …

Please tick a box in each line.

	Only German [1]	Mostly German, sometimes the other language [2]	Mostly the other language, sometimes German [3]	Only the other language [4]	Does not apply to me [5]
a) … do you speak with your mother?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) … do you speak with your father?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) … do you speak with your siblings?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) … do you speak with your best friend?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) … do you speak with your classmates at school?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) … do your parents speak among themselves?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t412010	Language use: speaking - mother	pTarget
t412020	Language use: speaking - father	pTarget
t412030	Language use: speaking - siblings	pTarget
t412040	Language use: speaking - friends	pTarget
t412050	Language use: speaking - classmates	pTarget
t412060	Language use: speaking - parents	pTarget

89 In what language …

Please check one box in each row.

	Only in German [1]	Mostly in German, sometimes in the other language [2]	Mostly in the other language, sometimes in German [3]	Only in the other language [4]	Does not apply to me [5]
a) … do you read books outside of school?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) … do you read newspapers?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) … do you surf the Internet?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) … do you read news on the Internet?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) … do you write text messages and e-mails?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) … do you watch TV shows?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) ... do you watch videos, DVDs and Blu-ray Discs?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t417000	Language of media use - reading books	pTarget
t417010	Language of media use - reading newspapers	pTarget
t417020	Language of media use - reading news on the internet	pTarget
t417030	Language of media use - internet surfing	pTarget
t417040	Language of media use - text messages/email	pTarget
t417050	Language of media use - TV	pTarget
t417060	Language of media use - Video/DVD/Blu-ray	pTarget

HEALTH AND LIFESTYLE

91 How would you describe your general state of health?

Please check one answer only.

Very good [1]	☐
Good [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Poor [4]	☐
Very poor [5]	☐

Variables		
t521000	State of health	pTarget

92 In the past four weeks of school, how many days did you miss due to illness?

If you were not absent due to illness, please enter a zero (0). Please align numbers to the right.

About |___|___| Days

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Don't know	☐	☐

Variables		
t523010	Days missed due to illness	pTarget
t523000	Days missed due to illness	pTarget

93 How often do you normally eat breakfast on school days? Please consider all school days from Monday to Friday.

Please check one answer only.

Never [1]	☐
On one day [2]	☐
On two days [3]	☐
On three days [4]	☐
On four days [5]	☐
On five days [6]	☐

Variables		
t526001	Number of days with breakfast	pTarget

94 Where do you normally eat a hot meal on school days?

Please check one answer only.

In school [1]	At home [2]	At someone else's home [3]	At a snack bar, a fast-food restaurant or a cafe [4]	Somewhere else (please state): [5]	I never eat a hot meal on school days. [6]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[somewhere else, namely] (Please enter in block letters.) _____

Variables		
t526002	Place of hot meal	pTarget

95 How often each week do you normally eat or drink the following items?

Please check one box in each row.

	Never [1]	Less than once per week [2]	Once per week [3]	On two to four days per week [4]	On five to six days per week [5]	Once daily [6]	Several times daily [7]
a) Fruit	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Vegetables, salad	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Chocolate, candy	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Soft drinks such as cola, lemonade, iced tea or malt beer	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t526003	Food groups: Fruits	pTarget
t526004	Food groups: Vegetables, salad	pTarget
t526005	Food groups: Chocolate, candy	pTarget
t526006	Food groups: Coke, lemonade	pTarget

96 Have you ever smoked (a cigarette, cigar, pipe or water pipe/hookah/shisha)?

Please check one answer only.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

"yes": please continue with the next question. "no": please continue with question 98.

Variables		
t525030	Smoking: Experience with smoking	pTarget

97 How many cigarettes do you currently smoke?

Depending on how many cigarettes you smoke, you can enter either the daily or the weekly number of cigarettes. Please align numbers to the right.

|___|___|___| Number per week

Range: 0 - 999

|___|___| Number per day

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
None	☐	☐

Variables		
t525031	Smoking: Cigarettes: Weekly	pTarget
t525032	Smoking: Cigarettes: Daily	pTarget
t525034	Smoking: No cigarettes	pTarget

98 How often per week do you normally drink alcohol?

Please check one answer only.

Never [1]	☐
Less than once per week [2]	☐
Once per week [3]	☐
On two to four days per week [4]	☐
On five to six days per week [5]	☐
Everyday [6]	☐

Variables		
t525200	Alcohol: Frequency consumption	pTarget

99 Have you ever drunk so much alcohol that you became drunk?

Please check one answer only.

No, never [1]	☐
Yes, once [2]	☐
Yes, two to three times [3]	☐
Yes, four to ten times [4]	☐
Yes, more often than ten times [5]	☐

Variables		
t525201	Alcohol: Frequency drunkenness	pTarget

100 How much do you weight?

Please specify your body weight in kg excluding clothing. Please enter numbers right-aligned.

about |___|___|___| kg

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
t520000	Weight in kg	pTarget

101 How tall are you?

Please specify your height in cm. Please enter numbers right-aligned.

about |___|___|___| cm

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
t520001	Height in cm	pTarget

102 How often do you play sports? Do not count sports lessons at school!

Please check one answer only.

Never [1]	☐
Once a month or less [2]	☐
Several times a month or once a week [3]	☐
Several times a week [4]	☐
(Almost) daily [5]	☐

"never": please continue with question 105. "once per month or less": please continue with the next question. "several times per month or once per week": please continue with the next question. "several times per week": please continue with the next question. "(nearly) every day": please continue with the next question.

Variables		
t261000	Frequency of active sport	pTarget

103 Which type of sport do you mainly do?

Please name one sport only.
Please enter in block letters.

Variables		
t262000_g1	Student: Sports: Main sport	pTarget

104 Where or how do you mainly do this type of sport?

Please check one answer only.

Club [1]	☐
School (outside classes such as sport workshop) [2]	☐
Riding school, tennis school, martial arts school, dancing school, gym or similar [3]	☐
Volkshochschule [adult education establishment] (VHS) [4]	☐
Together with others, but not in an organization [5]	☐
By myself [6]	☐

Variables		
t269000	Student: Sport: Place/ manner	pTarget

105 Have you attended any courses outside of school in this or last school year (excluding sports)? If so, what exactly did you do?

Please check one box in each row.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Lessons at a musical school (e.g. instrumental or vocal lessons)	☐	☐
If yes, what: (Please enter in block letters.)		
b) A course at the Volkshochschule [adult education establishment] (VHS)	☐	☐
If yes, what: (Please enter in block letters.)		
c) A course at the youth art school	☐	☐
If yes, what: (Please enter in block letters.)		

Variables		
t27111a	Student: Courses outside of school: Music school lessons	pTarget
t27111v_g1	Student: courses outside school: music school lessons (code number)	pTarget
t27111b	Student: Courses outside of school: Volkshochschule (VHS)	pTarget
t27111w_g1	Student: courses outside school: course at the Volkshochschul (code number)	pTarget
t27111c	Student: Courses outside of school: Youth art school course	pTarget
t27111x_g1	Student: courses outside school: youth art school course (code number)	pTarget

106 Have you attended any other courses outside of school in this or your past school year (excluding sports)? If yes, what exactly did you do and where did you do it?

If you didn't take any other courses outside of school, you don't need to enter anything here.
Please enter in block letters.

What:	
Where:	

Variables		
t27111u_g1	Student: courses outside school: other courses (code number)	pTarget
t27111d_g1	Student: courses not in school: other course places: 1. entry	pTarget
t27111d_g2	Student: courses not in school: other course places: 2. entry	pTarget
t27111d_g3	Student: courses not in school: other course places: 3. entry	pTarget

YOUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

107 How important is to you to have children sometime in the future?

Please check one answer only.

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Relatively unimportant [2]	☐
partly [3]	☐
Relatively important [4]	☐
Very important [5]	☐

Variables		
t533010	Importance starting a family	pTarget

108 At what age could you imagine having your first child?

Please check one answer only.

16 - 19 [1]	☐
20 - 24 [2]	☐
25 - 29 [3]	☐
30 - 34 [4]	☐
from 35 [5]	☐
never [6]	☐

Variables		
t533020	Desired age for birth of first child	pTarget

Thank you for your cooperation!

2.2 School principals, PAPI (ID 239)

Brief notes on how to complete the questionnaire • In order to achieve as high a level of accuracy as possible for scanner-assisted data capture, please use a black pen to complete the questionnaire and always enter numbers right-aligned in the specified boxes. • If you want to change your answer to a question, cross out the box with the answer that is no longer relevant and check the correct box. • You may also skip individual questions that you do not want to or cannot answer. • For legal data protection reasons, we would like to explicitly point out that no personal information about third parties (such as names of students or other teachers) may be stated in this questionnaire. • For some questions, you are required to enter numbers. If these are not available to you, please estimate as accurately as possible, but do not collect any data for this purpose. • After you have completed the questionnaire, please put it in the envelope, close it and hand it over to your responsible school coordinator, who will then forward it unopened to the IEA DPC in Hamburg, or you can send it to the IEA DPC directly. Your information will thus not be disclosed to unauthorized third parties or members of your school. • The law requires us to have your consent before collecting and processing your data, including details about your origin. You declare this consent by completing and handing in this questionnaire. In this regard, please note the Data Protection Policy attached to this cover letter. Thank you for your support! NOTES ON REFERENCE GRADES In this year's NEPS survey, the reference grades for participating schools are 9th grade only, 9th and 13th grade, or 13th grade only. The reference grade(s) for your school is/are: Please fill out the grade-specific questions for either grade or both grades respectively, depending on the participation. If your school is not taking part in the NEPS survey with one of these two grades or does not offer this grade, please check the option that the respective grade is not offered at your school or that the school is not taking part in the NEPS survey.

Brief notes on how to complete the questionnaire • In order to achieve as high a level of accuracy as possible for scanner-assisted data capture, please use a black pen to complete the questionnaire and always enter numbers right-aligned in the specified boxes. • If you want to change your answer to a question, cross out the box with the answer that is no longer relevant and check the correct box. • You may also skip individual questions that you do not want to or cannot answer. • For legal data protection reasons, we would like to explicitly point out that no personal information about third parties (such as names of students or other teachers) may be stated in this questionnaire. • For some questions, you are required to enter numbers. If these are not available to you, please estimate as accurately as possible, but do not collect any data for this purpose. • After you have completed the questionnaire, please put it in the envelope, close it and hand it over to your responsible school coordinator, who will then forward it unopened to the IEA DPC in Hamburg, or you can send it to the IEA DPC directly. Your information will thus not be disclosed to unauthorized third parties or members of your school. • The law requires us to have your consent before collecting and processing your data, including details about your origin. You declare this consent by completing and handing in this questionnaire. In this regard, please note the Data Protection Policy attached to this cover letter. Thank you for your support! NOTES ON REFERENCE GRADES In this year's NEPS survey, the reference grades for participating schools are 9th grade only, 9th and 13th grade, or 13th grade only. The reference grade(s) for your school is/are: Please fill out the grade-specific questions for either grade or both grades respectively, depending on the participation. If your school is not taking part in the NEPS survey with one of these two grades or does not offer this grade, please check the option that the respective grade is not offered at your school or that the school is not taking part in the NEPS survey.

We would like first to ask you some general questions about your school and its profile.

1 What is your school's sponsoring agency? Is your school a …

Please check if applicable.

... public? [1]	☐
... private? [2]	☐

Variables		
h229000	School: administration	pInstitution

2 Is your school a …

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
… half-day school?	☐	☐
… half-day school with an afternoon option?	☐	☐
… non-mandatory all-day school?	☐	☐
… partially mandatory all-day school?	☐	☐
… fully mandatory all-day school?	☐	☐

Variables		
h22900a	School: structure: half-day school	pInstitution
h22900b	School: structure: half-day school with an afternoon option	pInstitution
h22900c	School: structure: non-mandatory all-day school	pInstitution
h22900d	School: structure: partially mandatory all-day school	pInstitution
h22900e	School: structure: fully mandatory all-day school	pInstitution

3	Does your school have a special profile? If so, which one?	
Please check all applicable answers.		
	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) School has no special profile	☐	☐
b) Classical language profile	☐	☐
c) Modern language profile	☐	☐
d) Artistic subjects	☐	☐
e) Sciences/mathematics	☐	☐
f) Sports	☐	☐
g) Social sciences	☐	☐
h) Other special profile, specifically:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals.)		

Variables		
h22901a	School: profile: none	pInstitution
h22901b	School: profile: classical language	pInstitution
h22901c	School: profile: modern language	pInstitution
h22901d	School: profile: artistic	pInstitution
h22901e	School: profile: sciences/mathematics	pInstitution
h22901f	School: profile: sports	pInstitution
h22901g	School: profile: social sciences	pInstitution
h22901h	School: profile: other	pInstitution
h22901t_O	School: profile: other, text	pInstitution

4 Does your school have a specific approach in the following areas? If so, which one?

Please check all applicable answers.

	No [2]	Yes, namely: [1]
a) Specific educational approach (e.g. Waldorf education):	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals.)		
b) Promotion of specific student groups (e.g. gifted people, classes of Hauptschule [basic secondary school] at special needs schools):	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals.)		
c) Integration of students with special educational needs (e.g. integration classes or individual integration):	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals.)		
d) Other specific approach of the school:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals.)		

Variables		
h229002	School: approach: educational	pInstitution
h229003_O	School: approach: educational, text	pInstitution
h229004	School: approach: promotion	pInstitution
h229005_O	School: approach: promotion, text	pInstitution
h229006	School: approach: integration	pInstitution
h229007_O	School: approach: integration, text	pInstitution
h229008	School: approach: other	pInstitution
h229009_O	School: approach: other, text	pInstitution

5 What grade levels do you have at your school?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

From ... grade ... |___|___|

Range: 0 - 99

... to ... grade |___|___|

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h229010	School: grade levels, minimum	pInstitution
h229011	School: grade levels, maximum	pInstitution

6 And how many 9th grade classes are there at your school this school year?

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

|___|___| Classes in the 9th grade

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 9th grade or no NEPS survey in the 9th grade	☐	☐

Variables		
h229022	School: no 9th grade	pInstitution
h229021	School: number of 9. grade classes	pInstitution

The environment of a school and cooperation with other institutions can affect school work. Therefore we would like to ask you some questions about these topics.

7	What is the settlement structure of your school's most important commuting area?
Please check only one box.	
Super-regional commuting area [11]	☐
Village in a purely rural area [1]	☐
Village in the vicinity of a medium-size town or major city [2]	☐
Rural small town [3]	☐
Industrial small town [4]	☐
Medium-size town with little industry [5]	☐
Medium-size town with much industry [6]	☐
Major city, downtown [7]	☐
Major city, suburban area with mainly urban block housing structure [8]	☐
Major city, suburban area with mainly individual housing structure [9]	☐
Major city, urban surrounding area [10]	☐

Variables		
h228000	School: structural data, settlement structure most important commuting area	pInstitution

8	How big is the community forming the main catchment area of your school?
Please check one answer only.	
less than 2.000 inhabitants [1]	☐
2.001 to 5.000 inhabitants [2]	☐
5.001 to 20.000 inhabitants [3]	☐
20.001 to 50.000 inhabitants [4]	☐
50.001 to 100.000 inhabitants [5]	☐
100.001 to 500.000 inhabitants [6]	☐
more than 500.000 inhabitants [7]	☐

Variables		
h228001	School: community size, main catchment area	pInstitution

9 How many schools of the same type are within a 10 km radius of your school?

Please enter the figures right-justified.

|___|___| Schools

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h535010	Schools within a radius of 10 km	pInstitution

10 What is the approximate percentage of students attending your school, although there is a closer alternative (i.e. a school that offers the same school career)?

Please enter figures right-aligned

|___|___|___| % of the students

Range: 0 - 100

Variables		
h228003	school: structure dates, percentage students attending school, although there is a closer alternative	pInstitution

11 Do you cooperate with the following partners? If yes, is a written cooperation agreement available?

Please tick a box in each line.

	No cooperation [1]	Cooperation without written agreement [2]	Cooperation with written agreement [3]
a) Day care for schoolchildren	☐	☐	☐
b) Youth center, youth club	☐	☐	☐
c) Youth welfare office	☐	☐	☐
d) Other agencies, municipality, town	☐	☐	☐
e) Police	☐	☐	☐
f) Parish, church district	☐	☐	☐
g) Cultural institutions (e.g. museum, theater, library)	☐	☐	☐
h) Volkshochschule [adult education establishment], educational institute, educational center	☐	☐	☐
i) Organization or institute for youth social work or counseling (e.g. Jugendsozialwerk [organization for youth social services], counseling center)	☐	☐	☐
j) Community center, urban district office, neighborhood management	☐	☐	☐

k) Sports club, sports alliance, sports school	☐	☐	☐
l) Art or music school	☐	☐	☐
m) Cultural clubs (e.g. cultural or musical society, Carnival society)	☐	☐	☐
n) Nature or environmental clubs	☐	☐	☐
o) Welfare or youth association, youth council (e.g. Caritas, AWO, Scouts)	☐	☐	☐
p) Business, company	☐	☐	☐
q) Rotary, Lions Club	☐	☐	☐
r) Booster club	☐	☐	☐
s) Universities, universities of applied sciences	☐	☐	☐
t) Special needs schools	☐	☐	☐
	Cooperation without written agreement [2]	Cooperation with written agreement [3]	
u) Other, specifically:	☐	☐	
Please indicate in printed letters.			

Variables

h22801a	School: cooperation partner: day care for schoolchildren	pInstitution
h22801b	School: cooperation partner: youth center, youth club	pInstitution
h22801c	School: cooperation partner: youth welfare office	pInstitution
h22801d	School: cooperation partner: agencies, municipality, town	pInstitution
h22801e	School: cooperation partner: police	pInstitution
h22801f	School: cooperation partner: parish, church district	pInstitution
h22801g	School: cooperation partner: cultural institutions	pInstitution
h22801h	School: cooperation partner: Volkshochschule, educational institute, or similar	pInstitution
h22801i	School: cooperation partner: institute for youth social work	pInstitution
h22801j	School: cooperation partner: community center, urban district office or similar	pInstitution
h22801k	School: cooperation partner: sports club, sports alliance, sports school	pInstitution
h22801l	School: cooperation partner: Art or music school	pInstitution
h22801m	School: cooperation partner: cultural clubs	pInstitution
h22801n	School: cooperation partner: nature or environmental clubs	pInstitution
h22801o	School: cooperation partner: welfare or youth association, youth council	pInstitution
h22801p	School: cooperation partner: business, company	pInstitution
h22801q	School: cooperation partner: Rotary, Lions Club	pInstitution
h22801r	School: cooperation partner: booster club	pInstitution
h22801s	School: cooperation partner: universities, universities of applied sciences	pInstitution
h22801t	School: cooperation partner: special needs schools	pInstitution
h22801u	School: cooperation partner: other	pInstitution

The pedagogical work is also conditional on school's equipment. Therefore, we are interested in room situation and equipping with computers at your school. Where no exact information is available, please estimate.

12 Does you school have the following facilities?

Please check a box in each line.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Gym	☐	☐
b) Swimming pool	☐	☐
c) Language laboratory	☐	☐
d) Auditorium or other large event room	☐	☐
e) Common rooms for students	☐	☐
f) Individual work stations for teachers	☐	☐
g) Library for students	☐	☐
h) Library for teachers	☐	☐

Variables		
h22910a	School: facility: gym	pInstitution
h22910b	School: facility: swimming pool	pInstitution
h22910c	School: facility: language laboratory	pInstitution
h22910d	School: facility: auditorium	pInstitution
h22910e	School: facility: common rooms	pInstitution
h22910f	School: facility: individual work stations	pInstitution
h22910g	School: facility: student library	pInstitution
h22910h	School: facility: teacher library	pInstitution

13 Are there any room shortages in your school?

Please check only one box.

Yes, to a great extent [1]	☐
Yes, to a small extent [2]	☐
No [3]	☐

Variables		
h229100	School: room situation shortages	pInstitution

14 How do you assess the quality and condition of school buildings in relation to the following aspects?

Please checkk a box in each line.

	Poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	Rather good [3]	Good [4]
a) Brightness	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Size	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Functionality	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Structural condition	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
h229101	School: room situation, brightness	pInstitution
h229102	School: room situation, size	pInstitution
h229103	School: room situation, functionality	pInstitution
h229104	School: room situation, structural condition	pInstitution

15 How many computers are there approximately at your school …

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

a) … in total? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

b) … available to the students? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

c) … available only to the teaching staff? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

d) … available only to the administration? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

e) … with internet connection? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

f) … with connection to a local network (LAN/Intranet)? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h22905a	School: equipping with computers: in total	pInstitution
h22905b	School: equipping with computers: availability - students	pInstitution
h22905c	School: equipping with computers: availability - teaching staff	pInstitution
h22905d	School: equipping with computers: availability - administration	pInstitution
h22905e	School: equipping with computers: internet connection	pInstitution
h22905f	School: equipping with computers: lokal network	pInstitution

16 How many computer rooms are there in your school?

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

|___|___| computer rooms

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h229050	School: equipping with computers: number of computer rooms	pInstitution

17 Please refer to all computers in your school when answering the following two questions. How old are the computers in your school?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

a) Less than 2 years old |___|___|___| [Computers]

Range: 0 - 999

b) Older than 2 years |___|___|___| [Computers]

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h229051	School: facilities, computers, less than 2 years	pInstitution
h229052	School: facilities, computers, older than 2 years	pInstitution

18 How many computers are there in …

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

a) … classrooms? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

b) … computer rooms? |___|___|___| Computers

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h229053	School: equipping with computers: in classrooms	pInstitution
h229054	School: equipping with computers: in computer rooms	pInstitution

19 Does your school have its own homepage?

Please check the applicable.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

Variables		
h229055	School: facilities, homepage	pInstitution

Work at school is largely designed by the teaching staff. Therefore, we are interested in how your teaching staff is composed and how you rate the work at school. If no precise statements can be made, please give the best estimate.

20 **In total, how many teachers are employed at your school? Please do not include trainee teachers or teachers who primarily work as other civil servants.**

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h227000	School: teaching staff: number of teachers	pInstitution

21 **How many are employed full-time?**

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___|___| Teachers in full-time employment

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h227001	School: teaching staff: number of full-time employees	pInstitution

22 **How many are employed part-time?**

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___|___| Teachers in part-time employment

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h227002	School: teaching staff: number of part-time employees	pInstitution

23 What is the age structure of your teaching staff? How many teachers in your school belong to the following age groups:

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

a) under 35 years |___|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 999

b) 35 to under 45 years |___|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 999

c) 45 to under 55 years |___|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 999

d) 55 to under 65 years |___|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 999

e) 65 years and older |___|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h22700a	School: teaching staff: age structure: under 35 years	pInstitution
h22700b	School: teaching staff: age structure: 35 to under 45 years	pInstitution
h22700c	School: teaching staff: age structure: 45 to under 55 years	pInstitution
h22700d	School: teaching staff: age structure: 55 to under 65 years	pInstitution
h22700e	School: teaching staff: age structure: 65 years and older	pInstitution

24 How many teachers at your school have a migrant background, i.e. were born abroad or have at least one parent who was born abroad?

If no teachers have a migrant background, enter "Zero" (0). Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___|___| Teachers with a migrant background

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h451080	Amount of teachers with a migrant background in school	pInstitution

25 How many trainee teachers are currently employed in your school?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___|___| Teachers in training

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h227003	School: teaching staff: number of trainee teachers	pInstitution

26 And how many teachers who primarily work as other civil servants?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___|___| Teachers who primarily work as other civil servants

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h227004	School: teaching staff: number of teachers who primarily work as other civil servants	pInstitution

27 Now we would like to know how many teachers (full time equivalents) are employed in the different subjects at your school.

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

a) German |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

b) English |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

c) French |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

d) Latin |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

e) other languages |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

f) History |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

g) Geography |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99	
h) Politics/social studies Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
i) Economics and law Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
j) Education Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
k) Math Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
l) Physics Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
m) Chemistry Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
n) Biology Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
o) Religion/ethics Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
p) Philosophy Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
q) Music Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
r) Art Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
s) Physical education Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers
t) Home economics Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| Teachers

u) Handicrafts/employment studies |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

v) Computer science |___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

w) other school subjects, namely: (Please enter in block letters.)

|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

x)
(Please enter in block letters.)

|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

y) (Please enter in block capitals.)

|___|___| Teachers

Range: 0 - 99

Variables

h22701a	School: full-time teachers school subject: german	pInstitution
h22701b	School: full-time teachers school subject: english	pInstitution
h22701c	School: full-time teachers school subject: french	pInstitution
h22701d	School: full-time teachers school subject: latin	pInstitution
h22701e	School: full-time teachers school subject: other languages	pInstitution
h22701f	School: full-time teachers school subject: history	pInstitution
h22701g	School: full-time teachers school subject: geography	pInstitution
h22701h	School: full-time teachers school subject: politics/social studies	pInstitution
h22701i	School: full-time teachers school subject: economics and law	pInstitution
h22701j	School: full-time teachers school subject: education	pInstitution
h22701k	School: full-time teachers school subject: math	pInstitution
h22701l	School: full-time teachers school subject: physics	pInstitution
h22701m	School: full-time teachers school subject: chemistry	pInstitution
h22701n	School: full-time teachers school subject: biology	pInstitution
h22701o	School: full-time teachers school subject: religion/ethics	pInstitution
h22701p	School: full-time teachers school subject: philosophy	pInstitution
h22701q	School: full-time teachers school subject: music	pInstitution
h22701r	School: full-time teachers school subject: art	pInstitution
h22701s	School: full-time teachers school subject: physical education	pInstitution
h22701t	School: full-time teachers school subject: home economics	pInstitution
h22701u	School: full-time teachers school subject: handicrafts and the like	pInstitution
h22701v	School: full-time teachers school subject: computer science	pInstitution
h227011_O	School: full-time teachers school subject: other school subjects, text1	pInstitution
h22701w	School: full-time teachers school subject: other school subjects 1	pInstitution
h227012_O	School: full-time teachers school subject: other school subjects, text2	pInstitution
h22701x	School: full-time teachers school subject: other school subjects 2	pInstitution
h227013_O	School: full-time teachers school subject: other school subjects, text3	pInstitution
h22701y	School: full-time teachers school subject: other school subjects 3	pInstitution

The educational work is conditional on the composition of students at schools. Therefore, we would like to ask you some questions about the student population at your school. Where no exact information is available, please estimate.

28 How many students are currently enrolled at your school and how many of them are boys?

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

a) in the 9th grade: total |___|___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 9,999

a) in the 9th grade: boys |___|___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 9,999

b) in the 13th grade: total |___|___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 9,999

b) in the 13th grade: boys |___|___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 9,999

c) at the school overall: total |___|___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 9,999

c) at the school overall: boys |___|___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 9,999

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 9th grade or no NEPS survey in the 9th grade	☐	☐
No 13th grade or no NEPS survey in the 13th grade	☐	☐

Variables		
h227103	School: no 9th grade	pInstitution
h227102	School: number of students 9th grade: total	pInstitution
h227112	School: number of students 9th grade: male	pInstitution
h22710a	School: Amount of students grade 13: Total	pInstitution
h227117	School: Amount of students grade 13: Male	pInstitution
h227100	School: total number of students	pInstitution
h227110	School: total number of students: male	pInstitution
h22710b	School: No grade 13	pInstitution

29 How many students left your school in the last school year without any school-leaving qualifications? We refer here only to those students that have left a general educational school.

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___| Students

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h227130	School: amount of students: without school-leaving qualifications	pInstitution

30 How many students in your school had to repeat a grade based on the last school year?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___| Students

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h227131	School: amount of students: grade retention	pInstitution

31 How many students in your school skipped a grade in the last school year?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___| Students

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h227132	School: amount of students: skipped a grade	pInstitution

32 What is the approximate share of students at your school with migration background, i.e. were born abroad or have at least one parent who was born abroad?

Please enter the percentage. Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

Students with migration background |___|___|___| %

Range: 0 - 100

Variables		
h451020	total share of students with migration background at school	pInstitution

33 What is the approximate share of students in 9th grade with migration background, i.e. were born abroad or have at least one parent who was born abroad?

Please enter the percentage. Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

Students in 9th grade with migration background |___|___|___| %

Range: 0 - 100

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 9th grade or no NEPS survey in the 9th grade	☐	☐

Variables		
h451060	Share of students in 9th grade with migration background	pInstitution
h45106a	School: no 9th grade	pInstitution

34 What is the approximate share of students in 13th grade with migration background, i.e. were born abroad or have at least one parent who was born abroad?

Please enter the percentage. Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

Students in 13th grade with migration background |___|___|___| %

Range: 0 - 100

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 13th grade or no NEPS survey in the 13th grade	☐	☐

Variables		
h451210	Proportion students with migration background in grade 13	pInstitution
h45121a	School: No grade 13	pInstitution

35 What percentage of students in your school come from families from a …

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

... rather lower social class? |___|___|___| % of students

Range: 0 - 100

… rather middle social class? |___|___|___| % of students

Range: 0 - 100

… rather higher social class? |___|___|___| % of students

Range: 0 - 100

Variables		
h79301a	Kindergarten/school: amount from lower social class	pInstitution
h79301b	Kindergarten/school: amount from middle social class	pInstitution
h79301c	Kindergarten/school: amount from higher social class	pInstitution

36 How large approximately is the amount of students in your school that have at least one parent with a higher education degree?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

Students with at least one parent with a higher education degree |___|___|___| %

Range: 0 - 100

Variables		
h79302a	School: amount of parents with higher education	pInstitution

We are particularly interested in remedial/enrichment measures for individual student groups and in quality assurance measures at your school. We would therefore like to ask some questions about these topics.

37 Which of the following offers do you have for the students at your school?

Please check one box in each line.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Supplementary courses for very proficient students	☐	☐
b) Remedial teaching offers for underachieving students	☐	☐
c) Special courses in learning techniques	☐	☐
d) Subject-related projects or competitions	☐	☐
e) Homework supervision in school rooms	☐	☐
f) Tutoring held by teachers	☐	☐
g) Other support measures outside of class	☐	☐

Variables		
h22201a	School: supply, very proficient students	pInstitution
h22201b	School: offers, for very inefficient students	pInstitution
h22201c	School: supply, courses in learning techniques	pInstitution
h22201d	School: supply, projects or competitions	pInstitution
h22201e	School: supply, homework coaching	pInstitution
h22201f	School: supply, tutoring	pInstitution
h22201g	School: supply, other coaching	pInstitution

38 Which of the following quality assurance and development measures are implemented at your school?

Please tick a box in each line.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Preparation of a complete school mission statement (with model, focal points, implementation requirements, standards to be achieved)	☐	☐
b) Preparation of a written model/school profile for the school; selection and description of desired quality features	☐	☐
c) Written specification of quality indicators, the measurement of which will provide information on the achievement of the school's goals in the future	☐	☐
d) Written specification of performance standards to be achieved by the students in different areas at this school	☐	☐

e) Use of standardized performance tests to objectively check the competencies achieved by the students (knowledge, capabilities, skills)	☐	☐
f) Systematic appraisal and discussion of significant data on the quality of the school (e.g. grading, absence periods of the students, programs offered by the school, further training of the teachers)	☐	☐
g) Brochure with self-portrayal of the school	☐	☐
h) Jointly prepared written class tests (cross-grade and/or -learning group tests)	☐	☐
	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
i) Further/other measures, specifically:	☐	☐
Please indicate in printed letters.		

Variables		
h22202a	School: quality: complete school mission statement	pInstitution
h22202b	School: quality: written school profile	pInstitution
h22202c	School: quality: written specification of quality indicators	pInstitution
h22202d	School: quality: written specification of performance standards	pInstitution
h22202e	School: quality: standardized performance tests	pInstitution
h22202f	School: quality: systematic appraisal of data	pInstitution
h22202g	School: quality: school brochure	pInstitution
h22202h	School: quality: class tests	pInstitution
h22202i	School: quality: other	pInstitution
h22202t_O	School: quality: other, text	pInstitution

39 There are various options for remedial language teaching for students with a language of origin other than German*. How are these students supported in 9th and 13th grades at your school?

*Please check where applicable. * Students with language of origin other than German means: student has learned a language other than German in his/her family (“mother tongue”).*

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 9th grade or no NEPS survey in the 9th grade	☐	☐
No 13th grade or no NEPS survey in the 13th grade	☐	☐

a) These students attend regular classes and receive additional lessons (e.g. DaZ: Deutsch als Zweitsprache [German-as-a-second-language] aimed at improving their German language skills (e.g. reading comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, communication). [9th grade]	☐	☐
a) These students attend regular classes and receive additional lessons (e.g. DaZ: Deutsch als Zweitsprache [German-as-a-second-language] aimed at improving their German language skills (e.g. reading comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, communication). [13th grade]	☐	☐
b) Before these students take part in regular classes, they attend a preparation course aimed at improving their German language skills (e.g. reading comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, communication). [9th grade]	☐	☐
b) Before these students take part in regular classes, they attend a preparation course aimed at improving their German language skills (e.g. reading comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, communication). [13th grade]	☐	☐
c) These students attend general remedial teaching/tutoring lessons for students with poor performance in German. [9th grade]	☐	☐
c) These students attend general remedial teaching/tutoring lessons for students with poor performance in German. [13th grade]	☐	☐
d) Before these students take part in regular classes, certain school subjects are taught them in their language of origin. [9th grade]	☐	☐
d) Before these students take part in regular classes, certain school subjects are taught them in their language of origin. [13th grade]	☐	☐
e) These students are taught to a significant extent in their language of origin in order to improve their fluency in their language of origin and in German language. [9th grade]	☐	☐
e) These students are taught to a significant extent in their language of origin in order to improve their fluency in their language of origin and in German language. [13th grade]	☐	☐

f) The class size is reduced to meet the special needs of these students. [9th grade]	☐	☐
f) The class size is reduced to meet the special needs of these students. [13th grade]	☐	☐
g) These students receive lessons to promote their language of origin. [9th grade]	☐	☐
g) These students receive lessons to promote their language of origin. [13th grade]	☐	☐
h) These students receive homework supervision/homework assistance specifically targeted at this group of students. [9th grade]	☐	☐
h) These students receive homework supervision/homework assistance specifically targeted at this group of students. [13th grade]	☐	☐

Variables		
h416480	No grade 9	pInstitution
h41625z	No grade 13	pInstitution
h416400	Language support measures offered by school - DAZ - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625a	School special speech remediation - DAZ - grade 13	pInstitution
h416410	Language support measures offered by school - preparation course German - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625b	School special speech remediation - preparation course German - grade 13	pInstitution
h416420	Language support measures offered by school - remedial teaching German - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625c	School special speech remediation - gen. remedial German lessons - grade 13	pInstitution
h416430	Language support measures offered by school - L1-lessons as a preparatory step - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625d	School special speech remediation - preparatory L1 lessons - grade 13	pInstitution
h416440	Language support measures offered by school - subject-related teaching in L1 - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625e	School special speech remediation - Subject lessons in L1 - grade 13	pInstitution
h416450	Language support measures offered by school - reduced class size - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625f	School special speech remediation - reduced class size - grade 13	pInstitution
h416460	Language support measures offered by school - promotion of L1 - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625g	School special speech remediation - Remediation of - grade 13	pInstitution
h416470	Language support measures offered by school - homework supervision - 9th grade	pInstitution
h41625h	School special speech remediation - Homework assistance - grade 13	pInstitution

40	Apart from language support meausures: Does your school offer special support measures for students with a migration background?		
Please check all applicable answers.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
no		☐	☐
[yes, specifically the following support measures:] a) special homework supervision for students with migration background		☐	☐
[yes, specifically the following support measures:] b) special remedial teaching for students with migration background		☐	☐
[yes, specifically the following support measures:] c) sponsoring, mentoring or tutoring programs		☐	☐
[yes, specifically the following support measures:] d) special vocational orientation measures		☐	☐
[yes, specifically the following support measures:] e) further/other measures, specifically:		☐	☐
Please enter in block letters.			

Variables		
h417000	Special support measures for students with a migration background - no	pInstitution
h41711a	Special homework supervision for students with migration background	pInstitution
h41711b	Special remedial teaching for students with migration background	pInstitution
h41711c	Sponsoring, mentoring or tutoring programs	pInstitution
h41711d	Special vocational orientation measures	pInstitution
h41711s	Further/other measures	pInstitution

41 Does your school offer special courses or training sessions for teachers to support their work with students with a migration background and their parents?

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following courses or training sessions:] a) Continuing education in German as a second language	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following courses or training sessions:] b) Continuing education in intercultural competencies	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following courses or training sessions:] c) Further/other measures, specifically:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)		

Variables		
h417140	Migration-specific remedial measures teachers_no	pInstitution
h41715a	Migration-specific remedial measures teachers_training German as 2nd language	pInstitution
h41715b	Migration-specific remedial measures teachers_training intercultural competences	pInstitution
h41715s	Migration-specific remedial measures teachers_other measures	pInstitution

42 Does your school offer special measures for parents of students with a migration background?

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following measures]: a) German language courses for parents	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following measures:] b) Special parent/teacher conferences	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following measures:] c) Migrant representative in the parents' association	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following measures:] d) Measures to promote communication between the parents	☐	☐
[Yes, specifically the following measures:] e) Further/other measures, specifically:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)		

Variables		
h417180	Measures for parents: No	pInstitution
h41719a	Measures for parents: German language courses for parents	pInstitution
h41719b	Measures for parents: Special parent/teacher conferences	pInstitution
h41719c	Measures for parents: Migrant representative in the parents' association	pInstitution
h41719d	Measures for parents: Measures to promote communication between the parents	pInstitution
h41719s	Further/other measures, namely:	pInstitution

43 To what extent do the following statements apply to your school?

Please check one box in each line.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) Our school is in stiff competition with other schools of the same type.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) The existence of our school strongly depends on the amount of students registered in the school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) The existence of our school is at great risk.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) The funding of our school strongly depends on the amount of students registered in the school.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
h535021	Intensity of competition	pInstitution
h535022	Existence dependent on amount of students	pInstitution
h535023	Existence at risk	pInstitution
h535024	Funding dependent on amount of students	pInstitution

At some schools, students with special educational needs are taught in integrative classes.

44 Are there any students in your school with diagnosed special educational needs? If yes, how many?

Please specify one answer only.

	Not marked [0]	Marked [1]
No.	☐	☐

Yes, specifically [Number] students have diagnosed special educational needs. |___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
h190012	Students with special needs: None	pInstitution

45 To what extent do the following statements about the mainstreaming of students at your school with and without special educational needs apply?

Please check one box in each line.

	Completely disagree [1]	Rather disagree [2]	Rather agree [3]	Completely agree [4]
a) I am (still) willing to and interested in mainstreaming these students in my school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) My colleagues are/would be very willing to teach these mainstream classes.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
h190021	Attitude towards setting up mainstreaming	pInstitution
h190022	Attitude of teaching staff towards mainstreaming	pInstitution

At the end of the survey, we would like to ask you some questions about the measures offered by your school to support students with their career entry.

46 How often are the following measures applied at your school?

Please check one box in each line.

	Never [1]	Seldom [2]	Sometimes [3]	Often [4]	Very often [5]
a) Training of teachers regarding vocational orientation	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Contacts with chambers of commerce, guilds and/or associations	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Contacts with apprenticing companies	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Participation in nationwide vocational orientation programs such as Girl's Day	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Contacts with counseling centers for juveniles (e.g. youth career aid)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Participation in local networks to promote transition from school to work	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Involvement of parents/guardians in the vocational orientation efforts (parental work)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
hf0001a	Teacher traing vocational orientation	pInstitution
hf0001b	Contact organisations	pInstitution
hf0001c	Contact apprenticing companies	pInstitution
hf0001d	Vocational orientation programs	pInstitution
hf0001e	Contact counseling centers	pInstitution
hf0001f	Participation local networks	pInstitution
hf0001g	Parental involvement in vocational orientation	pInstitution

47 How many students of the 9th grade use the following offers in your school for entering vocational training?

Please check one box in each line.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 9th grade or no NEPS survey in the 9th grade	☐	☐

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	More than half [4]	Almost all [5]	All [6]	Is not offered [7]
a)individual identification of the vocational interest and determination of aptitude using special techniques (e.g. tests, individual interviews)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Preparation of individual support plans	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) A general vocational orientation provided by teachers	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

d) Practice to write application letters	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Practice job application interviews	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Special training to promote social skills	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Individual support during internship	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Individual vocational guidance by external vocational counselors	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) Vocational orientation in supra-company organisations (e.g. of the Chamber of Crafts and Trades)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) Individual counseling provided by social education workers and other external staff	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
k) Continuous individual counseling by careerstart counsellors, career choice assistants, job guides etc.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
l) Individual counseling and support by psychologists or social education workers	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
m) participation in a junior enterprise	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
n) Creation of a career-choice passport	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
o) getting to know apprenticing companies during factory tours.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
hf00030	School: No grade 13	pInstitution
hf0002a	Test methods vocational interests	pInstitution
hf0002b	Support plans	pInstitution
hf0002c	Vocational orientation provided by teachers	pInstitution
hf0002d	Practice application letters	pInstitution
hf0002e	Practice job application interviews	pInstitution
hf0002f	Training to promote social skills	pInstitution
hf0002g	Support during internship	pInstitution
hf0002h	External vocational counselors	pInstitution
hf0002i	Vocational orientation in supra-company organisations	pInstitution
hf0002j	Individual counseling	pInstitution
hf0002k	Individual support by career choice assistants	pInstitution
hf0002l	Support by psychologists or social educational workers	pInstitution
hf0002m	Student company	pInstitution
hf0002n	Berufswahlpass [information material assisting students in their career choices]	pInstitution
hf0002o	Firm visits	pInstitution

QUESTIONS ABOUT THE UPPER GYMNASIUM LEVEL

48 Is there a difference in performance level in the following subjects in the current 13th grade?

Please check one box in each line.

	basic and advanced performance level [1]	basic performance level only (e.g. basic course) [2]	advanced performance level only (e.g. advanced course) [3]	
a) in German	☐	☐	☐	
b) in Math	☐	☐	☐	
Course is not offered [4]		☐		
c) in English	☐	☐	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 13th grade or no NEPS survey in the 13th grade	☐	☐

Variables		
he02140	School: no 13th grade	pInstitution

At last, some brief questions about yourself.

50 When were you born?

Please enter the figures right-justified.

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 2,020

Variables		
h76612m_O	Month of birth	pInstitution
h76612y	Year of birth	pInstitution

51 Are you male or female?

Please check where applicable.

Male [1] ☐

Female [2] ☐

Variables		
h765110	Gender	pInstitution

52 Do you have a migration background, i.e. were you or at least one of your parents born abroad?

Please check where applicable.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

Variables		
h400010	Migration background of principal	pInstitution

53 What is your function at the school?

Please check where applicable.

	Head of school [1]	Vice-head of school [2]	Other function in school administration, specifically: [3]
	☐	☐	☐

Please enter in block letters.

Variables		
hd0041a	Function at the school	pInstitution

Thank you for your cooperation!

2.3 School graduates, first-time interviewees (ID 240), CATI

20a - SCR Screening

20102 [AUTO] Interview date	
|___|___| day	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| month	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
[0]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 20101e	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20101i [AUTO] CATI / CAPI	
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20102P4	

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20103	
Please enter the gender of the TARGET PERSON.	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20104	

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20a - SCR Screening

20102 [AUTO] Interview date	
|___|___| day	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| month	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
[0]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 20101e	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20101i [AUTO] CATI / CAPI	
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20102P4	

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20103	
Please enter the gender of the TARGET PERSON.	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20104	

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20106 First, please tell me your date of birth!	
|___|___| day	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| month	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
if (20106(gebj) > 0) goto 20107a *if (20106(gebj) = -97, -98) goto 20341*	

Variables		
t70000m	Date of birth - month	pTargetCATI
t70000y	Date of birth - year	pTargetCATI

Statements about school attendance - E6

20341	**First of all, we would like to ask you if you are currently attending a school that will lead to a general school-leaving qualification? By this we mean, e.g., a school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule, school-leaving qualification from a Realschule or Abitur (higher education entrance qualification). We !!don't!! mean vocational schools that you attended in the course of vocational training or vocational preparation measures here.**

Do not read the options aloud.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20341 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20200Z
if (20341 = 1) goto 20341a

autoif (20341 = 2, -97, -98) 20101h = 6

Variables		
tf11401	School attendance	pTargetCATI

20341a What kind of school are you currently attending?

Do not read the options aloud.

Hauptschule [4]	☐
Realschule [5]	☐
combined Hauptschule and Realschule, also secondary school, regular school, Mittelschule, Oberschule and Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschulen, extended Realschule, Realschule Plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [6]	☐
Gymnasium, also Kolleg [8]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special needs school, also special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school, leading to a general school-leaving qualification e.g. Fachoberschule [13]	☐
other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20341a = 8, 13, 14) goto 20341b
if (20341a = 4, 5, 10, -97, -98) goto 20200Z
if (20341a = 6, 11, 12) 20341c

autoif (20341a = 4, 5) 20101h = 4
autoif (20341a =10) 20101h = 5
autoif (20341a = -97, -98) 20101h = 6

Variables		
tf11404	School attended: School	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (20341a = 14)

20341b What kind of other school is that?

Condition: if (20341a = 13)

20341b What kind of vocational school is that?

Condition: if (20341a = 8)

20341b What kind of Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] is that?

School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20341b = 2, 7, 10 to 27, -96, -97, -98) goto 20200Z
if (20341b = 1, 3 to 6, 8, 9) goto 20341c

autoif (20341b = 11) 20101h = 5
autoif (20341b = 2, 7, 10, 12 to 27, -96, -97, -98) 20101h = 6

if (20341a = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (20341a = 8) [Schulliste B

Variables		
tf11405	School attended: type of school	pTargetCATI

20341c What grade are you currently in at school?

Read out the options only if necessary. If there are any questions: “What grade are you in?”

9th grade [9]	☐
10th grade [10]	☐
11th grade [11]	☐
12th grade [12]	☐
13th grade [13]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20200Z

autoif (20341c = 9, 10, -97, -98) 20101h = 4
autoif (20341c = 11 to 13) 20101h = 5

Variables		
tf11406	Grade	pTargetCATI

Satisfaction - column 5

20110a	First of all, I would like to ask you some questions about your current satisfaction with various aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 20110b		

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTargetCATI

20110b	**How satisfied are you with what you have? By that I mean money, income, and things you own.**
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110c	

Variables		
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTargetCATI

20110c How satisfied are you with your health?	
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110d	

Variables		
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTargetCATI

20110d How satisfied are you with your family life?

First of all, I would like to ask you some questions about your current satisfaction with various aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. By family we mean the persons you would personally describe as your family.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110e

Variables		
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTargetCATI

20110e How satisfied are you with your group of friends?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ‚10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20101h = 6) goto 20110f
if (20101h = 4, 5) goto 20110h

Variables		
t514005	Satisfaction with acquaintances and friends	pTargetCATI

20110f	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a vocational training or vocational preparation measure. Otherwise check "does not apply".** **How satisfied are you with your vocational training or vocational preparation?**

For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. This also includes internship, voluntary social year.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110h

Variables		
t514007	Satisfaction with vocational training program	pTargetCATI

20110h Please answer the following question only if you are currently attending school. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your school situation?

For persons who are not currently attending school, please check n/a. If necessary, repeat the scale: Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, while a "10" means that you are completely satisfied. You can use the numbers in between to indicate the degree of satisfaction.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20101h = 6) goto 20110i
if (20101h = 4, 5) goto 20115Z

Variables		
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTargetCATI

20110i	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a higher education program. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your higher education program?**
For persons who are not studying, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20115Z	

Variables		
t514008	Satisfaction with higher education	pTargetCATI

20115 Where were you born?

<<Read the specifications aloud.>>

[gebj>1949] in Germany / [geb<1950] within the current borders of Germany [1]	☐
[gebj<1950] in Germany's former eastern territories [2]	☐
[gebj>1949] abroad/ [gebj<1950] in another country [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20115 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 20122Z
if (20115 = 1) goto 20411

if (gebj > 1949) 1: in Deutschland
if (gebj < 1950) 1: im Gebiet des heutigen Deutschlands
if (gebj < 1950) 2: in früheren deutschen Ostgebieten
if (gebj > 1949) 3: im Ausland
if (gebj < 1950) 3: in einem anderen Land

Variables		
t405000	Born in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t405000_g1	Born in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20411 Please tell me the exact (today's) name of the place or municipality where you were born!

Please select place name from the list! Assign according to current area status!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20411 <> -96, 1011) goto 20122Z
if (20411 = -96) goto 20412
if (20411 = 1011) goto 20412b

Variables		
t700101_g1	Municipality of birth (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t700101_g2R	Municipality of birth (federal state)	pTargetCATI

20421 Where do you live today? Please tell me the exact name of your town.	
Please select place name from the list!	
List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location is abroad [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20421 <> -5, -96, 1011) goto 20424Z
if (20421 = -5) goto 20424
if (20421 = -96) goto 20422
if (20421 = 1011) goto 20422b

Variables		
t751001_g1	Residential municipality (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751001_g2R	Residential municipality (RS federal state)	pTargetCATI

20424 To which country does this place belong?	
Please select country name from the list!	
Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20424 = -96) goto 20425
if (20424 <> -96) goto 20424Z

Variables		
t751004_g1D	Country of place of residence (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g1R	Country of residence (abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g2R	Country of place of residence (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20426 Do you have a second home in another city?
These might include cities where you're currently living for an apprenticeship, vocational training program or job, even if you're living with your family at the time.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20426 = 1) goto 20430
if (20426 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20312Z

Variables		
t751010	Secondary residence available	pTargetCATI

20430 And is this place in Germany?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20312Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751014	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t751014_g1	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20431 Please tell me the exact name of this place or municipality!

Please select place name from the list!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20312Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751011_g1	Municipality secondary residence (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751011_g2R	Municipality secondary residence (Federal state)	pTargetCATI

Language L1 + L2 / subjective linguistic competence (column 4)

60808 [AUTO] Auto variable target's ability to speak German, generated from T41300_1, T41300_2 Respondent can speak German (as single mother tongue or one of two mother tongues)?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 60809

autoif ((60802 = 92, -97, -98) OR (60803 = -97, -98) OR 60804 = 92) 60808 = 1
autoif ((60802 <> 92, -97, -98) & (60803 <> -97, -98) & 60804 <> 92) 60808 = 2

Variables		
t414040	Auxiliary variable: German skills Target	pTargetCATI

60809 [AUTO] Auto variable bilingualism of target, generated from T41300_1, T41300_2 Respondent is bilingual (i.e. more than one mother tongue)?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐

if (60809 = 1 & 60808 = 2) goto 60810
if (60809 = 1 & 60808 = 1) goto 60811
if (60809 = 2 & 60808 = 2) goto 60811
if (60809 = 2 & 60808 = 1) goto 60816Z

autoif ((60804 <> -21, -96, -97, -98, .) OR (60804 = -96 & (60805 <> -97, -98))) 60809 = 1
autoif ((60804 = -21, -97, -98, .) OR (60804 = -96 & (60805 = -97, -98)) OR (60802 = 92 & 60804 = 92)) 60809 = 2

Variables		
t414050	Auxiliary variable: bilinguality Target	pTargetCATI

60810 You said that you learned several languages in your family as a child. Which of these languages do you understand better?

Please select the language specified from list. If there is no difference in terms of language competence, select 'don't know' or 'refused to answer' for the language mentioned first (code 1).

Target's first language of origin (<60806> is displayed) [1]	☐
Target's second language of origin (<60807> is displayed) [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 60811

Variables		
t414030	Determine language of origin – bilingual target	pTargetCATI

60811a	We are now interested in how good your command of <60811> is. How well do you understand <60811>?	
Read instructions aloud.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60814		

Variables		
t41341a	Subjective competence Language of origin - comprehension	pTargetCATI

60814	How well do you speak <60811>?	
Read out guidelines if necessary.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60814a		

Variables		
t41341b	Subjective competence Language of origin - speaking	pTargetCATI

60814a How well can you read <60811>?	
Read out guidelines if necessary.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60815	

Variables		
t41341c	Subjective competence Language of origin - reading	pTargetCATI

60815 How well do you write in <60811>?	
Read out guidelines if necessary.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60815aZ	

Variables		
t41341d	Subjective competence Language of origin - writing	pTargetCATI

60815a	**Now it’s about your German skills. How well do you understand German?**
Read the specifications aloud.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60812	

Variables		
t41331a	Subjective linguistic competence German - comprehension	pTargetCATI

60812	**How well do you speak German?**
Read out the options.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60812a	

Variables		
t41331b	Subjective linguistic competence German - speaking	pTargetCATI

60812a How well can you read in German?	
Read out the options.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60813	

Variables		
t41331c	Subjective linguistic competence German - reading	pTargetCATI

60813 How well do you write in German?	
Read out the options.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60815Z	

Variables		
t41331d	Subjective linguistic competence German - writing	pTargetCATI

Language of media use / altri (column 4)

60831	**Now we would like to know which language you use on different occasions. In your spare time, in which language do you read books?**	
Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly / only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “equally often German and language of origin”.		
Only in German [1]	☐	
Mainly in German [2]	☐	
Mainly in <60811> [3]	☐	
Only in <60811> [4]	☐	
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐	
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐	
Doesn’t read books in leisure time [-21]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60832		

Variables		
t417100	Language of media use, target - reading books	pTargetCATI

60832 In which language do you read newspapers?

Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly / only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “equally often German and language of origin”.

Only in German [1]	☐
Mainly in German [2]	☐
Mainly in <60811> [3]	☐
Only in <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t read newspapers [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60833

Variables		
t417110	Language of media use, target - reading newspapers	pTargetCATI

60833 In which language do you surf the internet?

Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly / only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “equally often German and language of origin”.

Only in German [1]	☐
Mainly in German [2]	☐
Mainly in <60811> [3]	☐
Only in <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't surf the Internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60833 = -21) goto 60835
if (60833 <> -21) goto 60834

Variables		
t417130	Language of media use, target - internet surfing	pTargetCATI

60834 In which language do you read news on the internet?

Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly / only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “equally often German and language of origin”.

Only in German [1]	☐
Mainly in German [2]	☐
Mainly in <60811> [3]	☐
Only in <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t read news on the Internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60835

Variables		
t417120	Language of media use, target - reading news on the Internet	pTargetCATI

60835 In which language do you write text messages and emails?

Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly / only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “equally often German and language of origin”.

Only in German [1]	☐
Mainly in German [2]	☐
Mainly in <60811> [3]	☐
Only in <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t write text messages or emails [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60836

Variables		
t417140	Language of media use, target - text messages and emails	pTargetCATI

60836 In which language do you watch programs on TV?

Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly / only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “equally often German and language of origin”.

Only in German [1]	☐
Mainly in German [2]	☐
Mainly in <60811> [3]	☐
Only in <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Does not watch television [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60837

Variables		
t417150	Language of media use, target - watching TV	pTargetCATI

60837 In which language do you watch videos, DVDs, and Blu-ray Discs?

Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language". If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin".

Only in German [1]	☐
Mainly in German [2]	☐
Mainly in <60811> [3]	☐
Only in <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't watch videos, DVDs, and Blu-ray Discs [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60837Z

Variables		
t417160	Language of media use, target - watching videos, DVDs, and Blu-ray Discs	pTargetCATI

60838 Which language do you speak with your partner?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60811> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60811>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn't have a partner [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60839

Variables		
t412190	Language use - partner	pTargetCATI

60839 Which language do you speak with your best friend?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60811> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60811>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn’t have a friend [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60840

Variables		
t412140	Language use - best friend	pTargetCATI

60840 Which language do you speak with your classmates?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60811> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60811>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn’t have any classmates [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60841

Variables		
t412050	Language use - classmates	pTargetCATI

60841 Which language do you speak with your colleagues at work/in the vocational training program?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60811> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60811>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn't have any colleagues [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60842

Variables		
t412170	Language use - colleagues	pTargetCATI

60842 Which language do you speak with your superior?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60811> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60811>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60811> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Has no superiors [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60816Z

Variables		
t412180	Language use - supervisor	pTargetCATI

State of health and health behavior (C5)

60908 Now I have a couple of short questions about your health. How would you describe your health overall?

Read the options aloud.

very good [1]	☐
good [2]	☐
moderate [3]	☐
poor [4]	☐
very poor [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60935

Variables		
t521000	Self-rated health	pTargetCATI

60935 What's your height?

Enter height in cm.

|___|___|___| cm

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 65 - 250

goto 60936

Variables		
t520001	Height in cm	pTargetCATI

60936 And how much do you weigh?

Enter body weight in kg. In case of questions: the weight without clothing is of interest.

|___|___|___| kg

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 15 - 400

goto 60936Z

Variables		
t520000	Weight in kg	pTargetCATI

60937 The following relates to your personal situation in general. Please consider all areas of your life. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? Generally, if an activity is no fun for me, I don't have to do it.

Please read out the answer options.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60938

Variables		
t527003	Chronic stress: activity without fun	pTargetCATI

60938 [NCS] If I don't take care of something myself, nobody else will.

Please read answer possibilities aloud. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60939

Variables		
t527004	Chronic stress: have to take care myself	pTargetCATI

60939 [NCS] I pursue useful activities.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60940

Variables		
t527010	Chronic stress: meaningful work	pTargetCATI

60940 [NCS] I often feel lonely.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60941

Variables		
t527017	Chronic stress: loneliness	pTargetCATI

60941 [NCS] My performances are properly appreciated.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60942

Variables		
t527019	Chronic stress: appreciation of achievements	pTargetCATI

60942 [NCS] There are people who I can count on.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60943

Variables		
t527021	Chronic stress: being able to rely on people	pTargetCATI

60943 [NCS] I generally get a good night's sleep.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60944

Variables		
t527022	Chronic stress: restful sleep	pTargetCATI

60944 [NCS] I think about problems a lot.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60945

Variables		
t527028	Chronic stress: thinking about problems	pTargetCATI

60945 [NCS] I feel exhausted after a normal day.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60946

Variables		
t527029	Chronic stress: exhaustion	pTargetCATI

60946 [NCS] I worry about how my life might look like in three years.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60947

Variables		
t527032	Chronic stress: anxiety about the future	pTargetCATI

60947	**[NCS] I look forward to the future.**
Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60947Z	

Variables		
t527034	Chronic stress: looking forward to the future	pTargetCATI

Family aspiration (C5)

60948	**How important is to you to have children sometime in the future?**
Please read instructions aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60949	

Variables		
t533010	Importance starting a family	pTargetCATI

60949	At what age could you imagine having your first child?	
Please read instructions aloud.		
under 20 years [1]		☐
20-24 years [2]		☐
25-29 years [3]		☐
30-34 years [4]		☐
35 years or older [5]		☐
never [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60949Z		

Variables		
t533020	Desired age for birth of first child	pTargetCATI

Gender roles and traditionalism (S4)

60950	I will now read some statements. Please tell me how much you agree with each statement. Men are better suited for certain professions than women. Do you completely disagree, rather disagree, rather agree or agree completely?	
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60951		

Variables		
t44630c	Gender roles: Men jobs	pTargetCATI

60951	The proportion of women in politics should be equal to that of men. Do you completely disagree, somewhat disagree, somewhat agree or agree completely?	
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60952		

Variables		
t44630d	Gender roles: Proportion women in politics	pTargetCATI

60954	It’s the man’s job to earn money and the woman’s job to take care of the household and family.	
Read out the options if needed.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60954Z		

Variables		
t44613a	Gender roles and traditionalism: traditional role division	pTargetCATI

Basic module integration aspects (column 4)

60964	Let's now talk about different aspects of living together. How is it with your friends in Germany? How many persons from your friend circle have a migrant background , i.e. they themselves or at least one parent were born abroad?	
Read out the options.		
none [1]		☐
almost none [2]		☐
less than half [3]		☐
about half [4]		☐
more than half [5]		☐
almost all [6]		☐
all [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60965		

Variables		
t451200	Share Friends with migrant background	pTargetCATI

60965	And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?	
Read out the options.		
very strongly [1]		☐
strongly [2]		☐
moderately [3]		☐
hardly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60966		

Variables		
t428050	Sense of belonging People in Germany	pTargetCATI

60966 And which language do you speak with the persons that you are living with?

Read the options aloud. Please pick "mostly another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only one other language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondents answer with "equally often" here then please ask for the tendency. If no classification is found, please use button "German and other language equally often".

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/living alone [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60967

Variables		
t41203b	Language use - household	pTargetCATI

60967 Let's now turn to the question you currently speaks with others. Which language do you speak with your friends in Germany?

Read the options aloud. Please pick "mostly another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only one other language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondents answer with "equally often" here then please ask for the tendency. If no classification is found, please use button "German and other language equally often". If the respondent states to only have male or only female friends, he should relate the questions to the particular group. The gender is not important.

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/no friends [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60967Z

Variables		
t41203a	Language use - friends	pTargetCATI

Draw questions (stage 6) – Please note: Not included in K13 paper-and-pencil interview (PAPI) classroom survey

60968	We interviewed you for the first time when you were in the 9th grade. With how many classmates from your class at the time are you still in contact today?
0 [1]	☐
1 to 2 [2]	☐
3 to 9 [3]	☐
10 and more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60971	

Variables		
tf80501	Contact to classmates	TargetMethods

60971	Following every survey, you get a small thank you in the form of cash. We would also like to thank all of the participants in 2016 for their regular participation in our surveys with a small campaign. We are interested in what our participants would like. We have a set sum of money. We could spend the money on different campaigns. Firstly: We hold a draw, for which the money is distributed between many small prizes, i.e. many participants have the chance of receiving small prizes. Secondly: We hold a draw, for which the money is distributed between a small number of large prizes, i.e. a few participants have the chance of receiving a large prize. Thirdly: We do not hold a draw but instead spend the money on a social project. Fourthly: We divide the sum of money equally between all of the participants and pay it in addition to the usual thank you. Which of these campaigns would you like best?
A draw with many small prizes [1]	☐
A draw with a few large prizes [2]	☐
a donation for a social project [3]	☐
Payment of money to all participants [4]	☐
none of it [-95]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60972	

Variables		
tf80504	Type of draw	TargetMethods

60972	If the majority of respondents chooses a draw with large prizes, which of the following prizes would you particularly like?	
A travel voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a city trip or a beach holiday [1]		☐
A technology voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a smartphone, a flat-screen TV or a projector [2]		☐
An experience voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a diving course, car racing or spa treatments [3]		☐
A shopping voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for Zalando or SportScheck [4]		☐
none of it [-95]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (60972 = -95) goto 60973
if (60972 <> -95) goto 60973Z

Variables		
tf80505	Draw prize	TargetMethods

60973	What kind of other prize would you like in a draw?	
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 60973Z

Variables		
tf80506_O	Open draw prize	TargetMethods

Language L1 + L2 / subjective linguistic competence (column 4)

60108	[AUTO] Auto variable target's ability to speak German, generated from T41300_1, T41300_2 Respondent can speak German (as single mother tongue or one of two mother tongues)?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
[0]		☐

goto 60109

autoif ((60102 = 92, -97, -98) OR (60103 = -97, -98) OR 60104 = 92) 60108 = 1
autoif ((60102 <> 92, -97, -98) & (60103 <> -97, -98) & 60104 <> 92) 60108 = 2

Variables		
t414040	Auxiliary variable: German skills Target	pTargetCATI

60109	[AUTO] Auto variable bilingualism of target, generated from T41300_1, T41300_2 Respondent is bilingual (i.e. more than one mother tongue)?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
[0]		☐

if (60109 = 1 & 60108 = 2) goto 60110
if (60109 = 1 & 60108 = 1) goto 60111
if (60109 = 2 & 60108 = 2) goto 60111
if (60109 = 2 & 60108 = 1) goto 60116Z

autoif ((60104 <> -21, -96, -97, -98, .) OR (60104 = -96 & (60105 <> -97, -98))) 60109 = 1
autoif ((60104 = -21, -97, -98, .) OR (60104 = -96 & (60105 = -97, -98)) OR (60102 = 92 & 60104 = 92)) 60109 = 2

Variables		
t414050	Auxiliary variable: bilinguality Target	pTargetCATI

60110	You said that you learned several languages in your family as a child. Which of these languages do you understand better?	
Please select the language specified from list. If there is no difference in terms of language competence, select 'don't know' or 'refused' for the language mentioned first (code 1).		
target's first language of origin (<60106> is displayed) [1]		☐
target's second language of origin (<60107> is displayed) [2]		☐
[0]		☐

goto 60111

Variables		
t414030	Identify language of origin - bilingual target	pTargetCATI

60111a	We are now interested in how good your command of <60111> is. How well do you comprehend <60111>?	
Read the options aloud.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60114		

Variables		
t41341a	Subjective competence Language of origin - comprehension	pTargetCATI

60114	How well do you speak <60111>?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60114a		

Variables		
t41341b	Subjective competence Language of origin - speaking	pTargetCATI

60114a How well can you read <60111>?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60115	

Variables		
t41341c	Subjective competence Language of origin - reading	pTargetCATI

60115 How well do you write in <60111>?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60115aZ	

Variables		
t41341d	Subjective competence Language of origin - writing	pTargetCATI

60115a	Now it’s about your German skills. How well do you understand German?	
Read the specifications aloud.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Variables		
t41331a	Subjective linguistic competence German - comprehension	pTargetCATI

60112	How well do you speak German?	
Read out the options.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60112a		

Variables		
t41331b	Subjective linguistic competence German - speaking	pTargetCATI

60112a How well can you read in German?	
Read out the options.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60113	

Variables		
t41331c	Subjective linguistic competence German - reading	pTargetCATI

60113 How well do you write in German?	
Read out the options.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60115Z	

Variables		
t41331d	Subjective linguistic competence German - writing	pTargetCATI

Language of media use / altri (column 4)

60231 We'd now like to know which language you use on various occasions. In which language do you read books in your leisure time?

Read out options. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly/only uses a third language". If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't read books in leisure time [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60232

Variables		
t417100	Language of media use - reading books	pTargetCATI

60232 In which language do you read newspapers?

Read out options. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t read newspapers [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60233

Variables		
t417110	Language of media use - reading newspapers	pTargetCATI

60233 In which language do you surf the Internet?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't surf the Internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60233 = -21) goto 60235
if (60233 <> -21) goto 60234

Variables		
t417130	Language of media use - internet surfing	pTargetCATI

60234 In which language do you read the news on the Internet?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t read news on the Internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60235

Variables		
t417120	Language of media use - reading news on the internet	pTargetCATI

60235 In which language do you write text messages and emails?	
Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.	
only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t write text messages or emails [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60236	

Variables		
t417140	Language of media use - text messages and emails	pTargetCATI

60236 In which language do you watch TV programs?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t watch TV [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60237

Variables		
t417150	Language of media use - watching TV	pTargetCATI

60237 In which language do you watch videos, DVDs and Blu-ray Discs?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly/only uses a third language". If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't watch videos, DVDs or Blu-ray Discs [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60237Z

Variables		
t417160	Language of media use - watching videos, DVDs and Blu-ray Discs	pTargetCATI

60238 Which language do you speak with your partner?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn't have a partner [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60239

Variables		
t412190	Language use - partner	pTargetCATI

60239 Which language do you speak with your best friend?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn’t have a friend [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60240

Variables		
t412140	Language use - best friend	pTargetCATI

60240 Which language do you speak with your classmates or fellow students?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn’t have any classmates/fellow students [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

60241

Variables		
t412050	Language use – classmates/fellow students	pTargetCATI

60241 Which language do you speak with your colleagues at work/in the vocational training program?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn't have any colleagues [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60242

Variables		
t412170	Language use - colleagues	pTargetCATI

60242 Which language do you speak with your superior?

Read out options if necessary. If there is more than one superior, the question should be answered for the superior with whom the respondent mainly speaks. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Has no superiors [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60116Z

Variables		
t412180	Language use - supervisor	pTargetCATI

22AS in - School input control

22003Z	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22100Z (Modul 22AS)	

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

22AS - School

22101a	Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about your time at Kindergarten and school. Did you go to Kindergarten at all before you started school?
Note: In some states, the term "Kindergarten" is not used, here they are referred to as daycare centers.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22107Z	

Variables		
tf11113	Kindergarten attendance before starting school	pTargetCATI

START of school episode loop

22103 [AUTO] Episode mode

First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 22107

autoif (30300 <> 2) 22103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4

Variables		
ts11400	Period mode	spSchool

Condition: if (22103 = 1 & 22107 = 1 & h_etappe = 8)

22108 Now, let's talk about your time at school. Here, we'd like to know about all the general education schools you have ever attended, such as elementary school, Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium. Was the first school you ever attended in Germany?

Condition: if (22103 = 1 & 22107 = 1 & h_etappe = 6)

22108 Now, let's talk about your time at school. Here, we'd like to know about all the general education schools you have ever attended, such as elementary school, Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium. This also includes changing to different schools or any breaks in school attendance due to a prolonged illness or moving house. Was the very first school you ever attended in Germany?

Condition: if (22103 = 4 OR 22107 > 1)

22108 Was this a school in Germany?

if (h_etappe = 8) Please assign to current territorial region! Only schools that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification (e.g. leaving certificate of the Hauptschule or Realschule, Fachhochschulreife or Abitur) should be included here. Also enter elementary schools. if (h_etappe = 6) Only schools that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification (e.g. leaving certificate of the Hauptschule or Realschule, Fachhochschulreife or Abitur) should be included here. If requested: longer sickness means an interruption to school of at least 3 months.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
NEVER attended school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 1) goto 22109
if (22108 = 2) goto 22112
if (22108 = -6) goto 22134Z
if (22108 = -97, -98) goto 22114

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 8 & 22107 = 1) -6: NIE Schule besucht

Variables		
ts11103	School attendance in Germany?	spSchool
ts11103_g1	School attendance in Germany? (edited)	spSchool

22109 Can you tell me the town where this school is or was located?

Please assign according to the current territorial status!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22109 <> -96, 1011) goto 22114
if (22109 = 1011) goto 22111b
if (22109 = -96) goto 22110

Variables		
ts11202_g1	Municipality of school (West/East)	spSchool
ts11202_g2R	Municipality of school (Federal state)	spSchool

22112 In which country was the school located?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22112 = -96) goto 22113
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22114
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118

Variables		
ts1120s_g1R	Country of school	spSchool
ts1120s_g2R	Country of school (aggregated)	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 <> 2))

22114 What kind of school did you attend there? (Was it, e.g., an elementary school, a Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22114 What kind of school did you attend there? Please indicate the equivalent German school type.

Do not read out options. Only schools which (also) lead to a general educational qualification should be included here. Elementary schools should also be included.

Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage [first two years of secondary education], also test or remedial level, e.g. in Mecklenburg and Western Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate [2]	☐
Volksschule [former name for compulsory school] [3]	☐
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [4]	☐
Realschule/Realschule [intermediate secondary school], until 1964: Mittelschule [type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [5]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], also Sekundarschule [school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regelschule [school offering basic and intermediate secondary education in Thuringia], Mittelschule [type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Oberschule [type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education] and Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce], Regionale Schule [type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regionalschule [type of school in Schleswig-Holstein offering basic and intermediate secondary education], extended Realschule, Realschule plus [type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein], Werkrealschule [type of school in Baden-Wuerrtemberg offering basic and intermediate secondary education in combination with basic vocational education], district school, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [former type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [6]	☐
Polytechnische Oberschule [type of school in the former GDR offering intermediate secondary education] [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Extended Oberschule [type of school in the former GDR leading to university entrance qualification] [9]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special needs school, also special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school leading to a general school-leaving certificate, e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [13]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22114 = 1 to 5, 7, 9, 11, 12) OR 22108 = 2) goto 22118
if ((22114 = 6, 10) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117b
if ((22114 = 8, 13, 14) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22115
if ((22114 = -97, -98) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117

autoif (22114 = 1, 2) 22121 = 1

1: Grundschule
2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe und Förderstufe z.B. in Meckl.-Vorpommern, Rheinland-Pfalz
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Volksschule
4: Hauptschule
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Realschule
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: Realschule, bis 1964: Mittelschule
6: verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschulen, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_etappe = 8) 7: Polytechnische Oberschule (POS)
8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
if (h_etappe = 8) 9: Erweiterte Oberschule (EOS)
10: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
11: Waldorfschule
12: Sonder-/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
13: berufliche Schule zur Erreichung eines allgemeinbildenden Schulabschlusses, z.B. Fachoberschule
14: andere Schule

Variables		
ts11204	Type of school	spSchool

Condition: if (22114 = 14)

22115 What type of school was that exactly?

Condition: if (22114 = 13)

22115 What type of vocational school was that?

Condition: if (22114 = 8)

22115 What type of Gymnasium was that exactly?

If (h_stage = 8) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general general school-leaving certificate If (h_stage = 6) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general general school-leaving certificate. "Other vocational gymnasiums" include !!vocational!! gymnasiums of all kinds, e.g. with a focus on agricultural science, biotechnology, nutritional science or social science, !!but not!! economic Gymnasiums and technical Gymnasiums.

School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22115 = 2, 8 to 10, 14 to 17, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a
if ((22115 = 1, 3 to 7, 11 to 13, 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22118
if ((22115 = 10, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if ((22115 = 1 to 9, 11 to 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118
if (22115 = -96) goto 22116

if (22114 = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (22114 = 8) [Schulliste B]

Variables		
ts11205	Type of school (request)	spSchool

22116	This school is not on our list. Please exactly name the type of school one more time so we can put it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a

Variables		
ts11206_O	Other type of school	spSchool

22116a	In order to be able to attend a specific course of education or a particular school, several years of professional experience or a completed vocational training program are sometimes required. Did you also have to satisfy requirements of this kind in order to attend your current school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22115 = 10, 19 to 27, -96) goto 22117
if (22115 = 2, 8, 9, 14 to 17) goto 22118

Variables		
ts11224	Vocational school Admissions requirement	spSchool

22117	Was this a training program in which you also had the opportunity to do vocational training?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22118

Variables		
ts11207	Integrated vocational training course	spSchool

22117b What branch did you attend there?

Please read the answer options aloud. If the respondent states that there is/was no separation into school tracks (yet), please use the BUTTON.

Hauptschule [1]	☐
Realschule [2]	☐
Gymnasium branch [3]	☐
no separation into school branches [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22118

Variables		
ts11225	School branch Comprehensive school /SmB	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22107 > 1)

22118 From when until when did you attend this school?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22107 = 1)

22118 Children usually start school at the age of 6 or 7, but some start as early as 5. You were born in <20106(gebj)>. At what age did you start school? From when until when did you attend this school?

if (h_etappe = 8)
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year.

if (h_etappe = 6 & (22114 = 1, 2)) Help with calculating the date is expressly permitted here. If TP can't remember the year in which they started school, ask: "How old were you when you started school?" and then use their age and year of birth (<20106(gebj)>) to calculate the start year together with the TP. If TP is unsure when the school year starts: "When does the school year usually start where you live (in your federal state)? Is it in July, August or September?"
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year.

if (h_etappe = 6 & (22114 <> 1, 2)) If TP can't remember the year in which they started school, ask: "How old were you when you started at this school?" and then use their age and year of birth (<20106(gebj)>) to calculate the start year together with the TP. If TP is unsure when the school year starts: "When does the school year usually start where you live (in your federal state)? Is it in July, August or September?"
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year.

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22119

Variables		
ts1111m	Start date School episode, month	spSchool
ts1111y	Start date School episode, year	spSchool
ts1111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spSchool

22119 (Until when did you attend this school?)

if (h_etappe = 8)
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year.

if (h_etappe = 6) If TP can't remember the year in which he/she left School: "How old were you when you left this school?" and, based on age and year of birth (<20106(gebj)>), calculate the end year together with the TP.
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year.

|___|___| Month

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 4) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22121
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (22114 = 1, 2)) goto 22133aZ
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 22120
if (h_dauertan = 3 & (22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) <= 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 3 & (22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) > 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22121

autoif (22119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (22119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (22119 > 0 & 22119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (22119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (22119 = -5) 22120 = 1
autoif (22119 = -5) 22119 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif ((22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) <= 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) 22121 = 1

Variables		
ts1112m	End date School episode (month)	spSchool
ts1112y	End date School episode (year)	spSchool
ts1112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spSchool

22120 Are you still attending this school today?

yes, I still attend this school [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22114 <> 1, 2) goto 22121
if (22114 = 1, 2) goto 22133aZ

autoif (22120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
tf1112c	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool
tf1112c_g1	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22121 Do you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or apprenticeship/vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

22121 Did you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or vocational training?

If (h_etappe = 6) By full-time it is meant that the school is attended full-time, by part-time it is meant that the school is attended part-time.

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 22129

Variables		
ts11208	Full-time/part-time employment	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 And which school-leaving qualification did you obtain?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 And which school-leaving qualification did you obtain there?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 22108 = 2)

22122 And which school-leaving certificate did you obtain? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22122 And what school-leaving qualification did you obtain there? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Do not read out options. If Fachabitur [subject-specific higher education entrance qualification] is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to higher education at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
No plans for any school-leaving qualifications [-6]	☐
No school-leaving qualifications [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22108 = 2) goto 22126
if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22133
if (22122 = 4) goto 22123
if (22122 = 5) goto 22124
if (22122 = 7) goto 22125
if (22122 = -5) goto 22129
if (22122 = -6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11209	School-leaving qualification	spSchool

22123 Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11210	Type Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22124 Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11211	Type Abitur	spSchool

22126 Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?

If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11213	Recognition of school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22129 What school-leaving qualification do you want to obtain?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22129 What school-leaving qualification did you want to obtain?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & 22108 = 2)

22129 What school-leaving qualification did you want to obtain? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Do not read out options. If Fachabitur [subject-specific higher education entrance qualification] is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to higher education at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22129 = 4) goto 22130
if (22129 = 5) goto 22131
if (22129 = 7) goto 22132
if (22129 = 1 to 3, 6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11214	Intended school-leaving qualification	spSchool

22130 Would that have been a subject-related Fachhochschulreife, the school part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving the Gymnasium 12th grade) or the full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR): entitles to study at a Fachhochschule (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitles to study only certain subjects at a FH; School-based part of the FHR - full FHR: The "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a practical previous education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completing the 12th grade of a higher school. Only in combination with the practical part is it possible to take up an FHR degree program.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11215	Type aspired Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22131 Would that have been a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11216	Type Intended Abitur	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

22133 What was your approximate overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

22133 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

if (h_etappe = 6) One decimal place allowed in the response. If only the score is known, then press "only score known". If no overall grade available, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___| Grade

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133 = -93) goto 22133a
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
tf11218	Final grade Leaving certificate	spSchool

22133a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if ((22122 = 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133f
if ((22122 <> 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11226	Points on school-leaving certificate	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133b What was your last half-year grade in mathematics?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button “only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133b <> -93) goto 22133d
if (22133b = -93) goto 22133c

Variables		
ts11227	Last half-year grade Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22133d

Variables		
ts11228	Last half-year points Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133d What was your last half-year grade in German?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Convert grades named as "2 plus" or "3 minus" to decimals: 1.7 or 3.3, etc. (A "1 plus" would be 0.7). If only the number of points are known, then click "only point value known."

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ
if (22133d = -93) goto 22133e

Variables		
ts11229	Last half-year grade German	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22122 = 4, 5) goto 22133f
if (22122 <> 4, 5) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11230	Last half-year points German	spSchool

22133f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list! A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133f > 0) goto 22133h
if (22133f = -96) goto 22133g
if (22133f = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11231	1st Abitur subject	spSchool

22133g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133h

Variables		
ts11251_O	1st Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133h > 0) goto 22133j
if (22133h = -96) goto 22133i
if (22133h= -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11232	2nd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133j	

Variables		
ts11252_O	2nd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133j > 0) goto 22133l *if (22133j = -96) goto 22133k* *if (22133j = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*	

Variables		
ts11233	3rd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133l	

Variables		
ts11253_O	3rd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133l > 0) goto 22133n
if (22133l = -96) goto 22133m
if (22133l = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11234	4th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133n

Variables		
ts11254_O	4th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133n = -96) goto 22133o
if (22133n <> -96) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11235	5th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133o	This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.	
_____		
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11255_O	5th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133p	What was your professional specialization?	
Please read the answers options aloud.		
Business and administration [1]	☐	
Nutrition and home economics [2]	☐	
Technology [3]	☐	
Health and social work, nursing [4]	☐	
Design, art [5]	☐	
Agriculture, farming [6]	☐	
Media, media design, communications [7]	☐	
Color technology and interior design [8]	☐	
Biotechnology [9]	☐	
another focus [10]	☐	
there was no specialization [-93]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (22133p = 10) goto 22133q *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133Z* *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133r*		

Variables		
ts11236	Vocational focus in school	spSchool

22133r	Did you also have practical training in addition to the theoretical lessons? This means, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshops, training kitchens or student offices, but not an internship in a real company.
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133r = 1) goto 22133s *if (22133r = 2, -97, -98) goto 22133t*	

Variables		
ts11237	Practical lessons	spSchool

22133s	And how much time did you spend in this practical coursework?
Please read the answer options aloud.	
very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133t	

Variables		
ts11238	Time spent in practical training	spSchool

22133t	At some vocational schools, the practical part of the training takes the form of an internship in a company, a social facility or in a firm. What was that like in your course of education? Did you complete an internship during this time?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22133t = 1) goto 22133u *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p <> -93) goto 22133v* *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p = -93) goto 22133Z*		

Variables		
ts11239	Vocational school Internship	spSchool

22133u	For how many weeks were you in this internship?	
|___|___|		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 1 - 99		
if (22133p <> -93) goto 22133v *if (22133p = -93) goto 22133Z*		

Variables		
ts11240	Vocational school Internship duration	spSchool

22133v	In your opinion, how much insight did you gain into your chosen vocation by attending this vocational school?	
Please read the answer options aloud.		
none at all [1]		☐
rather little [2]		☐
rather much [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22133Z		

Variables		
ts11241	Insight professional field	spSchool

22134	During the period from <22118> to <22119>, did you attend a school in a country outside Germany for at least one month?	
Short attendance at partner schools should not be recorded.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22103 = 1) goto 22105 *if (22103 = 4) goto 22134Z*		

Variables		
ts11219	School attendance abroad for at least one month	spSchool

School cross-section

22135	Looking back at your entire time in school, were you ever kept back or had to repeat a year?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22135 = 1) goto 22137 *if (22135 = 2, -97, -98 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22106a* *if (22135 = 2, -97, -98 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22137b*		

Variables		
t725000	Held back/repeated	pTargetCATI

22137	[MF] Which grade(s) did you repeat?		
Multiple answers possible.			
[0]			☐
		not specified [0]	specified [1]
1st grade		☐	☐
[0]			☐
2nd grade		☐	☐
[0]			☐
3rd grade		☐	☐
[0]			☐

4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22106a
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22137b

Variables

t725001	Repeated grade: 1st grade	pTargetCATI
t725002	Repeated grade: 2nd grade	pTargetCATI
t725003	Repeated grade: 3rd grade	pTargetCATI
t725004	Repeated grade: 4th grade	pTargetCATI
t725005	Repeated grade: 5th grade	pTargetCATI
t725006	Repeated grade: 6th grade	pTargetCATI
t725007	Repeated grade: 7th grade	pTargetCATI
t725008	Repeated grade: 8th grade	pTargetCATI
t725009	Repeated grade: 9th grade	pTargetCATI
t725010	Repeated grade: 10th grade	pTargetCATI
t725011	Repeated grade: 11th grade	pTargetCATI
t725012	Repeated grade: 12th grade	pTargetCATI
t725013	Repeated grade: 13th grade	pTargetCATI

22137b Did you skip a grade at any time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137b = 1) goto 22137c
if (22137b = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137d

Variables		
tf11120	Grade skipped	pTargetCATI

22137c [MF] Which grade(s) did you skip?

Multiple answers possible.

[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1st grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5th grade	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
10th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
11th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
goto 22137d		

Variables		
tf11121	Grade skipped, which one? (1st grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11122	Grade skipped, which one? (2nd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11123	Grade skipped, which one? (3rd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11124	Grade skipped, which one? (4th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11125	Grade skipped, which one? (5th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11126	Grade skipped, which one? (6th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11127	Grade skipped, which one? (7th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11128	Grade skipped, which one? (8th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11129	Grade skipped, which one? (9th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11130	Grade skipped, which one? (10th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11131	Grade skipped, which one? (11th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11132	Grade skipped, which one? (12th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11133	Grade skipped, which one? (13th grade)	pTargetCATI

22137d Were you diagnosed with special educational needs prior to or during your time at school?

In case of questions: I mean that a special needs teacher has prepared an expert report on your learning opportunities.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137d = 1) goto 22137e
if (22137d = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11140	Determination of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137e [MF] What type of special educational needs was it? Focus on …

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
… learning (learning aid)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… speech (school for children with speech disorder)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… physical and motor development (physically handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… emotional and social development (educational aid)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… mental development (mentally handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… vision (visually handicapped persons, blind persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… hearing (hearing-handicapped persons, deaf persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… autism ?	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐

goto 22137f

Variables		
tf11141	Educational needs, what type? learning	pTargetCATI
tf11142	Educational needs, what type? speech	pTargetCATI
tf11143	Educational needs, what type? physically handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11144	Educational needs, what type? Educational needs, what type? educational aid	pTargetCATI
tf11145	Educational needs, what type? mentally handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11146	Educational needs, what type? visually handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11147	Educational needs, what type? hearing-handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11148	Educational needs, what type? autism	pTargetCATI

22137f In which year were you diagnosed with special educational needs?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

if (22137f = -97, -98) goto 22137j
if (22137f > 0) goto 22137g

Variables		
tf1115y	Time Diagnosis of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137j You can tell me the grade you were in when the you were diagnosed with special educational needs. Or was it even before going to school?

|___|___| Grade

Even before going to school [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 13

goto 22137g

Variables		
tf11155	Grade special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137g As you might know there are some schools that offer co-educational classes for students with and without special educational needs. Have you ever been in such a class with mainstreaming?

If the respondent has questions regarding their understanding of "special educational needs": Special educational needs means that somebody has a reduced ability to learn, see, hear, behave, or with regard to language, or exhibit a physical disability.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11153	Mainstreaming - attendance of a mainstreaming class	pTargetCATI

22137i Were you diagnosed with a reading/spelling disability, also known as dyslexia?

aso known as reading and spelling disorder.This may be related to not getting a grade in German.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22106a

Variables		
tf11154	Diagnosis of dyslexia	pTargetCATI

22106a [AUTO] Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtained in Germany	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 22137Z

autoif () 22106a = 0
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & 22108 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & 22142 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1

Variables		
tf11105	Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany	pTargetCATI

Start loop awarded school-leaving qualification

22142 Did you obtain this school-leaving qualification in Germany?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22144
if (22142 = 2) goto 22143

Variables		
ts11300	Awarded qualification in Germany?	spSchoolExtExam
ts11300_g1	Awarded qualification in Germany? (edited)	spSchoolExtExam

22143 In which country did you obtain your school-leaving qualification?	
Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22143 = -96) goto 22143a
if (22143 <> -96) goto 22144

Variables		
ts11301_g1R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam
ts11301_g2R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification (aggregated)	spSchoolExtExam

22144 When did you achieve or be awarded this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 22145

autoif (22144 = -5) 22144 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1130m	Date month qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam
ts1130y	Date year qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam

Condition: if (22142 = 1, -97, -98)

22145 And what qualification did you obtain or were you awarded there?

Condition: if (22142 = 2)

22145 What school-leaving qualifications did you acquire or were you awarded there? Please state what the equivalent German school-leaving qualification is.

Do not read out options. If Fachabitur [subject-specific higher education entrance qualification] is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to higher education at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147
if (22145 = 4) goto 22145a
if (22145 = 5) goto 22145b
if (22145 = 7) goto 22145c
if (((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11302	School-leaving qualification awarded	spSchoolExtExam

22145a Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11303	Awarded type of Fachhochschulreife	spSchoolExtExam

22145b Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11304	Awarded type of Abitur	spSchoolExtExam

22145c What is the name of this other school-leaving qualification?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11305_O	Awarded other school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam

22145d Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?

If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22146

Variables		
ts11306	Recognition of awarded school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchoolExtExam

22147 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

One decimal place allowed in the response. If only the number of points are known (compared to a traditional grade), then click "only point value known." If no overall grade given, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147 = -93) goto 22147a
if (22147 <> -93) goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11308	Final grade Leaving certificate (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11309	Points on school-leaving certificate (awarded school-leaving qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147b <> -93) goto 22147d
if (22147b = -93) goto 22147c

Variables		
ts11310	Last half-year grade Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147d

Variables		
ts11311	Last half-year points Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 = 4, 5)) goto 22147f
if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 <> 4, 5)) goto 22146
if (22147d = -93) goto 22147e

Variables		
ts11312	Last half-year grade German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22145 = 4, 5) goto 22147f
if (22145 <> 4, 5) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11313	Last half-year points German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list! A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147f > 0) goto 22147h
if (22147f = -96) goto 22147g
if (22147f = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11314	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147h

Variables		
ts11324_O	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147h > 0) goto 22147j
if (22147h = -96) goto 22147i
if (22147h= -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11315	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147j

Variables		
ts11325_O	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147j > 0) goto 22147l
if (22147j = -96) goto 22147k
if (22147j = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11316	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147l

Variables		
ts11326_O	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147l > 0) goto 22147n
if (22147l = -96) goto 22147m
if (22147l = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11317	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22147n	

Variables		
ts11327_O	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22147n = -96) goto 22147o *if (22147n <> -96) goto 22146*	

Variables		
ts11318	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147o This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22146	

Variables		
ts11328_O	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22146	**Apart from the school-leaving qualifications that you have already specified, have you obtained any other school-leaving qualification or have you had any such qualification awarded, (e.g., by taking an external examination or by reaching 11th grade at a Gymnasium)?**

Participants of an external exam are those who have not taken preparatory classes for the achievement of the respective school-leaving qualification, but who have prepared independently or by taking other classes. General school-leaving qualifications are, for example, the leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving certificate of the Realschule, Fachhochschulreife or Abitur; these are not considered professional qualifications.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147Z

Variables		
ts11307	Intro school-leaving qualifications awarded	spSchoolExtExam

START of career preparation loop

23103	**[AUTO] Episode mode**

First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 23110

autoif (30300 <> 3) 23103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 3) 23103 = 4

Variables		
ts13301	Episode mode	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. What kind of program was it?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 What kind of program was it?

Please read answers aloud.

vocational preparatory year (BVJ) [1]	☐
basic vocational training year, short BGJ [2]	☐
one-year vocational school specifically for vocational preparation [3]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency (e.g. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ) [4]	☐
entry qualification (EQ) or entry qualification year (EQJ) [5]	☐
two-year Berufsfachschule in order to obtain a higher school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency, short BvB [7]	☐
career start year (BEJ) [8]	☐
another measure preparing for a vocational training [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23109 = 1 to 8, -97, -98) goto 23111
if (23109 = 9) goto 23109a

1: Berufsvorbereitungsjahr, kurz BVJ
2: Berufsgrundbildungsjahr, kurz BGJ
3: einjährige Berufsfachschule speziell zur Berufsvorbereitung
if (h_etappe = 8) 4: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme des Arbeitsamtes/ Arbeitsagentur (z.B. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ)
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Einstiegsqualifizierung, kurz EQ oder Einstiegsqualifizierungsjahr, kurz EQJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 6: zweijährige Berufsfachschule, um einen höheren Schulabschluss zu erwerben
if (h_etappe = 6) 7: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme der Arbeitsagentur bzw. des Arbeitsamtes, kurz BvB
if (h_etappe = 6) 8: Berufseinstiegsjahr, kurz BEJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 9: Eine andere Maßnahme, in der man sich auf eine Ausbildung vorbereiten kann

Variables		
ts13103	Program type	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

23111 From when to when did you attend this program?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23111 When did you start this vocational preparation measure?

If measure was interrupted, record the entire period.
If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 23112

Variables		
ts1311m	Start Vocational preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1311y	Start Vocational preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

23112 (When did you last attend this program?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23112 When did you last attend this program?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2) goto 23113a
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 23113
if (h_etappe = 8 & h_dauertan <> 2) goto 23114Z

autoif (23112 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (23112 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (23112 > 0 & 23112 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (23112 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (23112 = -5) 23113 = 1
autoif (23112 = -5) 23112 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) – 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) - 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (23111(bvstm) < 0 OR 23111(bvstj) < 0 OR 23112(bvendm) < 0 OR 23112(bvendj) < 0) h_bvdau = -5

autoif (h_bvdau = 1, 2) h_bvdau2 = 1
autoif (h_bvdau > 2 or h_bvdau = -5) h_bvdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1312m	End date (month/year) of vocational preparation program	spVocPrep
ts1312y	End date (month/year) of vocational preparation program	spVocPrep
ts1312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

23113 Are you currently still participating in this measure?

yes, I am still participating [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 23113a
if (h_etappe = 8) goto 23114Z

autoif (23113 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1312c	Ongoing of the vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep
ts1312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocPrep

23113a Are you attending/did you attend this vocational preparation primarily or on the side?

“Primarily" means that the vocational preparation is done full-time, and "on the side" that it is done part-time.

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23114

Variables		
ts13104	Vocational preparation full-time - part-time	spVocPrep

23114 Please tell me the place or the municipality where the measure took/takes place!

Please assign it to its current state/region!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location abroad [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23114 <> -96, 1011) goto 23114Z
if (23114 = -96) goto 23114a
if (23114 = 1011) goto 23114c

Variables		
ts13105_g1	Municipality of measure (West/East)	spVocPrep
ts13105_g2R	Municipality of measure (Federal state)	spVocPrep

23115 Did you quit the measure prematurely or did you participate until the end?

Please classify persons who are currently in an interruption phase as quit prematurely (=1).

quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 1) goto 23137
if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & 23115 = 1) goto 23115aZ
if (h_etappe = 6 & (23115 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13201	Termination Vocational preparation	spVocPrep

23115a	Why did you leave the program early? Did the federal employment agency, the school or the company end the program, did you end it yourself or was it by mutual agreement?	
Termination by federal employment agency, school or business [1]		☐
Termination on own initiative [2]		☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23115a = 1) goto 23115b *if (23115a = 2, 3) goto 23115h* *if (23115a = -97, -98) goto 23115Z*		

Variables		
ts13202	Termination Vocational preparation School or federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23115b	What were the reasons for the termination of vocational preparation? Was the vocational preparation terminated… … because the company closed down?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115d		

Variables		
ts13203	Termination Vocational preparation: closure of business	spVocPrep

23115d	[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115f		

Variables		
ts13204	Termination Vocational preparation: absences	spVocPrep

23115f	[NCS] … because you had problems with the teachers, supervisors or other participants in the vocational preparation?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115Z	

Variables		
ts13205	Termination Vocational preparation: conflicts	spVocPrep

23115h	A vocational preparation can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience. Did you end the vocational preparation… … .because you had received or had the prospect of a vocational training position?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115i	

Variables		
ts13206	Termination reasons Vocational preparation Training position	spVocPrep

23115i	[NCS] … because you wanted to earn some money?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115k	

Variables		
ts13207	Termination Work	spVocPrep

23115k	**[NCS] … because you had difficulties with supervisors, colleagues, teachers or other participants in the vocational preparation?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
not applicable [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115n	

Variables		
ts13208	Termination Vocational preparation Conflicts	spVocPrep

23115n	**[NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too easy?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23115n = 1) goto 23115q *if (23115n = 0, -97, -98) goto 23115o*	

Variables		
ts13209	Termination Vocational preparation Underchallenged	spVocPrep

23115o	**[NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too difficult?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115q	

Variables		
ts13210	Termination Vocational preparation Overstrained	spVocPrep

23115q	**[NCS] … because it wasn't fun?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115t	

Variables		
ts13211	Termination Vocational preparation Lack of fun	spVocPrep

23115t	**[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation, due to illnesses, allergies or pregnancy?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115Z	

Variables		
ts13212	Termination Vocational preparation Illness	spVocPrep

23116 How long was the measure supposed to last from the beginning to the end?

If measure only lasts a few weeks: ask for exact number of weeks, then enter.
Please convert yearly data into months.

|___|___|___| weeks

not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 120

|___|___| months

not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 36

goto 23119

autoif (23116(bvdauerw) = . & 23116(bvdauerm) <> .) 23116(bvdauerw) = -6
autoif (23116(bvdauerm) = . & 23116(bvdauerw) <> .) 23116(bvdauerm) = -6

Variables		
ts13214	Duration (weeks)	spVocPrep
ts13213	Duration (months)	spVocPrep

23119 Now we would like to know about the focus of your career preparation. Please tell me what type of trade the program is/was in.

Please read options aloud only if necessary. Multiple answers possible.

[0] ☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: Business and administration	☐	☐

[0] ☐

2: Metalworking	☐	☐

[0] ☐

3: Electrician	☐	☐

[0] ☐

4: Construction	☐	☐

[0] ☐

5: Woodworking	☐	☐

[0] ☐

6: Textiles and clothing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Chemistry, physics and biology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: Printing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: Color technology and interior design	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: Grooming	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: Health	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12: Education and social work	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13: Nutrition and home economics	☐	☐
[0]		☐
14: Vehicle technology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
15: Agriculture	☐	☐
[0]		☐
16: Design and art	☐	☐
[0]		☐
17: Other	☐	☐
[0]		☐
No trade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Refuses	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (bvfeld17 = 1) goto 23119a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & bvfeld17 = 0) goto 23123
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (bvfeldkb = 1 OR bvfeldvw = 1 OR bvfeldwn = 1)) goto 23127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & bvfeld17 = 0 & bvfeldkb = 0 & bvfeldvw = 0 & bvfeldwn = 0) goto 23120a

Variables

ts13221	Career preparation trade – name: business and administration	spVocPrep
ts13222	Career preparation trade – name: metalworking	spVocPrep
ts13223	Career preparation trade – name: electrician	spVocPrep
ts13224	Career preparation trade – name: construction	spVocPrep
ts13225	Career preparation trade – name: woodworking	spVocPrep
ts13226	Career preparation trade – name: textiles and clothing	spVocPrep
ts13227	Career preparation trade – name: chemistry, physics and biology	spVocPrep
ts13228	Career preparation trade – name: printing	spVocPrep
ts13229	Career preparation trade – name: color technology and interior design	spVocPrep
ts13230	Career preparation trade – name: grooming	spVocPrep
ts13231	Career preparation trade – name: health	spVocPrep
ts13232	Career preparation trade – name: education and social work	spVocPrep
ts13233	Career preparation trade – name: nutrition and home economics	spVocPrep
ts13234	Career preparation trade – name: vehicle technology	spVocPrep
ts13235	Career preparation trade – name: agriculture	spVocPrep
ts13236	Career preparation trade – name: design and art	spVocPrep
ts13237	Career preparation trade – name: other	spVocPrep

23120a	**For what reasons are you participating in a measure in this professional field? If your measure relates to several professional fields, please think of the professional field that is most important to you. I will read you some possibilities. For each reason, please tell me whether it applies to you:** **I chose the professional field myself out of interest.**	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23120b		

Variables		
ts13281	Reasons for professional field: interest	spVocPrep

23120b [NCS] The federal employment agency helped me identify the professional field.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120c	

Variables		
ts13282	Reasons for professional field: federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23120c [NCS] My parents, friends and family members advised me to do so.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120d	

Variables		
ts13283	Reasons for professional field: parents, friends or family members	spVocPrep

23120d [NCS] My teachers recommended this career field to me.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120e	

Variables		
ts13284	Reasons for professional field: teachers	spVocPrep

23120e [NCS] My professional field of choice was not offered.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120f	

Variables		
ts13285	Reasons for professional field: lack of offers	spVocPrep

23120f [NCS] There were other reasons.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23127	

Variables		
ts13286	Reasons for professional field: other reasons	spVocPrep

23127 Can you obtain a school-leaving qualification during this measure?	
Do not read the answer options aloud.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23127 = 1) goto 23128 *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 1) goto 23137* *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13292	general school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23128	And what school-leaving qualification was that?	
Read out options.		
Simple leaving certificate of the Hauptschule (Berufsbildungsreife / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 9) [1]		☐
Qualifying Hauptschulabschluss (qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife/ Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10) [2]		☐
Leaving certificate of the Realschule(Mittlere Reife / leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / leaving certificate of the Realschule (Mittlerer Schulabschuss, MSA) / leaving certificate of the Mittlere Bildungs / extended Secondary / qualified Secondary / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule) [3]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]		☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23103 = 1) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*		

Variables		
ts13293	Type of general educational school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23123	Vocational preparation can take place in a variety of places, often in a school, but also in businesses or some other setting. How much proportion of the time did you spend in a vocational school, vocational college or a similar school?	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23124		

Variables		
ts13289	Training place vocational school	spVocPrep

23124 How much of the time did you spend in a company or firm? I also mean, for example, a business, a production or manufacturing plant, a social facility, or a government agency.

Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.

no time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23125

Variables		
ts13290	Training place company	spVocPrep

23125 How much time did you spend in a training facility, i.e., an educational provider or a facility that only provides vocational training for young people?

Read the answers aloud if necessary.

no time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23123 = 2 to 5) goto 23132
if (23123 = 1, -97, -98) goto 23133a

Variables		
ts13291	Training place training facility	spVocPrep

23132	Now once again about your lessons at vocational school: Did you have practical lessons in addition to theoretical lessons? I mean, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshop, training kitchen or in a learning office, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23132 = 1) goto 23133 *if (23132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13294	Practical lessons	spVocPrep

23133	And how much time did you spend in this practical lessons?	
Read the answer options aloud.		
very little time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23133a		

Variables		
ts13295	Time spent in practical training	spVocPrep

23133a Sometimes the practical part of a vocational preparation measure takes place as an internship in a workshop or business or an internship outside of school can be arranged. How many internships did you do during your vocational preparation measure?

Please read the answer options aloud.

no internship [1]	☐
one internship [2]	☐
several internships in the same company [3]	☐
several internships in different companies [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 <> 2) goto 23134
if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 = 2) goto 23121
if (23133a = 2, 3, 4) goto 23133b

Variables		
ts13296	Vocational preparation Internship	spVocPrep

23133b For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (23109 <> 2) goto 23134
if (23109 = 2) goto 23121

Variables		
ts13297	Vocational preparation Internship Duration	spVocPrep

23121	Now I'd like to ask about your basic vocational training year (BGJ). Did you get a preliminary contract for a future vocational training as a result of this program?
Note: This option is only available in some federal states. Please inform the respondent again in case of uncertainty or questions.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23134	

Variables		
ts13287	Preliminary contract Basic vocational training year for vocational training	spVocPrep

23134	Did you also have a mentor during the measure who, for example, conducted job application training with you or supported you in your search for a training position?
In case of uncertainty about the term mentor, give further examples, e.g. a person of trust in the educational institution or social pedagogues or similar.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23134 = 1) goto 23136 *if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 1) goto 23137* *if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13298	Support during vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep

23136	And how helpful was this support for you?	
Read the answer options aloud.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23103 = 1) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*		

Variables		
ts13299	Support Mentor	spVocPrep

23122	Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: In some federal states, it's possible for the basic vocational training year to be counted as the first year of a vocational training. Is that the case in your federal state? Do you know if this option exists after your basic vocational training year?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23138		

Variables		
ts13288	Recognition of basic vocational training year to vocational training	pTargetCATI

23138 Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: Now I'd like to know your opinion of your current vocational preparation. How much insight are you getting into your chosen career through this program?

Read the answer options aloud.
In the case of several current vocational preparation measures, the following questions relate to the latter ongoing measure.

none at all [1]	☐
rather little [2]	☐
rather much [3]	☐
very much [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23140

Variables		
tf13301	Insight into professional field	pTargetCATI

23140 What do you think: How well does vocational preparation help you to find a job that interests you? Is vocational preparation not helpful at all, rather not helpful, rather helpful or very helpful for this?

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23141

Variables		
tf13302	Identifying interests through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23141	What do you think? How much does vocational preparation improve your chances of finding a training place? Does it not improve your chances at all, hardly, strongly or very much?	
not at all [1]		☐
hardly [2]		☐
strongly [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23142		

Variables		
tf13303	Opportunities through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23142	We're also interested in hearing about the time after your vocational preparation program. What do you think you'll be doing after you're done with the program? Will you probably...	
Read the specifications aloud.		
attend another vocational preparation [1]		☐
start a vocational training program [2]		☐
continue going to school [3]		☐
do an internship [4]		☐
attend a course or advanced training [5]		☐
first get a job [6]		☐
go abroad [7]		☐
be unemployed for a while [8]		☐
none of it [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23143a		

Variables		
tf13304	Plans for the future	pTargetCATI

23143a	Are you planning to apply for a vocational training position during your vocational preparation?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143a = 1) goto 23143b
if (23143a = 2, -97, -98) goto 23144Z

Variables		
tf13305	Vocational preparation Application	pTargetCATI

23143b	Which profession would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for various professions, please name the one that is most important to you.	
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143b = -97, -98) goto 23144Z
if (23143b <> -97, -98) goto 23143c

Variables		
tf13306_g1	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g2	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g3	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g4	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g5	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g6	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g7	Vocational preparation Application Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g9	Vocational preparation Application Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g14	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g16	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

23143c	If there are other professions for which you would like to apply for a vocational training: How many professions are there?
Number of professions:	|___|___|
no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 50	
goto 23144Z	

Variables		
tf13307	Vocational preparation Application Other training positions	pTargetCATI

43aAbsCP – Absence days CP

43103	On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational preparation measure approximately because you were ill?
Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."	
about	|___|___| days
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 62	
goto 43104	

Variables		
t523005	Days absent due to illness - vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

43104	And on approximately how many days did you skip school during your vocational preparation measure in the last two months?
Please count playing truant from school and absenteeism from work/the company providing vocational training. If no days were missed due to truancy, please enter "0".	
about	|___|___| Days
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 62	
goto 43106	

Variables		
t518005	Truancy Overall - CP	pTargetCATI

43106	Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?
Please do not consider all the truancy days here. Please enter a "0" for no missed school lessons. If respondent does not have to attend school, please enter "does not apply".	
|___|___|___| Lessons	
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 199	
goto 43106Z	

Variables		
t518006	Truancy school Single lessons - Vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

START of vocational training episode loop

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

[AUX] Location of vocational training program	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] E6 vocational training (h_etappe = 6 & (24111 = 1 - 4))	
does not apply [0]	☐
does apply [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15105	E6 vocational training	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 24109

autoif (30300 <> 4) 24103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 1)

24111 Let's start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 What type of vocational training program was/is it? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] or an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?

Please read out options only if necessary!
Note: Nurses and occupational health nurses do their school-based training in a school for health care professionals; it is not an apprenticeship!
If only higher education is indicated, please ask about the kind of higher education institution (Fachhochschule, university, Berufsakademie/cooperative state universities, college of public administration, academy of administration and business). University also means colleges of art or music, sports universities, teacher training, theological colleges, technical universities or Gesamthochschule [combination of university and university of applied sciences]!
If respondent states "Retraining program", please classify precisely the type of retraining program (retraining programs could include apprenticeships, Berufsfachschule, Fachschule, training programs, licensing courses).

Apprenticeship (skilled worker apprenticeship, dual vocational education and training; commercial, operational, trade-oriented, agricultural) [1]	☐
Vocational training at a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Berufsfachschule training program (school-based or full-time school-based vocational training) [3]	☐
Vocational training at another Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] [4]	☐
Apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or as a technician [5]	☐
Higher education at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Higher education at a university of cooperative education, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Higher education at a Verwaltungsfachhochschule [college of public administration] [8]	☐
Higher education at a university of applied sciences (not a college of public administration) [9]	☐
Higher education at a university, including teacher training college, college of art or music [10]	☐
Medical residency [specialist training for physicians, e.g. in dermatology] [11]	☐
A training course preparing for the civil service examination [final exam for the different classes of German civil service careers] [12]	☐
A training course run by an association/chamber of commerce (e.g. IHK course) [13]	☐
A course leading to the acquisition of a license (welder, forklift operator, taxi driver or network administrator) [14]	☐
Award of a doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [post-doctoral lecturing qualification] [16]	☐
Another type of vocational training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 17) goto 24112
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 7, 9, 10) goto 24180
if (24111 = 6, 8) goto 24114
if (24111 = 15, 16) goto 24116a1

autoif (24111 = 1 to 4) h_abE6 = 1
autoif (24111 = 5 to 17, -97, -98) h_abE6 = 0

1: Lehre (Facharbeiter-, duale Berufsausbildung; kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich)
2: Ausbildung an einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulausbildung (schulische oder vollzeitschulische Ausbildung)
4: Ausbildung an einer anderen Fachschule
5: Meister- oder Technikerausbildung
6: Studium an einer Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsakademie (VWA)
7: Studium an einer Berufsakademie, Dualen Hochschule
8: Studium an einer Verwaltungsfachhochschule
9: Studium an einer Fachhochschule, auch Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften oder University of Applied Sciences genannt (nicht Verwaltungsfachhochschule)
10: Studium an einer Universität, auch pädagogische Hochschule, Kunst- und Musikhochschule
11: Facharztausbildung
12: ein Lehrgang zur Vorbereitung auf eine Laufbahnprüfung im öffentlichen Dienst
13: ein Lehrgang bei einem Verband oder einer Kammer (IHK-Lehrgang)
14: ein Kurs zum Erwerb einer Lizenz (Schweißer-, Stapler- oder Taxifahrerschein, Netzwerkadministrator)
if (h_age > 275) 15: Promotion
if (h_age > 275) 16: Habilitation
17: eine andere Ausbildung

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24180 Does/did your degree course require attendance or is/was it a distance learning degree?

In the case of attendance studies, regular attendance at the higher education institution is expected during the semester.

Attendance studies [1]	☐
Distance learning degree course [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24181

Variables		
ts15402	Distance learning degree course/attendance study	spVocTrain

24181 Is your degree a special degree program for people with jobs and which can thus be completed through part-time study?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24114

Variables		
ts15403	Degree program for working professionals	spVocTrain

24114 Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?

This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24114 = 1) goto 24183
if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & 22106a = 0) goto 24115
if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & (22106a = 1, 2)) goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24183 In which profession exactly are you doing/did you do the vocational training as part of your dual vocational training and degree program? Please specify.

Not applicable, no profession that requires vocational training [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22106a = 0) goto 24115
if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15296_g1	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g2	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g3	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g4	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g5	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g6	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g7	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g9	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g14	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g16	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?

Special examination for talented students (examination to establish higher education eligibility for persons without higher education entrance qualification) [1]	☐
As a person qualified by virtue of professional experience [2]	☐
Eligibility test (for art colleges, sports universities and music colleges) [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24116 In which profession did you do this vocational training / are you doing the vocational training? Please state the exact designation.

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24116 Which medical residency program did you pursue or are you currently pursuing? Please state the exact designation.

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24116 What exactly was or is this course or course about? Please state the exact designation.

Please record the exact designation of the profession if the focus or subject are stated (e.g., IT specialist with focus on system integration).

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1 to 4, 12) goto 24116c
if (24111 = 5, 11, 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24116Z

Variables		
ts15291_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24116a1 What subject did you study or are you currently studying? If you studied or are studying more than one subject, please name all subjects. Please give me the exact names.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24116a1 In which subject did you pursue or are you currently pursuing doctoral studies? Please let me know the exact name.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24116a1 In what subject did you do or are you doing your habilitation? Please give me the exact name.

if (24111 = 6 to 10)
Modules, courses or teaching sessions are not meant here. A maximum of three subjects can be listed. Please record the first subject here, further subjects can be recorded in the following questions, if necessary.
For those studying for the teaching profession explain, where necessary, that teaching subjects are to be indicated.
In case of a double major, two different episodes are to be recorded.

List of subjects [9999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((24116a1 <> -96, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116a2
if (24116a1 <> -96 & (24111 = 15, 16)) goto 24116Z
if ((24116a1 = -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116d
if (24116a1 = -96) goto 24116b1

Variables		
ts15404_g1R	Study area study subj., PhD subj., habilitation subj. 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g2	Subject group study/doctorate/habilitation subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g5	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a2 (What is the name of the second subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a2 <> -93, -96, -97, -98) goto 24116a3
if (24116a2 = -93, -97, -98) goto 24116d
if (24116a2 = -96) goto 24116b2

autoif (24116a2 = -93) 24116a3 = -93

Variables		
ts15405_g1R	Study area study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g2	Subject group study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a3 (What is the name of the third subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a3 <> -96) goto 24116d
if (24116a3 = -96) goto 24116b3

Variables		
ts15406_g1R	Study area study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g2	Subject group study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116c	To what extent does the following statement apply to this profession. This profession is my desired profession.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116Z	

Variables		
ts15225	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: desired profession	spVocTrain

24116d	How much do the following statements apply to you and your higher education studies? This higher education program is my desired program.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116e	

Variables		
ts15407	Idealistic aspiration Study: desired degree program	spVocTrain

24116e	**I was able to take up the higher education program at my first choice of higher education institution.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116Z	

Variables		
ts15408	Idealistic aspiration Study: higher education institution	spVocTrain

24127a	**Have you signed a training contract?**
Have you signed a training contract?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24127a = 1) goto 24127b *if (24127a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24128Z* *autoif (24127a = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 3*	

Variables		
ts15234	Training contract	spVocTrain

24127b With whom did you sign your training contract? Is/was it … ?

Please read the options aloud. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": In this context, training facility is an institution whose !!only!! function is to train and educate people.

a regular training company, e.g. a firm, a store, a public authority or a practice [1]	☐
a training facility or vocational training center where only training is provided [2]	☐
a vocational school [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24128b
if (h_abort = 2, 3) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127b = 1) h_abort = 1
autoif (24127b = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 2
autoif (24127b = 3) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15235	Training contract2	spVocTrain

24128b There's an option to do your vocational training in one training company or in several companies. What are you doing?/What did you do?

This refers to several independent companies or businesses. Different locations/stores/branches of one company count as one training company.

a training company [1]	☐
several different training companies [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24128Z

Variables		
ts15236	Training places: training company one or several	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the training facility in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the higher education institution or academy in Germany or abroad?

For several countries, please ask where the vocational training was done predominantly. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training in Germany or abroad	spVocTrain
ts15206_g1	Vocational training in Germany or abroad (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24122 Please tell me the place or the municipality where the training facility was/is located!

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24122 Please tell me the name of the place or the municipality where the higher education institution or academy is/was located.

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24122 <> -96, 1011) goto 24126Z
if (24122 = -96) goto 24123
if (24122 = 1011) goto 24124b

Variables		
ts15207_g1	Municipality of training facility (West/East)	spVocTrain
ts15207_g2R	Municipality of training facility (Federal state)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24125 In which country is/was the training facility located?

Condition: if (24111= 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24125 In which country is/was the higher education institution or academy located?

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24125 = -96) goto 24126
if (24125 <> -96) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts1521s_g1R	Country of vocational training	spVocTrain
ts1521s_g2R	Country of vocational training (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 7, 8, 9, 10)

24126a Please tell me the precise name of the higher education institution (or Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]) that you are attending/attended.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24126a Please tell me the precise name of the higher education institution at that you have pursued or are pursuing a doctorate.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24126a Please tell me the precise name of the higher education institution at that you have done or are doing your habilitation.

Firstly look up the previously named location of the higher education institution and then the higher education institution from the list. Please have the respondent verify the selected higher education institution. Please make sure that higher education institutions having several locations are recorded with their appropriate location/department.

List of higher education institutions [9995]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24170 <> -96) goto 24118
if (24170 = -96) goto 24126b

Variables		
ts15401_R	Higher education institution	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 When did you start this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 When did you exactly begin this higher education program, i.e. studied the same subject(s) at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 When did you start work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 When did you start habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 When did you begin your medical residency?

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
Each change of subject or higher education institution is recorded in a new episode.
If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 2,100	

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24119 Until when did you do this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24119 Until when did you study this subject/these subjects at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24119 Until when did you work towards your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24119 Until when did you work towards your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24119 Until when did you do your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24119 Until when did you attend this course or training program?

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
Each change of subject or higher education institution is recorded in a new episode.
If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (24111 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24120a
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24127
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_abE6 = 0) goto 24127

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) – 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) - 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (24118(abstm) < 0 OR 24118(abstj) < 0 OR 24118(abendm) < 0 OR 24118(abendj) < 0) h_abdau = -5

autoif (h_abdau = 1, 2) h_abdau2 = 1
autoif (h_abdau > 2 OR h_abdau = -5) h_abdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you still taking this course or training program?

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
Each change of subject or higher education institution is recorded in a new episode.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 2, 4) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan = 2 & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24127
if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24127

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

24113 If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?

In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.

one year [1]	☐
two years [2]	☐
three years [3]	☐
more than three years [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24120a How long do you expect to need for YOU to complete this vocational training program?

This refers to the total duration of vocational training.

less than 2 years [1]	☐
2 years [2]	☐
2.5 years [3]	☐
3 years [4]	☐
3.5 years [5]	☐
more than 3.5 years [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24127

Variables		
ts15227	Duration of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do you this training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Are you studying/did you study mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Are you doing/did you do your doctorate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you habilitating/did you habilitate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/Did you do the medical specialist training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/Did you do the course/training course mainly or alongside, in addition to a job?

“Mainly" means that the training is done full-time, and "alongside" that it is done part-time.

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abE6 = 1) goto 24120b
if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training part-time or full-time	spVocTrain

24120b Were you able to cut short the length of the vocational training program because you were given credit for another vocational qualification, such as a previous vocational training program or career preparation program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24120b = 1) goto 24120c
if (24120b = 2, -97, -98) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15228	Counting partial qualifications from previous vocational training programs	spVocTrain

24120c Can you tell me exactly how you were given credit?

Read out the options.

a previously completed vocational training program [1]	☐
a previously discontinued vocational training program [2]	☐
a career preparation program (such as a basic vocational training year or introductory qualification) [3]	☐
an internship [4]	☐
another qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15229	Recognition Partial qualification from previous voc. train.: Type of recognition	spVocTrain

24132n Now, a couple of questions about your vocational training: What was your salary at the start of your vocational training? We mean only the money you were paid for the first month of your vocational training.

Please explain only if necessary: We mean the net income, i.e. the money you received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions.

|___|___|___|___| Net training salary

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132n = -98, -97) goto 24132o
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15244	Net income Training company Start	spVocTrain

24132o Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:

less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15245	Financing_Vocational training_Training company	spVocTrain

24132 How many people are/were employed in your training company?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132p

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of the training company	spVocTrain

24132p How many apprentices/trainees were/are there in total?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
This refers to all apprentices in all training years together.

1 (just the respondent) [1]	☐
2 to less than 5 apprentices [2]	☐
5 to less than 10 apprentices [3]	☐
10 to less than 15 apprentices [4]	☐
15 to less than 20 apprentices [5]	☐
20 to less than 50 apprentices [6]	☐
50 to less than 100 apprentices [7]	☐
more than 100 apprentices [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24132Z	

Variables		
ts15246	Apprentices in training company	spVocTrain

24132a Please estimate how many apprentices in total are/were being trained at your place of apprenticeship.

Read out the options until the target person agrees. All of the apprentices in all years of training are meant.

fewer than 20 youths [1]	☐
more than 20 but fewer than 50 youths [2]	☐
more than 50 but fewer than 100 youths [3]	☐
more than 100 but fewer than 200 youths [4]	☐
more than 200 but fewer than 300 youths [5]	☐
more than 300 but fewer than 500 youths [6]	☐
more than 500 youths [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24132Z	

Variables		
ts15237	external institution - size	spVocTrain

24132i	Do you/Did you have to pay fees for this training?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132i = 1) goto 24132j
if (24132i = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15240	School fee	spVocTrain

24132j	Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
School fee per month	|___|___|___|___| euros
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	

goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15241	School fee_amount	spVocTrain

Start Panel questions (asked each time until the episode has been completed)

24173	**Now it's about the company-based part of your vocational training. How often do you work on actual jobs or tasks in your training company? Does that happen never, rarely, sometimes, often or very often?**
This refers to work tasks which are regularly carried out in the company, in contrast to work tasks which are carried out solely for training purposes.	
never [1]	☐
rarely [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
often [4]	☐
very often [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24175	

Variables		
ts15266	Inclusion of training in work process orientation	spVocTrain

24175	**When you think of everything that has to do with your vocational training in the company, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15267	Satisfaction training company	spVocTrain

24176	**When you think of everything going on in your training center, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15268	External institution - Satisfaction	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abort = 1, 2)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

Condition: if (h_abort = 3)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24178

Variables		
ts15269	Vocational school_practical aspects	spVocTrain

24178	If you consider everything relating to the classes held at your vocational school, how satisfied are you with your training at the vocational school? Please answer again on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely !!un!!satisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied". You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24119b		

Variables		
ts15270	Vocational school_satisfaction	spVocTrain

24119b	And just to make sure one last time: are you currently in your final year of training?	
This refers to the year of the final vocational training examination.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24119Z		

Variables		
ts15226	Last year of vocational training	spVocTrain

24132k	During a vocational training program, it is also possible to achieve a general school-leaving qualification, e.g., the school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule or Realschule, or the entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife). Are you planning to do so?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24132k = 1) goto 24132l *if (24132k = 2, -97, -98) goto 24133Z*		

Variables		
ts15242	general school-leaving qualification	spVocTrain

24132l	And what school-leaving qualification are you planning on achieving?	
Do not read out options		
basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / vocational training certificate / first general school-leaving certificate [1]		☐
qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school / entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after 10th grade [2]		☐
certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule or Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule]/ extended/qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended/qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]		☐
the academic component of the Fachhochschulreife [4]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [5]		☐
other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [6]		☐
other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24133Z		

Variables		
ts15243	general school-leaving qualification_1	spVocTrain

Start questions about completed vocational training episodes

24300 **We'd now like to ask you a few questions about the funding of this vocational training program. We're particularly interested in finding out if you received any financial aid for this vocational training program. Have you ever applied for a vocational training allowance?**

If the respondent is currently studying, please point out that the vocational training episode currently under discussion, not the higher education, is meant here. If the respondent doesn't know what vocational training allowance is: "Vocational training allowance is a type of funding that you can apply for at the employment agency and that may be granted to you under certain conditions for the duration of your vocational training."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24300 = 1) goto 24301
if (24300 = 2) goto 24302
if (24300 = -97, -98) goto 24303

Variables		
ts15271	Vocational training allowance Application	spVocTrain

24301 **And have you been granted a vocational training allowance, even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15272	Vocational training allowance	spVocTrain

24302 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15273	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15274	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - didn't know about	spVocTrain
ts15275	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - no fin. assistance required	spVocTrain
ts15276	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this higher education program?

If the respondent doesn't know what this is: "The German Federal Training Assistance Act states that people are entitled to financial assistance during their vocational training under certain conditions. One condition is, for example, that only certain vocational training programs are funded under this Act. BaföG student loan applications are usually made through the Student Loan Office."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24303 = 1) goto 24304
if (24303 = 2) goto 24305
if (24303 = -97,-98) goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15279	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG) application	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this higher education program?

In case of questions: "received student financial aid (BAföG)" means being funded under the German Federal Training Assistance Act.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15280	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG)	spVocTrain

24305 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15281	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15282	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't know about funding	spVocTrain
ts15283	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't need financ. assist.	spVocTrain
ts15284	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

24305b Do you currently pay tuition fees?
By this, we mean general tuition fees e.g. for a first degree, long-term tuition fees or fees for a second degree. We do !!not!! mean mandatory semester fees such as administrative fees, Studentenwerk fees and semester tickets.

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

24305b Did you pay tuition fees in your last semester?
By this, we mean general tuition fees e.g. for a first degree, long-term tuition fees or fees for a second degree. We do !!not!! mean mandatory semester fees such as administrative fees, Studentenwerk fees and semester tickets.

If TP indicates she/he is exempt from tuition or tuition is covered by a scholarship organization, please enter code 2 for "no".

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24305b = 1) goto 24305c
if ((24305b = 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24146a
if ((24305b = 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1 & (24121 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24148
if ((24305b = 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1 & 24121 =2) goto 24140

Variables		
t531007	Payment of tuition fees?	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you have to pay for the current semester?

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you had to pay for the last semester?

For other payment frequency (e.g., trimester or monthly payment) please have it converted.

|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24146a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24121 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24148
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24121 =2) goto 24140

Variables		
t531011	Amount of tuition fees	spVocTrain

24146a	Which leaving qualification do you want to earn during your current degree program in the subsequent step?	
Do not read the options aloud. *For dual degree programs please record degree from a higher education institution. If an unspecific Bachelor's, Master's or state examination degree at a university is named, please ask: "Does your Bachelor's/Master's degree lead to a teaching degree? Or: Is the state examination a qualifying for a teaching degree?" and select the appropriate code.*		
Diploma [7]	☐	
Bachelor [8]	☐	
Master [9]	☐	
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐	
Diploma from a university [11]	☐	
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐	
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐	
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐	
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐	
Magister [16]	☐	
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐	
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐	
Second/third state examination [19]	☐	
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (24146a = 29) goto 24147a *if (24146a = 7 to 19, -97, -98) goto 24147b*		

Variables		
ts15411	Intended higher education qualification	spVocTrain

24147b What number is your current study semester?

This refers to the number of semesters in your current degree program. This does not refer to any semesters you might have completed in another degree program, or any break semesters and internship semesters.

Number of study semesters: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 40

goto 24147Z

Variables		
ts15413	Number Study semesters (open)	spVocTrain

24132q How many weeks of internships did you do during your entire vocational training program?

If the target person hasn't done an internship, please enter 0.

|___|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 120

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15247	Duration internship	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24133
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11, 15, 16) goto 24140
if (24148 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24196
if ((24148 = 2, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

24196 And in which country were you then?

Please select from the list. In case of several countries, please record the place of residency that was the most important for the course of study.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24196 <> -96) goto 24198
if (24196 = -96) goto 24197

Variables		
ts15294_g1R	1st country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15294_g2R	1st country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

24198 Did you also stay in another country for study purposes?

If respondent indicates that he has also been in another country, record 2nd country here. Otherwise use button "no 2nd country". Please select from the list. If several countries are given, please record the place of residency that was the second most important for the higher education program.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
no 2nd country [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24198 <> -96) goto 24140
if (24198 = -96) goto 24199

Variables		
ts15295_g1R	2nd country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15295_g2R	2nd country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Was it planned to end the course or training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24133 Was it planned to end the vocational training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Course/training program with qualification or certificate of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete the course/training program until the end or did you leave it early?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24134 Did you complete the vocational training program until the end or did you leave it early?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15217	End of course/training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140 = 1) & (24111 <> 15, 16)) goto 24141
if (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) goto 24144a
if ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) OR (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16)) goto 24134Z

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24141 Which civil service examinations did you do?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24141 What kind of qualification did you earn?

Do not read out options. For dual degree programs please record degree from a higher education institution. If as a leaving qualification at a university a bachelor, master, or state examination is non-specifically indicated, please ask: "Did your bachelor/master studies result in an university degree for teaching professions? Or: Was the state examination a university degree for teaching professions?" and select applicable code.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐

civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24141 = 28, 29) goto 24143
if (24141 = -6, 21) goto 24134Z
if (24141 = 1 to 6, 22, 24 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24144
if (24141 = 7 to 19) goto 24144b
if (24141 = 20) goto 24144a

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 9, 10, 17, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15219	Completion of vocational qualification	spVocTrain

24144 With what overall grade did you complete your training?

An approximate final grade is sufficient. Have points and percentages (if possible) converted into a grade by the target person.

|___| , |___| Final grade

no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24134Z
if (h_abE6 = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24132r
if (h_abE6 = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24132t

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

24144a With what overall grade did you complete your doctorate?

Do not read the options aloud!

Summa cum laude/with honors/excellent [0]	☐
Magna cum laude/very good [1]	☐
Cum laude/good [2]	☐
Satis bene/satisfactory [3]	☐
Rite/sufficient [4]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
t724501	Grade Doctorate	spVocTrain

24144b What was the overall grade - or eventually scores - when you completed your higher education program?

If points are given, e.g. for legal practitioner, press the "Points specified" button and enter the number of points in the next question. A zero before the decimal point is possible, e.g. 0.7.

|___| , |___| Final grade

Points specified [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 6.0

if (24144b = -93) goto 24144c
if (24144b <> -93) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15414	Grade Course of study	spVocTrain

24144c (What was the total score you completed your studies with?)

Score: |___|___| , |___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 99.9

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15415	Score academic degree	spVocTrain

24132r What was your ending salary at your vocational training program? We mean your net pay, the money you were paid for the last month of your program.

|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132r >= 0) goto 24134Z
if (24132r = -97, -98) goto 24132s

Variables		
ts15248	Training salary_end	spVocTrain

24132s	**Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:**
less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24134Z	

Variables		
ts15249	Training salary_end_2	spVocTrain

24132t	**Did you have to pay fees at the end of your training?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24132t = 1) goto 24132u *if (24132t = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132g*	

Variables		
ts15250	School_fee_end	spVocTrain

24132u	**Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?**
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
|___|___|___|___| euros	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	
goto 24132g	

Variables		
ts15251	School_fee_2_end	spVocTrain

24132g Did your training program include a probationary internship after completing the school part of the program?

What is meant is the internship needed to practice the trade/career that has been learned. Other names might include: professional internship or probationary year.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132g = 1) goto 24132h
if (24132g = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15238	Work experience_probationary internship	spVocTrain

24132h How long does this internship last?

e.g. 4 months; half a year; please convert data into months

|___|___| months

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 24

goto 24132v

Variables		
ts15239	Company-based internships_probationary internship_duration	spVocTrain

24132v How was or is it for you? Have you already completed the probationary internship, are you currently doing it, will you start it in the near future or will you not do it?

already completed [1]	☐
currently doing [2]	☐
start in the near future [3]	☐
will not do it [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15252	Company-based internships_probationary internship_plans	spVocTrain

24140a	**Did you end the vocational training program/higher education program early or did you stay to the end but not earn the qualification?**
ended prematurely [1]	☐
Stayed to the end but did but not graduate [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24140a1
if (24140a = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24140a2
if (24140a = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140b3
if (24140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15253	Termination time	spVocTrain

24140a1	**Have you been dismissed, have you quit your training yourself or have you quit your training in mutual agreement?**
Termination by company [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a1 = 1) goto 24140a4
if (24140a1 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19
if (24140a1 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15254	Termination Dual vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a2 How did that happen? Did the school let you go, did you quit yourself or did you mutually agree to end it?	
Termination by school [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by both sides [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24140a2 = 1) goto 24140a12 *if (24140a2 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19* *if (24140a2 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z*	

Variables		
ts15255	Termination School-based vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a4 Was your vocational training terminated because the business closed or moved to another location?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15256	Termination Vocational training: termination company: company closure/relocation	spVocTrain

24140a1 Did the school terminate the training program because it closed? 2	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15257	Termination Vocational training: termination by school	spVocTrain

24140a19	**A training can be terminated for various reasons. Please tell me for each of the following reasons whether it applies to you.** **I have terminated my training** **… because I had received or have the prospect of a new training position.**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a42	

Variables		
ts15258	Termination by the apprentice: other training position	spVocTrain

24140a42	**[NCS] … because you were having problems with other people in the vocational training program, such as trainers, teachers, colleagues or other trainees?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a32	

Variables		
ts15263	Termination by the apprentice: conflicts	spVocTrain

24140a32	**[NCS] … because the vocational training was too difficult?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a34	

Variables		
ts15260	Termination by the apprentice: too demanding	spVocTrain

24140a34	[NCS] … because it wasn’t your dream job or because the job was different than you had imagined?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a35	

Variables		
ts15261	Termination by the apprentice: dream job	spVocTrain

24140a35	[NCS] … because you weren’t being taught enough of what you were actually supposed to be learning in the vocational training.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a27	

Variables		
ts15262	Termination by the apprentice: quality	spVocTrain

24140a27	[NCS] … because you were dissatisfied with the money you were making in the vocational training program or might earn in the future?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a43	

Variables		
ts15259	Termination by the apprentice: financial reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or pregnancy?**

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses?**

This refers to everything that has to do with the personal circumstances of the young people.

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15264	Termination by the apprentice: personal reasons	spVocTrain

24140b3 **A higher education program can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience.**

Did you end the higher education program … because you did not pass the examinations?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b4	

Variables		
ts15420	Termination by the student: examinations not passed	spVocTrain

24140b4 **[NCS] … because the course requirements were too high?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b5	

Variables		
ts15421	Termination by the student: course requirements too high	spVocTrain

24140b5 [NCS] … because you lost interest in the subject?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b6	

Variables		
ts15422	Termination by the student: no interest in the subject	spVocTrain

24140b6 [NCS] … because the organization of the higher education program was poor?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b7	

Variables		
ts15423	Termination by the student: lack of course organization	spVocTrain

24140b7 [NCS] … because there was a lack of support from lecturers?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b8	

Variables		
ts15424	Termination by the student: no support from lecturers	spVocTrain

24140b8 [NCS] … because you had wrong expectations in relation to the higher education program?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b11	

Variables		
ts15425	Termination by the student: wrong expectations	spVocTrain

24140b1 [NCS] because you had financial difficulties? 1	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b9	

Variables		
ts15426	Termination/interruption reasons: financial problems	spVocTrain

24140b9 [NCS] … because you were not interested in the professions that the higher education program leads to?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b10	

Variables		
ts15427	Termination by the student: no professional interest	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses, pregnancy or family duties?

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or family duties?

This refers to everything that has to do with the personal circumstances of the students.

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15428	Termination by the student: personal reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 What civil service examination did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to earn?

Do not read out options. For dual degree programs please record degree from a higher education institution. If as a leaving qualification at a university a bachelor, master, or state examination is non-specifically indicated, please ask: "Did your bachelor/master studies result in an university degree for teaching professions? Or: Was the state examination a university degree for teaching professions?" and select applicable code.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐

Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28, 29) goto 24147
if (24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24147Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 6 to 10, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15221	Vocational training qualification sought	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11, 17, -97, -98)

24149A Have you started any other vocational training program or a higher education program leading to a vocational degree or degree from a higher education institution?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24149A Have you started any other higher education program or a vocational training program leading to a degree from a higher education institution or vocational degree?

This does not include: Training time, preparatory service, Volontariat [traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing], probationary year, traineeship, vicariate [training for probationers in ministry], pharmaceutical work placement and other types of internships. These phases will later be recorded as employment. Short-term, job-related continuing education/training measures are not to be recorded here.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

Variables		
ts15101	Intro vocational training 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24161 What professional qualification have you obtained? Please tell me the exact title.	
Please record the information given by the person precisely.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24162	

Variables		
ts15301_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocExtExam

24162 When did you acquire this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24164

Variables		
ts1530m	Date of external examination (month)	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	Date of external examination (year)	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this qualification in Germany or abroad?

Please assign according to the current territorial status! In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training was done.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166
if (24164 = 2) goto 24165

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam
ts15302_g1	External examination in Germany/abroad (edited)	spVocExtExam

24165 In which country did you obtain this qualification?	
Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24165 <> -96) goto 24166 *if (24165 = -96) goto 24165a*	

Variables		
ts15303_g1R	Country of external examination	spVocExtExam
ts15303_g2R	Country of external examination (aggregated)	spVocExtExam

24166 Which leaving qualification have you obtained?	
Do not read out options.	
completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐

First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24166 = 28, 29) goto 24167 *if (24166 = 1 to 27, -6, -97, -98) goto 24171*	

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24171	

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

START of vocational training episode loop

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 24109

autoif (30300 <> 4) 24103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 1)

24111 Let’s start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is?

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 What kind of training was/is that?

Please do not read options aloud! In case of doubt (e.g. for nurses), please ask whether it was a professional (Code 1) or theoretical (Code 2) education program. University shall also include higher education institutions specialized in arts, music, sports programs, colleges of education, theological and technical schools or general higher education institutions! If the respondent indicates "retraining", please specify the type of the retraining program in detail (retraining programs can be: apprenticeship, Berufsfachschule, Fachschule, training sessions, courses to acquire licenses).

Apprenticeship (skilled worker training, dual vocational training; administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]	☐
Training at a school of public health [2]	☐
Training at a Berufsfachschule (school-based or full-time school-based) [3]	☐
Training at another Fachschule (including specialist subject teacher) [4]	☐
Master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training (also engineering schools) [5]	☐
Course of study at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Course of study at a Berufsakademie, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences of public administration [8]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences (university of applied sciences of public administration) [9]	☐
Course of study at a university [10]	☐
Medical specialist training (Medical residency) [11]	☐
a training course in preparation for a civil service examination [12]	☐
a training course with an association or a chamber (IHK course) [13]	☐
a course to obtain a license (welder's, forklift or taxi driver's licence, network administrator) [14]	☐
Doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [16]	☐
another training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1, 3, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 2, 4) goto 24113
if (24111 = 6 to 10) goto 24114
if (24111 = 17) goto 24112

Variables		
ts15201	Vocational training type	spVocTrain

24113	If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?	
In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.		
one year [1]		☐
two years [2]		☐
three years [3]		☐
more than three years [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116		

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24114	Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?	
This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22106a = 0) goto 24115 *if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116*		

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?	
Special examination for talented students (Immaturenprüfung, examination to establish university eligibility for persons without university entrance qualification) [1]	☐
as a professionally qualified person [2]	☐
Eligibility test (for art colleges, sports universities and music colleges) [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116	

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 From when to when did you do this training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 From when to when did you study this main major/ these majors?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 From when to when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 From when to when did you work for your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 From when to when did you work to become this medical specialist?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24118 From when to when did you attend this class or training course?

If training was interrupted, record the entire period. If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24119 (When did you complete this vocational training program?)

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24119 (When did you complete this major/these majors?)

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24119 (When did you receive a doctorate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24119 (When did you habilitate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24119 (When did you complete your specialty in medicine?)

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24119 (Until when did you attend this training course?)

If education was interrupted, record the entire period. If target person only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers: 21 = Beginning of the year/winter 24 = Spring/Easter, 27 = Mid-year/summer, 30 = Fall, 32 = Year's end

|___|___| Month

To date [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

To date [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 24121
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you currently attending this class or training course?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24121

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1)

24121 Is/was the training company for your vocational training in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 2 to 4)

24121 Is/was the Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the university or academy in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the training center in Germany or abroad?

Please specify according to today's territorial borders! If training was done in several countries, please ask respondent to specify place in which most of the training was completed.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training at home or abroad	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do this training full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Do/did you study this/these subject(s) full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Do/Did you do your doctorate full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you working/did you work for your habilitation mainly or additionally, e.g. in addition to a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/did you do the medical residency full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/did you do the course/training course full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1) goto 24128
if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17) goto 24133
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training primary or secondary activity	spVocTrain

24132 How many persons are/were employed at this company?	
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent (s).	
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135 *if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140*	

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of training company	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the course, or is/was neither intended?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the vocational training, or is/was neither intended?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98)) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Training/course with final certificate or confirmation of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete this course or did you end it prematurely?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24134 Did you complete this vocational training program or did you end it prematurely?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

Variables		
ts15217	Completion of course/training course	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24144 What was your overall grade for this vocational training program?

An approximate grade suffices. Convert points or percentages into a grade (if possible).

|___| , |___| Final grade

No grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 Which civil service examination do/did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to obtain?

Do not read the options aloud.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
first state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
first state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐

IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28) goto 24147
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24148
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24148Z
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & 24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief, duale Ausbildung, (DDR: Facharbeiterbrief)
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 23: Laufbahnprüfung für den einfachen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15305_O	Aspired vocational qualification	spVocExtExam

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

24149A Apart from this education, have you enrolled in a further educational program, e.g. an apprenticeship, a specialist or vocational school program, a university education or doctoral studies?

This does not include: Training time, preparatory service, Volontariat (traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing), probationary year, traineeship, vicariate (training for probationers in ministry), first year residency (compulsory practical training for young physicians), pharmaceutical practical training and other types of internships. These phases will later be recorded as employment. Short-term, job-related further education/training measures are not to be recorded here!

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

Variables		
ts15101	Introduction Apprenticeship 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24162 When did you get this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

to month	|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
year	|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 24164

Variables		
ts1530m	End month External examination	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	End year External examination	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this qualification in Germany or abroad?

Please assign according to the current territorial status! In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training was done.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166
if (24164 = 2) goto 24165

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam

24166 What leaving qualification did you obtain?

Do not read out options.

Qualification as a [commercial, operational, commercial, agricultural], journeymen - or assistant's certificate, dual vocational education and training, (GDR: Skilled worker's certificate) [1]	☐
Leaving qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of the Fachschule [4]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Diplom from a university of applied sciences (Dipl(FH)) [10]	☐
Diplom from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor's degree for teaching post [12]	☐
Bachelor's degree (not for teaching post) [13]	☐
Master's degree for teaching post [14]	☐
Master's degree (not for teaching post) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination for teaching post [17]	☐
First state examination (not for teaching post) [18]	☐
Second or third state examination [19]	☐
Award of a doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
Medical specialist [22]	☐
Civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
Civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
Civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
Civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
Other leaving qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24166 = 28) goto 24167
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & (24164 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24170
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & 24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24170
if (24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24170 Were you, for preparation for the external examination, abroad for at least one month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24171

Variables		
th28370	External examination preparation done abroad for at least one month	spVocExtExam

43bAbsVT – Absence days VT

43203 On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational school and work approximately because you were ill?

Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."

|___|___| days

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43204

Variables		
t523004	Days absent due to illness VT	pTargetCATI

43204 And on approximately how many days did you skip vocational school and work in the last two months?

Please count playing truant from both school and work. If the respondent did not miss any days due to truancy, please enter "0".

|___|___| Days

Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43206

Variables		
t518001	Truancy Total - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

43206	Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?

Please do not consider all the truancy days here. Please enter a "0" for no missed school lessons. If respondent does not have to attend school, please enter "does not apply".

|___|___|___| Lessons

Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 199

goto 43206Z

Variables		
t518002	Truancy School Single lessons - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

35CO - Courses

[AUX] Storage Episode start	
Start more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
Start within the last 12 months [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
t278000	Storage episode start	spCourses

35102	[AUTO] Module and activity

Of this military service [251]	☐
Of this community service [252]	☐
Of this voluntary social, ecological or European year [254]	☐
Of this federal volunteer service [255]	☐
Of this volunteer military service [256]	☐
Of this international youth voluntary service [257]	☐
Of this activity [260]	☐
Of this Volontariat [traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing] [261]	☐
Of this trainee program [262]	☐
Of this probationary year [263]	☐
Of this pharmaceutical internship [264]	☐
Of in this residency as a physician [265]	☐
Of this internship [266]	☐
Of this job-creation scheme position [267]	☐
Of this one-Euro-job/this work opportunity [268]	☐
Of this preparatory service [269]	☐
Of this period of unemployment [27]	☐
Of this period of parental leave (“Erziehungsurlaub”/“baby year”) [29]	☐
Of this period spent as a housewife / househusband [306]	☐
Of this period on parental leave (“Erziehungsurlaub”/“baby year”) [307]	☐
Of this period of disability [308]	☐
Of this period of retirement [309]	☐
Of this holiday/this vacation [310]	☐
This period [311]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 35103

autoif (h_kursaktiv) 35102 = h_kursaktiv
autoif (35102 = 260 to 269) h_etautoback = h_etauto

Variables		
t278000	Module and activity	spCourses

35104 [AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35105

autoif (h_kursstart) 35104 = h_kursstart

Variables		
t27800a	Start date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date episode (year)	spCourses

35105 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35106

autoif (h_kursende) 35105 = h_kursende

Variables		
t27800c	End date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date episode (year)	spCourses

35106 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 35107

autoif (h_kursdauertan) 35106 = h_kursdauertan
autoif (35104 < 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_epl = 1
autoif (35104 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_epl = 2

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

Condition: if (h_epl = 2 & 35106 = 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in since <20102(intm/intj) - 12> to the present?

Condition: if (h_epl = 2 & 35106 <> 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <20102(intm/intj) - 12> until <35105>?

Condition: if (h_epl = 1 & 35106 = 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <35104> to the present?

Condition: if (h_epl = 1 & 35106 <> 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <35104> to <35105>?

In case of questions: Courses that started more than 12 months ago but ended last year should be included.

|___|___| Course number

no courses attended in last year [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (35107 > 0) goto 35108
if (35107 <= 0) goto 35120Z

Variables		
t271000	Number of the attended courses/classes	spCourses

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35108 How many hours did this course/training course last in total?

Condition: if (35107 > 1)

35108 If you combine this training courses and courses: How many hours in total did they last?

Have the total duration estimated if necessary! On request: Count also hours that were completed earlier than a year ago.

|___|___|___| hours(s)

hours and more [999]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 35109Z

Variables		
t271001	Total duration of training courses	spCourses

START of course loop

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this classes/training courses? Please start with the class/training course, you have attended last during <35102(value label)>.

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 > 1)

35110 Now let's look at the class/training course, you attended before that. What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Record as detailed as possible; for global information such as "further vocational education", ask for specific content.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35107 = 1) goto 35112
if (35107 > 1) goto 35111

autoif (35107 = 1) 35111 = 35108

Variables		
t272011_w1O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w1	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w2O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w2	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w3O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w3	Course content (course ID)	spCourses

35112 Are you still attending this course/course today?

yes, course is ongoing [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 35113
if (35112 = 1) goto 35114Z

Variables		
t271012_w1	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w2	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w3	Course is ongoing	spCourses

35113 Did you quit this course/training prematurely or participate until the end?	
quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 35114Z	

Variables		
t271013_w1	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w2	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w3	Course discontinued	spCourses

Start of military service episode loop

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current military service episode	
End Military service episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Military service episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts21120	Auxiliary variable Current military service episode	spMilitary

25103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 25107 *autoif (30300 <> 5) 25103 = 1* *autoif (30300 = 5) 25103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts21300	Period mode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25107 = 1 & 25103 = 1)

25108 We want to record each of these periods individually. Please start with the first one! What exactly did you first?

Condition: if (25107 > 1 OR 25103 = 4)

25108 What exactly did you there?

if (h_etappe = 8) Note: The Federal Volunteers Service (BFD) and voluntary military service (FWD) were reintroduced on July 1, 2011. International youth voluntary service was reintroduced on January 1, 2011. Military service (Code 1) and community service (Code 2) could only be begun prior to June 31, 2011. if (h_etappe = 6) Note: Federal voluntary service (BFD) and voluntary military service (FWD) were reintroduced on July 1, 2011. International youth voluntary service was reintroduced on January 1, 2011.

(basic) military service (incl. service as a reservist) [1]	☐
community service [2]	☐
alternative service [3]	☐
voluntary social, ecological or European year [4]	☐
federal volunteers service [5]	☐
voluntary military service [6]	☐
international youth voluntary service [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 25109

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: (Grund-)Wehrdienst (auch Reservistendienst)
if (h_etappe = 8) 2: Zivildienst
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Wehr-Ersatzdienst
4: Freiwilliges Soziales, Ökologisches oder Europäisches Jahr
5: Bundesfreiwilligendienst
6: Freiwilliger Wehrdienst
7: Internationaler Jugendfreiwilligendienst

Variables		
ts21201	Type of military service episode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25109 From when to when did you do military service?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25109 From when to when did you do your civil service?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25109 From when to when did you do alternative service?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25109 From when until when were you doing the voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or the European voluntary year?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25109 From when to when did you do your federal volunteer service?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25109 From when to when did you do your volunteer military service?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25109 From when until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25109 From when until when did you do this?

If the respondent can only remember the time of year or season, then please enter the following codes accordingly: 21: Beginning of the year/winter 24: Spring/Easter 27: Mid-year/summer 30: Fall 32: End of year

From month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
[0]	☐

goto 25110

Variables		
ts2111m	Start Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2111y	Start Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25110 (Until when did you do the military service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25110 (Until when did you perform community service (in lieu of military service))?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25110 (Until when did you do alternative service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25110 (When did you finish your voluntary social, ecological or European year?)

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25110 (When did you finish your federal volunteer service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25110 (When did you finish your volunteer military service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25110 (Until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?)

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25110 (Until when did you do this?)

If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes: 21=Start of year/Winter, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Mid-year/Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of year

To month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Up to today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Up to today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98)) goto 25112
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 =3 & 25103 = 1) goto 25113
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 =3 & 25103 = 4) goto 25114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 25111

autoif (25110 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (25110 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (25110 > 0 & 25110 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (25110 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (25110 = -5) 25111 = 1
autoif (25110 = -5) 25110 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2112m	End Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2112y	End Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25111 Are you still doing your military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25111 Are you still doing your community service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25111 Are you still doing your alternative service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25111 Do you still do a voluntary social year, ecological year or European voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25111 Are you still doing your federal volunteers service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25111 Are you still doing your voluntary military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25111 Are you still doing your international youth voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25111 Are you still doing this today?

yes, it is ongoing [1]	☐
no, completed [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 25112
if (25108 = 3 & 25103 = 1) goto 25113
if (25108 = 3 & 25103 = 4) goto 25114Z

autoif (25111 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2112c	Ongoing of military service episode	spMilitary
ts2112c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25112 Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this military service. Did you attend training sessions or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25112 Now let’s talk about the continuing professional education during this community service. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <25109> to <25110> that you haven’t yet reported?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25112 Now let’s talk about thecontinuing professional education during your voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or your European voluntary year. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <25109> to <25110> that you haven’t yet reported?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25112 **We now deal with your continuing professional education during this federal voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25112 **Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training programs or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25112 **Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend any training programs or courses between <25109> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25112 **We now deal with your continuing professional education. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25112 = 1 & h_aktwd = 1) goto 35100Z
if (25103 = 1 & h_aktwd = 0 OR (25112 = 2, -97, -98))) goto 25113
if (25103 = 4 & h_aktwd = 0 OR (25112 = 2, -97, -98))) goto 25114Z

autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursherk = 25107
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursstart = 25109
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursende = 25110
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 25111
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 251
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 252
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 254
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 255
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 256
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 257
autoif () h_aktwd = 0
autoif (25111 = 1) h_ aktwd = 1
autoif (25111 <> 1 & (25110 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_aktwd = 1
autoif (25111 <> 1 & 25110(wdendm) < 0 & 25110(wdendj) = 20102(intj)) h_aktwd = 1
autoif (25111 <> 1 & 25110(wdendm) < 0 & 25110(wdendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_aktwd = 1

Variables		
ts21202	Attendance of seminars/training courses during military service	spMilitary

26ET - Employments

[AUX] under 21 and no completed vocational training	
under 21 and no vocational training [1]	☐
21 and older or completed vocational training [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23913	under 21 and no completed vocational training	spEmp

[AUX] Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23915	Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	pTargetCATI

START of employment episode loop

[AUX] Source of episode	
General employment [1]	☐
Employment as formal vocational training [2]	☐
Current sideline employment [3]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23910	Source of episode	spEmp

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current employment	
currently employed [1]	☐
employed within the last year, but not currently [2]	☐
not employed within the last year / end not assignable [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23901	Auxiliary variable Current employment	spEmp

[AUX] Employment type	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23911	Auxiliary variable: type of employee	spEmp

[AUX] Automatically generates episode	
not automatically generated [0]	☐
automatically generated in previous episode [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23902	Auxiliary variable: automatically generates episode	spEmp

26103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 26108

autoif (30300 <> 1) 26103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 1) 26103 = 4

Variables		
ts23550	Episode mode	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (h_etepi = 1, 2) & 26108 = 1)

26109 Let’s start with the very first job you ever had. Please tell me what type of work you did!

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2) & 26108 = 1)

26109 Let’s start with the first job you ever had. Please tell me what type of work you did!

Condition: if (h_etepi = 4 OR 26108 > 1 OR (h_etepi = 3 & 26108 = 1))

26109 Please tell me what type of work you did!

Please ask for an exact job title or job. For example, please state “precision or car mechanic” instead of “mechanic”, and “history teacher at a Gymnasium” instead of “teacher”. In the case of temporary employment [placement by commercial employment agencies], please ask for the main professional activity at the same temporary employment firm!

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26109 <> -97, -98) goto 26110
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etstud = 1) goto 26108a
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & (h_etstud = 0) goto 26111Z

autoif (h_etepi = 2) 26111 = 8

Variables		
ts23201_g1	Professional title (KldB 1988)	spEmp
ts23201_g2	Professional title (KldB 2010)	spEmp
ts23201_g3	Professional title (ISCO-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g4	Professional title (ISCO-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g5	Professional title (ISEI-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g6	Professional title (SIOPS-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g7	Professional title (MPS)	spEmp
ts23201_g8	Professional title (EGP)	spEmp
ts23201_g9	Professional title (BLK)	spEmp
ts23201_g14	Professional title (ISEI-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g15	Professional title (CAMSIS)	spEmp
ts23201_g16	Professional title (SIOPS-08)	spEmp

26108a	**Is this a job that you began during your higher education program?**
Jobs that start during the semester break are also student jobs. Jobs that are started during the interruption of studies (e.g. semester of leave) or after completion of studies are not student jobs.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26108a = 1) goto 26190 *if (26108a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26111Z*	

Variables		
ts23256	Student job or other job	spEmp

26190	**To what extent did this job have anything to do with this course of study in terms of subject matter and content?**
Read the answer options aloud. *This refers to the course of study during which you did this job.*	
to no or very little extent [1]	☐
to a small extent [2]	☐
to a fair extent [3]	☐
to a high extent [4]	☐
to a very high extent [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26111Z	

Variables		
ts23257	Relation/relevance to studies (student employment)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etstud = 0)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Volontariat, a trainee program or a probationary year?

Condition: if (h_etstud = 1)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Voluntariat, a trainee program, a a probationary year or a position as a student assistant?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111a = 1) goto 26118
if (26111a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26122

Variables		
ts23250	Professional status Short version	spEmp

26111 What professional status did or do you have there?

Read the options aloud. Regular and professional soldiers are civil servants, but should nevertheless be assigned to category 4. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee, also employee in public service [2]	☐
Civil servant, also judge, excluding soldiers [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed person [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Employment as preparation for a profession, e.g., internship, Volontariat, Referendariat, student assistant [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 = 1 to 4) goto 26112
if (26111 = 5) goto 26113
if (26111 = 6, 7) goto 26121a
if (26111 = -97, -98) goto 26116
if (26111 = 8) goto 26118

1: Arbeiter/in
2: Angestellte/r, auch Angestellte/r des öffentlichen Dienstes
3: Beamter/Beamtin, auch Richter/in, außer Soldaten
4: Zeit-/Berufssoldat/in
if (h_etauto = 0) 5: Selbständige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 6: Mithelfende/r Familienangehörige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 7: Freie/r Mitarbeiter/in
8: Erwerbstätigkeit zur Vorbereitung auf einen Beruf, z.B. Praktikum, Volontariat, Referendariat, studentische Hilfskraft

Variables		
ts23203	Professional status	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 = 1)

26112 What professional status did or do you have there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 2)

26112 What kind of job was or is it exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 3)

26112 In which civil service category were or are you there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 4)

26112 In what rank were or are your regular or professional soldier?

Read the options aloud. For work abroad: What professional status in Germany does roughly correspond to this job?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
skilled worker, journeyman/journeywoman [12]	☐
supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, construction foreman/forewoman [14]	☐
low-skill occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified occupation, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
highly qualified occupation or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
industrial or plant foreman/forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class from inspector up to and including administration official or senior administration official, school teacher at elementary school, Hauptschule or Realschule [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
military team rank [40]	☐
non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26112 <> 23) goto 26116
if (26112 = 23) goto 26117

if (26111 = 1) 10: ungelernte/r Arbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 11: angelernte/r Arbeiter/in, Teilfacharbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter/in, Geselle/Gesellin
if (26111 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in
if (26111 = 1) 14: Meister/in, Polier/in
if (26111 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer/in
if (26111 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter/in, technische/r Zeichner/in
if (26111 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur/in, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter/in, Abteilungsleiter/in
if (26111 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor/in, Geschäftsführer/in, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (26111 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent/in bis einschl. Hauptsekretär/in bzw. Amtsinspektor/in
if (26111 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor/in bis einschl. Amtsrat/-rätin bzw. Oberamtsrat/-rätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer/in
if (26111 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter/in, z.B. Lehrer/in ab Studienrat/-rätin, Regierungsdirektor/in
if (26111 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (26111 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (26111 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (26111 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral

Variables		
ts23204	Exact professional status	spEmp

26116 Were or are you in an executive position?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26116 = 1) goto 26117
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26119
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1) goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23212	Management position	spEmp

26117 How many employees report/reported to you?

"Report to you" means that you have management responsibility for these people.

0 employees [0]	☐
1-2 employees [1]	☐
3-9 employees [2]	☐
10 or more employees [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26119
if ((26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etauto = 1) goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23213	Management position: Number employees	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job (or a work opportunity) or none?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job or a work opportunity or none?

If something is unclear: !!Job creation schemes!! are activities subsidized by the employment agency that aim to help reintegrate job seekers into the labor market or secure a minimal income. However, they are also aimed at other persons, e.g. young adults under the age of 25 who have !!not!! completed a vocational training program and for whom the place in a job creation scheme is linked to a career preparation program. Since 1 April 2012, no new job creation schemes are being promoted. A !!one-euro-job or work opportunity!! is a position exempt from social security contributions and for which expenses incurred by the worker are reimbursed. They provide recipients of unemployment benefits (stage II) with an additional income, but do not constitute a regular employment relationship.

ABM job [labor market measure job] [1]	☐
One-euro-job or work opportunity [2]	☐
none of it [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26119 = 1, 2) goto 26121a
if (26119 = 3, -97, -98) goto 26120

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: ABM-Stelle
if (h_etappe = 6) 1: Arbeitsbeschaffungsmaßnahme (ABM)
2: Ein-Euro-Job bzw. Arbeitsgelegenheit
3: nichts davon

Variables		
ts23215	Employment in the 2nd job market	spEmp

26120 Did you work as a temporary or contract worker then?

If TP doesn't know if he/she is a temporary worker, then enter code 2. All temporary workers know their status! If something is unclear: Temporary work is also called contract work or leased employment. In temporary work, you are employed by a temporary employment agency which then leases you out to businesses. You therefore perform your work for other companies. Temporary work is thus a steady employment relationship in which the place of employment frequently changes. This also includes employment in a personnel recruitment agency.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26120 = 1) goto 26121a
if (26120 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26121

Variables		
ts23216	Temporary work	spEmp

26121 Did you work as a seasonal worker then?

If TP does not know whether he/she is a seasonal worker, then enter code 2. All seasonal workers know their status! If something is unclear: Seasonal workers are people who pursue their profession only at a specific time of the year, for example harvest workers at harvest time, hotel maids during the tourist high season or lift supervisors in winter sports regions.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23217	Seasonal work	spEmp

26118 What kind of activity was that?

Read out the options.

Volontariat [1]	☐
Referendariat or vicariate [2]	☐
Trainee program [3]	☐
Probationary year [4]	☐
Pharmaceutical internship [5]	☐
Position as medical resident [6]	☐
Position as a student assistant at a higher education institution or research institution [7]	☐
Position as a student assistant in a company [8]	☐
(another) internship [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26122

autoif (26111 = 8) 26179 = 1

if (h_etkurz = 0) 1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 0) 2: Referendariat bzw. Vikariat
if (h_etkurz = 0) 3: Traineeprogramm
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 3: Traineeprogramm
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 3: Traineeprogramm
if (h_etkurz = 0) 4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 0) 5: pharmazeutisches Praktikum
if (h_etappe = 8) 6: Stelle als Arzt im Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 0) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 0) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
if (h_etkurz = 0) 9: (anderes) Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 9: (anderes) Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 9: (anderes) Praktikum

Variables		
ts23214	Type of training activity	spEmp

26113	**Were you self-employed in a freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect or self-employed in agriculture or another area?**
self-employed in a freelance profession, such as physician, lawyer, architect [1]	☐
self-employed farmer [2]	☐
other self-employed individual or entrepreneur [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26115	

Variables		
ts23209	Field of self-employment	spEmp

26115	**What type of self-employment was this initially**
Read out options.	
Me Incorporated ("Existenzgründungszuschuss" start-up grant, from 1/2003 bis 8/2006) [1]	☐
Self-employment subsidized through bridging allowance (until 8/2006) [2]	☐
Self-employment subsidized through start-up grant (from 8/2006) [3]	☐
Unsubsidized self-employment [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26121a *if (h_etappe = 8) 1: eine Ich-AG (Existenzgründungszuschuss, von 1/2003 bis 8/2006)* *if (h_etappe = 8) 2: eine durch Überbrückungsgeld geförderte Selbständigkeit (bis 8/2006)* *3: eine durch Gründungszuschuss geförderte Selbstständigkeit (ab 8/2006)* *4: eine nicht-geförderte Selbstständigkeit*	

Variables		
ts23211	Type of initial self-employment	spEmp

26121a [AUTO] Type of employee	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (h_etauto = 0) goto 26122
if (h_etauto = 1) goto 26123

autoif ((26111 = 1 to 4, -97, -98) & (26119 <> 1, 2) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)) 26121a = 1
autoif (26120 = 1 OR 26121 = 1) 26121a = 2
autoif (26111 = 8 OR (26119 = 1, 2)) 26121a = 3
autoif (26111 = 5, 6, 7) 26121a = 4

autoif (26121a) h_ettyp = 26121a

Variables		
ts23251	Type of employee	spEmp

Condition: if (((h_ettyp = 1) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4)) OR h_etkurz = 1)

26122 From when until when did you perform this work for the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when were you employed as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this job as a seasonal worker? If you stopped doing this job for at least a complete season, we will only record the period up until the time you discontinued the job.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this position within a job creation scheme?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you perform this work in a self-employed capacity?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this Referendariat or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this induction year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when to when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if (26118 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you have this position as a first year resident?

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you have this position as student assistant?

Condition: if ((26118 = 9, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this internship?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 3)

26122 Since when have you been doing this side job?

if (26121 = 1) Note that seasonal workers normally only work during certain months of the year. However, we wish to record the entire time frame, from the first time the TP worked as a seasonal worker and each subsequent year until the TP ceased seasonal work.
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year if (26121 <> 1)
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

from month |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

Year |___|___|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

if (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) goto 26123
if (h_etepi = 3) goto 26125

autoif (h_etepi = 3) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 3) 26124 = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 3) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2311m	Start Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2311y	Start Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0)

26123 [NCS] (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (h_etauto = 1)

26123 When did you leave this job at this employer?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

until month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 26124

autoif (26123 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26123 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (26123 > 0 & 26123 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (26123 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (26123 = -5) 26124 = 1
autoif (26123 = -5) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2312m	End Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2312y	End Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26124 Do you still do seasonal work?

Condition: if (26121 <> 1)

26124 And do you still do this today?

yes [1]	☐
no, finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
autoif (26124 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2312c	Ongoing of employment episode	spEmp
ts2312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spEmp

26125 If you think back to the time you started this employment in <26122>, did you work part-time or full-time?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26126

Variables		
ts23218	Working hours at beginning	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2, 3) & 26121 <> 1 & h_etkurz = 0)

26126 How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 4 OR h_etkurz = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time in the season at the beginning of your job, i.e. in <26122>?

if (h_etkurz = 0) Two decimal places are allowed! For teachers and trainee teachers, this does consist of just the time teaching, but the entire position including prep and post-work. if (h_etkurz = 1) Two decimal places are allowed!

|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if (26126 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26127
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26128
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1 & (h_akt = 1, 2)) goto 26130
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1 & h_akt = 3) goto 26160

autoif () h_akt = 3
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1 & (26123 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_akt = 2
autoif (26124 <> 1 & 26123(etendm) < 0 & 26123(etendj) = 20102(intj)) h_akt = 2
autoif (26124 <> 1 & 26123(etendm) < 0 & 26123(etendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_akt = 2

Variables		
ts23219	Contractual/actual working time at the beginning of employment	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26128 And how is it today? Do you currently work full time or part time?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26128 What was the case when this position ended in <26123>? Did you work full-time or part-time back then?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & 20106(gebj) < 1955) goto 26129
if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR 20106(gebj) >= 1955)) goto 26130
if (h_akt = 2) goto 26130
if (h_akt = 3) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23221	Job volume at the end/today	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26130 How many hours per week do you !!actually!! work currently?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26130 How many hours a week were you !!actually!! working at that job in <26123>? when it ended?

if (h_etkurz = 0) Two decimal places are allowed! For teachers and trainee teachers, this does not mean the teaching workload, but the entire position. if (h_etkurz = 1) Two decimal places are allowed!

|___|___| , |___|___| Hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26133
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26140
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26160

Variables		
ts23223	Actual working time per week currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26133 Does it occur in your activity as <26109> that you work overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26133 Did it occur in your activity as <26109> that you worked overtime?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26133 = 1) goto 26134
if (26133 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23224	Overtime	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26134 Are you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26134 Were you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

compensated through paid leave [1]	☐
partly compensated through paid leave/partly paid [2]	☐
paid [3]	☐
not compensated for [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_akt = 1) goto 26135
if (h_akt = 2) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23225	Type of compensation for overtime	spEmp

26135 What about last month? Did you work overtime last month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26135 = 1) goto 26136
if (26135 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23226	Overtime last month	spEmp

26136 How many hours overtime was that?

|___|___| hours

more than 90 hours [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 90

goto 26140

Variables		
ts23227	Number overtime hours in last month	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is generally required for pursuing this type of work?

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work as a seasonal worker?

if (h_etappe = 8) Read the options aloud. if (h_etappe = 6) Read the options aloud until target person agrees.

no qualification [1]	☐
a training on the job [2]	☐
a completed vocational training [3]	☐
a completed training at a Fachschule [4]	☐
a master craftsman's/craftswoman's certificate or technician certificate [5]	☐
a completed higher education qualification (university of applied sciences or university) [6]	☐
a doctorate or habilitation [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & (h_akt = 1, 2) & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26141
if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_akt = 3 & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26145
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 1)) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23228	Type of required vocational training	spEmp

Questions for those currently employed or employed in the past year

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to the present. Does your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temporary work from <26122> to the present. Does your temp agency have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26121 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your seasonal work from <26122> to the present. Does your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to <26123>. Did your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temporary work from <26122> to <26123>. Did your temp agency have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26121 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as a seasonal worker from <26122> to <26123>. Did your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26142

Variables		
ts23229	Further education in company: company agreement	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26142 Is there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26142 Was there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26143

Variables		
ts23230	Further education in company: planning	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26143 Does your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26143 Did your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26144

Variables		
ts23231	Further education in company: financing	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26144 Is there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26144 Was there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26145

Variables		
ts23232	Further education in company: responsible person	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26145 Has your current employer offered you time off from work to attend courses and classes?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26145 Did your former employer offer you time off from work to attend courses and classes?

Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & h_ettyp = 1)

26145 Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & 26120 = 1)

26145 Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temp work from <26123> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & 26121 = 1)

26145 Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your seasonal work from <26123> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26146

Variables		
ts23233	Vocational further education: offer to release from working time	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26146 Has your current employer offered to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy, or otherwise support you financially?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26146 Did your former employer offer to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy or otherwise support you financially?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26147

Variables		
ts23234	Vocational further education: offer financial support	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)

26147 While working as a(n) <26109> from <26122> to the present, have you taken courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 1)

26147 During your activity as a(n) <26109> from <26122> to <26123>, did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned yet so far?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4))

26147 While working from <26122> to the present, have you taken courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4))

26147 While working from <26123> to <26123>, did you take courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26147 = 1 & (h_akt = 1, 2)) goto 35100Z
if (26147 = 1 & h_akt = 3 & h_etauto = 0) goto 26160
if (26147 = 1 & h_akt = 3 & h_etauto = 1) goto 26179
if ((26147 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26160
if ((26147 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1) goto 26179

autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursherk = 26108
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursstart = 26122
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursende = 26123
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 26124
autoif (26147 = 1 & (26118 <> 1 to 6, 9) & (26119 <> 1, 2)) h_kursaktiv = 260
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 261
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 3) h_kursaktiv = 262
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 263
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 264
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 265
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 266
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 267
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 268
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 269

Variables		
ts23235	Attendance of training courses/courses	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Are you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2,3) & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Were you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2,3) & 26111 = 5)

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26160 = 1) goto 26161
if (26160 = 2) goto 26164
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23236	Workplace in Germany/abroad	spEmp
ts23236_g1	Workplace in Germany/abroad (edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace is located?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace was located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you are primarily assigned?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you were primarily assigned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company is located?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company was located?

Please select a place from the list! Specify according to today's territorial borders!

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Municipality not in list [-96]	☐
Changing locations [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z
if (26161 = 1011) goto 26163b
if (26161 = -96) goto 26162

Variables		
ts23237_g1	Location of workplace (west/east)	spEmp
ts23237_g2R	Location of workplace (RS federal state)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26164 In what country is it?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26164 In what country was it?

Please select country name from the list!

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26164 = -96) goto 26165
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23239_g1R	Country of workplace	spEmp
ts23239_g2R	Country of workplace (aggregated)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company at which you work belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company at which you worked belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company belong to which you are primarily deployed?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company belong to which you were primarily deployed?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the client for which you primarily work belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the client for which you primarily worked belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does your company belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did your company belong?

Find out exactly whether it is a manufacturing company, a wholesale or retail company, what services it provides, what type of business. E.g., not "industry" but rather "electrical industry; not "commerce", but rather "retail"; not "public services", but rather "hospital". The term business refers to the local business unit.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 <> 5, 6) goto 26167
if (26111 = 5, 6) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23240_g1	Economic sector (WZ 2008)	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26167 Did you work in the public sector then?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you primarily work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26167 Did you primarily work in the public sector then?

In case of uncertainty: In case of employment in the public sector, the employer is usually the municipality, the county, the district or a federal or state authority. Public service includes, for example, the social welfare office, youth welfare office or tax office, schools or public hospitals.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) goto 26168
if (h_ettyp = 1, 3) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23241	Public sector	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26168 How many different placements/companies did you work for as a temporary from <26122> to <26123>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26168 How many different operations have you worked for as a seasonal worker from <26122> to <26123>?

Condition: if (26111 = 7)

26168 How many different clients have you worked for as a freelancer/contractor from <26122> to <26123>?

If necessary, let respondent estimate.

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Companies

not employed in any company [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26169

Variables		
ts23242	Number of assigned companies	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, are employed in this company?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, were employed in this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work there (approximately)?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked there (approximately)?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees do you have in your company?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees did you have in your company (at the end)?

Read out the options only if necessary. By company we mean the local business unit. Click "no employees" only for self-employed individuals who have no employees in their business except of themselves.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 1, 2) goto 26179
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if (h_ettyp = 3 & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_ettyp = 4 & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23243	Company size	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as <26109>. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as temporary worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26179 Let's return to your work as a seasonal worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Probationary and training period does not count as temporarily.

limited [1]	☐
unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26179 = 1 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26180
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26182
if (26179 = 1 & (h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26183
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts23310	Time limit	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1, 4)

26180 Has this position been converted to permanent employment during the period since <26122>?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26180 Was this position converted to permanent employment between <26122> and <26123>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26180 = 1) goto 26181
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26183

Variables		
ts23320	Conversion to permanent contract	spEmp

26181 When was the position converted from a fixed-term to a permanent position?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_akt = 2, 3) goto 26183
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts2332m	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp
ts2332y	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp

26182 When does your contract expire? Please tell me the month and year.

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 26201

Variables		
ts2333m	Future duration of limitation (month)	spEmp
ts2333y	Future duration of limitation (year)	spEmp

26183 Now let us turn to the end of your position as <26109> in <26123>. Did you assume another position !!with this employer!! directly afterwards?

if (h_etappe = 6) We do !!not!! mean a vocational training with the same employer, but rather another occupation.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etepi = 1 & 26183 = 1) goto 26183a
if ((h_etepi = 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 1 & (26183 = 2, -6, -97, -98))) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23244	Subsequent employment with the same employer	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26184 After your employment as a temporary worker in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from one of the companies you worked for?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26184 After your employment as a seasonal worker in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from your employer?

Condition: if (26118 = 1)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did the Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did the Referendariat or vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if (26118 = 6)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you had this position as a first year resident?

Condition: if (26118 = 7, 8)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company/university where you worked as a student assistant?

Condition: if (26118 = 9)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this internship?

Condition: if (26118 = -97, -98)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company?

Condition: if (26119 = 1)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you had this ABM job [labor market measure job]?

Condition: if (26119 = 2)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you had this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

if (h_etappe = 6)
We do !!not!! mean a vocational training with the same employer, but rather another professional activity.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26184 = 1) goto 26185
if (26184 = 2, -6, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23245	Takeover offer at the end of the activity	spEmp

26185 Did you accept this offer?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26216Z

autoif (26185 = 1 & h_etepi = 1) 26216a = 1

Variables		
ts23246	Takeover offer accepted	spEmp

Questions about current employment

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 0)

26201 How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? Please enter the amount you received !!after!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 1)

26201 How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? We mean only the money you that was actually paid to you in the last month.

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26201 Please estimate your current monthly profit !!after!! taxes for your work as <26109>.

if (h_etkurz = 0) If the exact amount is unknown: Have the monthly amount estimated. if (h_etkurz = 1) If the exact amount is unknown: Have the monthly amount estimated. Please only explain if necessary: We mean the net earnings, i.e. the amount you received after tax and social insurance contributions.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26201 >= 0 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26205
if ((26201 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26202
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23410	Net income, open	spEmp

26202	It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly net income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?	
less than 1,500 euros [1]		☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]		☐
3,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (26202 = 1) goto 26203 *if (26202 = 2) goto 26204* *if (26202 = 3) goto 26216* *if (26202 = -97, -98) goto 26205*		

Variables		
ts23411	Net income, split	spEmp

26203	Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?	
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]		☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23412	Net income, categories under 1,500 euros	spEmp

26204	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23413	Net income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26216 **Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?**

3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]	☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]	☐
5,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26205

Variables		
ts23414	Net income, categories over 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 <> 5)

26205 **And how high was your gross income last month for your work as a <26109>? Please enter the amount you have received !!before!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.**

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26205 **Please estimate your current monthly pay !!before!! taxes for your work as <26109>.**

If not exactly known: Have the monthly amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 <> -97, -98)) goto 26206
if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 = -97, -98)) goto 26212
if (26205 = -97, -98) goto 26209

Variables		
ts23510	Gross income, open	spEmp

26209	**It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly gross income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?**
less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26209 = 1) goto 26210
if (26209 = 2) goto 26211
if (26209 = 3) goto 26217
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23511	Gross income, split	spEmp

26210	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros, or 1,000 euros and above per month?**
less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26210 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23512	Gross income, categories below 1,500 euros	spEmp

26211	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?**	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26211 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23513	Gross income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26217	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?**	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26217 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23514	Gross income, categories above 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 1)

26212 Does the amount that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 2)

26212 Does the gross income/profit before taxes that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if (26205 = -97, -98)

26212 Does this amount includes child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26212 = 1) goto 26213
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23521	Child benefit included in gross income	spEmp

26213 For how many children do you receive child benefits (child allowances, family allowances)?

Civil servants may receive family allowances even if they have no children. In this case, enter the number of children 0.

|___|___| Children

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23522	Number of children receiving child benefits	spEmp

26214a Did you receive a 13th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214a = 1) goto 26215a
if (26214a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23531	Special payment: 13th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215a How high was your 13th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23541	Special payment: 13th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214b Did you receive a 14th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214b = 1) goto 26215b
if (26214b = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23532	Special payment: 14th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215b How high was your 14th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23542	Special payment: 14th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214c Did you receive Christmas bonus from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214c = 1) goto 26215c
if (26214c = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23533	Special payment: christmas bonus (yes/no)	spEmp

26215c How high was your extra Christmas bonus (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23543	Special payment: christmas bonus (gross)	spEmp

26214d Did you receive holiday pay from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214d = 1) goto 26215d
if (26214d = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23534	Special payment: holiday pay (yes/no)	spEmp

26215d How high was that extra holiday pay (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23544	Special payment: holiday pay (gross)	spEmp

26214e Did you receive a performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214e = 1) goto 26215e
if (26214e = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23535	Special payment: bonus, profit-sharing, gratification (yes/no)	spEmp

26215e How high was your performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23545	Special payment: bonus, profit sharing, gratification (gross)	spEmp

26214f Did you receive any other extra payments from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214f = 1) goto 26215f
if (26214f = 2, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23536	Special payment: other (yes/no)	spEmp

26215f How high was that extra payment (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23546	Special payment: other (gross)	spEmp

26400	**In order to keep the following interview sections as short as possible, we would like to incorporate data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency) in Nuremberg into the analysis of this questionnaire. This includes, for instance, information relating to previous employment relationships, phases of unemployment, participation in training measures during unemployment as well as company characteristics. I would ask you to give your official consent for the transfer and incorporation of this data into the interview data. If this information is evaluated, we guarantee that it is done so in strict compliance with all data protection regulations and that no information is passed on to third parties. Your consent is, of course, voluntary. You can withdraw this consent at any time by informing the contact person at infas. Do you consent to the transfer of data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency)?**
Contact person's details, e-mail address and telephone number are included in the letter. *The informed consent is of great importance for the evaluation of the study, therefore please answer all questions of the target persons competently and confidently. Intensive knowledge of the data protection sheet is essential!*	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 26401Z	

Variables		
tx80401	Willingness: Merging data from federal employment agency	TargetMethods

43cAbsET – Absence days ET

43302	**On how many days in the last two months did you miss your work approximately because you were ill?**
If the respondent did not miss any days due to illness, please enter "0". If necessary: "We are only interested in those days on which you were actually sick, regardless of when or if you presented a medical certificate." Where there are several jobs at the same time, please add up all of the days of absenteeism for all jobs. If the respondent has been employed for less than two months, please state the number of days of absenteeism for the period so far.	
|___|___| days	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	
goto 43302Z	

Variables		
t523006	Days absent due to illness - employed	pTargetCATI

27UE - Unemployment

[AUX] Auxiliary variable: Person is currently working	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
t779001	Auxiliary variable: person is currently employed	pTargetCATI

Start of the unemployment episode loop

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current unemployment	
End Unemployment episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Unemployment episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts25901	Auxiliary variable Current unemployment	spUnemp

27103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 27106

autoif (30300 <> 8) 27103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 8) 27103 = 4

Variables		
ts25300	Episode mode	spUnemp

Condition: if (27106 = 1 & 27103 <> 4)

27107 From when to when were you unemployed for the first time?

Condition: if (27106 > 1 OR 27103 = 4)

27107 From when to when was that?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,000 - 9,999

goto 27108

Variables		
ts2511m	Start Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2511y	Start Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27108 (Until when were you unemployed?)

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

until month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 27109
if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 27110

autoif (27108 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (27108 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (27108 > 0 & 27108 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (27108 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (27108 = -5) 27109 = 1
autoif (27108 = -5) 27108 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2512m	End Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2512y	End Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27109 Are you currently unemployed?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27110

autoif (27109 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2512c	Ongoing of unemployment episode	spUnemp
ts2512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 <> -97, -98)

27110 Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment, i.e. in <27107>?

Condition: if (27107 = -97, -98)

27110 Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27110 = 1) goto 27111
if (27110 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27112

autoif () h_aktalo = 0
autoif (27109 = 1) h_aktalo = 1
autoif (27109 <> 1 & (27108 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_aktalo = 1
autoif (27109 <> 1 & 27108(alendm) < 0 & 27108(alendj) = 20102(intj)) h_aktalo = 1
autoif (27109 <> 1 & 27108(alendm) < 0 & 27108(alendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_aktalo = 1

Variables		
ts25201	Unemployment was registered from the start	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 > 12/2004)

27111 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV or welfare) or no compensation from the federal employment agency at the beginning of this period of unemployment, that is <27107>?

Condition: if (27107 <= 12/2004)

27111 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment assistance (welfare) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the beginning of this period of unemployment, that is <27107>?

If ALG1 [unemployment benefit I] and ALG2 [unemployment benefit II] are paid, enter ALG1! The "unemployment benefit in case of vocational further education" is assigned to the unemployment benefit/maintenance allowance! Instead of employment office, you can also use the names "Agentur für Arbeit", "ARGE" or "job center".

unemployment benefits (also maintenance allowance, unemployment benefits 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV) [2]	☐
unemployment assistance [3]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27112

1: Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1)
if (27107 > 12/2004) 2: Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z. B. durch Hartz IV)
if (27107 <= 12/2004) 3: Arbeitslosenhilfe
4: keine solche Unterstützung vom Arbeitsamt

Variables		
ts25202	Receipt of unemployment benefits (stage I) or unemployment assistance from the beginning	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27112 Are you currently registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3)

27112 Were you eventually, i.e. in <27108 >, registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)

27112 Were you eventually registered unemployed or looking for work?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27112 = 1) goto 27113
if ((27112 = 2, -97, -98) & h_aktalo = 1) goto 27114
if ((27112 = 2, -97, -98) & h_aktalo = 0) goto 27117

Variables		
ts25203	Registered unemployment at present/at end	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27113 Are you currently receiving unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1), Arbeitslosengeld 2 (e.g. through Hartz IV) or no such support from the employment agency?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & 27108 > 12/2004)

27113 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV or welfare) or no compensation from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment, that is in <27108>?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 3) & 27108 <= 12/2004)

27113 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment assistance (welfare) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment, that is in <27108>?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)

27113 Did you get unemployment benefits (also welfare, unemployment benefits stage I), unemployment assistance, unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment?

unemployment benefits (also maintenance allowance, unemployment benefits 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV) [2]	☐
unemployment assistance [3]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_aktalo = 1) goto 27114
if (h_aktalo = 0) goto 27117

1: Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1)
if (27108 > 12/2004 OR (27108 = -97, -98)) 2: Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z. B. durch Hartz IV)
if (27108 <= 12/2004 OR (27108 = -97, -98)) 3: Arbeitslosenhilfe
4: keine solche Unterstützung vom Arbeitsamt

Variables		
ts25204	Receipt of unemployment benefits or support at the end	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Can you estimate how many jobs you applied for during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27114 To give an estimate, how often did you apply for a position during your unemployment period?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Can you estimate how many jobs you have applied for during your period of unemployment from <27107> to the present?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27114 To give an estimate, how often did you apply for a position during your unemployment period up to present?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number Applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27115

Variables		
ts25205	Number Job applications	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to a job interview during your unemployment period from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27115 Have you ever been invited for a job interview during your unemployment period?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to a job interview during your unemployment period from <27107> up to present?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited for a job interview during your unemployment period up to present?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27115 = 1) goto 27116
if (27115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27117

Variables		
ts25206	Invitations to job interviews	spUnemp

27116 And how many interviews did you go to during this time?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number job interviews

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27117

Variables		
ts25207	Number job interviews	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <27107> to <27108> that you haven't yet reported?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Did you attend courses or training programs in this period that you haven't yet reported?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Have you attended courses or training programs in the period from <27107> to the present that you haven't yet reported?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Have you attended courses or training programs during this period of unemployment to the present that you haven't yet reported?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27118

Variables		
ts25208	Attendance of training courses/courses during the period of unemployment	spUnemp

27118 And during this time, did you participate in professional training and education programs or measures backed by the employment office (employment agency, job center), which you have not yet mentioned?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) goto 35100Z
if (h_kurs = 0 OR (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 0)) goto 27118Z

autoif (27118 = 1 OR 27117 = 1) h_kurs = 1
autoif ((27118 = 2, -97, -98) & (27117 = 2, -97, -98)) h_kurs = 0
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursherk = 27106
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursstart = 27107
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursende = 27108
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursdauertan = 27109
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursaktiv = 27

Variables		
ts25209	Participation in vocational training programs financed by the employment agency	spUnemp

START Cross-section: Social capital labor market

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 0)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
Condition: if (h_erwerb = 1)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a different or another job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 0) goto 27202 *if ((27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 1) OR (27201 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 27202Z*	

Variables		
th09211	Job search past 4 weeks	pTargetCATI

27202	**If you were offered a job, would you be able to take on this offer within two weeks?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 27202Z	

Variables		
th09212	Availability	pTargetCATI

29CH - Children

29106	Now I’d like to ask you a few questions about your children. Do you have your own children, foster children or adopted children?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29106 = 1) goto 29110Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29160
if (h_etappe = 8 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29107

Variables		
tf33101	Own children	pTargetCATI

START children loop

[AUX] Age of the child	
less than 5 persons [1]	☐
5 to 8 years [2]	☐
8 to less than 15 years [3]	☐
15 to less than 35 years [4]	☐
35 years or older [5]	☐
not assignable [-9]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts33103	Auxiliary variable: age of the child	spChild

29112 When was <29111> born? Please state the month and year.

If the TP only remembers age, please suggest the respective year of birth! If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29113

*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 1 to 12) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm)) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 21 to 32) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm) – 20) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) < 0 & 29112(kigebj) > 0) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 7) + 1*
autoif (29112(kigebj) < 0) h_kiamonat = -9

autoif (h_kiamonat < 60 & h_kiamonat > 0) h_kialter = 1
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 60 & h_kiamonat < 96) h_kialter = 2
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 96 & h_kiamonat < 180) h_kialter = 3
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 180 & h_kiamonat < 420) h_kialter = 4
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 420) h_kialter = 5
autoif (h_kiamonat = -9) h_kialter = -9

Variables		
ts3320m	Date of birth of child (month)	spChild
ts3320y	Date of birth of child (year)	spChild

29113 (And is <29111> male or female?)

Ask only in case of uncertainty!

male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_eigkind = 1) goto 29114
if (h_eigkind = 0) goto 29115

Variables		
ts33203	Gender of the child	spChild

29114 Is <29111> your biological, adoptive or foster child?

biological child [1]	☐
Adoptive child [2]	☐
foster child [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29115

Variables		
ts33204	Biological, adoptive or foster child	spChild

29115 And is <29111> still alive?

Child is alive [1]	☐
Child deceased [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29115 = 1 & h_eigkind = 1) goto 29118
if (29115 = 1 & h_eigkind = 0) goto 29119Z
if (29115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33205	Is child still alive?	spChild

29118	**Have you ever shared a household with <29111>?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29118 = 1) goto 29119Z
if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, 5, -9)) goto 29140Z
if (29118 = 2 & h_kialter = 1) goto 29157Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & (h_kialter = 1, 2)) goto 29123
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & (h_kialter = 3, 4, 5, -9)) goto 29140Z

Variables		
ts33310	Shared a household with the child	spChild

START Sub-loop cohabitation dates

Condition: if (29119 = 1)

29119a From when to when did you live with <29111> in a single household? If you've lived with <29111> at different times, please tell me the first time period.

Condition: if (29119 > 1)

29119a From when to when did you live in one household with <29111> the next time?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| year

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

goto 29120

autoif (29119a = -5) 29119a = 29112

Variables		
ts3331m	Start date Living together with child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3331y	Start date Living together with child (year)	spChildCohab

29120 [NCS] (until when)

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 29122Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 29121
if (h_dauertan = 3, 4) goto 29122

autoif (29120 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29120 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (29120 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (29120 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (29120 = -5) 29121 = 1
autoif (29120 = -5) 29120 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts3332m	End date Living together with child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3332y	End date Living together with child (year)	spChildCohab

29121 Do you currently share a household with <29111>?

Yes, I am currently sharing a household with <29111> [1]	☐
no, living together ended in the interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29122Z

autoif (29121 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts3332c	Currently living together with child	spChildCohab

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

29123 Have you ever taken parental/maternity/paternity leave (Erziehungsurlaub", "Babyjahr" or "Elternzeit" models) for <29111>?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

29123 Have you taken parental leave for <29111>?

if (h_etappe = 8) TP can work 19 hours per week 19 hours a week while on parental leave ("Erziehungsurlaub" model) and 30 hours a week while on parental leave ("Elternzeit" model). The "Erziehungsurlaub" model began in the FRG on 12/6/1985. The "Elternzeit" model has existed since 2001. The GDR had a "baby year" for mothers from 1976 and for fathers from 1986. if (h_etappe = 6) TP can work up to 30 hours a week while on parental leave ("Elternzeit"). This form of parental leave has been available since 2001.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29123 = 1) goto 29126Z
if (29123 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29124

Variables		
ts33206	Took parental/maternity/paternity leave for the child	spChild

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

29124 Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

29124 Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?

If (h_etappe = 8)
Parental leave has been available in the Federal Republic since Dec. 6, 1985. The law was revised in 2001.The GDR had a "baby year" for mothers from 1976 and for fathers from 1986.

If (h_etappe = 6)
This form of parental leave has been on offer since 2001.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, 5, -9) goto 29140Z
if (h_kialter = 1) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33207	Opportunity to take parental leave (baby year, parental leave)	spChild

START Sub-loop parental leave dates

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current parental leave	
End Parental leave episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Parental leave episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts27120	Auxiliary variable Current parental leave	spParLeave

Condition: if (29126 = 1 & h_etappe = 8)

29126a From when to when was your (first) parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 = 1 & h_etappe = 6)

29126a From when to when was your (first) parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 > 1 & h_etappe = 8)

29126a From when to when was your (next) parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 > 1 & h_etappe = 6)

29126a From when to when was your (next) parental leave for <29111>?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| Month

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| Year

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

goto 29127

autoif (29126a = -5) 29126a = 29112

Variables		
ts2711m	Start of parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711y	Start of parental left (year)	spParLeave
ts2711m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2711y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29127 [NCS] (until when)

If (h_etappe = 8) If another child is born during a parental leave period, that first parental leave ends with the birth of the second child.
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year.

If (h_etappe = 6) If another child is born during a parental leave period, that first parental leave ends with the birth of the second child.
If TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year.

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan2 = 2) goto 29128
if (h_dauertan2 = 1, 3, 4) goto 29129

autoif (29127 = -5) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (29127 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 2
autoif (29127 > 0 & 29127 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 3
autoif (29127 = -97, -98) h_dauertan2 = 4
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29127 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29128 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712m	End Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2712y	End Parental leave (year)	spParLeave
ts2712m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2712y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29128	**Are you still on parental leave for <29111>?**
yes, still on parental leave [1]	☐
no, parental leave finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29129

autoif (29128 = 1) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712c	Ongoing of parental leave	spParLeave
ts2712c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)

29129	**Now let's talk about your professional development during this parental leave. Did you attend training sessions or courses during this time from <29126a> to <29127> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (h_dauertan2 = 1)

29129	**Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this parental leave. Have you attended courses or training programs in the period from <29126a> to the present that you haven't yet reported?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129=1 & h_aktelt = 1) goto 35100Z
if (29129=1 & h_aktelt = 0 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29130
if (29129=1 & h_aktelt = 0 & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29130
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z

autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursaktiv = 29
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursherk = 29110
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursherk2 = 29126
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursstart = 29126a
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursende = 29127
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursdauertan = 29128
autoif () h_aktelt = 0
autoif (29128 = 1) h_aktelt = 1
autoif (29128 <> 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_aktelt = 1
autoif (29128 <> 1 & 29127(kieuendm) < 0 & 29127(kieuendj) = 20102(intj)) h_aktelt = 1
autoif (29128 <> 1 & 29127(kieuendm) < 0 & 29127(kieuendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_aktelt = 1

Variables		
ts27103	Attendance of training courses/courses during parental leave	spParLeave

29140 Is <29111> currently working full-time, part-time, work on the side or is <29111> non-working?

In training (school, vocational training, studies) is not considered as employed. Part-time employment means less than 15 hours a week. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered to be in full-time employment.

full-time employed [1]	☐
part-time employed [2]	☐
in a side job [3]	☐
unemployed [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29140 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29144
if (29140 = 3, 4) goto 29140a

Variables		
ts33209	Employment Child	spChild

29140a What is <29111> currently doing mainly?

Do not read the specifications aloud. Please assign. Only if necessary: For example, is he/she in school or training, unemployed, housewife/husband or what is he/she currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
retraining, further education [10]	☐
on maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
housewife/househusband [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
child doesn't attend school yet [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29140a = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 to 15, -97, -98) goto 29144 *if (29140a = 5) goto 29142* *if (29140a = 16) goto 29141* *if (29140a = 17) goto 29157Z*	

1: arbeitslos
2: Kurzarbeit
3: 1-Euro-Job, ABM, oder ähnliche Maßnahme der BA/Jobcenter oder ARGE
4: Altersteilzeit, unabhängig von welcher Phase
5: allgemeinbildende Schulausbildung
6: berufliche Ausbildung
7: Meister-/Technikerausbildung
8: Studium
9: Promotion
10: Umschulung, Fort- oder Weiterbildung
11: in Mutterschutz/Elternzeit
12: Hausfrau/Hausmann
13: krank/vorübergehend arbeitsunfähig
14: Rentner/in, Pensionär/in, (Vor-)Ruhestand
15: (freiwilliger) Wehr-/Zivildienst, Bundesfreiwilligendienst, Freiwilliges Soziales/Ökologisches/Europäisches Jahr
16: etwas anderes
if <h_kialter = -9> 17: Kind geht noch nicht zur Schule

Variables		
ts33210	Unemployment Child	spChild

29142a Does <29111> already goes to school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142a = 1) goto 29142
if (29142a = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33229	School enrollment already completed	spChild

29142 Which school does <29111> attend?

Only read out options if necessary, categorize information accordingly. In the case of school attendance abroad: What German school type is that roughly equivalent to?

Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage, also "Erprobungsstufe" [2]	☐
Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [3]	☐
Realschule [4]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- and Realschule (also a Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule Plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, middle school, dual Oberschule) [5]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [6]	☐
Waldorf school [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Special school/special needs school, also special needs center [9]	☐
Other school [10]	☐
Finished school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142 = 1 to 9, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29142 = 10) goto 29143
if (29142= -6) goto 29144

1: Grundschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe
if (h_kialter <> 2) 3: Hauptschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 4: Realschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 5: Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 6: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
7: Waldorfschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
9: Sonderschule/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
10: andere Schule

Variables		
ts33212	School type, child	spChild

29144 What is <29111>'s highest general school-leaving qualification so far?

Only read out options if necessary, categorize information accordingly. If subject-specific Abitur is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to a degree course at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5. For qualifications gained abroad, categorize as follows: What would have been the approximate equivalent of this qualification in Germany?

basic school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/Volksschule/8th grade POS / entrance qualification for a vocational school / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying/ qualified school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / secondary school-leaving qualification I –school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/ school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife/school-leaving qualification of a Realschule/ Wirtschaftsschule/ Fachschule/ Fachoberschule/ 10th grade POS/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a secondary school/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife/ leaving certificate of a Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general / subject-related higher education entrance qualification (Abitur / extended secondary school (EOS) 12th grade) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification of a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
No school-leaving qualifications [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29150
if (29144 = 7) goto 29145

Variables		
ts33214	Child's highest school-leaving qualification	spChild

29146	What type of training is <29111> currently doing? (e.g., an apprenticeship, master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training, training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school], commercial school, school of public health, Fachschule or training as a civil service?)	
apprenticeship (administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]		☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [2]		☐
vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]		☐
vocational training at a school of public health [4]		☐
vocational training at a Fachschule [5]		☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [6]		☐
other training [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29146 =1 to 5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z *if (29146 = 6) goto 29156* *if (29146 = 7) goto 29147*		

Variables		
ts33216	Vocational training Child	spChild

29148	Which educational institution is <29111> currently studying at? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29148 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29157Z *if (29148 = 5) goto 29149*		

Variables		
ts33218	Study institution child	spChild

29150	What is <29111>'s highest vocational training qualification so far?

With this we mean, for example, if he/she has completed a vocational training course or acquired a master's / foreman's qualification or a higher education degree such as a Diplom [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master]. Do not read out options, categorize response. If the reply is the name of an institution instead of a specific qualification, ask about qualification. With regard to qualifications that were obtained abroad, have them categorized: What would have been the equivalent of this qualification in Germany?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
No professional training qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29150 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29150 = 3) goto 29156
if (29150 = 8, 9) goto 29154
if (29150 = 10) goto 29155
if (29150 = 12 to 16) goto 29153
if (29150 = 21) goto 29151

autoif (29150 = 10) 29154 = 4
autoif (29150 = 11) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33220	Highest vocational training qualification, child	spChild

29153 What type of qualification is that exactly, i.e. was that for example a Bachelor's degree, Diploma, Master's degree, Magister, state examination or Doctorate?

Please do not read the options aloud.

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29153 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 29150 = 16) goto 29154
if (29153 = 3) goto 29155
if (29153 = 4) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 1 & (29150 = 12 to 15)) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 5) goto 29153a
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 14, 15)) goto 29155
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 12, 13)) goto 29157Z

autoif (29153 = 3 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4
autoif (29153 = 4 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33223	Type Higher education qualification Child	spChild

29154	At which educational institution did <29111> acquire this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, at a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29154 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 8 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 1, -97, -98)))) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 9 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 2, 5)))) goto 29155
if (29154 = 5) goto 29154a

Variables		
ts33225	Degree awarding institution Child	spChild

29155	Has <29111> completed a doctorate, or is he/she currently doing his/her doctorate?	
yes, doctorate completed [1]		☐
yes, doctorate ongoing [2]		☐
no [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33227	Doctorate Child	spChild

29156	Is/was this a civil service training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?
Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.	
subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 29157Z	

Variables		
ts33228	Type of civil service training Child	spChild

START Cross-section Children

29160	[AUTO] Minor children in the home
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
if (29160 = 1) goto 29161 *if (29160 = 2) goto 29163Z* *autoif (ANY((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 1* *autoif (NO((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 2*	

Variables		
t742003	Minor children in the household	pTargetCATI

29161 Considering everything, how many hours a day do you spend taking care of the child (ren) in your household on a typical weekday?

if (h_etappe = 6)
This refers to the TP's own (foster/adoptive) children, not siblings, who live with the TP in the same household.

|___|___| hours per day

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 24

goto 29162

Variables		
t744001	Time Childcare	pTargetCATI

29162 Is there someone in your personal environment who could stand in for you at short notice for three working days in a row to look after your children?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply (e.g. child is old enough) [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29163Z

Variables		
t744002	Help Childcare	pTargetCATI

29163	We’re also interested in finding out how people help each other. In the next questions, I ’m going to ask about any assistance that you’ve given people in your life, especially care-type help. Have you taken care of someone in the past twelve months because he or she was in poor health on a personal or voluntary basis or have you given this person help on a regular basis?	
Not meant here are professional caregiving activities, such as nursing or senior care workers, done as a part of their regular job.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29163 = 1) goto 29164 *if (29163 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29166Z*		

Variables		
t745001	Nursing last 12 months	pTargetCATI

29164	How often have you provided this type of care in the last twelve months?	
Read the options aloud. *If the TP has provided more help at certain times, ask him/her to give the average for the last year.*		
daily or several times a week [1]		☐
once a week or several times per month [2]		☐
once a month or almost every month [3]		☐
less frequently [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if ((29164 = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29165 *if ((29164 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29166* *if (h_etappe = 6) goto 29166Z*		

Variables		
t745002	Frequency care work	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (29164 = 1)

29165 And on a typical day in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?

Condition: if (29164 = 2)

29165 And on a typical week in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?

Condition: if (29164 = 3, 4)

29165 And on a typical month in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?

If the TP has given more care at some times than at others, ask them to indicate an average for the past year. Always round to full hours.

|___|___|___| Hours

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 29166

Variables		
t745003	Number of hours care work	pTargetCATI

29166 Do you have someone in your personal environment who could replace you at short notice in the care of relatives or other persons?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) work colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745004	Help Care Surroundings	pTargetCATI

30X - Examination module

30108 [AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

[0] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30109

Variables		
t27800a	Start date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date Episode (end)	spCourses

30109 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

[0] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30110

*autoif (epstm = 1 to 12) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) – epstm*
*autoif (epstm > 20) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj = ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 1*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98)) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98) & (ependj <> -97, -98)) epstdat = ependdat - 2
*autoif (ependm = 1 to 12) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) – ependm*
*autoif (ependm > 20) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & ependj = epstj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 12*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj <> -97, -98)) ependdat = epstdat + 2
autoif ((ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = -1

Variables		
t27800c	End date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date Episode (year)	spCourses

30110 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 30111	

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

61 - Transition to labor market, prospective

[AUX] Training place	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

61102	If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.
Read out the options.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61103	

Variables		
t253001	Quality of training at vocational school: recap	pTargetCATI

61103	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61104	

Variables		
t254001	Training quality Vocational school: help	pTargetCATI

61104	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61105	

Variables		
t254002	Training quality Vocational school: communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61105	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61106	

Variables		
t255001	Training quality Vocational school: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61106	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61107	

Variables		
t255002	Training quality Vocational school: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61107	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61108	

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61108	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) There are projects in the vocational training program that are planned and carried out jointly by the company or facility and the vocational school.**
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61109	

Variables		
t252002	Training quality Vocational school: cooperation school-company	pTargetCATI

61109	**If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply? The structure of the company or facility is clear to me.**
Read the options aloud if necessary. Structure means, for example, which departments there were and what tasks they had.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61110	

Variables		
t253011	Training quality Training company: transparency company structure	pTargetCATI

61110	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61111		

Variables		
t254011	Training quality Training company: contact person	pTargetCATI

61111	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by superiors.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61112		

Variables		
t254012	Training quality Training company: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61112	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I don't only carry out individual procedures, but am also involved in larger tasks.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61113	

Variables		
t255011	Training quality Training company: larger tasks	pTargetCATI

61113	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61113Z	

Variables		
t255012	Training quality Training company: varied tasks	pTargetCATI

61114	When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.	
Read out the options if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61115		

Variables		
t253021	Quality of training theoretical part of voc. training: recap	pTargetCATI

61115	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61116		

Variables		
t254021	Training quality Theoretical training part: help	pTargetCATI

61116	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61117		

Variables		
t254022	Training quality Theoretical training part: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61117	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Variables		
t255021	Training quality Theoretical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61118	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61119		

Variables		
t255022	Training quality Theoretical training part: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61119	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61120		

Variables		
t252021	Training quality Theoretical training part: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61120	If you now think about the practical part of your vocational training to what extent do the following statements apply? If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61121		

Variables		
t254031	Training quality Practical training part: contact person	pTargetCATI

61121	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by my training supervisors.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61122		

Variables		
t254032	Training quality Practical training part: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61122	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The tasks that I work on are neither too easy nor too difficult, but just right.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61123		

Variables		
t255031	Training quality Practical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61123	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61124		

Variables		
t255032	Training quality Practical training part: variety of tasks	pTargetCATI

61124 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social-educational support helps me to cope with my vocational training.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61125

Variables		
t254041	Training quality Educational institution general: cope with training	pTargetCATI

61125 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social educational support helps me to cope with personal problems.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61125Z

Variables		
t254042	Training quality Educational institution general: personal problems	pTargetCATI

61126	If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply? In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.	
Read out the options if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61127		

Variables		
t253051	Quality of training, voc. school or voc. college: clarity of rules	pTargetCATI

61127	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Everything we do is carefully planned.	
Read the options aloud.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61128		

Variables		
t253052	Training quality Vocational school or college: planning	pTargetCATI

61128	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class the most important information is often recapped.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61129		

Variables		
t253053	Training quality Vocational school or college: summary	pTargetCATI

61129	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most teachers give us enough time to think about the answers to their questions.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61130		

Variables		
t254051	Training quality Vocational school or college: reflection time	pTargetCATI

61130	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61131		

Variables		
t254052	Training quality Vocational school or college: help	pTargetCATI

61131	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61132		

Variables		
t254053	Training quality Vocational school or college: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61132	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The students get on well with most of the teachers.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61133		

Variables		
t254054	Training quality Vocational school or college: relationship teachers	pTargetCATI

61133	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61134		

Variables		
t255051	Training quality Vocational school or college: difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61134	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most of the teachers are good at explaining things.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61135	

Variables		
t254055	Training quality Vocational school or college: ability to impart knowledge	pTargetCATI

61135	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61136	

Variables		
t255052	Training quality Vocational school or college: interest learning progress	pTargetCATI

61136	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61137		

Variables		
t255053	Training quality Vocational school or college: types of exercise	pTargetCATI

61137	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, most of the teachers also allow us to make mistakes and let us keep going until we realize ourselves that something is wrong.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61137Z		

Variables		
t255054	Training quality Vocational school or college: genetic-Socratic approach	pTargetCATI

61147	We'd like you to tell us how important various areas of your life are: How important is it for you to work?
Read out the options.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61148	

Variables		
tf61107	Importance Employment	pTargetCATI

61148	How important is school or vocational training for you?
Read the options aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61149	

Variables		
tf61108	Importance Education	pTargetCATI

61149	How important is it for you to commit yourself to working for the good of other people, for example, helping others or doing volunteer or social work?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61150		

Variables		
tf61109	Importance Social commitment	pTargetCATI

61150	And how important is leisure time for you, for example, contact with friends, hobbies, sport, relaxation?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61151		

Variables		
tf61110	Importance Leisure time	pTargetCATI

61151	How important is it for you to have children?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61152		

Variables		
tf61111	Importance Family/partnership	pTargetCATI

61152	What is the most important thing in your life? Please list the previously mentioned areas of life - work, school/vocational training, social commitment, leisure time and children - in the order they apply to you, with the most important first. What is most important for you?	
Read the options aloud.		
Work [1]		☐
School or vocational training [2]		☐
Social commitment [3]		☐
Leisure time [4]		☐
Children [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (61152 > 0) goto 61153 *if (61152 = -97, -98) goto 61157*		

Variables		
tf61112	Relation importance 1	pTargetCATI

61153 And what comes second?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61153 > 0) goto 61154
if (61153 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61113	Relation importance 2	pTargetCATI

61154 And what comes third?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61154 > 0) goto 61155
if (61154 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61114	Relation importance 3	pTargetCATI

61155 And what comes fourth?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61155 > 0) goto 61156
if (61155 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61115	Relation importance 4	pTargetCATI

61156 [AUTO] Relation importance 5

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 61157

autoif (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1 & 61155 <> 1) 61156 = 1
autoif (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2 & 61155 <> 2) 61156 = 2
autoif (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3 & 61155 <> 3) 61156 = 3
autoif (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4 & 61155 <> 4) 61156 = 4
autoif (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5 & 61155 <> 5) 61156 = 5

Variables		
tf61116	Relation importance 5	pTargetCATI

61157	There are many reasons why an unemployed person might turn down a job offer. Next, we're interested in the reasons why !!you!! would turn down a job offer if you were unemployed. To what extent do you agree with the following statements: I would turn down a job offer if the working conditions weren't good.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61158	

Variables		
tf61117	Willingness to make concessions working conditions	pTargetCATI

61158	I would turn down a job offer if I had to move.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61159	

Variables		
tf61118	Willingness to make concessions moving house	pTargetCATI

61159 I would turn down a job offer if the pay was very low.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61160	

Variables		
tf61119	Willingness to make concessions pay	pTargetCATI

61160 I would turn down a job offer if I didn't think I'd like the work.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61161	

Variables		
tf61120	Willingness to make concessions like work	pTargetCATI

61161	I would turn down a job offer if the work wouldn't leave me enough time for my family.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61138		

Variables		
tf61121	Willingness to make concessions family	pTargetCATI

61138	If you could do anything you wanted to, what would you most like to do after finishing your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud. If respondent cannot decide and/or would like to do several things: "If you had to decide: What would be most important to you?"		
work [1]		☐
do another vocational training [2]		☐
go back to school [3]		☐
study [4]		☐
do an internship [5]		☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]		☐
vacation [7]		☐
be unemployed [8]		☐
something else [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61140		

Variables		
tf61100	Plans for the future, idealistic	pTargetCATI

61140 And if you look at it realistically, what do you think you'll really do when you've finished your vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If respondent will do several things: "What will you do most, or where will you spend most of your time?"

work [1]	☐
do another vocational training [2]	☐
go back to school [3]	☐
study [4]	☐
do an internship [5]	☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
vacation [7]	☐
be unemployed [8]	☐
something else [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61141Z

Variables		
tf61101	Plans for the future, realistic	pTargetCATI

61142 In the future, would you like to work in the profession in which you're currently being trained?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dual = 1) goto 61143
if (h_dual = 2) goto 61145

Variables		
tf61102	Work in profession learned	pTargetCATI

61143 Would you like to work in your training company later?

If respondents are undergoing extra-company training and therefore cannot answer this question: enter "does not apply"

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61143 = -93) goto 61145
if (61143 <> -93) goto 61144

Variables		
tf61103	Work in training company	pTargetCATI

61144 What do you think your chances are of being taken over by your training company after the vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If young people are doing a vocational training in an external institution and are therefore unable to answer this question, enter "does not apply".

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61145

Variables		
tf61104	Possible take-over by training company	pTargetCATI

61145	What are your chances of finding a job in your chosen profession after your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud.		
very small [1]		☐
rather small [2]		☐
rather good [3]		☐
very good [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146		

Variables		
tf61105	Subjective perception of chances in own profession	pTargetCATI

61146	Have you already started applying for jobs?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146Z		

Variables		
tf61106	Application behavior	pTargetCATI

41SocCaplVT: Social capital in last VT year

41202 **The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would inform you about free jobs in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?**

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41202 = 3, 4) goto 41203
If (41202 <> 3, 4) goto 41207Z

Variables		
t324100	Social capital - info job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41203 **[MF] Who were you just thinking of?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: your father	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: your (former) colleagues	☐	☐
[0]	☐	

8: your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41204
if (skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0 & (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_2 = 1 OR skamipg_3 = 1)) goto 41205
if (skamipg_nd = 1 OR skamipg_vw = 1 OR skamipg_wn = 1) goto 41207Z

autoif () h_skampg = (skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 + skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9)

autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 1) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 1
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 2) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 2
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 3) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 3

autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 4
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 7
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 0 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 1

Variables		
t32410k	Social capital - info job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32410l	Social capital - info job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32410m	Social capital - info job - father	pTargetCATI
t32410n	Social capital - info job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32410o	Social capital - info job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32410p	Social capital - info job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32410q	Social capital - info job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32410r	Social capital - info job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32410s	Social capital - info job - other	pTargetCATI

41204 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41204 = 1 to 3) goto 41205 *if (41204 = -97, -98) goto 41207Z*	

Variables		
t32410b	Social capital - info job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41205 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41206

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410d	Social capital - info job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41206 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) goto 41207Z
if (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41207

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410f	Social capital - info job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41207 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41207 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41207 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41207Z

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410c	Social capital - info job - share women	pTargetCATI

41208 **The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a new job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would support you in becoming a new job in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?**

Read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41208 = 3, 4) goto 41209
If (41208 <> 3, 4) goto 41213Z

Variables		
t325040	Social capital effort job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41209 **[MF] Who were you just thinking of?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Your father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Your (former) colleagues from work	☐	☐
[0]		☐

8: Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41210
if (skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0 & (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_2 = 1 OR skamrpg_3 = 1)) goto 41211
if (skamrpg_nd = 1 OR skamrpg_vw = 1 OR skamrpg_wn = 1) goto 41213Z

autoif () h_skamrpg = (skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 + skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9)

autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 1) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 1
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 2) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 2
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 3) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 3

autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 4
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 7
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 0 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 1

Variables		
t32504k	Social capital - effort job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32504l	Social capital - effort job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32504m	Social capital - effort job - father	pTargetCATI
t32504n	Social capital - effort job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32504o	Social capital - effort job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32504p	Social capital - effort job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32504q	Social capital - effort job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32504r	Social capital - effort job - teacher vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32504s	Social capital - effort job - other	pTargetCATI

41210 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41210 = 1 to 3) goto 41211 *if (41210 = -97, -98) goto 41213Z*	

Variables		
t32504b	Social capital - effort job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41211 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read aloud the options.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41212

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504d	Social capital - effort job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41212 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) goto 41213Z
if (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41213

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504f	Social capital - effort job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41213 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41213 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41213 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504c	Social capital - effort job: share women	pTargetCATI

40TM – Transition stage 6

[AUX] Current status	
in vocational training [1]	☐
in transitional activity [2]	☐
other activity [3]	☐
course of study [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	current status	pTargetCATI

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
no qualification [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

[AUX] Entitled to study and/or studying?	
no entitlement to study and not studying [1]	☐
Entitlement to study or studying [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40003	Entitled to study and/or studying?	pTargetCATI

40103 [MF] What kind of vocational preparation activities did you take part in?

Read the options aloud, read the explanations aloud only if necessary. Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: Application training, e.g. practicing how to write application letters; practicing job interviews	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: Career counseling in class	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
3: Individual career counseling, e.g. with a careers counselor or a teacher	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
4: Internship of several days in a company	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
5: Special day where students have the opportunity to work in a company, e.g. try-out-day or trial work day	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
6: Day visit in a company	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
7: Visiting a careers fair (an event where companies present themselves and share information about training opportunities)	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
8: Test at the employment agency or the career information center to find out which professions you are suitable for	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
9: Study counselling at school	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
10: Visiting higher education institutions	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
11: Information days at higher education institutions	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
12: Study taster, pupils university	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
none of it	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (h_studabi = 1) goto 40104
if (h_studabi = 2) goto 40113

t_uber_01ta 1: Bewerbungstraining, z. B. Einüben von Bewerbungsschreiben; Einüben von Vorstellungsgesprächen
t_uber_01tb 2: Berufsberatung in der Schulklasse
t_uber_01tc 3: Einzelberatungsgespräch, z. B. mit einer Berufsberaterin bzw. einem Berufsberater oder einer Lehrerin bzw. einem Lehrer
t_uber_01te 4: mehrtägiges Praktikum in einem Betrieb
t_uber_01tf 5: Aktionstag, an dem Schülerinnen und Schüler die Gelegenheit haben, in einem Betrieb mitzuarbeiten, z. B. Schnuppertag oder Probearbeitstag
t_uber_01tg 6: Besichtigungstag in einem Betrieb
t_uber_01ti 7: Besuch einer Berufsmesse (Berufsmesse meint eine Veranstaltung, in denen sich Betriebe vorstellen und über Ausbildungsmöglichkeiten informieren)
t_uber_01tj 8: Test bei der Arbeitsagentur oder dem Berufsinformationszentrum, für welche Berufe man geeignet ist
if (h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tk 9: Studienberatung in der Schule
if h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tl 10: Besuch von Hochschulen
if (h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tm 11: Informationstage an Hochschulen
if (h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tn 12: Schnupperstudium, Schüler(innen)-Universität
t_uber_01tnd: nichts davon
t_uber_01tvw: verweigert
t_uber_01twn: weiß nicht

Variables		
t291401	Participation in decision-supporting activities: application training	pTargetCATI
t291402	Participation in decision-supporting activities: career counseling	pTargetCATI
t291403	Participation in decision-supporting activities: individual counseling	pTargetCATI
t291404	Participation in decision-supporting activities: internship	pTargetCATI
t291405	Participation in decision-supporting activities: trial work day	pTargetCATI
t291406	Participation in decision-supporting activities: day visit	pTargetCATI
t291407	Participation in decision-supporting activities: careers fair	pTargetCATI
t291408	Participation in decision-supporting activities: aptitude test	pTargetCATI
t291409	Participation in decision-supporting activities: study counselling	pTargetCATI
t291410	Participation in decision-supporting activities: visiting high. ed. institutions	pTargetCATI
t291411	Participation in decision-supporting activities: information days	pTargetCATI
t291412	Participation in decision-supporting activities: study taster	pTargetCATI

40104	Now we'd like to know how helpful the different options for information were for deciding about your vocational future. How helpful was the vocational preparation or professional orientation at your school?	
Read the options aloud.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
not used [-6]		☐
not available [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40105		

Variables		
t292401	Relevance of information options: vocational preparation at school	pTargetCATI

40105	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was the careers counseling from the federal employment agency or the careers information center?	
Read the options aloud.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
not used [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40106		

Variables		
t292402	Relevance of information options: careers counsel. empl. agency, career center	pTargetCATI

40106	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful were media such as newspapers, the Internet, TV or books in this decision?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
not used [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40107		

Variables		
t292403	Relevance of information sources: media	pTargetCATI

40107	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was advice from family members?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
not available [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40108		

Variables		
t292404	Relevance of information options: family	pTargetCATI

40108	**(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was advice from your friends?**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40109	

Variables		
t292405	Relevance of information options: friends	pTargetCATI

40109	**(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was advice from teachers?**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40110	

Variables		
t292406	Relevance of information options: teachers	pTargetCATI

40110	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful were internships or jobs?
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40113	

Variables		
t292407	Relevance of information options: internships or jobs	pTargetCATI

40113	I'm now going to read a few statements. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with them. This school has prepared me well for the transition to a vocational training program and work in general.
Read the options aloud.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_studabi = 1) goto 40114 *if (h_studabi = 2) goto 40113b*	

Variables		
t292411	Perceived support: School: well prepared	pTargetCATI

40113b Overall, school prepared me well for the transition to higher education.	
Read the options aloud.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40114	

Variables		
t292417	Perceived support: School: well prepared higher education	pTargetCATI

40114 The school gave me sufficient information about all the vocational training options available to me.	
if (h_studabi = 1) Read the options aloud. if (h_studabi = 2) Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_studabi = 1) goto 40115 *if (h_studabi = 2) goto 40114b*	

Variables		
t292412	Perceived support: School: informed about vocational training options	pTargetCATI

40114b The school gave me sufficient information about all the study options available to me.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40115	

Variables		
t292418	Perceived support: School: informed about study options	pTargetCATI

40115 The school gave me sufficient support in my professional orientation.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40116	

Variables		
t292413	Perceived support: School: career orientation	pTargetCATI

40116	I'm now going to read a few statements about the career counseling at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements. The career counselor gave me sufficient information about all the vocational training options available to me.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Not taken advantage of the career counseling [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (40116 = -6, -98) goto 40119Z *if ((40116 = -97, 1 to 4) & h_studabi = 1) goto 40117* *if ((40116 = -97, 1 to 4) & h_studabi = 2) goto 40116b*		

Variables		
t292414	Perceived support: Career counseling: info about vocational training options	pTargetCATI

40116b	The careers counselor gave me sufficient information about all the study options available to me.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40117		

Variables		
t292419	Perceived support: Career counseling: info study options	pTargetCATI

40117	(I'm now going to read a few statements about the career advice given at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements.) The career counselor took sufficient time to answer my questions.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40119		

Variables		
t292415	Perceived support: Career counseling: took time	pTargetCATI

40119	(I'm now going to read a few statements about the career advice given at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements.) The career counselor informed me about interesting vacant vocational training positions.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40119Z		

Variables		
t292416	Perceived support: Career counseling: info vacant vocational training positions	pTargetCATI

40120 [MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons provide information about interesting vacant vocational training positions to you?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (40120(t32401a_rnd) = 0 & 40120(t32401a_rvw) = 0 & 40120(t32401a_rwn) = 0) goto 40121
if (40120(t32401a_rnd) = 1 OR 40120(t32401a_rvw) = 1 OR 40120(t32401a_rwn) = 1) goto 40125Z

Variables		
t32458y	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - teachers general school	pTargetCATI
t32458w	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32458o	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32458p	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32458z	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32458q	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32458s	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)

40124 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (40121 = 2)

40124 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)

40124 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 40122

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458d	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)

40122 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (40121 = 2)

40122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)

40122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40123

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458f	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)

40123 Is this person female?

Condition: if (40121 = 2)

40123 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)

40123 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40124 > 1) goto 40125
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40124 <= 1) goto 40125Z

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458c	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1)

40125 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud.
If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40125Z

autoif (40125=-20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (40125=-20) 20101P4 = -1

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458g	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40186 [MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons give you information and tips about study options?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (40186(t32452x) = 0 & 40186(t32452u) = 0 & 40186(t32452v) = 0) goto 40187
if (40186(t32452x) = 1 OR 40186(t32452u) = 1 OR 40186(t32452v) = 1) goto 40191Z

Variables		
t32459i	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32459j	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32459k	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32459l	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - teachers gen. school	pTargetCATI
t32459m	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32459n	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32459o	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - other	pTargetCATI

40187	**How many persons in total gave you information and tips?**
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (40187 = 1 to 6) goto 40188 *if (40187 = -97, -98) goto 40191Z*	

Variables		
t32459b	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1)

40188 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (40187 = 2)

40188 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40187 = 3 to 6)

40188 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40189

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187= 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459d	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1)

40189 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (40187 = 2)

40189 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40187 = 3 to 6)

40189 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40190

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459f	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1)

40190 Is this person female?

Condition: if (40187 = 2)

40190 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40187 = 3 to 6)

40190 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40188 > 1) goto 40191
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40188 <= 1) goto 40191Z

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459c	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 1)

40191 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 1)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 1)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 2)

40191 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 2)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 2))

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: f (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 3)

40191 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 3)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 3)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 4)

40191 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 4)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 4)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 5)

40191 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 5)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 5)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud.
If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐

Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40191Z

autoif (40191=-20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (40191=-20) 20101P4 = -1

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459g	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40192 Have you already applied to higher education institutions? By this we mean both applications directly to higher education institutions as well as application to the Foundation for Higher Education Admission (Stiftung für Hochschulzulassung, SfH).

If respondent is unsure regarding the term "Foundation for Higher Education Admission": "By foundation for higher education we mean the former Central Office for the Allocation of Study Places (ZVS), or the application portal "Hochschulstart"."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40192 = 1) goto 40192a
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40220	Higher education applied for	pTargetCATI

40192a Have you also applied to higher education institutions abroad?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40192b	

Variables		
tf40221	Mobility applications higher education program: Abroad	pTargetCATI

40192b [MF] To which of the following types of higher education institutions have you applied?		
[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: University of applied sciences	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Cooperative state university	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: College of public administration	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: Other type of higher education institution	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Refused to answer	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Don’t know	☐	☐
goto 40193		

Variables		
tf40222	Type of higher education institution University	pTargetCATI
tf40223	Type of higher education institution University of applied sciences	pTargetCATI
tf40224	Type of higher education institution Cooperative state university	pTargetCATI
tf40225	Type of higher education institution Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	pTargetCATI
tf40226	Type of higher education institution College of public administration	pTargetCATI
tf40227	Type of higher education institution Other type of higher education institution	pTargetCATI

40193 When you think about !!all!! of your applications: How !!often!! have you applied overall for study places?

If TP is unsure: "Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient". If TP has not applied, then please enter 0.

Number Applications: |___|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (40193 <> 0, -97) goto 40194a
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40230	Number Application higher education	pTargetCATI

40194b Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!

Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.

_____

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40194c

Variables		
tf40231_g1R	Study area subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40194d	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40194e	

Variables		
tf40232_g1R	Study area subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40194f	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40194g	

Variables		
tf40233_g1R	Study area subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40194g	**Was that a teaching-related course of study?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195a	

Variables		
tf40234	First combination of subjects applied for - teaching degree	pTargetCATI

40195b	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
	_____
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195c	

Variables		
tf40235_g1R	Study area subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40195d	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195e	

Variables		
tf40236_g1R	Study area subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40195f	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195g	

Variables		
tf40237_g1R	Study area subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40195g Was that a teaching-related course of study?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40196

Variables		
tf40238	Second combination of subjects applied for - teaching degree	pTargetCATI

40196 If you've applied for other subjects or combinations of subjects: How many other subjects or combinations of subjects was that?

If TP is unsure: "Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient"

Number Study subjects: |___|___|

no further subjects [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

goto 40197

Variables		
tf40239	Other subjects applied for	pTargetCATI

40197 And to how many different higher education institutions did you apply?

In case of questions: "This refers to higher education institutions to which you have applied directly."
If TP is unsure: "Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient".

Number of higher education institutions: |___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (40197 <> 0, -97) goto 40198
if (40197 = 0, -97) goto 40200

Variables		
tf40240	Number of higher education institutions	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40197 > 1 OR 40197 = -98)

40198 And of these higher education institutions: How many kilometers is it to the higher education institution that was furthest from your home at that time?

Condition: if (40197 = 1)

40198 How many kilometers is it from your place of residence at that time to this higher education institution?

Read the options aloud. If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do"

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40199

Variables		
tf40241	Mobility Applications Study: distance	pTargetCATI

40199 Would you have to relocate to study at this higher education institution?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40200

Variables		
tf40242	Mobility Applications Study: relocation	pTargetCATI

40200 How many admissions for study places have you received have altogether?

If respondent is unsure regarding the admission: "By this we mean admission for the subjects for which you have applied. If you were able to simply enroll, this does !!not!! count as admission." If respondent has not received any admissions, please enter 0.

Admissions: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if (h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if (h_uestatus = 2, 3) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40243	Admissions Study places Number	pTargetCATI

40201 Are you planning to study after your vocational training?

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40244	Course of study planned	pTargetCATI

40201a Was a Numerus Clausus [restricted admission to university] set for the Abitur results or school grades for your current higher education program?

If respondent is unsure regarding the term Numerus Clausus: “We want to know whether you had to have a certain grade to be admitted for your higher education program.”

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40201b

Variables		
tf40245	Admissions requirement higher education: NC [restricted admission to university]	pTargetCATI

40201b	Did you have to go through a selection procedure for your current higher education program? By this we mean, for instance, tests or examinations, selection interviews, essays or letters of motivation, application folders, assessment centers and similar selection procedures.
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40201Z	

Variables		
tf40246	Admissions requirement higher education: examination	pTargetCATI

40127	Now we'd like to know what you wanted to do after School: did you want to start vocational training right after school?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40128	

Variables		
tf40101	originally planned to do a vocational training program	pTargetCATI

40128	Have you ever applied for a vocational training program?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_studabi = 1 & 40127 = 1 & 40128 = 2) goto 40129 *if (h_studabi = 1 & 40127 = 2 & 40128 = 1) goto 40134* *if (h_studabi = 1 & ((40127 = -97, -98) OR (40128 = -97, -98) OR (40127 = 1 & 40128 = 1) OR (40127 = 2 & 40128 = 2))) goto 40139* *if (h_studabi = 2 & 40128 = 1) goto 40139* *if (h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40150Z* *if (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40139*	

Variables		
tf40102	applied for vocational training program	pTargetCATI

40129	Why have you never applied for a vocational training program? Because someone held out the prospects of an apprenticeship position?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40130	

Variables		
tf40103	Reasons for not applying: prospect	pTargetCATI

40130	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you though you wouldn't get a vocational training position?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131	

Variables		
tf40104	Reasons for not applying: chances	pTargetCATI

40131	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For family or health reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131a	

Variables		
tf40105	Reasons for not applying: personal	pTargetCATI

40131a	**(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you wanted to do a higher school-leaving certificate first?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40132	

Variables		
tf40106	Reasons for not applying: higher school-leaving certificate	pTargetCATI

40132	**(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For other reasons?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40139	

Variables		
tf40107	other reasons for not applying	pTargetCATI

40134	**[MF] Why did you apply for a vocational training program anyway? Did someone from the following groups advise you to apply.**	
Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.		
[0]	☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: a careers counselor	☐	☐
[0]	☐	

6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐
goto 40135		

Variables		
tf40111	Reasons application: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40112	Reasons application: social capital siblings	pTargetCATI
tf40113	Reasons application: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40114	Reasons application: social capital teacher	pTargetCATI
tf40115	Reasons application: social capital careers counselor	pTargetCATI
tf40116	Reasons application: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40117	Reasons application: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40118	Reasons application: social capital others	pTargetCATI

40135 Did you apply because you didn’t know what else to do?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40136	

Variables		
tf40122	Reasons application: lack of alternatives	pTargetCATI

40136	(Why did you apply for a vocational training position !!anyway!!?) Because you have since decided on a career?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40137		

Variables		
tf40123	Reasons application: career aspiration	pTargetCATI

40137	(Why did you apply for a vocational training position !!anyway!!?) For other reasons?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40139		

Variables		
tf40124	other reasons for applying	pTargetCATI

40139	You have the option to register with the federal employment agency, jobs center, city or town as an applicant seeking an open vocational training position. Have you taken advantage of this?	
You can register there to receive offers for vacant vocational training positions		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (40139 = 1) goto 40139b *if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & 40128 = 1) goto 40140* *if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144* *if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z*		

Variables		
tf40125	registered as an applicant	pTargetCATI

40139b Have you been offered a vocational training positions there?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40128 = 1) goto 40140
if ((40128 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40128 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40126	Vocational training positions listed at federal employment agency	pTargetCATI

40140 Now I have a couple of questions about your applications. How many times have you applied for a vocational training position in any profession?

If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient. If TP has never applied, then please enter 0.

|___|___|___| applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (40140 <> 0, -97) goto 40141a
if ((40140 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40140 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40127	Number Applications	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)

40141a In what professions have you applied for a vocational training? If you have applied for a vocational training in !!different!! professions, please tell me the two most important ones for you. Let’s start with the first profession.

Condition: if (40140 = 1)

40141a For which profession did you apply for a vocational training?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((40141a = -97, -98) & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40143
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)) goto 40141c
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & 40140 = 1 & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40143
if ((40141a = -97, -98) & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40144
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & 40140 = 1 & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40144

Variables		
tf40128_g1	First profession applied for (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g2	First profession applied for (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g3	First profession applied for (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g4	First profession applied for (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g5	First profession applied for (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g6	First profession applied for (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g7	First profession applied for (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g9	First profession applied for (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g14	First profession applied for (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g16	First profession applied for (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40141c For which other profession did you apply for a vocational training?

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40141c = -6, -97, -98) goto 40143
if (40141c <> -6, -97, -98) goto 40142

Variables		
tf40129_g1	Second profession applied for (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g2	Second profession applied for (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g3	Second profession applied for (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g4	Second profession applied for (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g5	Second profession applied for (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g6	Second profession applied for (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g7	Second profession applied for (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g9	Second profession applied for (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g14	Second profession applied for (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g16	Second profession applied for (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40142 If there were other professions for which you applied for a training position: How many other professions were there?

|___|___| professions

no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1)) goto 40143
if (h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40144

Variables		
tf40130	Other professions applied for	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)

40143 Think back to the vocational training position you applied for. How many kilometers are there to the training place that was the furthest away from your place of residence?

Condition: if (40140 = 1)

40143 How many kilometers are there to this training place?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees. If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient.

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40143a

Variables		
tf40131	Mobility Applications: distance	pTargetCATI

40143a How long would it have taken you to get from your home to this training place?

Read the options aloud. This refers to the way in one direction. If TP is unsure: Just guess. If you had gone by bike, then estimate the time you would have needed by bike, if you had gone by train, then the time you would have needed by train, etc.

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40144

Variables		
tf40132	Mobility Applications: time	pTargetCATI

40144 How many times in all were you invited to a job interview, an assessment tests or work trials?

If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number will do.
If TP mentions the number of interviews, assessment tests and work trials individually, then enter the total number.
If TP was never invited, please enter 0.

|___|___| Invitations

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (40144 = 0, -97) goto 40146
if ((40144 >= 1 OR 40144 = -98) & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40145a
if ((40144 >= 1 OR 40144 = -98) & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40146

Variables		
tf40133	Number Job interviews	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40144 = 1)

40145a For what profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test or to do trial work?

Condition: if (40144 > 1 OR 40144 = -98)

40145a For what profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test, or do a work trial? Let's start with the first profession.

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (40145a = -97, -98) goto 40146
if ((40145a <> -97, -98) & 40144 = 1) goto 40146
if ((40145a <> -97, -98) & 40144 > 1) goto 49145c

Variables		
tf40134_g1	Job interviews first profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g2	Job interviews first profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g3	Job interviews first profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g4	Job interviews first profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g5	Job interviews first profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g6	Job interviews first profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g7	Job interviews first profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g9	Job interviews first profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g14	Job interviews first profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g16	Job interviews first profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40145c For what other profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test, or do a work trial?

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40146

Variables		
tf40135_g1	Job interviews second profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g2	Job interviews second profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g3	Job interviews second profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g4	Job interviews second profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g5	Job interviews second profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g6	Job interviews second profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g7	Job interviews second profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g9	Job interviews second profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g14	Job interviews second profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g16	Job interviews second profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40146 How many offers did you get in total? Tell me the number of vocational training positions you were offered.

If TP has not received any offers, please enter 0.

|___|___| Apprenticeship offers

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 20

if ((40146 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40146 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40150Z
if ((40146 >= 1 OR 40146 = -98) & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40147a
if ((40146 >= 1 OR 40146 = -98) & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40136	Number of apprenticeship offers	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40146 = 1)

40147a And for which profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship?

Condition: if (40146 > 1 OR 40146 = -98)

40147a And for which profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship? Let's start with the first profession.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 > 1) goto 40147c
if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 <= 1 & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 <= 1 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z
if ((40147a = -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40147a = -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40137_g1	Vocational training acceptance first profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g2	Vocational training acceptance first profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g3	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g4	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g5	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g6	Vocational training acceptance first profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g7	Vocational training acceptance first profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g9	Vocational training acceptance first profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g14	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g16	Vocational training acceptance first profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40147c And for which other profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship?

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if (h_uestatus = 2, 3) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40138_g1	Vocational training acceptance second profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g2	Vocational training acceptance second profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g3	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g4	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g5	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g6	Vocational training acceptance second profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g7	Vocational training acceptance second profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g9	Vocational training acceptance second profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g14	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g16	Vocational training acceptance second profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40148 For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position? Because you meet the requirements for it?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dual = 1) goto 40149
if (h_dual = 2) goto 40150

Variables		
tf40139	Reasons vocational training: requirements	pTargetCATI

40149	(For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?) Because you did an internship or a side job at your training company before starting your apprenticeship?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40150	

Variables		
tf40140	Reasons vocational training: internship	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

40150 (For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?) Has anyone from the following groups of persons previously worked in your training company?

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

40150 (For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?) Has anyone from the following groups of persons previously worked in your training company?

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	☐
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40141	Reasons vocational training: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40142	Reasons vocational training: social capital siblings	pTargetCATI
tf40143	Reasons vocational training: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40144	Reasons vocational training: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40145	Reasons vocational training: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40146	Reasons vocational training: social capital other	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40151 Has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you your current vocational training position?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)

40151 Has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you an apprenticeship?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (40151(t32501a_rnd) = 0 & 40151(t32501a_rvw) = 0 & 40151(t32501a_rwn) = 0) goto 40152
if (40151(t32501a_rnd) = 1 OR 40151(t32501a_rvw) = 1 OR 40151(t32501a_rwn) = 1) goto 40156Z

Variables

t32558y	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - teachers gen. school	pTargetCATI
t32558w	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32558o	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32558p	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32558z	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32558q	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32558s	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40152 In total, how many persons have made an effort to get you your vocational training position?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)

40152 In total, how many persons have made an effort to get you a vocational training position?

Read the options aloud.

1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40152 = 1 to 6) goto 40155
if (40152 = -97, -98) goto 40156Z

Variables		
t32558b	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)

40155 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (40152 = 2)

40155 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)

40155 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40153

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558d	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)

40153 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (40152 = 2)

40153 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)

40153 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40154

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558f	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)

40154 Is this person female?

Condition: if (40152 = 2)

40154 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)

40154 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40155 > 1) goto 40156
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40155 <= 1) goto 40156Z

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558c	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1)

40156 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your motheror your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud. If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40156Z

autoif (40156=-20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (40156=-20) 20101P4 = -1

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558g	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40157 Is there another reason why you have received your vocational training position that you have not mentioned yet?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40184Z

Variables		
tf40150	other reasons for training position	pTargetCATI

40159 [MF] We're interested why you're doing this vocational preparation measure. Did someone from the following groups advise you to do so?

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: a careers counselor	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

goto 40160

Variables		
tf40151	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40152	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital sibling	pTargetCATI
tf40153	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40154	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital teacher	pTargetCATI
tf40155	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital careers counselor	pTargetCATI
tf40156	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40157	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40158	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital other	pTargetCATI

40160	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you didn't get a vocational training position?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40161	

Variables		
tf40162	Reasons vocational prep.: no vocational training position	pTargetCATI

40161	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you didn't know what a vocational training position you wanted to do?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40162	

Variables		
tf40163	Reasons vocational prep.: no career aspiration	pTargetCATI

40162	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you had a vocational training position, but could only start it at a later date?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40163a	

Variables		
tf40164	Reasons vocational prep.: vocational training later	pTargetCATI

40163a	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you wanted to get a better qualification, for example to add to or improve your school-leaving qualification?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40163b	

Variables		
tf40165	Reasons vocational prep.: better qualification	pTargetCATI

40163b	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you wanted to improve your chances of getting a vocational training position?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40164	

Variables		
tf40166	Reasons vocational prep.: better chances	pTargetCATI

40164	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) For family or health reasons?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40165	

Variables		
tf40167	Reasons vocational prep.: personal	pTargetCATI

40165	(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) For other reasons?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40184Z		

Variables		
tf40168	other reasons for vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

40b – RC questions for E6

40167	Different training programs offer different levels of pay. For some school-based programs, you even have to pay tuition. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?	
Read the options aloud. *Income situation: the money you receive, for example your training salary, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.*		
very dissatisfied [1]		☐
rather dissatisfied [2]		☐
partly satisfied [3]		☐
rather satisfied [4]		☐
very satisfied [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40168		

Variables		
t30450a	Costs of training: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40168	**How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your vocational training program, for example, work clothes, travel and instructional materials?**	
Read the options aloud. *If the respondent is doing two vocational trainings: Please relate your information to the training in which you are currently spending more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both trainings, please refer to the training that is more important for your professional future.* *If your parents aren't providing any financial support: "How hard is it for you to pay for these things?"*		
very difficult [1]	☐	
rather difficult [2]	☐	
neither nor [3]	☐	
rather easy [4]	☐	
very easy [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40169		

Variables		
t30350a	Costs of training: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program, by that I mean the classes at the vocational school and your work as an apprentice. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational preparation measure. To what extent do the following things apply to your measure? My vocational preparation measure is fun.**

Please read the options aloud.
If the respondent is doing two vocational trainings/preparations: Please relate your information to the training in which you are currently spending more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both trainings/preparations, please refer to the training/preparation that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40171
if (h_uestatus = 2) goto 40172

Variables		
t30152a	Benefit of vocational training/meausre: fun	pTargetCATI

40171 If I could, I would prefer to do another kind of training program.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40172

Variables		
t31051a	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: prefer another	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40172 My vocational training program is physically very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40172 My vocational preparation measure is physically very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40173

Variables		
t30350b	Costs of training/measure: physically demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40173 My vocational training program is mentally very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40173 My vocational preparation measure is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40174

Variables		
t30350c	Costs of training/measure: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational training program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational preparation measure? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Read the options aloud

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40126

Variables		
t31450a	Information about vocational training/meausure	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in other training programs?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in different training programs?

Read the options aloud.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_asabi = 0) goto 40175
if (h_asabi = 1, 2) goto 40126a

Variables		
t31450b	Information alternative vocational training programs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40175 How likely is it, in your opinion, that you will successfully complete your vocational training program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40175 How likely is it, in your view, that you will successfully complete your vocational preparation measure? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Do not read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather likely [4]	☐
very likely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40176

Variables		
t30050a	Likelihood of success in program	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational preparation measure?

Do not read the options aloud.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177

Variables		
t31253a	Time horizon - termination vocational training/measure	pTargetCATI

40177a Now we'd like to know how your vocational preparation measure has shaped your future.
If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a vocational training position?

Read the options aloud.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177b

Variables		
t30250e	Benefit measure: vocational training position 1	pTargetCATI

40177b How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position if you terminate your vocational preparation measure?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30253a	Benefit measure: vocational training position 2	pTargetCATI

40178 Now we'd like to know how your vocational training program has shaped your future job. If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40179

Variables		
t30250b	Labor market benefit vocational training: salary	pTargetCATI

40179 If you complete your current vocational training program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40180

Variables		
t30250c	Labor market benefit vocational training: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40180 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40181

Variables		
t30250d	Labor market benefit vocational training: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40181 How how is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40182

Variables		
t30250f	Labor market benefit vocational training: job security	pTargetCATI

40182 What are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your current vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If mother is currently not employed: Please think about your mother's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Mother was never employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183

Variables		
t30750a	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, mother	pTargetCATI

40183 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If father is currently not employed: Please think about your father's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183Z

Variables		
t30750b	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, father	pTargetCATI

41102 I will now read out some statements about your colleagues and superiors in the training company. Please tell me to what extent you agree with these statements. Most of my colleagues would like to get ahead professionally. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41104

Variables		
t321333	Social capital: working environment – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41104 My colleagues and my superiors take the time to explain new tasks to me. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41105

Variables		
t321317	Social capital: working environment – explaining new tasks	pTargetCATI

41105 I often have problems or conflicts with my colleagues and superiors.

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41106

Variables		
t321313	Social capital: working environment – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41106	How many of your colleagues or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?
Read the options aloud. If there is only one colleague, give information for this one person.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41106Z	

Variables		
t321334	Social capital: personnel structure company – migrant background	pTargetCATI

41107	Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. How many of your classmates or their parents come from a country other than Germany?
Read the options aloud.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41108	

Variables		
t321234	Social capital: classmates – share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

41108 **Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it was very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

41108 **To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it is very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
does not have to attend vocational school/does not attend vocational school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41108 = -5) goto 41114Z
if (41108 <> -5) goto 41109

Variables		
t321233	Social capital: classmates – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41109	**Most of my classmates expect me to complete my vocational training successfully.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dual = 2) goto 41110 *if (h_dual = 1) goto 41114Z*	

Variables		
t321209	Social capital: classmates – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41110	**Most of my classmates are very ambitious in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41111	

Variables		
t321210	Social capital: classmates – very ambitious at school	pTargetCATI

41111	**Most of my classmates do not care how good they are in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41112	

Variables		
t321211	Social capital: classmates – do not care about school	pTargetCATI

41112	**If I have problems in class, I can ask my classmates for help.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41114	

Variables		
t321212	Social capital: classmates – asking for help	pTargetCATI

41114	**And to what extent does the following statement apply to your teachers? I often have problems or conflicts with my teachers.**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41114Z		

Variables		
t321813	Social capital: teachers – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41115	**Now, we would like to know what your parents expect from you during your vocational training and for your professional career. If your parents have no expectations, just say so. How important is it to your parents that you successfully complete your current vocational training program? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
partly important [3]		☐
rather important [4]		☐
very important [5]		☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41116		

Variables		
t320409	Social capital: parents – importance vocational training/vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

41116 How important is it to your parents that you get good grades during your vocational training? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41117

Variables		
t320415	Social capital: parents – importance of good grades during vocational training	pTargetCATI

41118 How important is it to you in general what your parents expect from you in your vocational training and your professional career?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41120Z

Variables		
t320416	Social capital: importance of parents' opinion	pTargetCATI

41121	Please tell me to what extent the following statements apply to your friends. Most of my friends expect me to complete my vocational training successfully. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one friend, give information about this one person.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
have no friends [-6]		☐
friends have no opinion [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (41121 = -6) goto 41123Z *if (41121 <> -6) goto 41122*		

Variables		
t320109	Social capital: friends – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41122	Most of my friends think getting ahead professionally is very important. Do you disagree completely, disagree partly, neither agree nor disagree, agree partly or agree completely?	
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41123Z		

Variables		
t321133	Social capital: friends – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

40500 Up until the end of your degree course, the possibilities of earning your own money and supporting yourself are limited. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?

Read the options aloud.
Income situation: The money you get; for example, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.

very dissatisfied [1]	☐
rather dissatisfied [2]	☐
partly satisfied [3]	☐
rather satisfied [4]	☐
very satisfied [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40501

Variables		
t30440b	Costs of studying: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40501 How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your degree course, for instance, travel costs, books or tuition fees?

Read the options aloud.
If the respondent has two courses of study: Please relate your information to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both study programs, please refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future.
If your parents aren't providing any financial support: "How hard is it for you to pay for these things?"

very difficult [1]	☐
rather difficult [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40502

Variables		
t30340a	Costs of studying: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

40502 To what extent do the following things apply to your higher education program? My higher education program is fun.

Please read the options aloud.
If the respondent has two courses of study: Please relate your information to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both study programs, please refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Course of study has not begun yet [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40502 = -20) goto 40504
if (40502 <> -20) goto 40503

Variables		
t30142a	Benefits: Enjoyment of degree course	pTargetCATI

40503 My higher education program is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40504

Variables		
t30340b	Costs of studying: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

40504	If I could, I would prefer to study something else.	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505		

Variables		
t31041a	Idealistic aspiration Study: prefer something else	pTargetCATI

40505	How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your higher education program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.	
Read the options aloud		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505a		

Variables		
t31440e	Subjective level of information higher education	pTargetCATI

40505a	How well informed are you about the requirements and contents in other degree programs?	
Read the options aloud.		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40506		

Variables		
t31440d	Information alternative degree programs	pTargetCATI

40506	How likely is it in your opinion that you could successfully complete a higher education program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, about 50:50, rather likely or very likely?	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
very unlikely [1]		☐
rather unlikely [2]		☐
about 50-50 [3]		☐
rather likely [4]		☐
very likely [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40507		

Variables		
t300400	Subjective probability of success completing degree course	pTargetCATI

40507	Are you currently seriously thinking about changing your major subject or of giving up your higher education program entirely?	
Do not read the options aloud.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40508		

Variables		
t31240b	Time horizon - change of major subject	pTargetCATI

40508	How often do you think about what you would like to be doing after your current higher education program?	
Read the options aloud.		
never [1]		☐
rarely [2]		☐
sometimes [3]		☐
often [4]		☐
very often [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40509		

Variables		
t31240a	Time horizon - after higher education	pTargetCATI

40509 Now we'd like to know about the benefits of your current higher education program for your future job. If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40510

Variables		
t30240b	Labor market benefit of higher education: salary	pTargetCATI

40510 If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40511

Variables		
t30240c	Labor market benefit of higher education: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40511 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40512

Variables		
t30240d	Labor market benefit of higher education: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40512 How high is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40513

Variables		
t30240e	Labor market benefit of higher education: job security	pTargetCATI

40513 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your mother, or a better job than your mother? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This includes a stepmother or the person who had a maternal role in your childhood. If the mother is not currently working, please think of your mother's last job.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Mother has never been employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40513 <> -5, -6) goto 40514
if (40513 = -5, -6) goto 40515

Variables		
t30560a	Status preservation: Importance Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40514 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40515

Variables		
t30740a	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40515 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your father, or a better job than your father? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This includes a stepfather or the person who had a paternal role in your childhood. If the father is not currently working, please think of your father's last job.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40515 <> -5, -6) goto 40516
if (40515 = -5, -6) goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30560b	Status maintenance: Importance Profession Father	pTargetCATI

40516 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30740b	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Father	pTargetCATI

30X_out - X module Output control

[AUX] Abitur/Fachhochschulereife acquired in Germany (after check module)	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf30001	Abitur/Fachhochschulereife obtrained in Germany (after check module)	pTargetCATI

30604 [AUTO] TP has successfully completed a vocational training including the current wave.	
Vocational qualification available [1]	☐
no vocational qualification available [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 30610Z

autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 2

Variables		
tf30002	successfully completed a vocational training program including the current wave	pTargetCATI

Motivation vocational training program (AG ISM)

60701 **If you think about your current vocational training, to what extent do the following statements apply to you? Please tell me whether the statement does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply or completely apply.**

I learn for the vocational training program because I find working with the content fun.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60702

Variables		
t66410a	Motivation: enjoy content	pTargetCATI

60702 **[NCS] because I want to successfully complete the vocational training.**

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60703

Variables		
t66411a	Motivation: successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

60703 [NCS] because I want to be one of the best.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60704

Variables		
t66412a	Motivation: be one of the best	pTargetCATI

60704 [NCS] in order to have good career opportunities later

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60705

Variables		
t66413a	Motivation: future career opportunities	pTargetCATI

60705 [NCS] because the content reflects my personal inclinations.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60706

Variables		
t66410b	Motivation: content reflects personal inclinations	pTargetCATI

60706 [NCS] because I want to perform well.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60707

Variables		
t66411b	Motivation: good performance	pTargetCATI

60707 [NCS] because I want to show that I am more intelligent than others.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60708

Variables		
t66412b	Motivation: more intelligent than others	pTargetCATI

60708 [NCS] in order to be able to lead a financially secure life later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60709

Variables		
t66413b	Motivation: financially secured later on	pTargetCATI

60709 [NCS] because I find the content very important.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60710

Variables		
t66410c	Motivation: meaningful content	pTargetCATI

60710 [NCS] because success in vocational training means a lot to me.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60711

Variables		
t66411c	Motivation: meaning success vocational training	pTargetCATI

60711 [NCS] because I want to show outstanding performance.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60712

Variables		
t66412c	Motivation: show outstanding performance	pTargetCATI

60712 [NCS] in order to be able to pursue a well-paid profession later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60713

Variables		
t66413c	Motivation: well-paid job	pTargetCATI

60713 [NCS] because I am very interested in the content.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60714

Variables		
t66410d	Motivation: great interest in content	pTargetCATI

60714 [NCS] because I want to do as well as possible in the exams.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60715

Variables		
t66411d	Motivation: good exam performance	pTargetCATI

60715	**[NCS] because I want to do better in the exams than others.**
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60716	

Variables		
t66412d	Motivation: better than others in exams	pTargetCATI

60716	**[NCS] to increase my chances of getting a job.**
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60732Z	

Variables		
t66413d	Motivation: increase chances of employment	pTargetCATI

Motivation higher education (AG ISM)

60717 If you think about your current higher education program, to what extent do the following statements apply to you? Please tell me whether the statements do not apply, hardly apply, partially apply, apply, or apply completely. I learn for the higher education program because I find working with the content fun.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60718

Variables		
t66405a	Motivation: enjoy content	pTargetCATI

60718 [NCS] because I want to successfully complete the higher education program.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60719

Variables		
t66406a	Motivation: successfully complete course of study	pTargetCATI

60719 [NCS] because I want to be one of the best.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60720

Variables		
t66407a	Motivation: be one of the best	pTargetCATI

60720 [NCS] in order to have good career opportunities later.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60721

Variables		
t66408a	Motivation: future career opportunities	pTargetCATI

60721 [NCS] because the content reflects my personal inclinations.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60722

Variables		
t66405b	Motivation: content reflects personal inclinations	pTargetCATI

60722 [NCS] because I want to perform well.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60723

Variables		
t66406b	Motivation: good performance	pTargetCATI

60723 [NCS] because I want to show that I am more intelligent than others.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60724

Variables		
t66407b	Motivation: more intelligent than others	pTargetCATI

60724 [NCS] in order to be able to lead a financially secure life later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60725

Variables		
t66408b	Motivation: future financial security	pTargetCATI

60725 [NCS] because I find the content very important.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60726

Variables		
t66405c	Motivation: meaningful content	pTargetCATI

60726 [NCS] because successfully completing my higher education program is very important to me.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60727

Variables		
t66406c	Motivation: meaning success in course of study	pTargetCATI

60727 [NCS] because I want to show outstanding performance.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60728

Variables		
t66407c	Motivation: show outstanding performance	pTargetCATI

60728 [NCS] in order to be able to pursue a well-paid profession later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60729

Variables		
t66408c	Motivation: well-paid job	pTargetCATI

60729 [NCS] because I am very interested in the content.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60730

Variables		
t66405d	Motivation: great interest in content	pTargetCATI

60730 [NCS] because I want to do as well as possible in the exams.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60731

Variables		
t66406d	Motivation: good exam performance	pTargetCATI

60731 [NCS] because I want to do better in the exams than others.	
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60732	

Variables		
t66407d	Motivation: better than others in exams	pTargetCATI

60732 [NCS] to increase my chances of getting a job.	
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60732Z	

Variables		
t66408d	Motivation higher education, job-related: Increasing hiring prospects	pTargetCATI

32a - CS2a – Person – Cross-section 2

32108 Now I have a couple of short questions about your health. How would you describe your health overall?

Read the options aloud.

very good [1]	☐
good [2]	☐
moderate [3]	☐
poor [4]	☐
very poor [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32109

Variables		
t521000	Self-rated health	pTargetCATI

32109 Do you have an officially recognized disability?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32109 = 1) goto 32110
if (32109 = 2, -97, -98) goto 32130Z

Variables		
t524200	Recognized disability	pTargetCATI

32110 What is the degree of disability today?

|___|___|___| Degree of disability %

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 100

goto 32111

Variables		
t524205	Degree of disability	pTargetCATI

32111 In what year was the disability diagnosed?

In case of ambiguity: In which year was the disability last recognized?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 32130Z

Variables		
t524204	Year of diagnosis of disability	pTargetCATI

State of health and health behavior (C5)

60735 What's your height?

Enter height in cm.

|___|___|___| cm

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 65 - 250

goto 60736

Variables		
t520001	Height in cm	pTargetCATI

60736 And how much do you weigh?

Enter body weight in kg. In case of questions: the weight without clothing is of interest.

|___|___|___| kg

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 15 - 400

goto 60736Z

Variables		
t520000	Weight in kg	pTargetCATI

60737	The following relates to your personal situation in general. Please consider all areas of your life. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? Generally, if an activity is no fun for me, I don't have to do it.	
Please read out the answer options.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60738		

Variables		
t527003	Chronic stress: activity without fun	pTargetCATI

60738	[NCS] If I don't take care of something myself, nobody else will.	
Please read answer possibilities aloud. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60739		

Variables		
t527004	Chronic stress: have to take care myself	pTargetCATI

60739 [NCS] I pursue useful activities.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60740

Variables		
t527010	Chronic stress: meaningful work	pTargetCATI

60740 [NCS] I often feel lonely.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60741

Variables		
t527017	Chronic stress: loneliness	pTargetCATI

60741 [NCS] My performances are properly appreciated.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60742

Variables		
t527019	Chronic stress: appreciation of achievements	pTargetCATI

60742 [NCS] There are people who I can count on.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60743

Variables		
t527021	Chronic stress: being able to rely on people	pTargetCATI

60743 [NCS] I generally get a good night's sleep.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60744

Variables		
t527022	Chronic stress: restful sleep	pTargetCATI

60744 [NCS] I think about problems a lot.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60745

Variables		
t527028	Chronic stress: thinking about problems	pTargetCATI

60745 [NCS] I feel exhausted after a normal day.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60746

Variables		
t527029	Chronic stress: exhaustion	pTargetCATI

60746 [NCS] I worry about how my life might look like in three years.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60747

Variables		
t527032	Chronic stress: anxiety about the future	pTargetCATI

60747	**[NCS] I look forward to the future.**
Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60747Z	

Variables		
t527034	Chronic stress: looking forward to the future	pTargetCATI

Family aspiration (C5)

60748	**How important is to you to have children sometime in the future?**
Please read instructions aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60749	

Variables		
t533010	Importance starting a family	pTargetCATI

60749	At what age could you imagine having your first child?	
Please read instructions aloud.		
under 20 years [1]		☐
20-24 years [2]		☐
25-29 years [3]		☐
30-34 years [4]		☐
35 years or older [5]		☐
never [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60749Z		

Variables		
t533020	Desired age for birth of first child	pTargetCATI

Gender roles and traditionalism (S4)

60750	I will now read some statements. Please tell me how much you agree with each statement. Men are better suited for certain professions than women. Do you completely disagree, rather disagree, rather agree or agree completely?	
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60751		

Variables		
t44630c	Gender roles: Men jobs	pTargetCATI

60751	The proportion of women in politics should be equal to that of men. Do you completely disagree, somewhat disagree, somewhat agree or agree completely?	
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60752		

Variables		
t44630d	Gender roles: Proportion women in politics	pTargetCATI

60754	It’s the man’s job to earn money and the woman’s job to take care of the household and family.	
Read out the options if needed.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60754Z		

Variables		
t44613a	Gender roles and traditionalism: traditional role division	pTargetCATI

32c CS2c – Household

32301 I now have a few questions about your household. How many persons are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?

In case of uncertainty about who belongs to the household: This includes all persons living in and managing the household with you. If it is unclear whether the question refers to the respondent's own household or that of their parents (if they already have their own household): The questions refer to your own household.

|___|___| Persons in household

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (32301 > 1) goto 32301a
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 0) goto 32303
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 1) goto 32313Z

Variables		
t741001	Size of household	pTargetCATI

32301a How many of these <32301> persons are under 14 years old?

Under 14 years of age means that the child has not yet reached his/her 14th birthday and has therefore not completed his/her 14th year.

|___|___| persons

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 32302

Variables		
t742001	Persons under the age of 14 in the household	pTargetCATI

32302 [MF] And with whom are you currently living in your household?

Read the options aloud.

[0] ☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: with spouse / partner	☐	☐

[0] ☐

2: with your own children / foster children / adoptive children	☐	☐

[0] ☐

3: with your partner's children	☐	☐

[0] ☐

4: with mother, stepmother, foster mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: with father, stepfather, foster father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: with siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: with grandparent(s)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: with grandchild(ren)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: with father / mother / parents in law	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: with other relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: with other, unrelated persons	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_eigenerHH = 1 OR hhmit04 = 1 OR hhmit05 = 1 OR hhmit07 = 1 OR hhmit09 = 1) goto 32313Z
if (h_eigenerHH = 0 & hhmit04 = 0 & hhmit05 = 0 & hhmit07 = 0 & hhmit09 = 0) goto 32303

Variables		
t743028	Household members: grandchild(ren)	pTargetCATI
t743021	Household members: spouse / partner	pTargetCATI
t743022	Household members: own children / foster children / adoptive children	pTargetCATI
t743023	Household members: your partner's children	pTargetCATI
t743024	Household members: mother / stepmother / foster mother	pTargetCATI
t743025	Household members: father / stepfather / foster father	pTargetCATI
t743026	Household members: siblings	pTargetCATI
t743027	Household members: grandparent(s)	pTargetCATI
t743029	Household members: mother-in-law / father-in-law / parents-in-law	pTargetCATI
t743030	Household members: with other relatives	pTargetCATI
t743031	Household members: with other people, non-relatives	pTargetCATI

32303 When did you set up your first household? Tell me the month and year.

If no own household has been founded yet, press the corresponding button.
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (32303(hheig1j) = -93, -97, -98) goto 32313Z
if (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) goto 32304

autoif (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) h_eigenerHH = 1

Variables		
tf3231m	Household established date (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3231y	Household established date (year)	pTargetCATI

32304	Was that also the time when you first moved out of your parents' house?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
does not apply because never lived with parents [3]		☐
does not apply because never moved out [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (32304 = 2) goto 32305
if (32304 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf32302	First move out of parents' house	pTargetCATI

32305	When was the first time you moved out of your parents' house? (Please tell me the month and year.)	
|___|___|___|___|___|___|		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
|___|___|___|___|___|___|		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf3233m	Date moved out of parents' house (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3233y	Date moved out of parents' house (year)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (32301 = 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about your household income: What is your current monthly net household income? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and over per month?**

Condition: if (32301 <> 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about all of the income from your entire household: What is the current monthly net household income from all the members of the household? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32314 = 1) goto 32315
if (32314 = 2) goto 32316
if (32314 = 3) goto 32316b
if (32314 = -97 -98) goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510025	Monthly household income, split	pTargetCATI

32315 **Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510012	Monthly household income, classes under 1,500 euros	pTargetCATI

32316	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510013	Monthly household income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32316b	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510014	Monthly household income, categories over 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

60c - Sociodemographic update: Household composition at15, current employment status & occupation parents

60301 The next questions concern your childhood and your parents. With whom did you spend most of your childhood up to the age of 15?

Read the options aloud, treat adoptive parents like biological parents. For persons who grew up in orphanage enter 6.

with your biological parents [1]	☐
with your mother only [2]	☐
with your mother and a stepfather [3]	☐
with your father only [4]	☐
with your father and a stepmother [5]	☐
with other persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60302

Variables		
t731101	Family situation up to age 15	pTargetCATI

60302 And how many siblings did you grow up with?

This refers to siblings with whom the respondent lived for the majority of his/her childhood up until the age of 15. This includes step siblings, half-siblings and adoptive siblings.

|___|___| Siblings

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (60302 > 0) goto 60303
if (60302 = 0, -97, -98) goto 60303Z

Variables		
t732101	Number of siblings	pTargetCATI

60303 And how many of them are older than you?

|___|___| Older siblings

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 60303Z

Variables		
t732102	Number of older siblings	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60301 = ., 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98)

60304 Now, let's talk about your mother. Is she still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 5)

60304 Now, let's talk about your stepmother, with whom you have spent most of your childhood. Is your stepmother still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 6)

60304 Now, let's talk about the person, who had the role of the mother during your childhood. Is this person still alive?

If there are several mothers (adoptive mother, stepmoter etc.), we want to talk about the person, with whom the TP has been mainly living until the age of 15.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
don't have a mother/ mother unknown [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60304 = 1) goto 60305
If (60304 <> 1) goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731207	Mother is still alive	pTargetCATI

60305	Is your mother (stepmother/this person) currently working full- or part-time, having a side job or is she unemployed?	
Full-time employment means 35 hours or more per week, part-time employment 15 hours to less than 35 hours and having a side job means less than 15 hours. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered as full-time employed. In training or study is not considered as being employed.		
full-time employed [1]		☐
part-time employed [2]		☐
in a side job [3]		☐
unemployed [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (60305 = 1, 2, 3) goto 60307
if (60305 = 4) goto 60306
if (60305 = -97, -98) goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731411	Employment Mother	pTargetCATI

60306 What is your mother (stepmother/this person) mainly doing at the moment?

Please assign the information! - Do not read aloud. Only if necessary:
is she for example unemployed, housewife, in a vocational training or what is she currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
Partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
Retraining, further education [10]	☐
on maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
housewife [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social/ecological/European year [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60307

Variables		
t731412	Unemployment Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60307 What occupation is your mother (stepmother / this person) currently doing?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60307 What occupation has your mother (stepmother / this person) been doing recently?

Please ask for exact job title / position. Please do not use "mechanic", but instead "fine and car mechanic"; do not use "teacher", but instead "history teacher at a Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur]"

Has not been employed [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60307 = -20) goto 60311Z
If (60307 <> -20) goto 60308

Variables		
t731413_g1	Mother: Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g2	Mother: Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g3	Mother: Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g4	Mother: Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g5	Mother: Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g6	Mother: Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g7	Mother: Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g8	Mother: Profession (EGP)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g9	Mother: Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g14	Mother: Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g15	Mother: Profession (CAMSIS)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g16	Mother: Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60308 What professional status does your mother (stepmother / this person) have?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60308 What professional status did your mother (stepmother / this person) have recently?

Please read the options aloud. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture or in another field (e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services)? [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60308 = 1 to 5) goto 60309
if (60308 = 6, 7) goto 60311
if (60308 = -97, -98) goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731414	Professional status Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60308 = 1 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))

60309 What professional status has your mother (stepmother / this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 1 & 60305 = 4)

60309 What professional status did your mother (stepmother / this person) have there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 2 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))

60309 What kind of job is it exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 2 & 60305 = 4)

60309 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 3 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))

60309 In which civil service category is your mother (stepmother/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 3 & 60305 = 4)

60309 In which civil service category was your mother (stepmother/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 4 & (60305= 1, 2, 3))

60309 In what rank is your mother (stepmother / this person) regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (60308 = 4 & 60305 = 4)

60309	**In what rank was your mother (stepmother / this person) regular or professional soldier?**
Condition: if (60308 = 5 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))	
60309	**In which sector is she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?**
Condition: if (60308 = 5 & 60305 = 4)	
60309	**In which sector was she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?**
Please read the options aloud. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?	

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeywoman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftswoman, construction forewoman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team ranks [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60309 = 10 to 22, 24 to 43, -97, -98) goto 60311
if (60309 = 23) goto 60311Z
if (60309 = 51 to 53) goto 60310

autoif (60309 = 23) 60311 = 1

if (60308 = 1) 10: ungelernte Arbeiterin
if (60308 = 1) 11: angelernte Arbeiterin, Teilfacharbeiterin
if (60308 = 1) 12: Facharbeiterin, Gesellin
if (60308 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiterin, Kolonnenführerin, Brigadierin
if (60308 = 1) 14: Meisterin, Polierin
if (60308 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäuferin
if (60308 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiterin, technische Zeichnerin
if (60308 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieurin, wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiterin, Abteilungsleiterin
if (60308 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktorin, Geschäftsführerin, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (60308 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeisterin
if (60308 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeisterin
if (60308 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistentin bis einschl. Hauptsekretärin bzw. Amtsinspektorin
if (60308 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektorin bis einschl. Amtsrätin bzw. Oberamtsrätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrerin
if (60308 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richterin, z.B. Lehrerin ab Studienrätin, Regierungsdirektorin
if (60308 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (60308 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (60308 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (60308 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (60308 = 5) 51: Selbstständige in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Ärztin, Rechtsanwältin, Architektin
if (60308 = 5) 52: Selbstständige in der Landwirtschaft
if (60308 = 5) 53: Selbstständige in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731415	Exact professional status Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60310 How many employees does your mother (stepmother / this person) have?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60310 How many employees did your mother (stepmother / this person) have?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731416_R	Number of employees Mother	pTargetCATI
t731416_D	Number of employees Mother (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60311 Is your mother (stepmother/this person) in an executive position during her work?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60311 Was your mother (stepmother / this person) in a management position during her employment?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731417	Management position Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60301 = ., 1, 2, 4, 5, -97, -98)

60312 Now, let's talk about your father. Is he still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 3)

60312 Now, let's talk about your stepfather, with whom you have spent most of your childhood. Is your stepfather still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 6)

60312 Now, let's talk about the person, who had the role of the father during your childhood. Is this person still alive?

If there are several fathers (adoptive father, stepfather etc.), we want to talk about the person, with whom the TP has been mainly living until the age of 15.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
don't have a father/ father unknown [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60312 = 1) goto 60313
If (60312 <> 1) goto 60319Z

Variables		
t731257	Father is still alive	pTargetCATI

60313	**Is your father (stepfather/this person) currently working full- or part-time, having a side job or is he unemployed?**	
Full-time employment means 35 hours or more per week, part-time employment 15 hours to less than 35 hours and having a side job means less than 15 hours. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered as full-time employed. In training or study is not considered as being employed.		
full-time employed [1]		☐
part-time employed [2]		☐
in a side job [3]		☐
unemployed [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (60313 = 1, 2, 3) goto 60315 *if (60313 = 4) goto 60314* *if (60313 = -97, -98) goto 60319Z*		

Variables		
t731461	Employment Father	pTargetCATI

60314 What is your father (stepfather/this person) mainly doing at the moment?

Please assign the information! - Do not read aloud. Only if necessary:
is he for example unemployed, househusband, in a vocational training or what is he currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
Partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
Retraining, further education [10]	☐
on parental leave [11]	☐
Househusband [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social/ecological/European year [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60315

Variables		
t731462	Unemployment Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)

60315 What occupation is your father (stepfather / this person) currently doing?

Condition: if (60313 = 4)

60315 What occupation has your father (stepfather / this person) currently doing?

Please ask for exact job title / position. Please do not use "mechanic", but instead "fine and car mechanic"; do not use "teacher", but instead "history teacher at a Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur]"

Has not been employed [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60315 = -20) goto 60319Z
If (60315 <> -20) goto 60316

Variables		
t731463_g1	Father: Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g2	Father: Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g3	Father: Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g4	Father: Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g5	Father: Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g6	Father: Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g7	Father: Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g8	Father: Profession (EGP)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g9	Father: Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g14	Father: Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g15	Father: Profession (CAMSIS)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g16	Father: Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)

60316 What professional status does your father (stepfather / this person) have?

Condition: if (60313 = 4)

60316 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have most recently?

Please read the options aloud. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed (e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture, trade, commerce, industry or services) [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60316 = 1 to 5) goto 60317
if (60316 = 6, 7) goto 60319
if (60316 = -97, -98) goto 60319Z

Variables		
t731464	Professional status Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60316 = 1 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 What professional status has your father (stepfather / this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 1 & 60313 = 4)

60317 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 2 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 What kind of job is it exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 2 & 60313 = 4)

60317 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 3 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 In which civil service category is your father (stepfather/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 3 & 60313 = 4)

60317 In which civil service category is your father (stepfather/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 4 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 In what rank is your father (stepfather / this person) regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (60316 = 4 & 60313 = 4)

60317 In what rank was your father (stepfather / this person) regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (60316 = 5 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 In which sector is he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

Condition: if (60316 = 5 & 60313 = 4)

60317 In which sector was he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

Please read the options aloud. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman, construction foreman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant foreman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team rank [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60317 = 10 to 22, 24 to 43, -97, -98) goto 60319
if (60317 = 23) goto 60319Z
if (60317 = 51 to 53) goto 60318

autoif (60317 = 23) 60319 = 1

if (60316 = 1) 10: ungelernter Arbeiter
if (60316 = 1) 11: angelernter Arbeiter, Teilfacharbeiter
if (60316 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter, Geselle
if (60316 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter, Kolonnenführer, Brigadier
if (60316 = 1) 14: Meister, Polier
if (60316 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer
if (60316 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter, technischer Zeichner
if (60316 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur, wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter, Abteilungsleiter
if (60316 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor, Geschäftsführer, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (60316 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister
if (60316 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister
if (60316 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent bis einschl. Hauptsekretär bzw. Amtsinspektor
if (60316 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor bis einschl. Amtsrat bzw. Oberamtsrat sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer
if (60316 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter, z.B. Lehrer ab Studienrat, Regierungsdirektor
if (60316 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (60316 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (60316 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (60316 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (60316 = 5) 51: Selbstständiger in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Arzt, Rechtsanwalt, Architekt
if (60316 = 5) 52: Selbstständiger in der Landwirtschaft
if (60316 = 5) 53: Selbstständiger in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731465	Exact professional status Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)

60318 How many employees does your father (stepfather / this person) have?

Condition: if (60313 = 4)

60318 How many employees did your father (stepfather / this person) have?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60319Z

Variables		
t731466_D	Number of employees Father (aggregated)	pTargetCATI
t731466_R	Number of employees Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)	
60319	**Is your father (stepfather/this person) in an executive position during his work?**
Condition: if (60313 = 4)	
60319	**Was your father (stepfather / this person) in a management position during his employment?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60319Z	

Variables		
t731467	Management position Father	pTargetCATI

Basic module integration aspects (column 4)

60764	**Let's now talk about different aspects of living together. How is it with your friends in Germany? How many persons from your friend circle have a migrant background , i.e. they themselves or at least one parent were born abroad?**
Read out the options.	
none [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60765	

Variables		
t451200	Share Friends with migrant background	pTargetCATI

60765 And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?

Read out the options.

very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60766

Variables		
t428050	Sense of belonging People in Germany	pTargetCATI

60766 And which language do you speak with the persons that you are living with?

Read the options aloud. Please pick "mostly another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only one other language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondents answer with "equally often" here then please ask for the tendency. If no classification is found, please use button "German and other language equally often".

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/living alone [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60767

Variables		
t41203b	Language use - household	pTargetCATI

60767	Let's now turn to the question you currently speaks with others. Which language do you speak with your friends in Germany?	
Read the options aloud. Please pick "mostly another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only one other language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondents answer with "equally often" here then please ask for the tendency. If no classification is found, please use button "German and other language equally often". If the respondent states to only have male or only female friends, he should relate the questions to the particular group. The gender is not important.		
only German [1]	☐	
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐	
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐	
only another language [4]	☐	
does not apply/no friends [-93]	☐	
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60767Z		

Variables		
t41203a	Language use - friends	pTargetCATI

Draw questions (stage 6)

60768	We interviewed you for the first time when you were in the 9th grade. With how many classmates from your class at the time are you still in contact today?	
0 [1]	☐	
1 to 2 [2]	☐	
3 to 9 [3]	☐	
10 and more [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60771		

Variables		
tf80501	Contact to classmates	TargetMethods

60771	**Following every survey, you get a small thank you in the form of cash. We would also like to thank all of the participants in 2016 for their regular participation in our surveys with a small campaign. We are interested in what our participants would like. We have a set sum of money. We could spend the money on different campaigns. Firstly: We hold a draw, for which the money is distributed between many small prizes, i.e. many participants have the chance of receiving small prizes. Secondly: We hold a draw, for which the money is distributed between a small number of large prizes, i.e. a few participants have the chance of receiving a large prize. Thirdly: We do not hold a draw but instead spend the money on a social project. Fourthly: We divide the sum of money equally between all of the participants and pay it in addition to the usual thank you. Which of these campaigns would you like best?**	
A draw with many small prizes [1]	☐	
A draw with a few large prizes [2]	☐	
a donation for a social project [3]	☐	
Payment of money to all participants [4]	☐	
none of it [-95]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60772		

Variables		
tf80504	Type of draw	TargetMethods

60772	**If the majority of respondents chooses a draw with large prizes, which of the following prizes would you particularly like?**	
A travel voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a city trip or a beach holiday [1]	☐	
A technology voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a smartphone, a flat-screen TV or a projector [2]	☐	
An experience voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a diving course, car racing or spa treatments [3]	☐	
A shopping voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for Zalando or SportScheck [4]	☐	
none of it [-95]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (60772 = -95) goto 60773 *if (60772 <> -95) goto 60773Z*		

Variables		
tf80505	Draw prize	TargetMethods

60773 What kind of other prize would you like in a draw?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60773Z

Variables		
tf80506_O	Open draw prize	TargetMethods

32d CS2d – Cross-section 2 end

32520 Please do not look at the clock. To conclude, I would like to know how long you think this interview has taken, in minutes.

|___|___|___| minutes

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

if (32520 > -97) goto 32521
if (32520 = -97, -98) goto 32504

Variables		
th80308	Estimated interview duration	pTargetCATI

32521 Did you estimate the duration or did you look at the clock?

Duration estimated [1]	☐
Looked at the clock [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32504

Variables		
th80309	Estimated interview duration or checked duration on watch	pTargetCATI

2.4 School graduates, panel interviewees (ID 319), CATI

d20a SCR - Screening

20101i [AUTO] CATI / CAPI	
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20101P15	

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20102	
|___|___| Day	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| Month	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year	
[0]	☐
Range: 2,013 - 2,013	
goto 20401	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20103	
Please enter the gender of the TARGET PERSON.	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20104	

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

d20a SCR - Screening

20101i [AUTO] CATI / CAPI

CAPI [1] ☐

CATI [2] ☐

[0] ☐

goto 20101P15

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20102

|___|___| Day

[0] ☐

Range: 1 - 31

|___|___| Month

[0] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year

[0] ☐

Range: 2,013 - 2,013

goto 20401

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20103

Please enter the gender of the TARGET PERSON.

male [1] ☐

female [2] ☐

[0] ☐

goto 20104

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20106 Please specify your date of birth!	
|___|___| Day	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| Month	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| Year	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
if (20106(gebj) > 0) goto 20107a *if (20106(gebj) = -97, -98) goto 20200Z*	

Variables		
t70000m	Date of birth (month)	pTargetCATI
t70000y	Date of birth (year)	pTargetCATI

Satisfaction – column 5

20110a	**First of all, I would like to ask you some questions about your current satisfaction with various aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?**	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 20110b		

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTargetCATI

20110b	**How satisfied are you with what you have? By that I mean money, income, and things you own.**
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110c	

Variables		
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTargetCATI

20110c How satisfied are you with your health?	
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110d	

Variables		
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTargetCATI

20110d How satisfied are you with your family life?

First of all, I would like to ask you some questions about your current satisfaction with various aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. By family we mean the persons you would personally describe as your family.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110e

Variables		
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTargetCATI

20110e How satisfied are you with your group of friends?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ‚10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110f

Variables		
t514005	Satisfaction with acquaintances and friends	pTargetCATI

20110f	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a vocational training or vocational preparation measure. Otherwise check "does not apply".** **How satisfied are you with your vocational training or vocational preparation?**

For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. This also includes internship, voluntary social year.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110h

Variables		
t514007	Satisfaction with vocational training program	pTargetCATI

20110h	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently attending school. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your school situation?**
For persons who are not currently attending school, please check n/a. If necessary, repeat the scale: Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, while a "10" means that you are completely satisfied. You can use the numbers in between to indicate the degree of satisfaction.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110i	

Variables		
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTargetCATI

20110i	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a higher education program. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your higher education program?**
For persons who are not studying, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20111Z	

Variables		
t514008	Satisfaction with higher education	pTargetCATI

20421 Where do you live today? Please tell me the exact name of your town.	
Please select place name from the list!	
List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location is abroad [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20421 <> -5, -96, 1011) goto 20424Z
if (20421 = -5) goto 20424
if (20421 = -96) goto 20422
if (20421 = 1011) goto 20422b

Variables		
t751001_g1	Residential municipality (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751001_g2R	Residential municipality (RS federal state)	pTargetCATI

20424 To which country does this place belong?	
Please select country name from the list!	
Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20424 = -96) goto 20425
if (20424 <> -96) goto 20424Z

Variables		
t751004_g1D	Country of place of residence (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g1R	Country of residence (abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g2R	Country of place of residence (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20426 Do you have a second home in another city?
These might include cities where you're currently living for an apprenticeship, vocational training program or job, even if you're living with your family at the time.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20426 = 1) goto 20430
if (20426 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20340Z

Variables		
t751010	Secondary residence available	pTargetCATI

20430 And is this place in Germany?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20430 = 1) goto 20431
if (20430 = 2) goto 20434
if (20430 = -97, -98) goto 20340Z

Variables		
t751014	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t751014_g1	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20431 Please tell me the exact name of this place or municipality!

Please select place name from the list!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20340Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751011_g1	Municipality secondary residence (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751011_g2R	Municipality secondary residence (Federal state)	pTargetCATI

Language L1 + L2 / subjective linguistic competence (column 4)

60108 [AUTO] Auto variable target's ability to speak German, generated from T41300_1, T41300_2 Respondent can speak German (as single mother tongue or one of two mother tongues)?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 60109

autoif ((60102 = 92, -97, -98) OR (60103 = -97, -98) OR 60104 = 92) 60108 = 1
autoif ((60102 <> 92, -97, -98) & (60103 <> -97, -98) & 60104 <> 92) 60108 = 2

Variables		
t414040	Auxiliary variable: German skills Target	pTargetCATI

60109 [AUTO] Auto variable bilingualism of target, generated from T41300_1, T41300_2 Respondent is bilingual (i.e. more than one mother tongue)?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐

if (60109 = 1 & 60108 = 2) goto 60110
if (60109 = 1 & 60108 = 1) goto 60111
if (60109 = 2 & 60108 = 2) goto 60111
if (60109 = 2 & 60108 = 1) goto 60116Z

autoif ((60104 <> -21, -96, -97, -98, .) OR (60104 = -96 & (60105 <> -97, -98))) 60109 = 1
autoif ((60104 = -21, -97, -98, .) OR (60104 = -96 & (60105 = -97, -98)) OR (60102 = 92 & 60104 = 92)) 60109 = 2

Variables		
t414050	Auxiliary variable: bilinguality Target	pTargetCATI

60110 You said that you learned several languages in your family as a child. Which of these languages do you understand better?

Please select the language specified from list. If there is no difference in terms of language competence, select 'don't know' or 'refused' for the language mentioned first (code 1).

target's first language of origin (<60106> is displayed) [1]	☐
target's second language of origin (<60107> is displayed) [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 60111

Variables		
t414030	Identify language of origin - bilingual target	pTargetCATI

60111a	We are now interested in how good your command of <60111> is. How well do you comprehend <60111>?	
Read the options aloud.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60114		

Variables		
t41341a	Subjective competence Language of origin - comprehension	pTargetCATI

60114	How well do you speak <60111>?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60114a		

Variables		
t41341b	Subjective competence Language of origin - speaking	pTargetCATI

60114a How well can you read <60111>?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60115	

Variables		
t41341c	Subjective competence Language of origin - reading	pTargetCATI

60115 How well do you write in <60111>?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60115aZ	

Variables		
t41341d	Subjective competence Language of origin - writing	pTargetCATI

60115a	Now it’s about your German skills. How well do you understand German?	
Read the specifications aloud.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Variables		
t41331a	Subjective linguistic competence German - comprehension	pTargetCATI

60112	How well do you speak German?	
Read out the options.		
very well [1]		☐
rather well [2]		☐
rather badly [3]		☐
very badly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60112a		

Variables		
t41331b	Subjective linguistic competence German - speaking	pTargetCATI

60112a How well can you read in German?	
Read out the options.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60113	

Variables		
t41331c	Subjective linguistic competence German - reading	pTargetCATI

60113 How well do you write in German?	
Read out the options.	
very well [1]	☐
rather well [2]	☐
rather badly [3]	☐
very badly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60115Z	

Variables		
t41331d	Subjective linguistic competence German - writing	pTargetCATI

Language of media use / altri (column 4)

60231 We'd now like to know which language you use on various occasions. In which language do you read books in your leisure time?

Read out options. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly/only uses a third language". If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't read books in leisure time [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60232

Variables		
t417100	Language of media use - reading books	pTargetCATI

60232 In which language do you read newspapers?

Read out options. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t read newspapers [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60233

Variables		
t417110	Language of media use - reading newspapers	pTargetCATI

60233 In which language do you surf the Internet?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't surf the Internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60233 = -21) goto 60235
if (60233 <> -21) goto 60234

Variables		
t417130	Language of media use - internet surfing	pTargetCATI

60234 In which language do you read the news on the Internet?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t read news on the Internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60235

Variables		
t417120	Language of media use - reading news on the internet	pTargetCATI

60235 In which language do you write text messages and emails?	
Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.	
only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t write text messages or emails [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60236	

Variables		
t417140	Language of media use - text messages and emails	pTargetCATI

60236 In which language do you watch TV programs?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they “mainly” or “only” use a third language, please select the button “mainly/only uses a third language”. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn’t watch TV [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60237

Variables		
t417150	Language of media use - watching TV	pTargetCATI

60237 In which language do you watch videos, DVDs and Blu-ray Discs?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that they use a third, additional language. If the target person answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly/only uses a third language". If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

only in German [1]	☐
mostly in German [2]	☐
mostly in the language of origin [3]	☐
only in the language of origin [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Mainly/only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't watch videos, DVDs or Blu-ray Discs [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60237Z

Variables		
t417160	Language of media use - watching videos, DVDs and Blu-ray Discs	pTargetCATI

60238 Which language do you speak with your partner?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn't have a partner [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60239

Variables		
t412190	Language use - partner	pTargetCATI

60239 Which language do you speak with your best friend?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn’t have a friend [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60240

Variables		
t412140	Language use - best friend	pTargetCATI

60240 Which language do you speak with your classmates or fellow students?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here “equally often”, please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button “uses German and language of origin equally often”.

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn’t have any classmates/fellow students [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

60241

Variables		
t412050	Language use – classmates/fellow students	pTargetCATI

60241 Which language do you speak with your colleagues at work/in the vocational training program?

Read out options if necessary. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Doesn't have any colleagues [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60242

Variables		
t412170	Language use - colleagues	pTargetCATI

60242 Which language do you speak with your superior?

Read out options if necessary. If there is more than one superior, the question should be answered for the superior with whom the respondent mainly speaks. If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for the tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "uses German and language of origin equally often".

Only German [1]	☐
Mostly German, but sometimes <60111> too [2]	☐
Mainly <60111>, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
Only <60111> [4]	☐
Uses German and language of origin equally often [-25]	☐
Has no superiors [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60116Z

Variables		
t412180	Language use - supervisor	pTargetCATI

START of career preparation loop

23103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (23103 = 2, 4) goto 23109
if (23103 = 3) goto 23103P1

autoif (30300 <> 3 & 23101a < 23110) 23103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 3 & 23101a >= 23110) 23103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 3) 23103 = 4

Variables		
ts13301	Episode mode	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. What kind of program was it?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 What kind of program was it?

Please read answers aloud.

vocational preparatory year (BVJ) [1]	☐
basic vocational training year, short BGJ [2]	☐
one-year vocational school specifically for vocational preparation [3]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency (e.g. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ) [4]	☐
entry qualification (EQ) or entry qualification year (EQJ) [5]	☐
two-year Berufsfachschule in order to obtain a higher school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency, short BvB [7]	☐
career start year (BEJ) [8]	☐
another measure preparing for a vocational training [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23109 = 1 to 8, -97, -98) goto 23111
if (23109 = 9) goto 23109a

1: Berufsvorbereitungsjahr, kurz BVJ
2: Berufsgrundbildungsjahr, kurz BGJ
3: einjährige Berufsfachschule speziell zur Berufsvorbereitung
if (h_etappe = 8) 4: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme des Arbeitsamtes/ Arbeitsagentur (z.B. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ)
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Einstiegsqualifizierung, kurz EQ oder Einstiegsqualifizierungsjahr, kurz EQJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 6: zweijährige Berufsfachschule, um einen höheren Schulabschluss zu erwerben
if (h_etappe = 6) 7: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme der Arbeitsagentur bzw. des Arbeitsamtes, kurz BvB
if (h_etappe = 6) 8: Berufseinstiegsjahr, kurz BEJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 9: Eine andere Maßnahme, in der man sich auf eine Ausbildung vorbereiten kann

Variables		
ts13103	Program type	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

23111 From when to when did you attend this program?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23111 When did you start this vocational preparation measure?

If measure was interrupted, record the entire period.
If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 23112

Variables		
ts1311m	Start Vocational preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1311y	Start Vocational preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 2, 4))

23112 (Until when did you attend this measure?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 3)

23112 Until when did you attend this measure?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23112 Until when did you attend this measure?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2 & (23103 = 2, 4)) goto 23113a
if ((h_etappe = 8 & h_dauertan <> 2) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2 & 23103 = 3)) goto 23114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 23113

autoif (23112 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (23112 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (23112 > 0 & 23112 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (23112 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (23112 = -5) 23113 = 1
autoif (23112 = -5) 23112 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) – 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) - 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (23111(bvstm) < 0 OR 23111(bvstj) < 0 OR 23112(bvendm) < 0 OR 23112(bvendj) < 0) h_bvdau = -5

autoif (h_bvdau = 1, 2) h_bvdau2 = 1
autoif (h_bvdau > 2 or h_bvdau = -5) h_bvdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1312m	End date vocational preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1312y	End date vocational preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

23113 Are you currently still participating in this measure?

yes, I am still participating [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 6 & (23103 = 2, 4)) goto 23113a
if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 23103 = 3)) goto 23114Z
autoif (23113 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1312c	Ongoing of the vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep
ts1312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocPrep

23113a Are you attending/did you attend this vocational preparation primarily or on the side?

"Primarily" means that the vocational preparation is done full-time, and "on the side" that it is done part-time.

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23114

Variables		
ts13104	Vocational preparation full-time - part-time	spVocPrep

23114 Please tell me the name of the place or municipality in which the program took / is taking place!

<<Please assign according to current territorial status!>>

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location outside of Germany [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23114 = -96) goto 23114a
if (23114 = 1011) goto 23114c
if (23114 <> -96, 1011) goto 23114Z

Variables		
ts13105_g1	Municipality of measure (West/East)	spVocPrep
ts13105_g2R	Municipality of measure (Federal state)	spVocPrep

23115 Did you quit the measure prematurely or did you participate until the end?

Please classify persons who are currently in an interruption phase as quit prematurely (=1).

quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 2 OR (23103 = 3 & 23110 = 23101a))) goto 23137
if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 4 OR (23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a))) goto 23137Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & 23115 = 1) goto 23115aZ
if (h_etappe = 6 & (23115 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13201	Termination Vocational preparation	spVocPrep

23115a Why did you leave the program early? Did the federal employment agency, the school or the company end the program, did you end it yourself or was it by mutual agreement?

Termination by federal employment agency, school or business [1]	☐
Termination on own initiative [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23115a = 1) goto 23115b
if (23115a = 2, 3) goto 23115h
if (23115a = -97, -98) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13202	Termination Vocational preparation School or federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23115b	What were the reasons for the termination of vocational preparation? Was the vocational preparation terminated… … because the company closed down?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115d		

Variables		
ts13203	Termination Vocational preparation: closure of business	spVocPrep

23115d	[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115f		

Variables		
ts13204	Termination Vocational preparation: absences	spVocPrep

23115f	[NCS] … because you had problems with the teachers, supervisors or other participants in the vocational preparation?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115Z		

Variables		
ts13205	Termination Vocational preparation: conflicts	spVocPrep

23115h	A vocational preparation can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience. Did you end the vocational preparation… … .because you had received or had the prospect of a vocational training position?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115i	

Variables		
ts13206	Termination reasons Vocational preparation Training position	spVocPrep

23115i	[NCS] … because you wanted to earn some money?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115k	

Variables		
ts13207	Termination Work	spVocPrep

23115k	[NCS] … because you had difficulties with supervisors, colleagues, teachers or other participants in the vocational preparation?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
not applicable [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115n	

Variables		
ts13208	Termination Vocational preparation Conflicts	spVocPrep

23115n [NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too easy?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23115n = 1) goto 23115q *if (23115n = 0, -97, -98) goto 23115o*	

Variables		
ts13209	Termination Vocational preparation Underchallenged	spVocPrep

23115o [NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too difficult?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115q	

Variables		
ts13210	Termination Vocational preparation Overstrained	spVocPrep

23115q [NCS] … because it wasn't fun?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115t	

Variables		
ts13211	Termination Vocational preparation Lack of fun	spVocPrep

23115t [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation, due to illnesses, allergies or pregnancy?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13212	Termination Vocational preparation Illness	spVocPrep

23116 How long was the measure supposed to last from the beginning to the end?

If measure only lasts a few weeks: ask for exact number of weeks, then enter.
Please convert yearly data into months.

|___|___|___| weeks

not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 120

|___|___| months

not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 36

if (23103 = 2, 4) goto 23119
if (23103 = 3) goto 23123

autoif (23116(bvdauerw) = . & 23116(bvdauerm) <> .) 23116(bvdauerw) = -6
autoif (23116(bvdauerm) = . & 23116(bvdauerw) <> .) 23116(bvdauerm) = -6

Variables		
ts13214	Duration (weeks)	spVocPrep
ts13213	Duration (months)	spVocPrep

23119 [MF] Now let's talk about the focus of your vocational preparation measure. Please tell me which professional field(s) the measure is/was assigned to.

Please read the options aloud only if necessary. Multiple answers possible.

[0]	☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: Business and administration, for example retail	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: Metalworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Electrician	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: Construction	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Woodworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: Textiles and clothing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Chemistry, physics and biology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: Printing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: color technology and interior design	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: Body care	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: Health and medicine, cosmetics	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12: Education and social work	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13: Nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	☐	☐
[0]		☐
14: Vehicle technology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
15: Agriculture, (landscape) gardening	☐	☐
[0]		☐
16: Design and art	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
18: Stock and logistics	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
17: Other professional field	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
no professional field	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (bvfeld17 = 1) goto 23119a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & bvfeld17 = 0) goto 23123
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (bvfeldkb = 1 OR bvfeldvw = 1 OR bvfeldwn = 1)) goto 23127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & bvfeld17 = 0 & bvfeldkb = 0 & bvfeldvw = 0 & bvfeldwn = 0) goto 23120a

Variables		
ts13221	Professional field of voc. preparation: business and administration	spVocPrep
ts13222	Professional field of voc. preparation: metalworking	spVocPrep
ts13223	Professional field of voc. preparation: electrician	spVocPrep
ts13224	Professional field of voc. preparation: construction	spVocPrep
ts13225	Professional field of voc. preparation: woodworking	spVocPrep
ts13226	Professional field of voc. preparation: textiles and clothing	spVocPrep
ts13227	Professional field of voc. preparation: chemistry, physics and biology	spVocPrep
ts13228	Professional field of voc. preparation: printing	spVocPrep
ts13229	Professional field of voc. preparation: color technology and interior design	spVocPrep
ts13230	Professional field of voc. preparation: body care	spVocPrep
ts13231	Professional field of voc. preparation: health and medicine, cosmetics	spVocPrep
ts13232	Professional field of voc. preparation: education and social work	spVocPrep
ts13233	Professional field of voc. preparation: nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	spVocPrep
ts13234	Professional field of voc. preparation: vehicle technology	spVocPrep
ts13235	Professional field of voc. preparation: agriculture, (landscape) gardening	spVocPrep
ts13236	Professional field of voc. preparation: design and art	spVocPrep
ts13237	Professional field of voc. preparation: other professional field	spVocPrep
ts13238	Professional field of voc. preparation: stock and logistics	spVocPrep

23120a	For what reasons are you participating in a measure in this professional field? If your measure relates to several professional fields, please think of the professional field that is most important to you. I will read you some possibilities. For each reason, please tell me whether it applies to you: I chose the professional field myself out of interest.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120b	

Variables		
ts13281	Reasons for professional field: interest	spVocPrep

23120b	[NCS] The federal employment agency helped me identify the professional field.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120c	

Variables		
ts13282	Reasons for professional field: federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23120c	[NCS] My parents, friends and family members advised me to do so.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120d	

Variables		
ts13283	Reasons for professional field: parents, friends or family members	spVocPrep

23120d [NCS] My teachers recommended this career field to me.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120e	

Variables		
ts13284	Reasons for professional field: teachers	spVocPrep

23120e [NCS] My professional field of choice was not offered.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120f	

Variables		
ts13285	Reasons for professional field: lack of offers	spVocPrep

23120f [NCS] There were other reasons.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23127	

Variables		
ts13286	Reasons for professional field: other reasons	spVocPrep

23127 Can you obtain a school-leaving qualification during this measure?

Do not read the answer options aloud.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23127 = 1) goto 23128
if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 2) goto 23137
if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13292	general school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23128 And what school-leaving qualification was that?

Read out options.

Simple leaving certificate of the Hauptschule (Berufsbildungsreife / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 9) [1]	☐
Qualifying Hauptschulabschluss (qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife/ Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10) [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Realschule(Mittlere Reife / leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / leaving certificate of the Realschule (Mittlerer Schulabschuss, MSA) / leaving certificate of the Mittlere Bildungs / extended Secondary / qualified Secondary / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule) [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23103 = 2) goto 23137
if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13293	Type of general educational school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23123	Vocational preparation can take place in a variety of places, often in a school, but also in businesses or some other setting. How much proportion of the time did you spend in a vocational school, vocational college or a similar school?	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23124		

Variables		
ts13289	Training place vocational school	spVocPrep

23124	How much of the time did you spend in a company or firm? I also mean, for example, a business, a production or manufacturing plant, a social facility, or a government agency.	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23125		

Variables		
ts13290	Training place company	spVocPrep

23125	How much time did you spend in a training facility, i.e., an educational provider or a facility that only provides vocational training for young people?	
Read the answers aloud if necessary.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23123 = 2 to 5) goto 23132 *if (23123 = 1, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13291	Training place training facility	spVocPrep

23132	Now once again about your lessons at vocational school: Did you have practical lessons in addition to theoretical lessons? I mean, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshop, training kitchen or in a learning office, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23132 = 1) goto 23133 *if (23132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13294	Practical lessons	spVocPrep

23133	And how much time did you spend in this practical lessons?
Read the answer options aloud.	
very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23133a	

Variables		
ts13295	Time spent in practical training	spVocPrep

23133a	Sometimes the practical part of a vocational preparation measure takes place as an internship in a workshop or business or an internship outside of school can be arranged. How many internships did you do during your vocational preparation measure?
Please read the answer options aloud.	
no internship [1]	☐
one internship [2]	☐
several internships in the same company [3]	☐
several internships in different companies [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 <> 2) goto 23134 *if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 = 2) goto 23121* *if (23133a = 2, 3, 4) goto 23133b*	

Variables		
ts13296	Vocational preparation Internship	spVocPrep

23133b For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (23109 <> 2) goto 23134
if (23109 = 2) goto 23121

Variables		
ts13297	Vocational preparation Internship Duration	spVocPrep

23121 Now I'd like to ask about your basic vocational training year (BGJ). Did you get a preliminary contract for a future vocational training as a result of this program?

Note: This option is only available in some federal states. Please inform the respondent again in case of uncertainty or questions.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23134

Variables		
ts13287	Preliminary contract Basic vocational training year for vocational training	spVocPrep

23134 Did you also have a mentor during the measure who, for example, conducted job application training with you or supported you in your search for a training position?

In case of uncertainty about the term mentor, give further examples, e.g. a person of trust in the educational institution or social pedagogues or similar.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23134 = 1) goto 23136
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & (23103 = 2, 3) & 23110 >= 23101a) goto 23137
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a) goto 23137Z
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13298	Support during vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep

23136	And how helpful was this support for you?	
Read the answer options aloud.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if ((23103 = 2, 3) & 23110 >= 23101a) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a) goto 23137Z* *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*		

Variables		
ts13299	Support Mentor	spVocPrep

23122	Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: In some federal states, it's possible for the basic vocational training year to be counted as the first year of a vocational training. Is that the case in your federal state? Do you know if this option exists after your basic vocational training year?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23138		

Variables		
ts13288	Recognition of basic vocational training year to vocational training	pTargetCATI

23138 Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: Now I'd like to know your opinion of your current vocational preparation. How much insight are you getting into your chosen career through this program?

Read the answer options aloud.
In the case of several current vocational preparation measures, the following questions relate to the latter ongoing measure.

none at all [1]	☐
rather little [2]	☐
rather much [3]	☐
very much [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23140

Variables		
tf13301	Insight into professional field	pTargetCATI

23140 What do you think: How well does vocational preparation help you to find a job that interests you? Is vocational preparation not helpful at all, rather not helpful, rather helpful or very helpful for this?

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23141

Variables		
tf13302	Identifying interests through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23141	What do you think? How much does vocational preparation improve your chances of finding a training place? Does it not improve your chances at all, hardly, strongly or very much?	
not at all [1]		☐
hardly [2]		☐
strongly [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23142		

Variables		
tf13303	Opportunities through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23142	We're also interested in hearing about the time after your vocational preparation program. What do you think you'll be doing after you're done with the program? Will you probably...	
Read the specifications aloud.		
attend another vocational preparation [1]		☐
start a vocational training program [2]		☐
continue going to school [3]		☐
do an internship [4]		☐
attend a course or advanced training [5]		☐
first get a job [6]		☐
go abroad [7]		☐
be unemployed for a while [8]		☐
none of it [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23143a		

Variables		
tf13304	Plans for the future	pTargetCATI

23143a	Are you planning to apply for a vocational training position during your vocational preparation?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143a = 1) goto 23143b
if (23143a = 2, -97, -98) goto 23144Z

Variables		
tf13305	Vocational preparation Application	pTargetCATI

23143b	Which profession would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for various professions, please name the one that is most important to you.	
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143b = -97, -98) goto 23144Z
if (23143b <> -97, -98) goto 23143c

Variables		
tf13306_g1	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g2	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g3	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g4	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g5	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g6	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g7	Vocational preparation Application Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g9	Vocational preparation Application Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g14	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g16	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

23143c	If there are other professions for which you would like to apply for a vocational training: How many professions are there?
Number of professions:	|___|___|
no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 50	
goto 23144Z	

Variables		
tf13307	Vocational preparation Application Other training positions	pTargetCATI

43aAbsCP – Absence days CP

43103	On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational preparation measure approximately because you were ill?
Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."	
about	|___|___| days
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 62	
goto 43104	

Variables		
t523005	Days absent due to illness - vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

43104	And on approximately how many days did you skip school during your vocational preparation measure in the last two months?
Please count playing truant from school and absenteeism from work/the company providing vocational training. If no days were missed due to truancy, please enter "0".	
about	|___|___| Days
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 62	
goto 43106	

Variables		
t518005	Truancy Overall - CP	pTargetCATI

43106	Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?
Please do not consider all the truancy days here. Please enter a "0" for no missed school lessons. If respondent does not have to attend school, please enter "does not apply".	
|___|___|___| Lessons	
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 199	
goto 43106Z	

Variables		
t518006	Truancy school Single lessons - Vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

START of vocational training episode loop

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

[AUX] Location of vocational training program

company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] E6 vocational training (h_etappe = 6 & (24111 = 1 - 4))

does not apply [0]	☐
does apply [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15105	E6 vocational training	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode

Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (24103 = 2, 4) goto 24111
if (24103 = 3) goto 24103P1

autoif (30300 <> 4 & 30302 <> 2 & 24101a < 24109) 24103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 4 & 30302 <> 2 & 24101a >= 24109) 24103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 4 OR 30302 = 2) 24103 = 4

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 2)

24111 Let’s start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 What type of vocational training program was/is it? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] or an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?

Please read out options only if necessary!
Note: Nurses and occupational health nurses do their school-based training in a school for health care professionals; it is not an apprenticeship!
If only higher education is indicated, please ask about the kind of higher education institution (Fachhochschule, university, Berufsakademie/cooperative state universities, college of public administration, academy of administration and business). University also means colleges of art or music, sports universities, teacher training, theological colleges, technical universities or Gesamthochschule [combination of university and university of applied sciences]!
If respondent states "Retraining program", please classify precisely the type of retraining program (retraining programs could include apprenticeships, Berufsfachschule, Fachschule, training programs, licensing courses).

Apprenticeship (skilled worker apprenticeship, dual vocational education and training; commercial, operational, trade-oriented, agricultural) [1]	☐
Vocational training at a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Berufsfachschule training program (school-based or full-time school-based vocational training) [3]	☐
Vocational training at another Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] [4]	☐
Apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or as a technician [5]	☐
Higher education at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Higher education at a university of cooperative education, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Higher education at a Verwaltungsfachhochschule [college of public administration] [8]	☐
Higher education at a university of applied sciences (not a college of public administration) [9]	☐
Higher education at a university, including teacher training college, college of art or music [10]	☐
Medical residency [specialist training for physicians, e.g. in dermatology] [11]	☐
A training course preparing for the civil service examination [final exam for the different classes of German civil service careers] [12]	☐
A training course run by an association/chamber of commerce (e.g. IHK course) [13]	☐
A course leading to the acquisition of a license (welder, forklift operator, taxi driver or network administrator) [14]	☐
Award of a doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [post-doctoral lecturing qualification] [16]	☐
Another type of vocational training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 17) goto 24112
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 7, 9, 10) goto 24180
if (24111 = 6, 8) goto 24114
if (24111 = 15, 16) goto 24116a1

autoif (24111 = 1 to 4) h_abE6 = 1
autoif (24111 = 5 to 17, -97, -98) h_abE6 = 0

1: Lehre (Facharbeiter-, duale Berufsausbildung; kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich)
2: Ausbildung an einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulausbildung (schulische oder vollzeitschulische Ausbildung)
4: Ausbildung an einer anderen Fachschule
5: Meister- oder Technikerausbildung
6: Studium an einer Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsakademie (VWA)
7: Studium an einer Berufsakademie, Dualen Hochschule
8: Studium an einer Verwaltungsfachhochschule
9: Studium an einer Fachhochschule, auch Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften oder University of Applied Sciences genannt (nicht Verwaltungsfachhochschule)
10: Studium an einer Universität, auch pädagogische Hochschule, Kunst- und Musikhochschule
11: Facharztausbildung
12: ein Lehrgang zur Vorbereitung auf eine Laufbahnprüfung im öffentlichen Dienst
13: ein Lehrgang bei einem Verband oder einer Kammer (IHK-Lehrgang)
14: ein Kurs zum Erwerb einer Lizenz (Schweißer-, Stapler- oder Taxifahrerschein, Netzwerkadministrator)
if (h_age > 275) 15: Promotion
if (h_age > 275) 16: Habilitation
17: eine andere Ausbildung

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24180 Does/did your degree course require attendance or is/was it a distance learning degree?

In the case of attendance studies, regular attendance at the higher education institution is expected during the semester.

Attendance studies [1]	☐
Distance learning degree course [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24181

Variables		
ts15402	Distance learning degree course/attendance study	spVocTrain

24181	Is your degree a special degree program for people with jobs and which can thus be completed through part-time study?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24114		

Variables		
ts15403	Degree program for working professionals	spVocTrain

24114	Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?	
This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24114 = 1) goto 24183 *if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & 22106a = 0) goto 24115* *if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & (22106a = 1, 2)) goto 24116a1*		

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24183 In which profession exactly are you doing/did you do the vocational training as part of your dual vocational training and degree program? Please specify.

Not applicable, no profession that requires vocational training [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22106a = 0) goto 24115
if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15296_g1	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g2	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g3	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g4	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g5	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g6	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g7	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g9	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g14	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g16	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?

Special examination for talented students (examination to establish higher education eligibility for persons without higher education entrance qualification) [1]	☐
As a person qualified by virtue of professional experience [2]	☐
Eligibility test (for art colleges, sports universities and music colleges) [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24116 In which profession did you do this vocational training / are you doing the vocational training? Please state the exact designation.

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24116 Which medical residency program did you pursue or are you currently pursuing? Please state the exact designation.

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24116 What exactly was or is this course or course about? Please state the exact designation.

Please record the exact designation of the profession if the focus or subject are stated (e.g., IT specialist with focus on system integration).

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1 to 4, 12) goto 24116c
if (24111 = 5, 11, 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24116Z

Variables		
ts15291_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24116a1 What subject did you study or are you currently studying? If you studied or are studying more than one subject, please name all subjects. Please give me the exact names.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24116a1 In which subject did you pursue or are you currently pursuing doctoral studies? Please let me know the exact name.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24116a1 In what subject did you do or are you doing your habilitation? Please give me the exact name.

if (24111 = 6 to 10)
Modules, courses or teaching sessions are not meant here. A maximum of three subjects can be listed. Please record the first subject here, further subjects can be recorded in the following questions, if necessary.
For those studying for the teaching profession explain, where necessary, that teaching subjects are to be indicated.
In case of a double major, two different episodes are to be recorded.

List of subjects [9999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((24116a1 <> -96, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116a2
if (24116a1 <> -96 & (24111 = 15, 16)) goto 24116Z
if ((24116a1 = -97, -98)) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116d
if (24116a1 = -96) goto 24116b1

Variables		
ts15404_g1R	Study area study subj., PhD subj., habilitation subj. 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g2	Subject group study/doctorate/habilitation subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g5	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a2 (What is the name of the second subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a2 <> -93, -96, -97, -98) goto 24116a3
if (24116a2 = -93, -97, -98) goto 24116d
if (24116a2 = -96) goto 24116b2

autoif (24116a2 = -93) 24116a3 = -93

Variables		
ts15405_g1R	Study area study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g2	Subject group study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a3 (What is the name of the third subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a3 <> -96) goto 24116d
if (24116a3 = -96) goto 24116b3

Variables		
ts15406_g1R	Study area study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g2	Subject group study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116c	To what extent does the following statement apply to this profession. This profession is my desired profession.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116Z	

Variables		
ts15225	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: desired profession	spVocTrain

24116d	How much do the following statements apply to you and your higher education studies? This higher education program is my desired program.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116e	

Variables		
ts15407	Idealistic aspiration Study: desired degree program	spVocTrain

24116e	**I was able to take up the higher education program at my first choice of higher education institution.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116Z	

Variables		
ts15408	Idealistic aspiration Study: higher education institution	spVocTrain

24127a	**Have you signed a training contract?**
Have you signed a training contract?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24127a = 1) goto 24127b *if (24127a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24128Z* *autoif (24127a = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 3*	

Variables		
ts15234	Training contract	spVocTrain

24127b With whom did you sign your training contract? Is/was it … ?

Please read the options aloud. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": In this context, training facility is an institution whose !!only!! function is to train and educate people.

a regular training company, e.g. a firm, a store, a public authority or a practice [1]	☐
a training facility or vocational training center where only training is provided [2]	☐
a vocational school [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24128b
if (h_abort = 2, 3) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127b = 1) h_abort = 1
autoif (24127b = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 2
autoif (24127b = 3) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15235	Training contract2	spVocTrain

24128b There's an option to do your vocational training in one training company or in several companies. What are you doing?/What did you do?

This refers to several independent companies or businesses. Different locations/stores/branches of one company count as one training company.

a training company [1]	☐
several different training companies [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24128Z

Variables		
ts15236	Training places: training company one or several	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the training facility in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the higher education institution or academy in Germany or abroad?

For several countries, please ask where the vocational training was done predominantly. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training in Germany or abroad	spVocTrain
ts15206_g1	Vocational training in Germany or abroad (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24122 Please tell me the place or the municipality where the training facility was/is located!

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24122 Please tell me the name of the place or the municipality where the higher education institution or academy is/was located.

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24122 <> -96, 1011) goto 24126Z
if (24122 = -96) goto 24123
if (24122 = 1011) goto 24124b

Variables		
ts15207_g1	Municipality of training facility (West/East)	spVocTrain
ts15207_g2R	Municipality of training facility (Federal state)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24125 In which country is/was the training facility located?

Condition: if (24111= 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24125 In which country is/was the higher education institution or academy located?

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24125 = -96) goto 24126
if (24125 <> -96) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts1521s_g1R	Country of vocational training	spVocTrain
ts1521s_g2R	Country of vocational training (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 7, 8, 9, 10)

24126a Please tell me the precise name of the higher education institution (or Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]) that you are attending/attended.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24126a Please tell me the precise name of the higher education institution at that you have pursued or are pursuing a doctorate.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24126a Please tell me the precise name of the higher education institution at that you have done or are doing your habilitation.

Firstly look up the previously named location of the higher education institution and then the higher education institution from the list. Please have the respondent verify the selected higher education institution. Please make sure that higher education institutions having several locations are recorded with their appropriate location/department.

List of higher education institutions [9995]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24170 <> -96) goto 24118
if (24170 = -96) goto 24126b

Variables		
ts15401_R	Higher education institution	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 When did you start this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 When did you exactly begin this higher education program, i.e. studied the same subject(s) at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 When did you start work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 When did you start habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 When did you begin your medical residency?

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
Each change of subject or higher education institution is recorded in a new episode.
If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes accordingly:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 2,100	

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24119 Until when did you do this training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24119 Until when did you study the same subject/ same subjects at the same university/university of cooperative education?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24119 Until when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24119 Until when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24119 Until when did you work to become this medical specialist?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24119 Until when did you attend this class or training course?

if (24111 <> 6 to 10) If the respondent can only remember the time of year, please enter the following codes accordingly: 21 = Beginning of the year/winter, 24 = Spring/Easter, 27 = Mid-year/summer, 30 = Fall, 32 = End of the year if (24111 <> 6 to 10) Each change of subject or higher education institution is recorded in a new episode. If the respondent can only remember the time of year, please enter the following codes accordingly: 21 = Beginning of the year/winter, 24 = Spring/Easter, 27 = Mid-year/summer, 30 = Fall, 32 = End of the year

Until month	|___|___|
Until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
Year	|___|___|___|___|
Until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 2,100	

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (24111 = 2, 4) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24120a
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_abE6 = 0 & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 1 & 24103 = 3) goto 24132Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 5, 11-17, -97, -98) & 24103 = 3) goto 24147Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 6 – 10) & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) – 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) - 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (24118(abstm) < 0 OR 24118(abstj) < 0 OR 24118(abendm) < 0 OR 24118(abendj) < 0) h_abdau = -5

autoif (h_abdau = 1, 2) h_abdau2 = 1
autoif (h_abdau > 2 OR h_abdau = -5) h_abdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you still taking this course or training program?

if (24111 <> 6 to 10)
Each change of subject or higher education institution is recorded in a new episode.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((24111 = 2, 4) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan = 2 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_abE6 = 0 & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 1 & 24103 = 3) goto 24132Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 5, 11-17, -97, -98) & 24103 = 3) goto 24147Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 6 – 10) & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z
if (h_dauertan = 2 & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

24113 If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?

In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.

one year [1]	☐
two years [2]	☐
three years [3]	☐
more than three years [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24120a How long do you expect to need for YOU to complete this vocational training program?

This refers to the total duration of vocational training.

less than 2 years [1]	☐
2 years [2]	☐
2.5 years [3]	☐
3 years [4]	☐
3.5 years [5]	☐
more than 3.5 years [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24127

Variables		
ts15227	Duration of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do you this training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Are you studying/did you study mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Are you doing/did you do your doctorate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you habilitating/did you habilitate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/Did you do the medical specialist training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/Did you do the course/training course mainly or alongside, in addition to a job?

“Mainly" means that the training is done full-time, and "alongside" that it is done part-time.

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abE6 = 1) goto 24120b
if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training part-time or full-time	spVocTrain

24120b Were you able to cut short the length of the vocational training program because you were given credit for another vocational qualification, such as a previous vocational training program or career preparation program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24120b = 1) goto 24120c
if (24120b = 2, -97, -98) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15228	Counting partial qualifications from previous vocational training programs	spVocTrain

24120c Can you tell me exactly how you were given credit?

Read out the options.

a previously completed vocational training program [1]	☐
a previously discontinued vocational training program [2]	☐
a career preparation program (such as a basic vocational training year or introductory qualification) [3]	☐
an internship [4]	☐
another qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15229	Recognition Partial qualification from previous voc. train.: Type of recognition	spVocTrain

24132n Now, a couple of questions about your vocational training: What was your salary at the start of your vocational training? We mean only the money you were paid for the first month of your vocational training.

Please explain only if necessary: We mean the net income, i.e. the money you received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions.

|___|___|___|___| Net training salary

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132n = -98, -97) goto 24132o
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15244	Net income Training company Start	spVocTrain

24132o Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:

less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15245	Financing_Vocational training_Training company	spVocTrain

24132 How many people are/were employed in your training company?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132p

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of the training company	spVocTrain

24132p How many apprentices/trainees were/are there in total?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
This refers to all apprentices in all training years together.

1 (just the respondent) [1]	☐
2 to less than 5 apprentices [2]	☐
5 to less than 10 apprentices [3]	☐
10 to less than 15 apprentices [4]	☐
15 to less than 20 apprentices [5]	☐
20 to less than 50 apprentices [6]	☐
50 to less than 100 apprentices [7]	☐
more than 100 apprentices [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24132Z	

Variables		
ts15246	Apprentices in training company	spVocTrain

24132a Please estimate how many apprentices in total are/were being trained at your place of apprenticeship.

Read out the options until the target person agrees. All of the apprentices in all years of training are meant.

fewer than 20 youths [1]	☐
more than 20 but fewer than 50 youths [2]	☐
more than 50 but fewer than 100 youths [3]	☐
more than 100 but fewer than 200 youths [4]	☐
more than 200 but fewer than 300 youths [5]	☐
more than 300 but fewer than 500 youths [6]	☐
more than 500 youths [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24132Z	

Variables		
ts15237	external institution - size	spVocTrain

24132i	**Do you/Did you have to pay fees for this training?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24132i = 1) goto 24132j *if (24132i = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132Z*	

Variables		
ts15240	School fee	spVocTrain

24132j	**Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?**
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
School fee per month	|___|___|___|___| euros
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	
goto 24132Z	

Variables		
ts15241	School fee_amount	spVocTrain

Start panel questions (asked every time, as long as vocational training episode lasts)

24173	**Now it's about the company-based part of your vocational training. How often do you work on actual jobs or tasks in your training company? Does that happen never, rarely, sometimes, often or very often?**
This refers to work tasks which are regularly carried out in the company, in contrast to work tasks which are carried out solely for training purposes.	
never [1]	☐
rarely [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
often [4]	☐
very often [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24175	

Variables		
ts15266	Inclusion of training in work process orientation	spVocTrain

24175	**When you think of everything that has to do with your vocational training in the company, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15267	Satisfaction training company	spVocTrain

24176	**When you think of everything going on in your training center, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15268	External institution - Satisfaction	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abort = 1, 2)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

Condition: if (h_abort = 3)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24178

Variables		
ts15269	Vocational school_practical aspects	spVocTrain

24178	If you consider everything relating to the classes held at your vocational school, how satisfied are you with your training at the vocational school? Please answer again on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely !!un!!satisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied". You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24119b		

Variables		
ts15270	Vocational school_satisfaction	spVocTrain

24119b	And just to make sure one last time: are you currently in your final year of training?	
This refers to the year of the final vocational training examination.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24119Z		

Variables		
ts15226	Last year of vocational training	spVocTrain

24132k	During a vocational training program, it is also possible to achieve a general school-leaving qualification, e.g., the school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule or Realschule, or the entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife). Are you planning to do so?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24132k = 1) goto 24132l *if (24132k = 2, -97, -98) goto 24133Z*		

Variables		
ts15242	general school-leaving qualification	spVocTrain

24132l	And what school-leaving qualification are you planning on achieving?	
Do not read out options		
basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / vocational training certificate / first general school-leaving certificate [1]		☐
qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school / entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after 10th grade [2]		☐
certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule or Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule]/ extended/qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended/qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]		☐
the academic component of the Fachhochschulreife [4]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [5]		☐
other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [6]		☐
other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24133Z		

Variables		
ts15243	general school-leaving qualification_1	spVocTrain

Start questions to completed vocational training episodes

24300 **We'd now like to ask you a few questions about the funding of this vocational training program. We're particularly interested in finding out if you received any financial aid for this vocational training program. Have you ever applied for a vocational training allowance?**

If the respondent is currently studying, please point out that the vocational training episode currently under discussion, not the higher education, is meant here. If the respondent doesn't know what vocational training allowance is: "Vocational training allowance is a type of funding that you can apply for at the employment agency and that may be granted to you under certain conditions for the duration of your vocational training."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24300 = 1) goto 24301
if (24300 = 2) goto 24302
if (24300 = -97, -98) goto 24303

Variables		
ts15271	Vocational training allowance Application	spVocTrain

24301 **And have you been granted a vocational training allowance, even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15272	Vocational training allowance	spVocTrain

24302 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15273	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15274	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - didn't know about	spVocTrain
ts15275	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - no fin. assistance required	spVocTrain
ts15276	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this higher education program?

If the respondent doesn't know what this is: "The German Federal Training Assistance Act states that people are entitled to financial assistance during their vocational training under certain conditions. One condition is, for example, that only certain vocational training programs are funded under this Act. BaföG student loan applications are usually made through the Student Loan Office."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24303 = 1) goto 24304
if (24303 = 2) goto 24305
if (24303 = -97,-98) goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15279	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG) application	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this higher education program?

In case of questions: "received student financial aid (BAföG)" means being funded under the German Federal Training Assistance Act.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15280	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG)	spVocTrain

24305 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15281	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15282	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't know about funding	spVocTrain
ts15283	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't need financ. assist.	spVocTrain
ts15284	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you have to pay for the current semester?

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you had to pay for the last semester?

For other payment frequency (e.g., trimester or monthly payment) please have it converted.

|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24146a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24121 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24148
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24121 =2) goto 24140

Variables		
t531011	Amount of tuition fees	spVocTrain

24146a What degree do you plan to pursue next in your current course of study?

Do not read the options aloud. For dual degree programs please record the higher education degree. If an unspecific Bachelor's degree, Master's degree or state examination is named in case of a university degree, please ask: "Did your Bachelor's/Master's degree lead to a teaching degree? Or: Was the state examination a teaching degree?" and select the applicable code.

Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146a = 29) goto 24147a
if (24146a = 7 to 19, -97, -98) goto 24147b

Variables		
ts15411	Intended higher education qualification	spVocTrain

24147b What number is your current study semester?

This refers to the number of semesters in your current degree program. This does not refer to any semesters you might have completed in another degree program, or any break semesters and internship semesters.

Number of study semesters: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 40

goto 24147Z

Variables		
ts15413	Number Study semesters (open)	spVocTrain

24132q How many weeks of internships did you do during your entire vocational training program?

If the target person hasn't done an internship, please enter 0.

|___|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 120

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15247	Duration internship	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24133
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11, 15, 16) goto 24140
if (24148 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24196
if ((24148 = 2, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

24196 And in which country were you then?

Please select from the list. In case of several countries, please record the place of residency that was the most important for the course of study.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24196 <> -96) goto 24198
if (24196 = -96) goto 24197

Variables		
ts15294_g1R	1st country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15294_g2R	1st country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

24198 Did you also stay in another country for study purposes?

If respondent indicates that he has also been in another country, record 2nd country here. Otherwise use button "no 2nd country". Please select from the list. If several countries are given, please record the place of residency that was the second most important for the higher education program.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
no 2nd country [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24198 <> -96) goto 24140
if (24198 = -96) goto 24199

Variables		
ts15295_g1R	2nd country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15295_g2R	2nd country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Was it planned to end the course or training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24133 Was it planned to end the vocational training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Course/training program with qualification or certificate of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete the course/training program until the end or did you leave it early?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24134 Did you complete the vocational training program until the end or did you leave it early?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15217	End of course/training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140 = 1) & (24111 <> 15, 16)) goto 24141
if (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) goto 24144a
if ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) OR (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16)) goto 24134Z

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24141 Which civil service examinations did you do?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24141 What kind of qualification did you earn?

Do not read out options. For dual degree programs please record degree from a higher education institution. If as a leaving qualification at a university a bachelor, master, or state examination is non-specifically indicated, please ask: "Did your bachelor/master studies result in an university degree for teaching professions? Or: Was the state examination a university degree for teaching professions?" and select applicable code.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐

civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24141 = 28, 29) goto 24143
if (24141 = -6, 21) goto 24134Z
if (24141 = 1 to 6, 22, 24 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24144
if (24141 = 7 to 19) goto 24144b
if (24141 = 20) goto 24144a

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 9, 10, 17, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15219	Completion of vocational qualification	spVocTrain

24144 With what overall grade did you complete your training?

An approximate final grade is sufficient. Have points and percentages (if possible) converted into a grade by the target person.

|___| , |___| Final grade

no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24134Z
if (h_abE6 = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24132r
if (h_abE6 = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24132t

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

24144a With what overall grade did you complete your doctorate?

Do not read the options aloud!

Summa cum laude/with honors/excellent [0]	☐
Magna cum laude/very good [1]	☐
Cum laude/good [2]	☐
Satis bene/satisfactory [3]	☐
Rite/sufficient [4]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
t724501	Grade Doctorate	spVocTrain

24144b What was the overall grade - or eventually scores - when you completed your higher education program?

If points are given, e.g. for legal practitioner, press the "Points specified" button and enter the number of points in the next question. A zero before the decimal point is possible, e.g. 0.7.

|___| , |___| Final grade

Points specified [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 6.0

if (24144b = -93) goto 24144c
if (24144b <> -93) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15414	Grade Course of study	spVocTrain

24144c (What was the total score you completed your studies with?)

Score: |___|___| , |___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 99.9

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15415	Score academic degree	spVocTrain

24132r What was your ending salary at your vocational training program? We mean your net pay, the money you were paid for the last month of your program.

|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132r >= 0) goto 24134Z
if (24132r = -97, -98) goto 24132s

Variables		
ts15248	Training salary_end	spVocTrain

24132s	**Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:**
less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24134Z	

Variables		
ts15249	Training salary_end_2	spVocTrain

24132t	**Did you have to pay fees at the end of your training?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24132t = 1) goto 24132u *if (24132t = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132g*	

Variables		
ts15250	School_fee_end	spVocTrain

24132u	**Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?**
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
|___|___|___|___| euros	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	
goto 24132g	

Variables		
ts15251	School_fee_2_end	spVocTrain

24132g Did your training program include a probationary internship after completing the school part of the program?

What is meant is the internship needed to practice the trade/career that has been learned. Other names might include: professional internship or probationary year.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132g = 1) goto 24132h
if (24132g = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15238	Work experience_probationary internship	spVocTrain

24132h How long does this internship last?

e.g. 4 months; half a year; please convert data into months

|___|___| months

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 24

goto 24132v

Variables		
ts15239	Company-based internships_probationary internship_duration	spVocTrain

24132v How was or is it for you? Have you already completed the probationary internship, are you currently doing it, will you start it in the near future or will you not do it?

already completed [1]	☐
currently doing [2]	☐
start in the near future [3]	☐
will not do it [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15252	Company-based internships_probationary internship_plans	spVocTrain

24140a	**Did you end the vocational training program/higher education program early or did you stay to the end but not earn the qualification?**
ended prematurely [1]	☐
Stayed to the end but did but not graduate [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24140a1
if (24140a = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24140a2
if (24140a = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140b3
if (24140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15253	Termination time	spVocTrain

24140a1	**Have you been dismissed, have you quit your training yourself or have you quit your training in mutual agreement?**
Termination by company [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a1 = 1) goto 24140a4
if (24140a1 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19
if (24140a1 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15254	Termination Dual vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a2 How did that happen? Did the school let you go, did you quit yourself or did you mutually agree to end it?	
Termination by school [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by both sides [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24140a2 = 1) goto 24140a12 *if (24140a2 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19* *if (24140a2 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z*	

Variables		
ts15255	Termination School-based vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a4 Was your vocational training terminated because the business closed or moved to another location?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15256	Termination Vocational training: termination company: company closure/relocation	spVocTrain

24140a1 Did the school terminate the training program because it closed? 2	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15257	Termination Vocational training: termination by school	spVocTrain

24140a19	**A training can be terminated for various reasons. Please tell me for each of the following reasons whether it applies to you.** **I have terminated my training** **… because I had received or have the prospect of a new training position.**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a42	

Variables		
ts15258	Termination by the apprentice: other training position	spVocTrain

24140a42	**[NCS] … because you were having problems with other people in the vocational training program, such as trainers, teachers, colleagues or other trainees?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a32	

Variables		
ts15263	Termination by the apprentice: conflicts	spVocTrain

24140a32	**[NCS] … because the vocational training was too difficult?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a34	

Variables		
ts15260	Termination by the apprentice: too demanding	spVocTrain

24140a34	[NCS] … because it wasn’t your dream job or because the job was different than you had imagined?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a35	

Variables		
ts15261	Termination by the apprentice: dream job	spVocTrain

24140a35	[NCS] … because you weren’t being taught enough of what you were actually supposed to be learning in the vocational training.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a27	

Variables		
ts15262	Termination by the apprentice: quality	spVocTrain

24140a27	[NCS] … because you were dissatisfied with the money you were making in the vocational training program or might earn in the future?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a43	

Variables		
ts15259	Termination by the apprentice: financial reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or pregnancy?**

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses?**

This refers to everything that has to do with the personal circumstances of the young people.

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15264	Termination by the apprentice: personal reasons	spVocTrain

24140b3 **A higher education program can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience.**

Did you end the higher education program … because you did not pass the examinations?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b4	

Variables		
ts15420	Termination by the student: examinations not passed	spVocTrain

24140b4 **[NCS] … because the course requirements were too high?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b5	

Variables		
ts15421	Termination by the student: course requirements too high	spVocTrain

24140b5 [NCS] … because you lost interest in the subject?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b6	

Variables		
ts15422	Termination by the student: no interest in the subject	spVocTrain

24140b6 [NCS] … because the organization of the higher education program was poor?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b7	

Variables		
ts15423	Termination by the student: lack of course organization	spVocTrain

24140b7 [NCS] … because there was a lack of support from lecturers?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b8	

Variables		
ts15424	Termination by the student: no support from lecturers	spVocTrain

24140b8 [NCS] … because you had wrong expectations in relation to the higher education program?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b11	

Variables		
ts15425	Termination by the student: wrong expectations	spVocTrain

24140b1 [NCS] because you had financial difficulties? 1	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b9	

Variables		
ts15426	Termination/interruption reasons: financial problems	spVocTrain

24140b9 [NCS] … because you were not interested in the professions that the higher education program leads to?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b10	

Variables		
ts15427	Termination by the student: no professional interest	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses, pregnancy or family duties?

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or family duties?

This refers to everything that has to do with the personal circumstances of the students.

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15428	Termination by the student: personal reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 What civil service examination did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to earn?

Do not read out options. For dual degree programs please record degree from a higher education institution. If as a leaving qualification at a university a bachelor, master, or state examination is non-specifically indicated, please ask: "Did your bachelor/master studies result in an university degree for teaching professions? Or: Was the state examination a university degree for teaching professions?" and select applicable code.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐

Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28, 29) goto 24147
if (24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24147Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 6 to 10, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15221	Vocational training qualification sought	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24103 = 3 & ALL(24104 = 2))

24149A Did you start a vocational training or a degree program that leads to vocational qualification or a degree since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((24103 = 2 OR (24103 = 3 & ANY(24104 = 1))) & (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 - 14, 17, -97, -98))

24149A Did you start an additional vocational training or a degree program that leads to vocational qualification or a degree since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((24103 = 2 OR (24103 = 3 & ANY(24104 = 1))) & (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16))

24149A Did you start an additional degree program or a vocational training that leads to vocational qualification or a degree since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?

This does not include: Training time, preparatory service, Volontariat [traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing], probationary year, traineeship, vicariate [training for probationers in ministry], pharmaceutical work placement and other types of internships. These phases will later be recorded as employment. Short-term, job-related continuing education/training measures are not to be recorded here.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

autoif (24103 = 3) h_abart = 1

Variables		
ts15101	Intro Vocational training 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24161 What professional qualification have you obtained? Please tell me the exact title.

Please record the information given by the person precisely.

_____

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 24162

Variables		
ts15301_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocExtExam

24162 When did you acquire this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24164

Variables		
ts1530m	Date of external examination (month)	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	Date of external examination (year)	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this qualification in Germany or abroad?

Please assign according to the current territorial status! In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training was done.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166
if (24164 = 2) goto 24165

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam
ts15302_g1	External examination in Germany/abroad (edited)	spVocExtExam

24165 In which country did you obtain this qualification?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24165 <> -96) goto 24166
if (24165 = -96) goto 24165a

Variables		
ts15303_g1R	Country of external examination	spVocExtExam
ts15303_g2R	Country of external examination (aggregated)	spVocExtExam

24166 Which leaving qualification have you obtained?

Do not read out options.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐

Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24166 = 28, 29) goto 24167 *if (24166 = 1 to 27, -6, -97, -98) goto 24171*	

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24171	

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

START of vocational training episode loop

[AUX] Type of training loop

Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode

Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (24103 = 2, 4) goto 24111
if (24103 = 3) goto 24103P1

autoif (30300 <> 4 & 24101a < 24109) 24103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 4 & 24101a >= 24109) 24103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 2)

24111 Please tell me what type of vocational training that was.

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 What kind of training was/is that?

Please do not read answer options aloud. In case of doubt (e.g. for nurses) please ask whether it was an operational (Code 1) or school (Code 2) education program. University shall also include higher education institutions specialized in arts, music, sports programs, colleges of education, theological and technical schools or general higher education institutions! If the TP indicates "retraining", please specify the type of the retraining program in detail (retraining programs can be: Apprenticeship, Berufsfachschule, Fachschule, training sessions, courses to acquire licenses).

Apprenticeship (skilled worker training, dual vocational training; administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]	☐
Training at a school of public health [2]	☐
Training at a Berufsfachschule (school-based or full-time school-based) [3]	☐
Training at another Fachschule (including specialist subject teacher) [4]	☐
Master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training (also engineering schools) [5]	☐
Course of study at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Course of study at a Berufsakademie, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences of public administration [8]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences (university of applied sciences of public administration) [9]	☐
Course of study at a university [10]	☐
Medical specialist training (Medical residency) [11]	☐
a training course in preparation for a civil service examination [12]	☐
a training course with an association or a chamber (IHK course) [13]	☐
a course to obtain a license (welder's, forklift or taxi driver's licence, network administrator) [14]	☐
Doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [16]	☐
another training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1, 3, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 2, 4) goto 24113
if (24111 = 6 to 10) goto 24114
if (24111 = 17) goto 24112

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training	spVocTrain

24113	If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?	
In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.		
one year [1]		☐
two years [2]		☐
three years [3]		☐
more than three years [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116		

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24114	Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?	
This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22106a = 0) goto 24115 *if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116*		

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?	
Special examination for talented students (Immaturenprüfung, examination to establish university eligibility for persons without university entrance qualification) [1]	☐
as a professionally qualified person [2]	☐
Eligibility test (for art colleges, sports universities and music colleges) [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116	

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 From when to when did you do this training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 From when to when did you study this main major/ these majors?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 From when to when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 From when to when did you work for your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 From when to when did you work to become this medical specialist?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24118 From when to when did you attend this class or training course?

If training was interrupted, record the entire period. If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if ((24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98) & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you do this vocational training?)

Condition: if ((24111 = 6 to 10) & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you study this/these major subject(s)?)

Condition: if (24111 = 15 & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you do your doctorate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 16 & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you habilitate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 11 & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you do your medical residency?)

Condition: if ((24111 = 12 to 14) & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you attend this training course?)

Condition: if ((24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98) & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you do this vocational training?

Condition: if ((24111 = 6 to 10) & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you study this subject combination?

Condition: if (24111 = 15 & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you work towards your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16 & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you work towards your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11 & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you do your medical residency?

Condition: if ((24111 = 12 to 14) & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you attend this training course?

If training was interrupted, record the entire period. If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/ Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 24120Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables

ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you currently attending this class or training course?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24120Z

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1)

24121 Is/was the training company for your vocational training in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 2 to 4)

24121 Is/was the Berufsfachschule or Fachschule in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the higher education institution or academy in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the vocational training institution in Germany or abroad?

In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training took place.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training in Germany or abroad	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do this training full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Do/did you study this/these subject(s) full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Do/Did you do your doctorate full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you working/did you work for your habilitation mainly or additionally, e.g. in addition to a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/did you do the medical residency full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/did you do the course/training course full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1) goto 24128
if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17) goto 24133
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training primary or secondary activity	spVocTrain

24132 How many persons are/were employed at this company?	
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent (s).	
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135 *if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140*	

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of training company	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the course, or is/was neither intended?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the vocational training, or is/was neither intended?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98)) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Training/course with final certificate or confirmation of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete this course or did you end it prematurely?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24134 Did you complete this vocational training program or did you end it prematurely?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

Variables		
ts15217	Completion of course/training course	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24144 What was your overall grade for this vocational training program?

An approximate grade suffices. Convert points or percentages into a grade (if possible).

|___| , |___| Final grade

No grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 Which civil service examination do/did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to obtain?

Do not read the options aloud.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
first state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
first state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐

IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28) goto 24147
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24148
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24148Z
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & 24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief, duale Ausbildung, (DDR: Facharbeiterbrief)
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 23: Laufbahnprüfung für den einfachen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15305_O	Aspired vocational qualification	spVocExtExam

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24103 = 3 & ALL(24104 = 2))

24149A Have you started (or continued) vocational training since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE>, e.g. a vocational training, an educational training at a Fachschule or Berufsfachschule, a higher education program or working towards a doctorate?

Condition: if (24103 = 2 OR (24103 = 3 & ANY(24104 = 1)))

24149A Other than this vocational training, have you started (or continued) a further vocational training since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE>, e.g. a vocational training, an educational training at a Fachschule or Berufsfachschule, a higher education program or working towards a doctorate?

Not included are: training time, preparatory service, Volontariat, probationary year, trainee phases, vicariate, first year medical resident, pharmaceutical practical training and other internships. These phases are later included as employments. Also, do not include short, job-specific further education programs here.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

autoif (24103 = 3) h_abart = 1

Variables		
ts15101	Intro Vocational training 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24162 When did you get this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

to month	|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
year	|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 24164	

Variables		
ts1530m	End month External examination	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	End year External examination	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this vocational qualification in Germany or abroad?

In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training took place.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166 *if (24164 = 2) goto 24165*	

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam

24166 What leaving qualification did you obtain?

Do not read out options.

Qualification as a [commercial, operational, commercial, agricultural], journeymen - or assistant's certificate, dual vocational education and training, (GDR: Skilled worker's certificate) [1]	☐
Leaving qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of the Fachschule [4]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Diplom from a university of applied sciences (Dipl(FH)) [10]	☐
Diplom from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor's degree for teaching post [12]	☐
Bachelor's degree (not for teaching post) [13]	☐
Master's degree for teaching post [14]	☐
Master's degree (not for teaching post) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination for teaching post [17]	☐
First state examination (not for teaching post) [18]	☐
Second or third state examination [19]	☐
Award of a doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
Medical specialist [22]	☐
Civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
Civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
Civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
Civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
Other leaving qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24166 = 28) goto 24167
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & (24164 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24170
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & 24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24170
if (24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24170 Were you, for preparation for the external examination, abroad for at least one month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24171

Variables		
th28370	External examination preparation done abroad for at least one month	spVocExtExam

43bAbsVT – Absence days VT

43203 On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational school and work approximately because you were ill?

Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."

|___|___| days

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43204

Variables		
t523004	Days absent due to illness VT	pTargetCATI

43204 And on approximately how many days did you skip vocational school and work in the last two months?

Please count playing truant from both school and work. If the respondent did not miss any days due to truancy, please enter "0".

|___|___| Days

Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43206

Variables		
t518001	Truancy Total - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

43206	**Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?**	
Please do not consider all the truancy days here. Please enter a "0" for no missed school lessons. If respondent does not have to attend school, please enter "does not apply".		
|___|___|___| Lessons		
Does not apply [-93]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 0 - 199		
goto 43206Z		

Variables		
t518002	Truancy School Single lessons - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

22AS_in - School input control

22003Z	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.**	
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23100Z (Modul E68P_23BV)		

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

22ASQ – school cross-section (Post-documentation for non-participants in B38 / B40 and wrongly filtered in B41)

22101a Now I would like to ask you a question about your time in kindergarten. Did you attend kindergarten anytime before your school enrollment?

Note: In some states, the term "Kindergarten" is not used, here they are referred to as day-care centers.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22135

Variables		
tf11113	Kindergarten attendance before enrolling in school	pTargetCATI

22135 Your school attendance was quite recent. Looking back at your entire time in school, were you ever kept back or had to repeat a year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22135 = 1) goto 22137
if (22135 = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137b

Variables		
t725000	Kept back/repeated a year	pTargetCATI

22137 [MF] Which grade(s) did you repeat?

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1st grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5th grade	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
10th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
11th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
goto 22137b		

Variables		
t725001	Repeated grade: 1st grade	pTargetCATI
t725002	Repeated grade: 2nd grade	pTargetCATI
t725003	Repeated grade: 3rd grade	pTargetCATI
t725004	Repeated grade: 4th grade	pTargetCATI
t725005	Repeated grade: 5th grade	pTargetCATI
t725006	Repeated grade: 6th grade	pTargetCATI
t725007	Repeated grade: 7th grade	pTargetCATI
t725008	Repeated grade: 8th grade	pTargetCATI
t725009	Repeated grade: 9th grade	pTargetCATI
t725010	Repeated grade: 10th grade	pTargetCATI
t725011	Repeated grade: 11th grade	pTargetCATI
t725012	Repeated grade: 12th grade	pTargetCATI
t725013	Repeated grade: 13th grade	pTargetCATI

22137b Did you skip a grade at any time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137b = 1) goto 22137c
if (22137b = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137d

Variables		
tf11120	Grade skipped	pTargetCATI

22137c [MF] Which grade(s) did you skip?

Multiple answers possible.

[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1st grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐

11th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 22137d

Variables		
tf11121	Grade skipped, which one? (1st grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11122	Grade skipped, which one? (2nd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11123	Grade skipped, which one? (3rd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11124	Grade skipped, which one? (4th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11125	Grade skipped, which one? (5th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11126	Grade skipped, which one? (6th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11127	Grade skipped, which one? (7th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11128	Grade skipped, which one? (8th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11129	Grade skipped, which one? (9th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11130	Grade skipped, which one? (10th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11131	Grade skipped, which one? (11th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11132	Grade skipped, which one? (12th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11133	Grade skipped, which one? (13th grade)	pTargetCATI

22137d Were you diagnosed with special educational needs prior to or during your time at school?

In case of questions: I mean that a special needs teacher has prepared an expert report on your learning opportunities.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137d = 1) goto 22137e
if (22137d = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11140	Determination of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137e [MF] What type of special educational needs was it? Focus on …

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
… learning (learning aid)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… speech (school for children with speech disorder)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… physical and motor development (physically handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… emotional and social development (educational aid)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… mental development (mentally handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… vision (visually handicapped persons, blind persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… hearing (hearing-handicapped persons, deaf persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… autism ?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐

goto 22137f

Variables

tf11141	Educational needs, what type? learning	pTargetCATI
tf11142	Educational needs, what type? speech	pTargetCATI
tf11143	Educational needs, what type? physically handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11144	Educational needs, what type? Educational needs, what type? educational aid	pTargetCATI
tf11145	Educational needs, what type? mentally handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11146	Educational needs, what type? visually handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11147	Educational needs, what type? hearing-handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11148	Educational needs, what type? autism	pTargetCATI

22137f In which year were you diagnosed with special educational needs?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

if (22137f = -97, -98) goto 22137j
if (22137f > 0) goto 22137g

Variables		
tf1115y	Time Diagnosis of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137j You can tell me the grade you were in when the you were diagnosed with special educational needs. Or was it even before going to school?

|___|___| Grade

Even before going to school [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 13

goto 22137g

Variables		
tf11155	Grade special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137g	As you might know there are some schools that offer co-educational classes for students with and without special educational needs. Have you ever been in such a class with mainstreaming?	
If the respondent has questions regarding their understanding of "special educational needs": Special educational needs means that somebody has a reduced ability to learn, see, hear, behave, or with regard to language, or exhibit a physical disability.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22137i		

Variables		
tf11153	Mainstreaming - attendance of a mainstreaming class	pTargetCATI

22137i	Were you diagnosed with a reading/spelling disability, also known as dyslexia?	
aso known as reading and spelling disorder.This may be related to not getting a grade in German.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
If (h_ASQ2 = 1) goto 22137 *If (h_ASQ2 = 0) goto 22138*		

Variables		
tf11154	Diagnosis of dyslexia	pTargetCATI

22137h We have some questions about this school-leaving qualification. What was the overall grade earned on this qualification?

One decimal place is permitted. If only scores are known use button "enter scores only" and enter score on the next page. If no overall grade given, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22137k = -93) goto 22137k
if (22137k <> -93) goto 22137l

Variables		
tf11301	Overall grade (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137k And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22137l

Variables		
tf11302	Points on school-leaving certificate	pTargetCATI

22137l What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22137m = -93) goto 22137m
if (22137m <> -93) goto 22137n

Variables		
tf11313	Last half-year grade Mathematics (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137m And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22137n

Variables		
tf11314	Last half-year points Mathematics (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137n What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22137o = -93) goto 22137o
if (22137o <> -93 & (20101P23 = 4, 5)) goto 22137p
if (22137o <> -93 & (20101P23 <> 4, 5)) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11305	Last half-year grade German (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137o And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (20101P23 = 4, 5) goto 22137p
if (20101P23 <> 4, 5) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11306	Last half-year points German (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137p What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list! A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137p = -96) goto 22137q
if (22137p > 0) goto 22137r
if (22137p = -97, -98) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11307	1st Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137r (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137r = -96) goto 22137s
if (22137r > 0) goto 22137t
if (22137r = -97, -98) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11308	2nd Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137t	**(And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)**
Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.	
[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22137t = -96) goto 22137u *if (22137t > 0) goto 22137v* *if (22137t = -97, -98) goto 22138*	

Variables		
tf11309	3rd Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137v	**(And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)**
Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.	
[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22137v = -96) goto 22137w *if (22137v > 0) goto 22137x* *if (22137v = -97, -98) goto 22138*	

Variables		
tf11310	4th Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137x	(And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)	
Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.		
[List school subjects] [9990]		☐
no 5th subject [-93]		☐
Not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22137x = -96) goto 22137y *if (22137x <> -96) goto 22138*		

Variables		
tf11311	5th Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22138	Let us now talk about the time since our previous interview.	
continue [1]		☐
[0]		☐
goto 22137Z		

Variables		
tf11312	Transition to cross-section	pTargetCATI

START of school episode loop

22103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]		☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]		☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]		☐
[0]		☐
if (22103 = 2, 4) goto 22108 *if (22103 = 3) goto 22103P1* *autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a < 22107) 22103 = 2* *autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a >= 22107) 22103 = 3* *autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4*		

Variables		
ts11400	Episode mode	spSchool

22108 Was that a school in Germany?

Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification (i.e. school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule, Mittlere Reife, entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), Abitur).

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 1) goto 22109
if (22108 = 2) goto 22112
if (22108 = -97, -98) goto 22114

Variables		
ts11103	School attendance in Germany?	spSchool
ts11103_g1	School attendance in Germany? (edited)	spSchool

22109 Can you tell me the place or the municipality in which this school is/was located?

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22109 <> -96, 1011) goto 22114
if (22109 = 1011) goto 22111b
if (22109 = -96) goto 22110

Variables		
ts11202_g1	Municipality of school (West/East)	spSchool
ts11202_g2R	Municipality of school (Federal state)	spSchool

22112 In which country was the school located?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22112 = -96) goto 22113
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22114
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118

Variables		
ts1120s_g1R	Country of school	spSchool
ts1120s_g2R	Country of school (aggregated)	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 <> 2))

22114 What kind of school did you attend there? (Was it an elementary school, a Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium, or something else?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22114 Which kind of school did you attend there? Please indicate the corresponding German school type.

Do not read options aloud. Only schools that (also) lead to a general school-leaving certificate should be included here.

Orientation stage <<also test or remedial level, e.g. in Mecklenburg and Western Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate>> [2]	☐
Hauptschule [4]	☐
Realschule [5]	☐
Joint Haupt- and Realschule, also Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule and Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [6]	☐
Gymnasium, also Kolleg [8]	☐
Gesamtschule, including integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special needs school, including special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school to acquire a general school-leaving certificate, e.g. Fachoberschule [13]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22114 = 2 to 5, 11 to 12) OR 22108 = 2) goto 22118
if ((22114 = 6, 10) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117b
if ((22114 = 8, 13, 14) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22115
if ((22114 = -97, -98) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117

autoif (22114 = 2) 22121 = 1

Variables		
ts11204	Type of school	spSchool

Condition: if (22114 = 14)

22115 What type of school was that exactly?

Condition: if (22114 = 13)

22115 What type of vocational school was that?

Condition: if (22114 = 8)

22115 What type of Gymnasium was that exactly?

If (h_stage = 8) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general general school-leaving certificate If (h_stage = 6) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general general school-leaving certificate. "Other vocational gymnasiums" include !!vocational!! gymnasiums of all kinds, e.g. with a focus on agricultural science, biotechnology, nutritional science or social science, !!but not!! economic Gymnasiums and technical Gymnasiums.

School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22115 = 2, 8 to 10, 14 to 17, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a
if ((22115 = 1, 3 to 7, 11 to 13, 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22118
if ((22115 = 10, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if ((22115 = 1 to 9, 11 to 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118
if (22115 = -96) goto 22116

if (22114 = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (22114 = 8) [Schulliste B]

Variables		
ts11205	Type of school (request)	spSchool

22116 This school is not on our list. Please exactly name the type of school one more time so we can put it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a

Variables		
ts11206_O	Other type of school	spSchool

22116a	In order to be able to attend a specific course of education or a particular school, several years of professional experience or a completed vocational training program are sometimes required. Did you also have to satisfy requirements of this kind in order to attend your current school?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22115 = 10, 19 to 27, -96) goto 22117 *if (22115 = 2, 8, 9, 14 to 17) goto 22118*		

Variables		
ts11224	Vocational school Admissions requirement	spSchool

22117	Was this a training program in which you also had the opportunity to do vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22118		

Variables		
ts11207	Integrated vocational training course	spSchool

22117b	What branch did you attend there?	
Please read the answer options aloud. If the respondent states that there is/was no separation into school tracks (yet), please use the BUTTON.		
Hauptschule [1]		☐
Realschule [2]		☐
Gymnasium branch [3]		☐
no separation into school branches [-20]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22118		

Variables		
ts11225	School branch Comprehensive school /SmB	spSchool

22118 From when until when did you attend this school?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 22119

Variables		
ts1111m	Start date School episode, month	spSchool
ts1111y	Start date School episode, year	spSchool
ts1111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spSchool

Condition: if (22103 = 2,4)

22119 (Until when did you attend this school?)

Condition: if (22103 = 3)

22119 Until when did you attend this school?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 22114 <> 2) goto 22121
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 22114 = 2) goto 22133aZ
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 22120

autoif (22119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (22119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (22119 > 0 & 22119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (22119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (22119 = -5) 22120 = 1
autoif (22119 = -5) 22119 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1112m	End month School episode	spSchool
ts1112y	End year School episode	spSchool
ts1112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spSchool

22120 Are you still attending this school today?

yes, I still attend this school [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22114 <> 2) goto 22121
if (22114 = 2) goto 22133aZ

autoif (22120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
tf1112c	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool
tf1112c_g1	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22121 Do you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or apprenticeship/vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

22121 Did you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or vocational training?

If (h_etappe = 6) By full-time it is meant that the school is attended full-time, by part-time it is meant that the school is attended part-time.

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 22129

Variables		
ts11208	Full-time/part-time employment	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire there?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 22108 = 2)

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire there? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.

Do not read options aloud. If the term "Fachabitur" is given, ask if the "Fachabitur" allows access to higher education at a university of applied sciences or a university. If university of applied sciences, then allocate to category 4, if a university, then allocate to category 5.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving qualification – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Special needs school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
Other qualification [7]	☐
No school-leaving certificate was intended [-6]	☐
Without any qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22108 = 2) goto 22126
if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22133
if (22122 = 4) goto 22123
if (22122 = 5) goto 22124
if (22122 = 7) goto 22125
if (22122 = -5) goto 22129
if (22122 = -6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11209	School-leaving qualification	spSchool

22123 Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11210	Type Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22124 Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11211	Type Abitur	spSchool

22126	**Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?**
If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133aZ	

Variables		
ts11213	Recognition of school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22129 Which school-leaving qualification do you want to acquire?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22129 Which school-leaving qualification did you want to acquire?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & 22108 = 2)

22129 Which school-leaving qualification did you want to acquire? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Do not read options aloud. If the term "Fachabitur" is given, ask if the "Fachabitur" allows access to higher education at a university of applied sciences or a university. If university of applied sciences, then allocate to category 4, if a university, then allocate to category 5.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving qualification – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Special needs school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
Other qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22129 = 4) goto 22130
if (22129 = 5) goto 22131
if (22129 = 7) goto 22132
if (22129 = 1 to 3, 6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11214	Aspired school-leaving qualification	spSchool

22130 Would that have been a subject-related Fachhochschulreife, the school part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving the Gymnasium 12th grade) or the full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR): entitles to study at a Fachhochschule (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitles to study only certain subjects at a FH; School-based part of the FHR - full FHR: The "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a practical previous education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completing the 12th grade of a higher school. Only in combination with the practical part is it possible to take up an FHR degree program.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11215	Type aspired Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22131 Would that have been a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11216	Type Intended Abitur	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

22133 What was your approximate overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

22133 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

if (h_etappe = 6) One decimal place allowed in the response. If only the score is known, then press "only score known". If no overall grade available, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___| Grade

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133 = -93) goto 22133a
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
tf11218	Final grade Leaving certificate	spSchool

22133a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if ((22122 = 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133f
if ((22122 <> 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11226	Points on school-leaving certificate	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133b What was your last half-year grade in mathematics?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button “only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133b <> -93) goto 22133d
if (22133b = -93) goto 22133c

Variables		
ts11227	Last half-year grade Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22133d

Variables		
ts11228	Last half-year points Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133d What was your last half-year grade in German?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Convert grades named as "2 plus" or "3 minus" to decimals: 1.7 or 3.3, etc. (A "1 plus" would be 0.7). If only the number of points are known, then click "only point value known."

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ
if (22133d = -93) goto 22133e

Variables		
ts11229	Last half-year grade German	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22122 = 4, 5) goto 22133f
if (22122 <> 4, 5) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11230	Last half-year points German	spSchool

22133f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list! A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133f > 0) goto 22133h
if (22133f = -96) goto 22133g
if (22133f = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11231	1st Abitur subject	spSchool

22133g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133h

Variables		
ts11251_O	1st Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133h > 0) goto 22133j
if (22133h = -96) goto 22133i
if (22133h= -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11232	2nd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133j	

Variables		
ts11252_O	2nd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133j > 0) goto 22133l *if (22133j = -96) goto 22133k* *if (22133j = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*	

Variables		
ts11233	3rd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133l	

Variables		
ts11253_O	3rd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133l > 0) goto 22133n
if (22133l = -96) goto 22133m
if (22133l = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11234	4th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133n

Variables		
ts11254_O	4th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133n = -96) goto 22133o
if (22133n <> -96) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11235	5th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133o	This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.	
_____		
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11255_O	5th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133p	What was your professional specialization?	
Please read the answers options aloud.		
Business and administration [1]	☐	
Nutrition and home economics [2]	☐	
Technology [3]	☐	
Health and social work, nursing [4]	☐	
Design, art [5]	☐	
Agriculture, farming [6]	☐	
Media, media design, communications [7]	☐	
Color technology and interior design [8]	☐	
Biotechnology [9]	☐	
another focus [10]	☐	
there was no specialization [-93]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (22133p = 10) goto 22133q *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133Z* *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133r*		

Variables		
ts11236	Vocational focus in school	spSchool

22133r	Did you also have practical training in addition to the theoretical lessons? This means, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshops, training kitchens or student offices, but not an internship in a real company.
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133r = 1) goto 22133s *if (22133r = 2, -97, -98) goto 22133t*	

Variables		
ts11237	Practical lessons	spSchool

22133s	And how much time did you spend in this practical coursework?
Please read the answer options aloud.	
very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133t	

Variables		
ts11238	Time spent in practical training	spSchool

22133t	At some vocational schools, the practical part of the training takes the form of an internship in a company, a social facility or in a firm. What was that like in your course of education? Did you complete an internship during this time?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22133t = 1) goto 22133u *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p <> -93) goto 22133v* *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p = -93) goto 22133Z*		

Variables		
ts11239	Vocational school Internship	spSchool

22133u	For how many weeks were you in this internship?	
|___|___|		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 1 - 99		
if (22133p <> -93) goto 22133v *if (22133p = -93) goto 22133Z*		

Variables		
ts11240	Vocational school Internship duration	spSchool

22133v	In your opinion, how much insight did you gain into your chosen vocation by attending this vocational school?	
Please read the answer options aloud.		
none at all [1]		☐
rather little [2]		☐
rather much [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22133Z		

Variables		
ts11241	Insight professional field	spSchool

22134	During the period from <22118> to <22119>, did you attend a school in a country outside Germany for at least one month?	
Short attendance at partner schools should not be recorded.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (22103 = 2) goto 22105
if (22103 = 3 & 22107 = 22101a & (22101P1 = 0, 2) & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) =< 50)) goto 22105
if (22103 = 3 & 22107 = 22101a & (22101P1 = 1 OR (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 50))) goto 22134Z
if (22103 = 3 & 22107 < 22101a) goto 22134Z
if (22103 = 4) goto 22134Z

Variables		
ts11219	School attendance abroad for at least one month	spSchool

Start loop awarded school-leaving qualification

22142	Did you obtain this school-leaving qualification in Germany?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22144
if (22142 = 2) goto 22143

Variables		
ts11300	Awarded qualification in Germany?	spSchoolExtExam
ts11300_g1	Awarded qualification in Germany? (edited)	spSchoolExtExam

22143 In which country did you obtain your school-leaving qualification?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22143 = -96) goto 22143a
if (22143 <> -96) goto 22144

Variables		
ts11301_g1R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam
ts11301_g2R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification (aggregated)	spSchoolExtExam

22144 When did you achieve or be awarded this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 22145

autoif (22144 = -5) 22144 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1130m	Date month qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam
ts1130y	Date year qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam

Condition: if (22142 = 1, -97, -98)

22145 And which school-leaving qualification did you acquire and/or were you awarded?

Condition: if (22142 = 2)

22145 And what school-leaving qualification did you acquire and/or were you awarded? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Do not read options aloud. If the term "Fachabitur" is given, ask if the "Fachabitur" allows access to higher education at a university of applied sciences or a university. If university of applied sciences, then allocate to category 4, if a university, then allocate to category 5.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving qualification – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Special needs school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
Other qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147
if (22145 = 4) goto 22145a
if (22145 = 5) goto 22145b
if (22145 = 7) goto 22145c
if ((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11302	Awarded school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam

22145a Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11303	Awarded type of Fachhochschulreife	spSchoolExtExam

22145b Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11304	Awarded type of Abitur	spSchoolExtExam

22145c What is the name of this other school-leaving qualification?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11305_O	Awarded other school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam

22145d Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?

If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22146

Variables		
ts11306	Recognition of awarded school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchoolExtExam

22147 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

One decimal place allowed in the response. If only the number of points are known (compared to a traditional grade), then click "only point value known." If no overall grade given, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147 = -93) goto 22147a
if (22147 <> -93) goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11308	Final grade Leaving certificate (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11309	Points on school-leaving certificate (awarded school-leaving qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147b <> -93) goto 22147d
if (22147b = -93) goto 22147c

Variables		
ts11310	Last half-year grade Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147d

Variables		
ts11311	Last half-year points Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 = 4, 5)) goto 22147f
if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 <> 4, 5)) goto 22146
if (22147d = -93) goto 22147e

Variables		
ts11312	Last half-year grade German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22145 = 4, 5) goto 22147f
if (22145 <> 4, 5) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11313	Last half-year points German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list! A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147f > 0) goto 22147h
if (22147f = -96) goto 22147g
if (22147f = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11314	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147h

Variables		
ts11324_O	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147h > 0) goto 22147j
if (22147h = -96) goto 22147i
if (22147h= -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11315	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147j

Variables		
ts11325_O	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147j > 0) goto 22147l
if (22147j = -96) goto 22147k
if (22147j = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11316	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147l

Variables		
ts11326_O	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147l > 0) goto 22147n
if (22147l = -96) goto 22147m
if (22147l = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11317	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22147n	

Variables		
ts11327_O	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22147n = -96) goto 22147o *if (22147n <> -96) goto 22146*	

Variables		
ts11318	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147o This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22146	

Variables		
ts11328_O	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22146	(Beyond the qualifications you have already mentioned), have you acquired another general school-leaving certificate or have been awarded one since <20101P3> (for example, by taking an external examination or by reaching grade 11 of the Gymnasium [upper secondary school]?	
Participants of an external exam are those who have not taken preparatory classes for the achievement of the respective school-leaving certificate but who have prepared independently or by means of other classes. General educational qualifications are e.g. the leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving certificate of the Realschule, Fachhochschulreife or Abitur; they are not a professional qualification.		
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22147Z		

Variables		
ts11307	Intro awarded leaving qualifications	spSchoolExtExam

22106a	[AUTO] Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtained in Germany	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐	
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐	
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐	
[0]	☐	
goto 22137Z *autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & 22108 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2* *autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1* *autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & 22142 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2* *autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1*		

Variables		
tf11105	Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany	pTargetCATI

35CO - Courses

35102 [AUTO] Module and activity	
Of this military service [251]	☐
Of this community service [252]	☐
This voluntary social, ecological or european year [254]	☐
This federal volunteer service [255]	☐
This volunteer military service [256]	☐
This international youth voluntary service [257]	☐
Of this activity [260]	☐
Of this traineeships [261]	☐
Of this trainee program [262]	☐
This probationary year [263]	☐
In this pharmaceutical internship [264]	☐
Of this internship [266]	☐
In this job-creation scheme position [267]	☐
Of this one-euro-job/this work opportunity [268]	☐
Of this Referendariat [269]	☐
Of this unemployment [27]	☐
Of this parental leave [29]	☐
Of this period spent as a housewife / househusband [306]	☐
Of this parental leave [307]	☐
This period of disability [308]	☐
This period of retirement [309]	☐
Of this holiday/this leave [310]	☐
This period [311]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 35103

autoif (h_kursaktiv) 35102 = h_kursaktiv

Variables		
t278000	Module and activity	spCourses

35104 [AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35105

autoif (h_kursstart) 35104 = h_kursstart

Variables		
t27800a	Start date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date episode (year)	spCourses

35105 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35106

autoif (h_kursende) 35105 = h_kursende

Variables		
t27800c	End date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date episode (year)	spCourses

35106 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 35107

autoif (h_kursdauertan) 35106 = h_kursdauertan

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

Condition: if (35106 = 1)

35107 Now I have a few questions about the training programs and courses that you attended during <35102(value label)>. How many training programs or courses have you attended from <35104> up to the present?

Condition: if (35106 <> 1)

35107 Now I have a few questions about the training programs and courses that you attended during <35102(value label)>. How many training programs or courses have you attended from <35104> to <35105>?

In case of questions: Courses that have started before this period but ended within this period should be included.

|___|___| Number of courses

no courses attended in this period [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (35107 > 0) goto 35108
if (35107 <= 0) goto 35120Z

Variables		
t271000	Number of attended training courses/courses	spCourses

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35108 How many hours did this course/training course last in total?

Condition: if (35107 > 1)

35108 If you combine this training courses and courses: How many hours in total did they last?

Have the total duration estimated if necessary! On request: Count also hours that were completed earlier than a year ago.

|___|___|___| hours(s)

hours and more [999]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 35109Z

Variables		
t271001	Total duration of training courses	spCourses

START of course loop

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this classes/training courses? Please start with the class/training course, you have attended last during <35102(value label)>.

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 > 1)

35110 Now let's look at the class/training course, you attended before that. What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Record as detailed as possible; for global information such as "further vocational education", ask for specific content.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35107 = 1) goto 35112
if (35107 > 1) goto 35111

autoif (35107 = 1) 35111 = 35108

Variables		
t272011_w1O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w1	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w2O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w2	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w3O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w3	Course content (course ID)	spCourses

35112 Are you still attending this course/course today?

yes, course is ongoing [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 35113
if (35112 = 1) goto 35114Z

Variables		
t271012_w1	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w2	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w3	Course is ongoing	spCourses

35113 Did you quit this course/training prematurely or participate until the end?	
quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 35114Z	

Variables		
t271013_w1	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w2	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w3	Course discontinued	spCourses

Start military service loop

25103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
if (25103 = 2, 4) goto 25108 *if (25103 = 3) goto 25103P1* *autoif (30300 <> 5 & 25101a < 25107) 25103 = 2* *autoif (30300 <> 5 & 25101a >= 25107) 25103 =3* *autoif (30300 = 5) 25103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts21300	Episode mode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25107 = 1 & 25103 = 2)

25108 We want to record each of these periods individually. Please start with the first one! What exactly did you first?

Condition: if (25107 > 1 OR 25103 = 4)

25108 What exactly did you do there?

Note: The federal volunteer service (BFD) and voluntary military service (FWD) were introduced on 1 July 2011. The international youth voluntary service was introduced on 1 January 2011.

Voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European Voluntary Service [4]	☐
Federal voluntary service [5]	☐
Voluntary military service [6]	☐
International youth voluntary service [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 25109

Variables		
ts21201	Type of military service episode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25109 From when until when did you complete the voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work or the European voluntary year?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25109 From when to when did you do your federal volunteer service?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25109 From when to when did you do your volunteer military service?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25109 From when until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25109 From when until when did you do this?

If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21=Beginning of the year/Winter,
24=Spring/Easter,
27=Mid-year/Summer,
30=Fall,
32=End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 25110

Variables		
ts2111m	Start Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2111y	Start Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do a voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do the federal volunteers service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do the voluntary military service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?)

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (25103 = 3)

25110 Until when did you do <h_wdtypsPRE>?

If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21=Beginning of the year/Winter,
24=Spring/Easter,
27=Mid-year/Summer,
30=Fall,
32=End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98)) goto 25112
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) <= 35)) goto 25113
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & (h_etappe = 6 OR (h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 35)))) goto 25114Z
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 < 25101a) goto 25114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 25111

autoif (25110 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (25110 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (25110 > 0 & 25110 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (25110 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (25110 = -5) 25111 = 1
autoif (25110 = -5) 25110 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2112m	End Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2112y	End Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25111 Are you still doing your military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25111 Are you still doing your community service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25111 Are you still doing your alternative service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25111 Do you still do a voluntary social year, ecological year or European voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25111 Are you still doing your federal volunteers service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25111 Are you still doing your voluntary military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25111 Are you still doing your international youth voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25111 Are you still doing this today?

yes, it is ongoing [1]	☐
no, completed [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 25112
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) <= 35)) goto 25113
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & (h_etappe = 6 OR (h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 35)))) goto 25114Z
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 < 25101a) goto 25114Z

autoif (25111 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2112c	Ongoing of military service episode	spMilitary
ts2112c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 Let us now turn to your further professional training during your voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work or your European voluntary year. Did you attend courses during this time, i.e., in the period from <25109> to <25110>, which you have not mentioned before?

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this federal volunteers service. Did you attend training courses or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training courses or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or courses during this time from <25109> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if ((25108 = -97, -98) & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 **We now deal with your vocational training. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

Condition: if (25108 = 1 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this military service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 2 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this community service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110>> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this federal volunteers service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if ((25108 = -97, -98) & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25112 = 1) goto 35100Z
if (25112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 25112Z

autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursherk = 25107
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25109 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 25109
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25109 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursende = 25110
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 25111
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 251
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 252
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 254
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 255
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 256
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 257

Variables		
ts21202	Attendance of training courses/courses during military service	spMilitary

26ET - Employments

[AUX] under 21 and no completed vocational training	
under 21 and no vocational training [1]	☐
21 and older or completed vocational training [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23913	under 21 and no completed vocational training	spEmp

[AUX] Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23915	Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	pTargetCATI

START of employment episode loop

[AUX] Source of episode	
Emp general [1]	☐
Employment as formal vocational training [2]	☐
Side-Emp [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
Follow-up episode with updating [6]	☐
Follow-up episode with updating [7]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23910	Origin of episode	spEmp

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current employment	
Currently employed [1]	☐
Concluded occupation [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23901	Auxiliary variable Current employment	spEmp

[AUX] Employment type	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23911	Auxiliary variable: type of employee	spEmp

[AUX] Automatically generates episode	
not automatically generated [0]	☐
automatically generated in previous episode [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23902	Auxiliary variable: automatically generates episode	spEmp

26103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (26103 = 2, 4) goto 26109
if (26103 = 3) goto 26103P1

autoif (30300 <> 1 & 26101a < 26108) 26103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 1 & 26101a >= 26108) 26103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 1) 26103 = 4

autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26105 = 1) h_etepi = 1
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26106 = 1) h_etepi = 2
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26107 = 1) h_etepi = 3
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216a(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 1
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216b(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 2
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216c(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 3
autoif (26103 = 3) h_etepi = 6
autoif (26103 = 4) h_etepi = 4

autoif (26108 = 1 OR (h_etepi = 2, 3, 4) h_etauto = 0
autoif (26108 > 1 & h_etepi = 1 & 26183a(n-1) <> 2) h_etauto = 0
autoif (26108 > 1 & h_etepi = 1 & 26183a(n-1) = 2) h_etauto = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 6) h_etauto = 0

autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26122 = 26123(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26160 = 26160(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26161 = 26161(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26162 = 26162(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26163 = 26163(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26164 = 26164(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26166 = 26166(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26167 = 26167(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26168 = 26168(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26169 = 26169(n-1)

Variables		
ts23550	Episode mode	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 2, 3) & 26108 = 1)

26109 Let's start with the first job you had since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>. Please tell me what occupation this was!

Condition: if (h_etepi = 4 OR 26108 > 1)

26109 Please tell me what occupation this was!

Ask for an exact job title or occupation. For example, please don't put "mechanic" but rather "precision or car mechanic", or instead of "teacher" put "History teacher at a Gymnasium". In the case of temporary employment, please ask for the main occupation at the same temporary employment firm!

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26109 <> -97, -98) goto 26110
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etstud = 1) goto 26108a
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etstud = 0) goto 26111Z

autoif (h_etepi = 2) 26111 = 8

Variables		
ts23201_g1	Professional title (KldB 1988)	spEmp
ts23201_g2	Professional title (KldB 2010)	spEmp
ts23201_g3	Professional title (ISCO-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g4	Professional title (ISCO-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g5	Professional title (ISEI-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g6	Professional title (SIOPS-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g7	Professional title (MPS)	spEmp
ts23201_g8	Professional title (EGP)	spEmp
ts23201_g9	Professional title (BLK)	spEmp
ts23201_g14	Professional title (ISEI-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g15	Professional title (CAMSIS)	spEmp
ts23201_g16	Professional title (SIOPS-08)	spEmp

26108a Is this a job that you began during your higher education program?

Jobs that start during the semester break are also student jobs. Jobs that are started during the interruption of studies (e.g. semester of leave) or after completion of studies are not student jobs.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26108a = 1) goto 26190
if (26108a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26111Z

Variables		
ts23256	Student job or other job	spEmp

26190 To what extent did this job have anything to do with this course of study in terms of subject matter and content?

Read the answer options aloud.
This refers to the course of study during which you did this job.

to no or very little extent [1]	☐
to a small extent [2]	☐
to a fair extent [3]	☐
to a high extent [4]	☐
to a very high extent [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26111Z

Variables		
ts23257	Relation/relevance to studies (student employment)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etstud = 0)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Volontariat, a trainee program or a probationary year?

Condition: if (h_etstud = 1)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Voluntariat, a trainee program, a a probationary year or a position as a student assistant?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111a = 1) goto 26118
if (26111a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26122

Variables		
ts23250	Professional status Short version	spEmp

26111 What professional status did or do you have there?

Read the options aloud. Regular and professional soldiers are civil servants, but should nevertheless be assigned to category 4. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee, also employee in public service [2]	☐
Civil servant, also judge, excluding soldiers [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed person [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Employment as preparation for a profession, e.g., internship, Volontariat, Referendariat, student assistant [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 = 1 to 4) goto 26112
if (26111 = 5) goto 26113
if (26111 = 6, 7) goto 26121a
if (26111 = -97, -98) goto 26116
if (26111 = 8) goto 26118

1: Arbeiter/in
2: Angestellte/r, auch Angestellte/r des öffentlichen Dienstes
3: Beamter/Beamtin, auch Richter/in, außer Soldaten
4: Zeit-/Berufssoldat/in
if (h_etauto = 0) 5: Selbständige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 6: Mithelfende/r Familienangehörige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 7: Freie/r Mitarbeiter/in
8: Erwerbstätigkeit zur Vorbereitung auf einen Beruf, z.B. Praktikum, Volontariat, Referendariat, studentische Hilfskraft

Variables		
ts23203	Professional status	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 = 1)

26112 What professional status did or do you have there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 2)

26112 What kind of job was or is it exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 3)

26112 In which civil service category were or are you there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 4)

26112 In what rank were or are your regular or professional soldier?

Read the options aloud. For work abroad: What professional status in Germany does roughly correspond to this job?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
skilled worker, journeyman/journeywoman [12]	☐
supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, construction foreman/forewoman [14]	☐
low-skill occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified occupation, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
highly qualified occupation or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
industrial or plant foreman/forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class from inspector up to and including administration official or senior administration official, school teacher at elementary school, Hauptschule or Realschule [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
military team rank [40]	☐
non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26112 <> 23) goto 26116
if (26112 = 23) goto 26117

if (26111 = 1) 10: ungelernte/r Arbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 11: angelernte/r Arbeiter/in, Teilfacharbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter/in, Geselle/Gesellin
if (26111 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in
if (26111 = 1) 14: Meister/in, Polier/in
if (26111 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer/in
if (26111 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter/in, technische/r Zeichner/in
if (26111 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur/in, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter/in, Abteilungsleiter/in
if (26111 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor/in, Geschäftsführer/in, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (26111 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent/in bis einschl. Hauptsekretär/in bzw. Amtsinspektor/in
if (26111 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor/in bis einschl. Amtsrat/-rätin bzw. Oberamtsrat/-rätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer/in
if (26111 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter/in, z.B. Lehrer/in ab Studienrat/-rätin, Regierungsdirektor/in
if (26111 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (26111 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (26111 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (26111 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral

Variables		
ts23204	Exact professional status	spEmp

26116 Were or are you in an executive position?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26116 = 1) goto 26117
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26119
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4)) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26123

Variables		
ts23212	Management position	spEmp

26117 How many employees report/reported to you?

"Report to you" means that you have management responsibility for these people.

0 employees [0]	☐
1-2 employees [1]	☐
3-9 employees [2]	☐
10 or more employees [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26119
if ((26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26121a
if (h_etauto = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4)) goto 26121a
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26123

Variables		
ts23213	Management position: Number employees	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job (or a work opportunity) or none?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job or a work opportunity or none?

If something is unclear: !!Job creation schemes!! are activities subsidized by the employment agency that aim to help reintegrate job seekers into the labor market or secure a minimal income. However, they are also aimed at other persons, e.g. young adults under the age of 25 who have !!not!! completed a vocational training program and for whom the place in a job creation scheme is linked to a career preparation program. Since 1 April 2012, no new job creation schemes are being promoted. A !!one-euro-job or work opportunity!! is a position exempt from social security contributions and for which expenses incurred by the worker are reimbursed. They provide recipients of unemployment benefits (stage II) with an additional income, but do not constitute a regular employment relationship.

ABM job [labor market measure job] [1]	☐
One-euro-job or work opportunity [2]	☐
none of it [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26119 = 1, 2) goto 26121a
if (26119 = 3, -97, -98) goto 26120

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: ABM-Stelle
if (h_etappe = 6) 1: Arbeitsbeschaffungsmaßnahme (ABM)
2: Ein-Euro-Job bzw. Arbeitsgelegenheit
3: nichts davon

Variables		
ts23215	Employment in the 2nd job market	spEmp

26120 Did you work as a temporary or contract worker then?

If TP doesn't know if he/she is a temporary worker, then enter code 2. All temporary workers know their status! If something is unclear: Temporary work is also called contract work or leased employment. In temporary work, you are employed by a temporary employment agency which then leases you out to businesses. You therefore perform your work for other companies. Temporary work is thus a steady employment relationship in which the place of employment frequently changes. This also includes employment in a personnel recruitment agency.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26120 = 1) goto 26121a
if (26120 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26121

Variables		
ts23216	Temporary work	spEmp

26121 Did you work as a seasonal worker then?

If TP does not know whether he/she is a seasonal worker, then enter code 2. All seasonal workers know their status! If something is unclear: Seasonal workers are people who pursue their profession only at a specific time of the year, for example harvest workers at harvest time, hotel maids during the tourist high season or lift supervisors in winter sports regions.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23217	Seasonal work	spEmp

26118 What type of work do/did you perform here?	
Read out options	
Volontariat [traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing] [1]	☐
Preparatory service or vicariate [2]	☐
Trainee program [3]	☐
Probationary year [4]	☐
Pharmaceutical internship [5]	☐
Position as a student assistant at a higher education institution or a research institute [7]	☐
Position as a student assistant/student employee in a company [8]	☐
(Other) internship [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26122

autoif (26111 = 8) 26179 = 1

1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 0) 2: Referendariat bzw. Vikariat
3: Traineeprogramm
4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 0) 5: pharmazeutisches Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 0) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 0) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
9: (anderes) Praktikum

Variables		
ts23214	Type of vocational training occupation	spEmp

26113	**Were you self-employed in a freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect or self-employed in agriculture or another area?**
self-employed in a freelance profession, such as physician, lawyer, architect [1]	☐
self-employed farmer [2]	☐
other self-employed individual or entrepreneur [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26115	

Variables		
ts23209	Field of self-employment	spEmp

26115	**What kind of self-employment was that in the beginning?**
Read the options aloud.	
Self-employment subsidized through start-up grant [3]	☐
Non-subsidized self-employment [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26121a	

Variables		
ts23211	Type of self-employment in the beginning	spEmp

26121a [AUTO] Type of employee	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (h_etauto = 0 & h_etepi <> 6) goto 26122
if (h_etauto = 1 OR h_etepi = 6) goto 26123

autoif ((26111 = 1 to 4, -97, -98) & (26119 <> 1, 2) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)) 26121a = 1
autoif (26120 = 1 OR 26121 = 1) 26121a = 2
autoif (26111 = 8 OR (26119 = 1, 2)) 26121a = 3
autoif (26111 = 5, 6, 7) 26121a = 4

autoif (26121a) h_ettyp = 26121a

Variables		
ts23251	Type of employee	spEmp

Condition: if (((h_ettyp = 1) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4)) OR h_etkurz = 1)

26122 From when until when did you have this profession with the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you work as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this seasonal work? If you have ever discontinued this work for at least an entire season, then we would like to record only the period up until this discontinuation.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this ABM job [labor market measure job]?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this work as a self-employed person?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0

26122 From when until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this Referendariat or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you have this position as a student assistant?

Condition: if ((26118 = 9, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this internship?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 3)

26122 From when until when did you have this this side job?

If (26121 = 1) Attention, seasonal workers normally work only in certain months of the year. However, we want to cover the entire period here, from the beginning of the phase in which TP worked as a seasonal worker every year until the end of the phase.
If the TP can only remember a season, please enter the following codes: 21=Beginning of the year/winter, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Mid-year/summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of the year If (26121 <>1) If the TP can only remember a season, please enter the following codes: 21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 26123

Variables		
ts2311m	Start Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2311y	Start Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8)

26123 [NCS] (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 6)

26123 [NCS] And when did you end this?

Condition: if (h_etauto = 1)

26123 Until when did you have this profession with the same employer?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1 OR h_etkurz = 1 OR (h_ettyp = . & 26118 = .)) & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you have this profession with the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you work as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this seasonal work? If you have ever discontinued this work for at least an entire season, then we would like to record only the period up until this discontinuation.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when until when did you have this position within a job creation scheme?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you have this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this work as a self-employed person?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this Referendariat or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you have this position as a student assistant?

Condition: if (26118 = 9 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this internship?

If the TP only remembers the time of year or season, please enter the following codes 21=Beginning of the year/winter, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Mid-year/summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of the year

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR h_etswitch = 1) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26128
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 26124

autoif (26123 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26123 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (26123 > 0 & 26123 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (26123 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (26123 = -5) 26124 = 1
autoif (26123 = -5) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1) h_akt = 2
autoif ((h_etepi = 1, 2) & h_ettyp <> 7 & h_akt = 1) h_episk = 1
autoif ((h_etepi <> 1, 2) OR h_ettyp = 7 OR h_akt = 2) h_episk = 2

Variables		
ts2312m	End Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2312y	End Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26124 Do you still do seasonal work?

Condition: if (26121 <> 1)

26124 And do you still do this today?

yes [1]	☐
no, finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR h_etswitch = 1) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26128
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130

autoif (26124 = 1) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1) h_akt = 2
autoif ((h_etepi = 1, 2) & h_ettyp <> 7 & h_akt = 1) h_episk = 1
autoif ((h_etepi <> 1, 2) OR h_ettyp = 7 OR h_akt = 2) h_episk = 2

Variables		
ts2312c	Ongoing of employment episode	spEmp
ts2312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spEmp

26125 If you think back to the time you started this employment in <26122>, did you work part-time or full-time?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0)) goto 26126
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1) goto 26128

Variables		
ts23218	Working hours at beginning	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2, 3) & 26121 <> 1 & h_etkurz = 0)

26126 How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 4 OR h_etkurz = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time in the season at the beginning of your job, i.e. in <26122>?

if (h_etkurz = 0) Two decimal places are allowed! For teachers and trainee teachers, this does consist of just the time teaching, but the entire position including prep and post-work. if (h_etkurz = 1) Two decimal places are allowed!

|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if (26126 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26127
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26128
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130

Variables		
ts23219	Contractual/actual working time at the beginning of employment	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26128 And how is it today? Do you currently work full time or part time?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26128 What was the case when this position ended in <26123>? Did you work full-time or part-time back then?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26121 = 1) goto 26130
if (26121 <> 1) goto 26129

Variables		
ts23221	Job volume at the end/today	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26129 How many hours per week is your current working time !!according to your contract!!?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26129 How many hours per week was your working time !!according to your contract!! at the end of your profession, i.e. in <26123>?

Two decimal places allowed! For teachers or trainee teachers: This does not mean the teaching workload, but the entire position.

|___|___|___|___|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26129 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26129a
if ((26129 < 51 OR 26129 = 95) goto 26130

Variables		
ts23119	Contractual working time currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26130 How many hours per week do you !!actually!! work currently?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26130 How many hours a week were you !!actually!! working at that job in <26123>? when it ended?

if (h_etkurz = 0) Two decimal places are allowed! For teachers and trainee teachers, this does not mean the teaching workload, but the entire position. if (h_etkurz = 1) Two decimal places are allowed!

|___|___| , |___|___| Hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26133
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26140
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26147
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26147Z

Variables		
ts23223	Actual working time per week currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26133 Does it occur in your activity as <26109> that you work overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26133 Did it occur in your activity as <26109> that you worked overtime?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26133 = 1) goto 26134
if ((26133 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140
if ((26133 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23224	Overtime	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26134 Are you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26134 Were you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

compensated through paid leave [1]	☐
partly compensated through paid leave/partly paid [2]	☐
paid [3]	☐
not compensated for [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_akt = 1) goto 26135
if (h_akt = 2 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140
if (h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23225	Type of compensation for overtime	spEmp

26135 What about last month? Did you work overtime last month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26135 = 1) goto 26136
if ((26135 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140
if ((26135 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23226	Overtime last month	spEmp

26136 How many hours overtime was that?

|___|___| hours

more than 90 hours [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 90

if (h_etepi = 1 to 4) goto 26140
if (h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23227	Number overtime hours in last month	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is generally required for pursuing this type of work?

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work as a seasonal worker?

if (h_etappe = 8) Read the options aloud. if (h_etappe = 6) Read the options aloud until target person agrees.

no qualification [1]	☐
a training on the job [2]	☐
a completed vocational training [3]	☐
a completed training at a Fachschule [4]	☐
a master craftsman's/craftswoman's certificate or technician certificate [5]	☐
a completed higher education qualification (university of applied sciences or university) [6]	☐
a doctorate or habilitation [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26141
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 1)) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23228	Type of required vocational training	spEmp

Questions to newly recorded episodes

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as <26109>. Is there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a temporary worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26121 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a seasonal worker. Is there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as <26109>. Was there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a temporary worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26121 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a seasonal worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your company?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26142

Variables		
ts23229	Further education in company: company agreement	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26142 Is there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26142 Was there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26143

Variables		
ts23230	Further education in company: planning	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26143 Does your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26143 Did your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26144

Variables		
ts23231	Further education in company: financing	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26144 Is there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26144 Was there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26145

Variables		
ts23232	Further education in company: responsible person	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26145 Did your former employer offer you a leave of work to attend training programs and courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26145 Did your former employer offer you a leave of work to attend training programs and courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26146

Variables		
ts23233	Vocational further education: offer leave of work	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26146 Has your current employer offered to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy, or otherwise support you financially?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26146 Did your former employer offer to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy or otherwise support you financially?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26147

Variables		
ts23234	Vocational further education: offer financial support	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 While working as <26109> from <26122> until today, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 While working as <26109> from <26122> until <26123>, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 During your work from <26122> until today, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 During your work from <26122> until <26123>, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26147 While working as <26109>, have you attended training programs or courses since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until today, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26147 While working as <26109>, have you attended training programs or courses since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <26123>, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6)

26147 During your work from our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until today have you attended training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6)

26147 During your work from our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <26123> have you attended training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26147 = 1) goto 35100Z
if (26147 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26147Z

autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursherk = 26108
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26122 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 26122
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26122 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursende = 26123
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 26124
autoif (26147 = 1 & (26118 <> 1 to 5, 9) & (26119 <> 1, 2)) h_kursaktiv = 260
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 261
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 3) h_kursaktiv = 262
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 263
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 264
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 266
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 267
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 268
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 269

Variables		
ts23235	Attendance of training programs or courses	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Are you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Were you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26160 = 1) goto 26161
if (26160 = 2) goto 26164
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23236	Workplace in Germany/abroad	spEmp
ts23236_g1	Workplace in Germany/abroad (edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace is located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace was located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you are primarily assigned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you were primarily assigned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company is located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company was located?

Please select a place from the list! Specify according to today's territorial borders!

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Municipality not in list [-96]	☐
Changing locations [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z
if (26161 = 1011) goto 26163b
if (26161 = -96) goto 26162

Variables		
ts23237_g1	Location of workplace (west/east)	spEmp
ts23237_g2R	Location of workplace (RS federal state)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26164 In what country is it?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26164 In what country was it?

Please select country name from the list!

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26164 = -96) goto 26165
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23239_g1R	Country of workplace	spEmp
ts23239_g2R	Country of workplace (aggregated)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company at which you work belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company at which you worked belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company belong to which you are primarily deployed?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company belong to which you were primarily deployed?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the client for which you primarily work belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the client for which you primarily worked belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does your company belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did your company belong?

Find out exactly whether it is a manufacturing company, a wholesale or retail company, what services it provides, what type of business. E.g., not "industry" but rather "electrical industry; not "commerce", but rather "retail"; not "public services", but rather "hospital". The term business refers to the local business unit.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 <> 5, 6) goto 26167
if (26111 = 5, 6) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23240_g1	Economic sector (WZ 2008)	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 2)

26167 Did you work in the public sector then?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you primarily work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26167 Did you primarily work in the public sector then?

In case of uncertainty: In case of employment in the public sector, the employer is usually the municipality, the county, the district or a federal or state authority. Public service includes, for example, the social welfare office, youth welfare office or tax office, schools or public hospitals.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) goto 26168
if (h_ettyp = 1, 3) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23241	Public sector	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26168 How many different companies did you work for as a temporary worker between <26122> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26168 How many different companies were you employed by as a seasonal worker between <26122> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26168 How many different clients have you worked for as a freelancer between <26122> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & h_etepi = 6

26168 How many different companies did you work for as a temporary worker between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26168 How many different companies were you employed by as a seasonal worker between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_etepi = 6)

26168 How many different clients did you work for on a freelance basis between <20101P3 (intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

If necessary, let respondent estimate.

|___|___|___| Number companies

not employed in any company [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1)) goto 26169
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & 26103P12 = 1 & 26103P13 = 2) goto 26180
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & (26103P12 <> 1 OR 26103P13 <> 2) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & (26103P12 <> 1 OR 26103P13 <> 2) & h_akt = 2) goto 26184

Variables		
ts23242	Number of companies employed at	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, are employed in this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, were employed in this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work there (approximately)?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked there (approximately)?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees do you have in your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees did you have in your company (at the end)?

Read out the options only if necessary. By company we mean the local business unit. Click "no employees" only for self-employed individuals who have no employees in their business except of themselves.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 1, 2) goto 26179
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 2) goto 26184
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 2) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23243	Company size	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as <26109>. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as temporary worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26179 Let's return to your work as a seasonal worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Probationary and training period does not count as temporarily.

limited [1]	☐
unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26179 = 1 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26180
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26182
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26183
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts23310	Time limit	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_akt = 1)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period since <26122>?

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_akt = 2)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period between <26122> and <26123> ?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 6 & h_akt = 1)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 6 & h_akt = 2)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26180 = 1) goto 26181
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26182
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26201
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26183
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23320	Permanent contract	spEmp

26181 When was the position converted from a fixed-term to a permanent position?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26183
if (h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26216Z
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts2332m	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp
ts2332y	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp

26182 When does your contract expire? Please tell me the month and year.

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 26201

Variables		
ts2333m	Future duration of limitation (month)	spEmp
ts2333y	Future duration of limitation (year)	spEmp

26183 Now let us turn to the end of your position as <26109> in <26123>. Did you assume another position !!with this employer!! directly afterwards?

if (h_etappe = 6) We do !!not!! mean a vocational training with the same employer, but rather another occupation.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etepi = 1 & 26183 = 1) goto 26183a
if ((h_etepi = 3, 4, 6) OR (h_etepi = 1 & (26183 = 2, -6, -97, -98))) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23244	Subsequent employment with the same employer	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26184 At the end of this employment as a temporary worker in <26123>, did you receive a takeover offer from one of your employing companies?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26184 At the end of this employment as a seasonal worker in <26123> have you received a takeover offer from an employer?

Condition: if (26118 = 1)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this Referendariat or vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if (26118 = 7, 8)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company/higher education institution where you were a student assistant?

Condition: if (26118 = 9)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this internship?

Condition: if (26118 = -97, -98)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company?

Condition: if (26119 = 1)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this ABM job [labor market measure job]?

Condition: if (26119 = 2)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this one-euro-job/had this work opportunity?

if (h_etappe = 6)
What is meant is !!not!!! a vocational training with the same employer, but rather just another professional activity.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26184 = 1) goto 26185
if (26184 = 2, -6, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23245	Takeover offer at the end of employment	spEmp

26185	**Did you accept this offer?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26216Z

autoif (26185 = 1 & h_etepi = 1) 26216a = 1

Variables		
ts23246	Takeover offer accepted	spEmp

Questions about current employment

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 0)

26201 **How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? Please enter the amount you received !!after!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.**

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 1)

26201 **How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? We mean only the money you that was actually paid to you in the last month.**

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26201 **Please estimate your current monthly profit !!after!! taxes for your work as <26109>.**

if (h_etkurz = 0) If the exact amount is unknown: Have the monthly amount estimated. if (h_etkurz = 1) If the exact amount is unknown: Have the monthly amount estimated. Please only explain if necessary: We mean the net earnings, i.e. the amount you received after tax and social insurance contributions.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26201 >= 0 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26205
if ((26201 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26202
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23410	Net income, open	spEmp

26202	It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly net income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?	
less than 1,500 euros [1]		☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]		☐
3,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (26202 = 1) goto 26203 *if (26202 = 2) goto 26204* *if (26202 = 3) goto 26216* *if (26202 = -97, -98) goto 26205*		

Variables		
ts23411	Net income, split	spEmp

26203	Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?	
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]		☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23412	Net income, categories under 1,500 euros	spEmp

26204	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23413	Net income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26216 **Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?**

3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]	☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]	☐
5,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26205

Variables		
ts23414	Net income, categories over 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 <> 5)

26205 **And how high was your gross income last month for your work as a <26109>? Please enter the amount you have received !!before!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.**

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26205 **Please estimate your current monthly pay !!before!! taxes for your work as <26109>.**

If not exactly known: Have the monthly amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 <> -97, -98)) goto 26206
if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 = -97, -98)) goto 26212
if (26205 = -97, -98) goto 26209

Variables		
ts23510	Gross income, open	spEmp

26209	**It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly gross income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?**
less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26209 = 1) goto 26210
if (26209 = 2) goto 26211
if (26209 = 3) goto 26217
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23511	Gross income, split	spEmp

26210	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros, or 1,000 euros and above per month?**
less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26210 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23512	Gross income, categories below 1,500 euros	spEmp

26211	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?**	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26211 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23513	Gross income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26217	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?**	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26217 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23514	Gross income, categories above 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 1)

26212 Does the amount that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 2)

26212 Does the gross income/profit before taxes that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if (26205 = -97, -98)

26212 Does this amount includes child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26212 = 1) goto 26213
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23521	Child benefit included in gross income	spEmp

26213 For how many children do you receive child benefits (child allowances, family allowances)?

Civil servants may receive family allowances even if they have no children. In this case, enter the number of children 0.

|___|___| Children

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23522	Number of children receiving child benefits	spEmp

26214a Did you receive a 13th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214a = 1) goto 26215a
if (26214a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23531	Special payment: 13th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215a How high was your 13th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23541	Special payment: 13th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214b Did you receive a 14th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214b = 1) goto 26215b
if (26214b = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23532	Special payment: 14th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215b How high was your 14th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23542	Special payment: 14th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214c Did you receive Christmas bonus from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214c = 1) goto 26215c
if (26214c = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23533	Special payment: christmas bonus (yes/no)	spEmp

26215c How high was your extra Christmas bonus (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23543	Special payment: christmas bonus (gross)	spEmp

26214d Did you receive holiday pay from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214d = 1) goto 26215d
if (26214d = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23534	Special payment: holiday pay (yes/no)	spEmp

26215d How high was that extra holiday pay (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23544	Special payment: holiday pay (gross)	spEmp

26214e Did you receive a performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214e = 1) goto 26215e
if (26214e = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23535	Special payment: bonus, profit-sharing, gratification (yes/no)	spEmp

26215e How high was your performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23545	Special payment: bonus, profit sharing, gratification (gross)	spEmp

26214f Did you receive any other extra payments from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214f = 1) goto 26215f
if (26214f = 2, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23536	Special payment: other (yes/no)	spEmp

26215f How high was that extra payment (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23546	Special payment: other (gross)	spEmp

26400	**In order to keep the following interview sections as short as possible, we would like to incorporate data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency) in Nuremberg into the analysis of this questionnaire. This includes, for instance, information relating to previous employment relationships, phases of unemployment, participation in training measures during unemployment as well as company characteristics. I would ask you to give your official consent for the transfer and incorporation of this data into the interview data. If this information is evaluated, we guarantee that it is done so in strict compliance with all data protection regulations and that no information is passed on to third parties. Your consent is, of course, voluntary. You can withdraw this consent at any time by informing the contact person at infas. Do you consent to the transfer of data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency)?**
Contact person's details, e-mail address and telephone number are included in the letter. *The informed consent is of great importance for the evaluation of the study, therefore please answer all questions of the target persons competently and confidently. Intensive knowledge of the data protection sheet is essential!*	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 26401Z	

Variables		
tx80401	Willingness: Merging data from federal employment agency	TargetMethods

43cAbsET – Absence days ET

43302	**On how many days in the last two months did you miss your work approximately because you were ill?**
If the respondent did not miss any days due to illness, please enter "0". If necessary: "We are only interested in those days on which you were actually sick, regardless of when or if you presented a medical certificate." Where there are several jobs at the same time, please add up all of the days of absenteeism for all jobs. If the respondent has been employed for less than two months, please state the number of days of absenteeism for the period so far.	
|___|___| days	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	
goto 43302Z	

Variables		
t523006	Days absent due to illness - employed	pTargetCATI

27UE - Unemployment

[AUX] Auxiliary variable: Person is currently working	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
t779001	Auxiliary variable: person is currently employed	pTargetCATI

Start of the unemployment episode loop

27103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (27103 = 2, 4) goto 27107
if (27103 = 3) goto 27103P1

autoif (30300 <> 8 & 27101a < 27106) 27103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 8 & 27101a >= 27106) 27103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 8) 27103 = 4

Variables		
ts25300	Episode mode	spUnemp

Condition: if (27106 = 1 & 27103 <> 4)

27107 From when to when were you unemployed for the first time?

Condition: if (27106 > 1 OR 27103 = 4)

27107 From when to when was that?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,000 - 9,999

goto 27108

Variables		
ts2511m	Start Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2511y	Start Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27103 = 1, 2, 4)

27108 (Until when were you unemployed?)

Condition: if (27103 = 3)

27108 Until when were you unemployed?

<<If respondent can only remember a season or time of year, please enter the following codes: 21 = Beginning of the year/winter, 24 = Spring/Easter, 27 = Mid-year/summer, 30 = Fall, 32 = End of the year>>

|___|___| until month

to date [-5]	☐
[0]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

to date [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,000 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 27109
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (27103 = 2, 4)) goto 27110
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 27103 = 3) goto 27112

autoif (27108 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (27108 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (27108 > 0 & 27108 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (27108 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (27108 = -5) 27109 = 1
autoif (27108 = -5) 27108 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2512m	End Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2512y	End Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27109	**Are you currently unemployed?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27103 = 2, 4) goto 27110
if (27103 = 3) goto 27112

autoif (27109 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2512c	Ongoing of unemployment episode	spUnemp
ts2512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 <> -97, -98)

27110 **Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment, i.e. in <27107>?**

Condition: if (27107 = -97, -98)

27110 **Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27110 = 1) goto 27111
if (27110 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27112

Variables		
ts25201	Unemployment was registered from the start	spUnemp

27111 Have you received unemployment benefits (including subsistence payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency at the very starting, that is in <27107>.

If the respondent received both unemployment benefits (stage I and II), enter unemployment benefits (stage I)! "Unemployment benefits during vocational further education" is considered as unemployment benefits/ subsistence payments. Other names for the Federal Employment Agency may include "the employment agency" "the ARGE job center" or "the Job center".

unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV, Arbeitslosengeld 2) [2]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27112

Variables		
ts25202	Receiving unemployment benefits or assistance at start	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27112 Are you currently registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3)

27112 Were you eventually, i.e. in <27108 >, registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)

27112 Were you eventually registered unemployed or looking for work?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27112 = 1) goto 27113
if (27112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27114

Variables		
ts25203	Registered unemployment at present/at end	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27113 Are you currently receiving unemployment benefits (including subsistence payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency.

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

27113 Have you received unemployment benefits (including maintenance payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency at the end, that is in <27108>.

unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV, Arbeitslosengeld 2) [2]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27114

Variables		
ts25204	Receiving unemployment benefits or assistance continuing/terminated	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment from <27107> until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)

27114 Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27115

Variables		
ts25205	Number job applications	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Were you ever invited to an interview during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27115 Were you ever invited to an interview during your period of unemployment?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during your period of unemployment from <27107> until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27115 Have you every been to an interview during your period of unemployment until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27115 = 1) goto 27116
if (27115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27117

Variables		
ts25206	Invitation to job interviews	spUnemp

27116 And how many interviews did you go to during this time?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number job interviews

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27117

Variables		
ts25207	Number job interviews	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <27107> to <27108> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <27107> until now which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period up until now which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now which you have not mentioned yet?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27118

Variables		
ts25208	Attendance of training courses/courses during unemployment	spUnemp

27118	**And during this time, did you participate in professional training and education programs or measures backed by the employment office (employment agency, job center), which you have not yet mentioned?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kurs = 1) goto 35100Z
if (h_kurs = 0) goto 27118Z

autoif (27118 = 1 OR 27117 = 1) h_kurs = 1
autoif ((27118 = 2, -97, -98) & (27117 = 2, -97, -98)) h_kurs = 0
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursherk = 27106
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & 27107 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 27107
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & 27107 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursende = 27108
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursdauertan = 27109
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursaktiv = 27

Variables		
ts25209	Participation in vocational training programs financed by the employment agency	spUnemp

START Cross-section: Social capital labor market

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 0)

27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 1)

27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a different or another job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 0) goto 27202
if ((27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 1) OR (27201 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 27202Z

Variables		
th09211	Job search past 4 weeks	pTargetCATI

27202	If you were offered a job, would you be able to take on this offer within two weeks?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 27202Z	

Variables		
th09212	Availability	pTargetCATI

29CH - Children

29106	Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your children. Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you had a child, fostered a child or adopted a child?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29106 = 1) goto 29110Z *if (h_etappe = 6 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29160* *if (h_etappe = 8 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29107*	

Variables		
tf33101	Own children	pTargetCATI

START children loop

[AUX] Age of the child	
less than 5 persons [1]	☐
5 to 8 years [2]	☐
8 to less than 15 years [3]	☐
15 to less than 35 years [4]	☐
35 years or older [5]	☐
not assignable [-9]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts33103	Auxiliary variable: age of the child	spChild

29103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 29103a

autoif (29101a < 29110) 29103 = 2
autoif (29101a >= 29110) 29103 = 3

Variables		
ts33300	Episode mode	spChild

29112 When was <29111> born? Please state the month and year.

If the TP only remembers age, please suggest the respective year of birth! If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29113

*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 1 to 12) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm)) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 21 to 32) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm) – 20) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) < 0 & 29112(kigebj) > 0) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 7) + 1*
autoif (29112(kigebj) < 0) h_kiamonat = -9

autoif (h_kiamonat < 60 & h_kiamonat > 0) h_kialter = 1
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 60 & h_kiamonat < 96) h_kialter = 2
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 96 & h_kiamonat < 180) h_kialter = 3
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 180 & h_kiamonat < 420) h_kialter = 4
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 420) h_kialter = 5
autoif (h_kiamonat = -9) h_kialter = -9

Variables		
ts3320m	Date of birth of child (month)	spChild
ts3320y	Date of birth of child (year)	spChild

29113 (And is <29111> male or female?)	
Ask only in case of uncertainty!	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_eigkind = 1) goto 29114 *if (h_eigkind = 0) goto 29119Z*	

Variables		
ts33203	Gender of the child	spChild

29114 Is <29111> your biological, adoptive or foster child?	
biological child [1]	☐
Adoptive child [2]	☐
foster child [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 29118	

Variables		
ts33204	Biological, adoptive or foster child	spChild

29118 Have you lived with <29111> in one household since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29118 = 1) goto 29119Z *if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z* *if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 1, 5)) goto 29157Z* *if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 1) goto 29126Z* *if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & (h_kialter = 1, 2)) goto 29123* *if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & (h_kialter = 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z* *if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & h_kialter = 5) goto 29157Z*	

Variables		
ts33310	Lived in a household with a child	spChild

START Sub-loop cohabitation dates

29300 [AUTO] Episode mode

Newly integrated episode in panel [2] ☐

Follow-up episode in panel [3] ☐

[0] ☐

goto 29119

autoif ((29103 = 3 & h_kistatPRE = 2) OR 29103 = 2) 29300 = 2
autoif (29103 = 3 & h_kistatPRE = 1, 3) 29300 = 3

Variables		
ts33307	Episode mode	spChildCohab

Condition: if (29119 = 1)

29119a Thinking about the time since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, from when to when did you live with <29111> in one household? If during this time, you lived with <29111> in one household several times, please indicate the first period of time!

Condition: if (29119 > 1)

29119a From when to when did you live in one household with <29111> the next time?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

Since the birth of the child [-5] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Since the birth of the child [-5] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29120

autoif (29119a = -5) 29119a = 29112

Variables		
ts3331m	Start date Living together Child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3331y	Start date Living together Child (year)	spChildCohab

Condition: if (29300 = 2)

29120 [NCS] (until when)

Condition: if (29300 = 3)

29120 Until when did you live in one household with <29111>?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 4) & 29120 <> -4) goto 29122Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 29121
if (h_dauertan = 3) goto 29122
if (29120 = -4) goto 29157Z

autoif (29120 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29120 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif ((29120 > 0 OR 29120(kizlendj) > 0) & (29120 < 20102(intm/intj) OR 29120(kizlendj) <= 20102(intj) & (29120(kizlendm) = -97, -98))) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (29120 = -4 OR (29120(kizlendj) = -97, -98)) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (29120 = -4) 29104 = 3
autoif (29120 = -5) 29121 = 1
autoif (29120 = -5) 29120 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts3332m	End date Living together Child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3332y	End date Living together Child (year)	spChildCohab

29121 Do you currently share a household with <29111>?

Yes, I am currently sharing a household with <29111> [1]	☐
no, living together ended in the interview month [2]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29121 <> -4) goto 29122Z
if (29121 = -4) goto 29157Z

autoif (29121 = 1) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29121 = -4) 29104 = 3

Variables		
ts3332c	Currently living together with child	spChildCohab

29123 Were you on parental leave since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> for <29111>?

TP can work 30 hours per week during parental leave. Parental leave exists since 2001. If questions arise: Only employees (not self-employed, freelancers, 400 euro jobbers) with sufficient duration of employment have a statutory claim for parental leave

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29123 = 1) goto 29126Z
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 0) goto 29124
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 1 & (h_kialter = 1, 5)) goto 29157Z
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 1 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z

Variables		
ts33206	Parental leave, maternity leave, paternity leave taken for the child	spChild

29124 Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?	
Parental leave exists since 2001.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9) goto 29140Z *if (h_kialter = 1, 5) goto 29157Z*	

Variables		
ts33207	Possibility to take educational leave, maternity sabbatical, parental leave	spChild

START Sub-loop parental leave dates

29400 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
[0]	☐
if (29400 = 2) goto 29126a *if (29400 = 3) goto 29126P1* *autoif (29103a < 29126) 29400 = 2* *autoif (29103a >= 29126) 29400 = 3*	

Variables		
ts33309	Episode mode	spParLeave

Condition: if (29126 = 1)

29126a From when to when did you (first) take parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 > 1)

29126a From when to when did you next take parental leave for <29111>?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| from month

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29127

autoif (29126a = -5) 29126a = 29112

Variables		
ts2711m	Start Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711y	Start Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2711y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (29400 = 2)

29127 [NCS] (until when)

Condition: if (29400 =3)

29127 Until when did you take parental leave for <29111>?

If another child is born during the parental leave, the parental leave ends with the birth of this child.
If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21=Beginning of the year/Winter,
24=Spring/Easter,
27=Mid-year/Summer,
30=Fall,
32=End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan2 = 2) goto 29128
if (h_dauertan2 = 1, 3, 4) goto 29129

autoif (29127 = -5) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (29127 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 2
autoif (29127 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 3
autoif (29127 = -97, -98) h_dauertan2 = 4
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29127 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29128 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712m	End Parental leave (year)	spParLeave
ts2712y	End Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2712m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2712y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29128 Are you still on parental leave for <29111>?	
yes, still on parental leave [1]	☐
no, parental leave finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29129

autoif (29128 = 1) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712c	Ongoing of parental leave	spParLeave
ts2712c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (29400 = 2 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4))

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education development during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <29126a> to <29127> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (29400 = 2 & h_dauertan2 = 1)

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <29126a> to the present which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (29400 = 3 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4))

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <29127> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (29400 = 3 & h_dauertan2 = 1)

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to the present which you have not mentioned yet?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129=1) goto 35100Z
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29130
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z

autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 29
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursherk = 29110
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursherk2 = 29126
autoif (29129 = 1 & 29126a >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 29126a
autoif (29129 = 1 & 29126a < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursende = 29127
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 29128

Variables		
ts27103	Attendance of training courses/courses during parental leave	spParLeave

29129a Were you employed (again) directly after this parental leave, i.e. since <29127>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if 29129a = 1 goto 29129b
if 29129a = 2, -97, -98 goto 29130

Variables		
ts27104	Employment after parental leave	spParLeave

29129b	How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time directly after your reentry?

|___|___|___|___|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129b = 51 to 90, 94) goto 29129c
if (29129b < 51 OR 29129b = 95) goto 29129d

Variables		
ts27105	Contractual working time after reentry	spParLeave

29129d	Did you start working for the same employer that you worked for before your parental leave again?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
not employed before parental leave [3]	☐
self-employed before parental leave [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129d = 2) goto 29129e
if (29129d = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29130

Variables		
ts27106	Employment after parental leave, Change of employer	spParLeave

29129e	Did you have the opportunity to work for your old employer again?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29130

Variables		
ts27107	Voluntary employer switch	spParLeave

29140 Is <29111> currently working full-time, part-time, work on the side or is <29111> non-working?

In training (school, vocational training, studies) is not considered as employed. Part-time employment means less than 15 hours a week. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered to be in full-time employment.

full-time employed [1]	☐
part-time employed [2]	☐
in a side job [3]	☐
unemployed [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29140 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29143Z
if (29140 = 3, 4) goto 29140a

Variables		
ts33209	Employment Child	spChild

29140a What is <29111> currently doing mainly?

Do not read the specifications aloud. Please assign. Only if necessary: For example, is he/she in school or training, unemployed, housewife/husband or what is he/she currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
retraining, further education [10]	☐
on maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
housewife/househusband [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
child doesn't attend school yet [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29140a = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 to 15, -97, -98) goto 29143Z *if (29140a = 5) goto 29142* *if (29140a = 16) goto 29141* *if (29140a = 17) goto 29157Z*	

1: arbeitslos
2: Kurzarbeit
3: 1-Euro-Job, ABM, oder ähnliche Maßnahme der BA/Jobcenter oder ARGE
4: Altersteilzeit, unabhängig von welcher Phase
5: allgemeinbildende Schulausbildung
6: berufliche Ausbildung
7: Meister-/Technikerausbildung
8: Studium
9: Promotion
10: Umschulung, Fort- oder Weiterbildung
11: in Mutterschutz/Elternzeit
12: Hausfrau/Hausmann
13: krank/vorübergehend arbeitsunfähig
14: Rentner/in, Pensionär/in, (Vor-)Ruhestand
15: (freiwilliger) Wehr-/Zivildienst, Bundesfreiwilligendienst, Freiwilliges Soziales/Ökologisches/Europäisches Jahr
16: etwas anderes
if <h_kialter = -9> 17: Kind geht noch nicht zur Schule

Variables		
ts33210	Unemployment Child	spChild

29142a Does <29111> already goes to school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142a = 1) goto 29142
if (29142a = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33229	School enrollment already completed	spChild

29142 Which school does <29111> attend?

Only read out options if necessary, categorize information accordingly. In the case of school attendance abroad: What German school type is that roughly equivalent to?

Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage, also "Erprobungsstufe" [2]	☐
Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [3]	☐
Realschule [4]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- and Realschule (also a Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule Plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, middle school, dual Oberschule) [5]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [6]	☐
Waldorf school [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Special school/special needs school, also special needs center [9]	☐
Other school [10]	☐
Finished school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142 = 1 to 9, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29142 = 10) goto 29143
if (29142= -6) goto 29143Z

1: Grundschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe
if (h_kialter <> 2) 3: Hauptschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 4: Realschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 5: Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 6: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
7: Waldorfschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
9: Sonderschule/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
10: andere Schule

Variables		
ts33212	School type, child	spChild

29201	In our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, we noted <h_kischultPRE> as the highest general school-leaving qualification of <29111>.	
Target person does not contradict [1]		☐
Target person contradicts [2]		☐
[0]		☐

if (29201 = 1) goto 29202
if (29201 = 2) goto 29144

Variables		
ts33230	Episode update – highest school-leaving qualification Child 1	spChild

29202	Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, has <29111> acquired a (another) general school-leaving qualification?	
no (further) qualification obtained [1]		☐
(further) qualification obtained [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((29202 = 1, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146
if ((29202 = 1, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148
if ((29202 = 1, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29149Z
if (29202 = 2) goto 29144

Variables		
ts33231	Episode update – further school-leaving qualification Child	spChild

Condition: if (29103 = 2 OR 29201 = 2 OR h_kischul = -9 OR 29142 = -6)

29144 What is <29111> 's highest general school-leaving qualification at the moment?

Condition: if (29103 = 3 & 29202 = 2)

29144 Which (other) general school-leaving qualification did <29111> get in the meantime?

Read the specification aloud only if necessary, assign information accordingly. If the term "Fachabitur" is given, ask if the 'Fachabitur' allows access to higher education at a university of applied sciences or a university. If university of applied sciences, then allocate to category 4, if a university, then allocate to category 5. For qualifications gained abroad, please allocate as follows: "What would have been the approximate equivalent of this qualification in Germany?"

basic school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/Volksschule/8th grade POS / entrance qualification for a vocational school / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying/ qualified school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / secondary school-leaving qualification I –school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/ school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife/school-leaving qualification of a Realschule/ Wirtschaftsschule/ Fachschule/ Fachoberschule/ 10th grade POS/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a secondary school/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife/ leaving certificate of a Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general / subject-related higher education entrance qualification (Abitur / extended secondary school (EOS) 12th grade) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification of a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29149Z
if (29144 = 7) goto 29145

Variables		
ts33214	Highest school-leaving qualification Child	spChild

29146	What type of training is <29111> currently doing? (e.g., an apprenticeship, master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training, training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school], commercial school, school of public health, Fachschule or training as a civil service?)	
apprenticeship (administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]		☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [2]		☐
vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]		☐
vocational training at a school of public health [4]		☐
vocational training at a Fachschule [5]		☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [6]		☐
other training [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29146 =1 to 5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29146 = 6) goto 29156
if (29146 = 7) goto 29147

Variables		
ts33216	Vocational training Child	spChild

29148	Which educational institution is <29111> currently studying at? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29148 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29148 = 5) goto 29149

Variables		
ts33218	Study institution child	spChild

29203 We noted <h_kiausbsPRE> as <29111>'s highest professional qualification.

Target person does not contradict [1]	☐
Target person contradicts [2]	☐
[0]	☐

if (29203 = 1) goto 29204
if (29203 = 2) goto 29150

Variables		
ts33232	Episode update - Highest vocational qualification Child	spChild

29204 Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, has <29111> acquired a (another) vocational qualification?

no (further) qualification obtained [1]	☐
(further) qualification obtained [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29204 = 1, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29202 = 2) goto 29150

autoif (29204 = 1) 29150 = 29103P10
autoif (29204 = 1) 29153 = 29103P11
autoif (29204 = 1) 29154 = 29103P12

Variables		
ts33233	Episode update – further vocational qualification Child	spChild

Condition: if (29103 = 2 OR 29203 = 2 OR h_kiausb = -9)

29150 What is <29111>'s highest vocational training qualification so far?

Condition: if (29103 = 3 & 29204 = 2)

29150 Which (other) vocational qualification did <29111> acquire in the meantime?

With this we mean, for example, if he/she completed an apprenticeship or acquired a master's / foreman's qualification or a higher education degree such as a Diplom. Do not read instructions aloud, assign indication. If no degree but only an institution is mentioned: ask for degree. For degrees acquired abroad, assign to category. What would have been the approximate equivalent of this qualification in Germany?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyperson's certificate, dual vocational education [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman certificate, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
certificate from a school of public health [4]	☐
certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
certificate from a Fachschule (also leaving qualification from the Fachakademie [type of school in Bavaria offering advanced vocational education and the possibility to obtain the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]) [6]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences (not specified) [14]	☐
university (not specified) [15]	☐
degree from a higher education institution (not specified) [16]	☐
in-company apprenticeship [17]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29150 = 1, 2, 4 to 6, 11, 17, -5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29150 = 3) goto 29156
if (29150 = 8, 9) goto 29154
if (29150 = 10) goto 29155
if (29150 = 12 to 16) goto 29153
if (29150 = 21) goto 29151

autoif (29150 = 10) 29154 = 4
autoif (29150 = 11) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33220	Highest vocational qualification child	spChild

29153	What type of qualification is that exactly, i.e. was that for example a Bachelor's degree, Diploma, Master's degree, Magister, state examination or Doctorate?	
Please do not read the options aloud.		
Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]		☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]		☐
Magister, state examination [3]		☐
Doctorate [4]		☐
other qualification [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((29153 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 29150 = 16) goto 29154
if (29153 = 3) goto 29155
if (29153 = 4) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 1 & (29150 = 12 to 15)) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 5) goto 29153a
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 14, 15)) goto 29155
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 12, 13)) goto 29157Z

autoif (29153 = 3 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4
autoif (29153 = 4 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33223	Type Higher education qualification Child	spChild

29154	At which educational institution did <29111> acquire this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, at a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29154 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 8 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 1, -97, -98)))) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 9 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 2, 5)))) goto 29155
if (29154 = 5) goto 29154a

Variables		
ts33225	Degree awarding institution Child	spChild

29155	Has <29111> completed a doctorate, or is he/she currently doing his/her doctorate?	
yes, doctorate completed [1]		☐
yes, doctorate ongoing [2]		☐
no [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33227	Doctorate Child	spChild

29156	Is/was this a civil service training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?
Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.	
subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 29157Z	

Variables		
ts33228	Type of civil service training Child	spChild

START Cross-section Children

29160	[AUTO] Minor children in the home
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
if (29160 = 1) goto 29161 *if (29160 = 2) goto 29163Z* *autoif (ANY((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 1* *autoif (NO((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 2*	

Variables		
t742003	Minor children in the household	pTargetCATI

29161 Considering everything, how many hours a day do you spend taking care of the child (ren) in your household on a typical weekday?

if (h_etappe = 6)
This refers to the TP's own (foster/adoptive) children, not siblings, who live with the TP in the same household.

|___|___| hours per day

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 24

goto 29162

Variables		
t744001	Time Childcare	pTargetCATI

29162 Is there someone in your personal environment who could stand in for you at short notice for three working days in a row to look after your children?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply (e.g. child is old enough) [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29163Z

Variables		
t744002	Help Childcare	pTargetCATI

29163 **We are also interested in how people help each other. The next questions are about help, especially care services you have provided for people in your environment. Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you taken care of/nursed a person privately or voluntarily due to bad health and/or have you regularly helped the person?**

We do not mean professional care activities, e.g. of nurses for the sick or elderly, as part of their professional activities.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29163 = 1) goto 29164
if (29163 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745001	Nursing last 12 months	pTargetCATI

29164 **How often have you provided this type of assistance since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?**

Read the options aloud. If the TP has provided more help at certain times, ask him/her to give the average for the last year.

daily or several times a week [1]	☐
once a week or several times per month [2]	☐
once a month or almost every month [3]	☐
less frequently [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29164 = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29165
if ((29164 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29166
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745002	Frequency care work	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (29164 = 1)

29165 For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance on a typical day since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

Condition: if (29164 = 2)

29165 For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance in a typical week since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

Condition: if (29164 = 3, 4)

29165 For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance in a typical month since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

If TP has provided more assistance at certain times, ask him/her to specify the average for the last year. Always round up to full hours.

|___|___|___| Hours

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 744

goto 29166

Variables		
t745003	Number of hours Care work	pTargetCATI

29166 Do you have someone in your personal environment who could replace you at short notice in the care of relatives or other persons?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) work colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745004	Help Care Surroundings	pTargetCATI

30X - Examination module

30108 [AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

[0] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30109

Variables		
t27800a	Start date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date Episode (end)	spCourses

30109 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

[0] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30110

*autoif (epstm = 1 to 12) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) – epstm*
*autoif (epstm > 20) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj = ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 1*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98)) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98) & (ependj <> -97, -98)) epstdat = ependdat - 2
*autoif (ependm = 1 to 12) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) – ependm*
*autoif (ependm > 20) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & ependj = epstj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 12*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj <> -97, -98)) ependdat = epstdat + 2
autoif ((ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = -1

Variables		
t27800c	End date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date Episode (year)	spCourses

30110	**[AUTO] Episode is ongoing**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 30111	

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

40ÜM -Transition stage 6 - SHORT VERSION

[HILF] Current status	
in vocational training program [1]	☐
in transitional activity [2]	☐
Another activity [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	Current status	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40128	**By now, we would like to know how it has happened that you are doing a vocational training now. Have you applied for vocational training positions during the last year?**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3)

40128	**Have you applied for a vocational training position during the last year?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40128 = 2) goto 40129
if (40128 = 1, -97, -98) goto 40120

Variables		
tf40102	Applied for vocational training	pTargetCATI

40129	Why have you never applied for a vocational training program? Because someone held out the prospects of an apprenticeship position?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40130	

Variables		
tf40103	Reasons for not applying: prospect	pTargetCATI

40130	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you though you wouldn't get a vocational training position?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131	

Variables		
tf40104	Reasons for not applying: chances	pTargetCATI

40131	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For family or health reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131a	

Variables		
tf40105	Reasons for not applying: personal	pTargetCATI

40131a	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you wanted to do a higher school-leaving certificate first?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40132		

Variables		
tf40106	Reasons for not applying: higher school-leaving certificate	pTargetCATI

40132	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For other reasons?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40120		

Variables		
tf40107	other reasons for not applying	pTargetCATI

40120 [MF] From the following groups of persons, did anyone inform you about free, interesting vocational training positions?

Multiple answers possible. Read out options.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: Your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: Your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: Teacher or adviser from a career preparation program	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: Someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial job	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: Your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: Other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
None of the above	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
Refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
Don't know	☐	☐

goto 40139

Variables		
t32458w	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - parents	pTargetCATI
t32458o	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32458p	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32458r	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - teacher/caregiver	pTargetCATI
t32458z	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - work	pTargetCATI
t32458q	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - friends	pTargetCATI
t32458s	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - other	pTargetCATI

40139	You have the option to register with the federal employment agency, jobs center, city or town as an applicant seeking an open vocational training position. Have you taken advantage of this?	
You can register there to receive offers for vacant vocational training positions		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (40139 = 1) goto 40139b
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40144
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & 40128 = 1) goto 40140a
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40151

Variables		
tf40125	registered as an applicant	pTargetCATI

40139b	Have you been offered a vocational training positions there?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40144
if (40128 = 1) goto 40140a
if ((h_uestatus = 2, 3) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40151

Variables		
tf40126	Vocational training positions listed at federal employment agency	pTargetCATI

40140a Now, I have some question concerning your job applications. Did you apply for different jobs?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40140a = 1) goto 40140b
if (40140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 40140

Variables		
tf40169	Different jobs	pTargetCATI

40140b For how many different jobs did you apply?

If TP is not sure: a rough estimate is sufficient.

|___|___|___| Jobs

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 200

goto 40140

Variables		
tf40170	Number of jobs	pTargetCATI

40140 How often have you applied for a vocational training position in all jobs !!in total!! ?

If subject is uncertain: a rough estimate is sufficient. If subject has never applied, please enter 0.

|___|___|___| Applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (40140 <> 0, -97) goto 40143
if (40140 = 0, -97) goto 40144

Variables		
tf40127	Number applications	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)

40143 Think back to the vocational training position you applied for. How many kilometers are there to the training place that was the furthest away from your place of residence?

Condition: if (40140 = 1)

40143 How many kilometers are there to this training place?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees. If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient.

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40143a

Variables		
tf40131	Mobility Applications: distance	pTargetCATI

40143a How long would it have taken you to get from your home to this training place?

Read the options aloud. This refers to the way in one direction. If TP is unsure: Just guess. If you had gone by bike, then estimate the time you would have needed by bike, if you had gone by train, then the time you would have needed by train, etc.

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40144

Variables		
tf40132	Mobility Applications: time	pTargetCATI

40144 How many times in all were you invited to a job interview, an assessment tests or work trials?

If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number will do.
If TP mentions the number of interviews, assessment tests and work trials individually, then enter the total number.
If TP was never invited, please enter 0.

|___|___| Invitations

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

goto 40146

Variables		
tf40133	Number Job interviews	pTargetCATI

40146 How many offers did you get in total? Tell me the number of vocational training positions you were offered.

If TP has not received any offers, please enter 0.

|___|___| Apprenticeship offers

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 20

goto 40151

Variables		
tf40136	Number of apprenticeship offers	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40151 Was someone from the following groups of people personally involved in getting you your current apprenticeship?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3)

40151 Was someone from the following groups of people personally involved in getting you an apprenticeship?

Multiple answers possible. Read out options.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: Your parents	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: Your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐

3: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: Teacher of adviser from a career preparation scheme	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial job	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: Your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
None of the above	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Don't know	☐	☐
goto 40184Z		

Variables		
t32558w	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - parents	pTargetCATI
t32558o	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32558p	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32558r	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - teacher/caregiver	pTargetCATI
t32558z	Retrospective social capital-personal involvement voc. training - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32558q	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - friends	pTargetCATI
t32558s	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - other	pTargetCATI

40b – RC questions for E6

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
no qualification [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

40167	**Different training programs offer different levels of pay. For some school-based programs, you even have to pay tuition. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?**	
Read the options aloud. *Income situation: the money you receive, for example your training salary, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.*		
very dissatisfied [1]		☐
rather dissatisfied [2]		☐
partly satisfied [3]		☐
rather satisfied [4]		☐
very satisfied [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40168		

Variables		
t30450a	Costs of training: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40168	**How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your vocational training program, for example, work clothes, travel and instructional materials?**	
Read the options aloud. *If the respondent is doing two vocational trainings: Please relate your information to the training in which you are currently spending more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both trainings, please refer to the training that is more important for your professional future.* *If your parents aren't providing any financial support: "How hard is it for you to pay for these things?"*		
very difficult [1]	☐	
rather difficult [2]	☐	
neither nor [3]	☐	
rather easy [4]	☐	
very easy [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40169		

Variables		
t30350a	Costs of training: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program, by that I mean the classes at the vocational school and your work as an apprentice. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational preparation measure. To what extent do the following things apply to your measure? My vocational preparation measure is fun.**

Please read the options aloud.
If the respondent is doing two vocational trainings/preparations: Please relate your information to the training in which you are currently spending more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both trainings/preparations, please refer to the training/preparation that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40171
if (h_uestatus = 2) goto 40172

Variables		
t30152a	Benefit of vocational training/meausre: fun	pTargetCATI

40171 If I could, I would prefer to do another kind of training program.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40172

Variables		
t31051a	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: prefer another	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40172 My vocational training program is physically very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40172 My vocational preparation measure is physically very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40173

Variables		
t30350b	Costs of training/measure: physically demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40173 My vocational training program is mentally very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40173 My vocational preparation measure is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40174

Variables		
t30350c	Costs of training/measure: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational training program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational preparation measure? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Read the options aloud

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40126

Variables		
t31450a	Information about vocational training/meausure	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in other training programs?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in different training programs?

Read the options aloud.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_asabi = 0) goto 40175
if (h_asabi = 1, 2) goto 40126a

Variables		
t31450b	Information alternative vocational training programs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40175 How likely is it, in your opinion, that you will successfully complete your vocational training program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40175 How likely is it, in your view, that you will successfully complete your vocational preparation measure? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Do not read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather likely [4]	☐
very likely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40176

Variables		
t30050a	Likelihood of success in program	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational preparation measure?

Do not read the options aloud.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177

Variables		
t31253a	Time horizon - termination vocational training/measure	pTargetCATI

40177a Now we'd like to know how your vocational preparation measure has shaped your future.
If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a vocational training position?

Read the options aloud.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177b

Variables		
t30250e	Benefit measure: vocational training position 1	pTargetCATI

40177b How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position if you terminate your vocational preparation measure?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30253a	Benefit measure: vocational training position 2	pTargetCATI

40178 Now we'd like to know how your vocational training program has shaped your future job. If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40179

Variables		
t30250b	Labor market benefit vocational training: salary	pTargetCATI

40179 If you complete your current vocational training program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40180

Variables		
t30250c	Labor market benefit vocational training: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40180 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40181

Variables		
t30250d	Labor market benefit vocational training: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40181 How how is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40182

Variables		
t30250f	Labor market benefit vocational training: job security	pTargetCATI

40182 What are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your current vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If mother is currently not employed: Please think about your mother's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Mother was never employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183

Variables		
t30750a	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, mother	pTargetCATI

40183 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If father is currently not employed: Please think about your father's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183Z

Variables		
t30750b	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, father	pTargetCATI

41102 I will now read out some statements about your colleagues and superiors in the training company. Please tell me to what extent you agree with these statements. Most of my colleagues would like to get ahead professionally. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41104

Variables		
t321333	Social capital: working environment – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41104 My colleagues and my superiors take the time to explain new tasks to me. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41105

Variables		
t321317	Social capital: working environment – explaining new tasks	pTargetCATI

41105 I often have problems or conflicts with my colleagues and superiors.

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41106

Variables		
t321313	Social capital: working environment – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41106	How many of your colleagues or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?
Read the options aloud. If there is only one colleague, give information for this one person.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41106Z	

Variables		
t321334	Social capital: personnel structure company – migrant background	pTargetCATI

41107	Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. How many of your classmates or their parents come from a country other than Germany?
Read the options aloud.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41108	

Variables		
t321234	Social capital: classmates – share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

41108 **Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it was very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

41108 **To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it is very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
does not have to attend vocational school/does not attend vocational school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41108 = -5) goto 41114Z
if (41108 <> -5) goto 41109

Variables		
t321233	Social capital: classmates – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41109	**Most of my classmates expect me to complete my vocational training successfully.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dual = 2) goto 41110 *if (h_dual = 1) goto 41114Z*	

Variables		
t321209	Social capital: classmates – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41110	**Most of my classmates are very ambitious in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41111	

Variables		
t321210	Social capital: classmates – very ambitious at school	pTargetCATI

41111	**Most of my classmates do not care how good they are in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41112	

Variables		
t321211	Social capital: classmates – do not care about school	pTargetCATI

41112	**If I have problems in class, I can ask my classmates for help.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41114	

Variables		
t321212	Social capital: classmates – asking for help	pTargetCATI

41114	**And to what extent does the following statement apply to your teachers? I often have problems or conflicts with my teachers.**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41114Z		

Variables		
t321813	Social capital: teachers – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41115	**Now, we would like to know what your parents expect from you during your vocational training and for your professional career. If your parents have no expectations, just say so. How important is it to your parents that you successfully complete your current vocational training program? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
partly important [3]		☐
rather important [4]		☐
very important [5]		☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41116		

Variables		
t320409	Social capital: parents – importance vocational training/vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

41116 How important is it to your parents that you get good grades during your vocational training? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41117

Variables		
t320415	Social capital: parents – importance of good grades during vocational training	pTargetCATI

41118 How important is it to you in general what your parents expect from you in your vocational training and your professional career?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41120Z

Variables		
t320416	Social capital: importance of parents' opinion	pTargetCATI

41121	Please tell me to what extent the following statements apply to your friends. Most of my friends expect me to complete my vocational training successfully. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one friend, give information about this one person.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
have no friends [-6]		☐
friends have no opinion [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (41121 = -6) goto 41123Z *if (41121 <> -6) goto 41122*		

Variables		
t320109	Social capital: friends – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41122	Most of my friends think getting ahead professionally is very important. Do you disagree completely, disagree partly, neither agree nor disagree, agree partly or agree completely?	
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41123Z		

Variables		
t321133	Social capital: friends – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

40500 Up until the end of your degree course, the possibilities of earning your own money and supporting yourself are limited. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?

Read the options aloud.
Income situation: The money you get; for example, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.

very dissatisfied [1]	☐
rather dissatisfied [2]	☐
partly satisfied [3]	☐
rather satisfied [4]	☐
very satisfied [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40501

Variables		
t30440b	Costs of studying: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40501 How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your degree course, for instance, travel costs, books or tuition fees?

Read the options aloud.
If the respondent has two courses of study: Please relate your information to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both study programs, please refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future.
If your parents aren't providing any financial support: "How hard is it for you to pay for these things?"

very difficult [1]	☐
rather difficult [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40502

Variables		
t30340a	Costs of studying: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

40502 To what extent do the following things apply to your higher education program? My higher education program is fun.

Please read the options aloud.
If the respondent has two courses of study: Please relate your information to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both study programs, please refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Course of study has not begun yet [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40502 = -20) goto 40504
if (40502 <> -20) goto 40503

Variables		
t30142a	Benefits: Enjoyment of degree course	pTargetCATI

40503 My higher education program is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40504

Variables		
t30340b	Costs of studying: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

40504	If I could, I would prefer to study something else.	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505		

Variables		
t31041a	Idealistic aspiration Study: prefer something else	pTargetCATI

40505	How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your higher education program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.	
Read the options aloud		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505a		

Variables		
t31440e	Subjective level of information higher education	pTargetCATI

40505a	How well informed are you about the requirements and contents in other degree programs?	
Read the options aloud.		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40506		

Variables		
t31440d	Information alternative degree programs	pTargetCATI

40506	How likely is it in your opinion that you could successfully complete a higher education program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, about 50:50, rather likely or very likely?	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
very unlikely [1]		☐
rather unlikely [2]		☐
about 50-50 [3]		☐
rather likely [4]		☐
very likely [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40507		

Variables		
t300400	Subjective probability of success completing degree course	pTargetCATI

40507	Are you currently seriously thinking about changing your major subject or of giving up your higher education program entirely?	
Do not read the options aloud.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40508		

Variables		
t31240b	Time horizon - change of major subject	pTargetCATI

40508	How often do you think about what you would like to be doing after your current higher education program?	
Read the options aloud.		
never [1]		☐
rarely [2]		☐
sometimes [3]		☐
often [4]		☐
very often [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40509		

Variables		
t31240a	Time horizon - after higher education	pTargetCATI

40509 Now we'd like to know about the benefits of your current higher education program for your future job. If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40510

Variables		
t30240b	Labor market benefit of higher education: salary	pTargetCATI

40510 If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40511

Variables		
t30240c	Labor market benefit of higher education: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40511 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40512

Variables		
t30240d	Labor market benefit of higher education: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40512 How high is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40513

Variables		
t30240e	Labor market benefit of higher education: job security	pTargetCATI

40513 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your mother, or a better job than your mother? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This includes a stepmother or the person who had a maternal role in your childhood. If the mother is not currently working, please think of your mother's last job.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Mother has never been employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40513 <> -5, -6) goto 40514
if (40513 = -5, -6) goto 40515

Variables		
t30560a	Status preservation: Importance Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40514 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40515

Variables		
t30740a	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40515 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your father, or a better job than your father? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This includes a stepfather or the person who had a paternal role in your childhood. If the father is not currently working, please think of your father's last job.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40515 <> -5, -6) goto 40516
if (40515 = -5, -6) goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30560b	Status maintenance: Importance Profession Father	pTargetCATI

40516 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30740b	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Father	pTargetCATI

61 - Transition to labor market, prospective

[AUX] Training place	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

61102	**If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.**
Read out the options.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61103	

Variables		
t253001	Quality of training at vocational school: recap	pTargetCATI

61103	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61104	

Variables		
t254001	Training quality Vocational school: help	pTargetCATI

61104	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61105	

Variables		
t254002	Training quality Vocational school: communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61105	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61106		

Variables		
t255001	Training quality Vocational school: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61106	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61107		

Variables		
t255002	Training quality Vocational school: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61107	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61108	

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61108	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) There are projects in the vocational training program that are planned and carried out jointly by the company or facility and the vocational school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61109	

Variables		
t252002	Training quality Vocational school: cooperation school-company	pTargetCATI

61109 **If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply? The structure of the company or facility is clear to me.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. Structure means, for example, which departments there were and what tasks they had.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61110

Variables		
t253011	Training quality Training company: transparency company structure	pTargetCATI

61110 **(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.**

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61111

Variables		
t254011	Training quality Training company: contact person	pTargetCATI

61111	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by superiors.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61112	

Variables		
t254012	Training quality Training company: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61112	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I don't only carry out individual procedures, but am also involved in larger tasks.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61113	

Variables		
t255011	Training quality Training company: larger tasks	pTargetCATI

61113	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61113Z		

Variables		
t255012	Training quality Training company: varied tasks	pTargetCATI

61114	When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.	
Read out the options if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61115		

Variables		
t253021	Quality of training theoretical part of voc. training: recap	pTargetCATI

61115	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61116	

Variables		
t254021	Training quality Theoretical training part: help	pTargetCATI

61116	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61117	

Variables		
t254022	Training quality Theoretical training part: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61117	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Variables		
t255021	Training quality Theoretical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61118	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61119		

Variables		
t255022	Training quality Theoretical training part: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61119	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61120		

Variables		
t252021	Training quality Theoretical training part: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61120	If you now think about the practical part of your vocational training to what extent do the following statements apply? If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61121		

Variables		
t254031	Training quality Practical training part: contact person	pTargetCATI

61121	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by my training supervisors.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61122	

Variables		
t254032	Training quality Practical training part: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61122	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The tasks that I work on are neither too easy nor too difficult, but just right.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61123	

Variables		
t255031	Training quality Practical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61123	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61124		

Variables		
t255032	Training quality Practical training part: variety of tasks	pTargetCATI

61124	If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social-educational support helps me to cope with my vocational training.	
Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61125		

Variables		
t254041	Training quality Educational institution general: cope with training	pTargetCATI

61125	If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social educational support helps me to cope with personal problems.	
Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61125Z		

Variables		
t254042	Training quality Educational institution general: personal problems	pTargetCATI

61126	If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply? In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.	
Read out the options if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61127		

Variables		
t253051	Quality of training, voc. school or voc. college: clarity of rules	pTargetCATI

61127	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Everything we do is carefully planned.**
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61128	

Variables		
t253052	Training quality Vocational school or college: planning	pTargetCATI

61128	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class the most important information is often recapped.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61129	

Variables		
t253053	Training quality Vocational school or college: summary	pTargetCATI

61129	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most teachers give us enough time to think about the answers to their questions.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61130		

Variables		
t254051	Training quality Vocational school or college: reflection time	pTargetCATI

61130	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61131		

Variables		
t254052	Training quality Vocational school or college: help	pTargetCATI

61131	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61132	

Variables		
t254053	Training quality Vocational school or college: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61132	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The students get on well with most of the teachers.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61133	

Variables		
t254054	Training quality Vocational school or college: relationship teachers	pTargetCATI

61133	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61134		

Variables		
t255051	Training quality Vocational school or college: difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61134	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most of the teachers are good at explaining things.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61135		

Variables		
t254055	Training quality Vocational school or college: ability to impart knowledge	pTargetCATI

61135	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61136	

Variables		
t255052	Training quality Vocational school or college: interest learning progress	pTargetCATI

61136	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61137	

Variables		
t255053	Training quality Vocational school or college: types of exercise	pTargetCATI

61137	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, most of the teachers also allow us to make mistakes and let us keep going until we realize ourselves that something is wrong.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61137Z		

Variables		
t255054	Training quality Vocational school or college: genetic-Socratic approach	pTargetCATI

61147	We'd like you to tell us how important various areas of your life are: How important is it for you to work?	
Read out the options.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61148		

Variables		
tf61107	Importance Employment	pTargetCATI

61148	**How important is school or vocational training for you?**
Read the options aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61149	

Variables		
tf61108	Importance Education	pTargetCATI

61149	**How important is it for you to commit yourself to working for the good of other people, for example, helping others or doing volunteer or social work?**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61150	

Variables		
tf61109	Importance Social commitment	pTargetCATI

61150	And how important is leisure time for you, for example, contact with friends, hobbies, sport, relaxation?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61151		

Variables		
tf61110	Importance Leisure time	pTargetCATI

61151	How important is it for you to have children?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61152		

Variables		
tf61111	Importance Family/partnership	pTargetCATI

61152 What is the most important thing in your life? Please list the previously mentioned areas of life - work, school/vocational training, social commitment, leisure time and children - in the order they apply to you, with the most important first. What is most important for you?

Read the options aloud.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61152 > 0) goto 61153
if (61152 = -97, -98) goto 61157

Variables		
tf61112	Relation importance 1	pTargetCATI

61153 And what comes second?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61153 > 0) goto 61154
if (61153 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61113	Relation importance 2	pTargetCATI

61154 And what comes third?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61154 > 0) goto 61155
if (61154 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61114	Relation importance 3	pTargetCATI

61155 And what comes fourth?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61155 > 0) goto 61156
if (61155 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61115	Relation importance 4	pTargetCATI

61156 [AUTO] Relation importance 5

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 61157

autoif (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1 & 61155 <> 1) 61156 = 1
autoif (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2 & 61155 <> 2) 61156 = 2
autoif (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3 & 61155 <> 3) 61156 = 3
autoif (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4 & 61155 <> 4) 61156 = 4
autoif (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5 & 61155 <> 5) 61156 = 5

Variables		
tf61116	Relation importance 5	pTargetCATI

61157	There are many reasons why an unemployed person might turn down a job offer. Next, we're interested in the reasons why !!you!! would turn down a job offer if you were unemployed. To what extent do you agree with the following statements: I would turn down a job offer if the working conditions weren't good.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61158	

Variables		
tf61117	Willingness to make concessions working conditions	pTargetCATI

61158	I would turn down a job offer if I had to move.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61159	

Variables		
tf61118	Willingness to make concessions moving house	pTargetCATI

61159 I would turn down a job offer if the pay was very low.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61160	

Variables		
tf61119	Willingness to make concessions pay	pTargetCATI

61160 I would turn down a job offer if I didn't think I'd like the work.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61161	

Variables		
tf61120	Willingness to make concessions like work	pTargetCATI

61161	I would turn down a job offer if the work wouldn't leave me enough time for my family.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61138		

Variables		
tf61121	Willingness to make concessions family	pTargetCATI

61138	If you could do anything you wanted to, what would you most like to do after finishing your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud. If respondent cannot decide and/or would like to do several things: "If you had to decide: What would be most important to you?"		
work [1]		☐
do another vocational training [2]		☐
go back to school [3]		☐
study [4]		☐
do an internship [5]		☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]		☐
vacation [7]		☐
be unemployed [8]		☐
something else [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61140		

Variables		
tf61100	Plans for the future, idealistic	pTargetCATI

61140 And if you look at it realistically, what do you think you'll really do when you've finished your vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If respondent will do several things: "What will you do most, or where will you spend most of your time?"

work [1]	☐
do another vocational training [2]	☐
go back to school [3]	☐
study [4]	☐
do an internship [5]	☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
vacation [7]	☐
be unemployed [8]	☐
something else [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61141Z

Variables		
tf61101	Plans for the future, realistic	pTargetCATI

61142 In the future, would you like to work in the profession in which you're currently being trained?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dual = 1) goto 61143
if (h_dual = 2) goto 61145

Variables		
tf61102	Work in profession learned	pTargetCATI

61143 Would you like to work in your training company later?

If respondents are undergoing extra-company training and therefore cannot answer this question: enter "does not apply"

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61143 = -93) goto 61145
if (61143 <> -93) goto 61144

Variables		
tf61103	Work in training company	pTargetCATI

61144 What do you think your chances are of being taken over by your training company after the vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If young people are doing a vocational training in an external institution and are therefore unable to answer this question, enter "does not apply".

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61145

Variables		
tf61104	Possible take-over by training company	pTargetCATI

61145	What are your chances of finding a job in your chosen profession after your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud.		
very small [1]		☐
rather small [2]		☐
rather good [3]		☐
very good [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146		

Variables		
tf61105	Subjective perception of chances in own profession	pTargetCATI

61146	Have you already started applying for jobs?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146Z		

Variables		
tf61106	Application behavior	pTargetCATI

41SocCaplVT: Social capital in last VT year

41202 **The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would inform you about free jobs in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?**

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41202 = 3, 4) goto 41203
If (41202 <> 3, 4) goto 41207Z

Variables		
t324100	Social capital - info job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41203 **[MF] Who were you just thinking of?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: your father	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: your (former) colleagues	☐	☐
[0]	☐	

8: your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41204
if (skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0 & (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_2 = 1 OR skamipg_3 = 1)) goto 41205
if (skamipg_nd = 1 OR skamipg_vw = 1 OR skamipg_wn = 1) goto 41207Z

autoif () h_skampg = (skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 + skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9)

autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 1) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 1
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 2) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 2
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 3) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 3

autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 4
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 7
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 0 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 1

Variables		
t32410k	Social capital - info job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32410l	Social capital - info job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32410m	Social capital - info job - father	pTargetCATI
t32410n	Social capital - info job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32410o	Social capital - info job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32410p	Social capital - info job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32410q	Social capital - info job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32410r	Social capital - info job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32410s	Social capital - info job - other	pTargetCATI

41204 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41204 = 1 to 3) goto 41205 *if (41204 = -97, -98) goto 41207Z*	

Variables		
t32410b	Social capital - info job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41205 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41206

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410d	Social capital - info job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41206 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) goto 41207Z
if (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41207

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410f	Social capital - info job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41207 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41207 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41207 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41207Z

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410c	Social capital - info job - share women	pTargetCATI

41208 **The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a new job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would support you in becoming a new job in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?**

Read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41208 = 3, 4) goto 41209
If (41208 <> 3, 4) goto 41213Z

Variables		
t325040	Social capital effort job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41209 **[MF] Who were you just thinking of?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Your father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Your (former) colleagues from work	☐	☐
[0]		☐

8: Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41210
if (skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0 & (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_2 = 1 OR skamrpg_3 = 1)) goto 41211
if (skamrpg_nd = 1 OR skamrpg_vw = 1 OR skamrpg_wn = 1) goto 41213Z

autoif () h_skamrpg = (skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 + skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9)

autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 1) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 1
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 2) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 2
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 3) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 3

autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 4
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 7
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 0 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 1

Variables		
t32504k	Social capital - effort job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32504l	Social capital - effort job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32504m	Social capital - effort job - father	pTargetCATI
t32504n	Social capital - effort job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32504o	Social capital - effort job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32504p	Social capital - effort job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32504q	Social capital - effort job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32504r	Social capital - effort job - teacher vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32504s	Social capital - effort job - other	pTargetCATI

41210 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41210 = 1 to 3) goto 41211 *if (41210 = -97, -98) goto 41213Z*	

Variables		
t32504b	Social capital - effort job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41211 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read aloud the options.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41212

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504d	Social capital - effort job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41212 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) goto 41213Z
if (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41213

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504f	Social capital - effort job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41213 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41213 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41213 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41213Z

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504c	Social capital - effort job: share women	pTargetCATI

41SocCap – social capital E6

41124	**The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for an apprentice position. How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would inform you about interesting free apprentice positions?**	
Read out the options. By personal environment I mean e.g. your parents, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) teachers and carers, (former) work colleagues or other acquaintances.		
very unlikely [1]		☐
rather unlikely [2]		☐
rather likely [3]		☐
very likely [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (41124 = 3, 4) goto 41125 *if (41124 <> 3, 4) goto 41130*		

Variables		
t324080	Social Capital - info voc. training - probability	pTargetCATI

41125 [MF] Who did you think of during the last question?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: teachers or tutors from your vocational preparation measure	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (t32401a_nd = 0 & t32401a_vw = 0 & t32401a_wn = 0) goto 41126
if (t32401a_nd = 1 OR t32401a_vw = 1 OR t32401a_wn = 1) goto 41130

Variables		
t32408w	Social capital - info voc. training - parents	pTargetCATI
t32408o	Social capital - info voc. training - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32408p	Social capital - info voc. training - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32408y	Social capital - info voc. training - teachers vocational preparation	pTargetCATI
t32408z	Social capital - info voc. training - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32408q	Social capital - info voc. training - friends	pTargetCATI
t32408s	Social capital - info voc. training - other	pTargetCATI

41126	**How many persons did you think of during the last two questions?**
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
more than 2 persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41126 = 1 to 3) goto 41127
if (41126 = -97, -98) goto 41130

Variables		
t32408b	Social capital - info voc. train. - number of persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41126 = 1)

41127 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41126 = 2)

41127 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41126 = 3)

41127 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41128

if (41126 = 1) 1: nein
if (41126 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41126 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41126 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 2) 4: eine
if (41126 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41126 = 1) 7: ja
if (41126 = 2) 7: beide
if (41126 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32408d	Social capital - info voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41126 = 1)

41128 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (41126 = 2)

41128 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41126 = 3)

41128 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41129

if (41126 = 1) 1: nein
if (41126 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41126 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41126 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 2) 4: eine
if (41126 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41126 = 1) 7: ja
if (41126 = 2) 7: beide
if (41126 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32408f	Social capital - info voc. training - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41126 = 1)

41129 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41126 = 2)

41129 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41126 = 3)

41129 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41130

if (41126 = 1) 1: nein
if (41126 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41126 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41126 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 2) 4: eine
if (41126 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41126 = 1) 7: ja
if (41126 = 2) 7: beide
if (41126 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32408c	Social capital - info voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

41130	How likely is it that someone with whom you are personally involved would make an effort to help you find an vocational training position?
Read the options aloud.	
very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41130 = 3, 4) goto 41131
if (41130 <> 3, 4) goto 41136

Variables		
t325080	Social capital - effort voc. train. - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41131 [MF] Who did you think of during the last question?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: teachers or tutors from your vocational preparation measure	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (t32501a_nd = 0 & t32501a_vw = 0 & t32501a_wn = 0) goto 41132
if (t32501a_nd = 1 OR t32501a_vw = 1 OR t32501a_wn = 1) goto 41136

Variables		
t32508w	Social capital - effort voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32508o	Social capital - effort voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32508p	Social capital - effort voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32508y	Social capital - effort voc. train. - teachers vocational preparation	pTargetCATI
t32508z	Social capital - effort voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32508q	Social capital - effort voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32508s	Social capital - effort voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

41132 How many persons did you think of during the last two questions?	
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
more than 2 persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41132 = 1 to 3) goto 41133 *if (41132 = -97, -98) goto 41136*	

Variables		
t32508b	Social capital - effort voc. train. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41132 = 1)

41133 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41132 = 2)

41133 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41132 = 3)

41133 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud:

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41134

if (41132 = 1) 1: nein
if (41132 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41132 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41132 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 2) 4: eine
if (41132 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41132 = 1) 7: ja
if (41132 = 2) 7: beide
if (41132 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32508d	Social capital - effort voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41132 = 1)

41134 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (41132 = 2)

41134 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41132 = 3)

41134 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41135

if (41132 = 1) 1: nein
if (41132 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41132 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41132 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 2) 4: eine
if (41132 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41132 = 1) 7: ja
if (41132 = 2) 7: beide
if (41132 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32508f	Social capital - effort voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41132 = 1)

41135 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41132 = 2)

41135 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41132 = 3)

41135 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41136

if (41132 = 1) 1: nein
if (41132 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41132 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41132 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 2) 4: eine
if (41132 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41132 = 1) 7: ja
if (41132 = 2) 7: beide
if (41132 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32508c	Social capital - effort voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

41136	How likely is it that someone with whom you are personally involved would help you write an application for an apprenticeship?	
Read the options aloud.		
very unlikely [1]		☐
rather unlikely [2]		☐
rather likely [3]		☐
very likely [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (41136 = 3, 4) goto 41137
if (41136 <> 3, 4) goto 41139Z

Variables		
t323080	Social capital - help with application - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41137 [MF] Who did you think of during the last question?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: teachers or tutors from your vocational preparation measure	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (t32304a_nd = 0 & t32304a_vw = 0 & t32304a_wn = 0) goto 41138
if (t32304a_nd = 1 OR t32304a_vw = 1 OR t32304a_wn = 1) goto 41139Z

Variables		
t32308w	Social capital - help with application - parents	pTargetCATI
t32308o	Social capital - help with application - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32308p	Social capital - help with application - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32308y	Social capital - help with application - teachers general school	pTargetCATI
t32308z	Social capital - help with application - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32308q	Social capital - help with application - friends	pTargetCATI
t32308s	Social capital - help with application - other	pTargetCATI

41138 How many persons did you think of during the last two questions?	
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
more than 2 persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41138 = 1 to 3) goto 41139 *if (41138 = -97, -98) goto 41139Z*	

Variables		
t32308b	Social capital - help with application - number of persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41138 = 1)

41139 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41138 = 2)

41139 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: None, one, or both?

Condition: if (41138 = 3)

41139 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41139Z

if (41138 = 1) 1: nein
if (41138 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41138 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41138 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41138 = 2) 4: eine
if (41138 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41138 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41138 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41138 = 1) 7: ja
if (41138 = 2) 7: beide
if (41138 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32308d	Social capital - help with application - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

62ILM – In labor market after vocational training

62101	**You told us that you completed your last vocational training in <30606 (abendm62/abendj62)>. We would like to talk about this vocational training again. All in all, how satisfied were you retrospectively with your vocational training? Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you were completely !!un!!satisfied‚10' means that you were completely satisfied. You can use the numbers in between to stagger your answer.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62102	

Variables		
tf62100	Conclusion vocational training	pTargetCATI

62102	After vocational training, different considerations may be important for further professional developments. When you considered how you should proceed after your vocational training, how important were the following aspects to you? How important was it to you to have a job after the vocational training at all? Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62103	

Variables		
tf62111	Importance after vocational training 1: Finding work	pTargetCATI

62103	[NCS] How important was it to you to continue working in the profession that you learned in vocational training? Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (30607 = 1) goto 62104 *if (30607 = 2, 3) goto 62105*	

Variables		
tf62112	Importance after vocational training 2: Profession of vocational training	pTargetCATI

62104	[NCS] And how important was it to you to continue working in the firm you did your vocational training in?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62105		

Variables		
tf62113	Importance after vocational training 3: Vocational training firm	pTargetCATI

62105	[NCS] How important was finding well-paid work after your vocational training to you?	
If necessary, repeat the answer options: "Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?"		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62106		

Variables		
tf62114	Importance after vocational training 4: Pay	pTargetCATI

62106 [NCS] How important was secure employment after your vocational training to you?	
<< If necessary, repeat the answer options: "Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?">>	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 62107	

Variables		
tf62115	Importance after vocational training 5: Secure employment	pTargetCATI

62107 [NCS] How important was interesting work after your vocational training to you?	
If necessary, repeat the answer options: "Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?"	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62108	

Variables		
tf62116	Importance after vocational training 6: Interesting work	pTargetCATI

62108 [NCS] How important was starting a family after your vocational training to you?

If necessary, repeat the answer options: "Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?"

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62109

Variables		
tf62117	Importance after vocational training 7: Family	pTargetCATI

62109 [NCS] How important was to continue living at your place of residence after your vocational training to you?

If necessary, repeat the answer options: "Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?"

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62110

Variables		
tf62118	Importance after vocational training 8: Closeness residence	pTargetCATI

62110	[NCS] How important was having time for family, friends, and hobbies after your vocational training to you?	
If necessary, repeat the answer options: "Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?"		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62111		

Variables		
tf62119	Importance after vocational training 9: Time	pTargetCATI

62111	After their vocational training some people decide to go back to school in order to obtain a superior school-leaving qualification, complete another vocational training program, or to begin a degree course. Did you think about that after your vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62111 = 1) goto 62112 *if (62111 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62113Z*		

Variables		
tf62150	Return to education system	pTargetCATI

62112	And how important was it to you to actually go back to school to obtain a superior school-leaving qualification, complete another vocational training program, or to begin a degree course? Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important, or very important to you?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62113Z		

Variables		
tf62120	Importance after vocational training 10: Education	pTargetCATI

Retrospective social capital information (column 3)

62113	[MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons provide information about vacant jobs in Germany to you?		
Multiple answers possible. Read out the options.			
[0]		☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]	
Your partner	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
Your mother	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
Your father	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
Your siblings	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
other family members or relatives	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
Your friends	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
Your (former) colleagues	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	

Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
refused	☐	☐	☐	☐
[0]		☐		

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
don't know	☐	☐

if ((skamipg_rnd) = 0 & (skamipg_rvw) = 0 & (skamipg_rwn) = 0) goto 62114
if ((skamipg_rnd) = 1 OR (skamipg_rvw) = 1 OR (skamipg_rwn) = 1) goto 62119

Variables		
t32460k	Retrospective social capital - info job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32460l	Retrospective social capital - info job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32460m	Retrospective social capital - info job - father	pTargetCATI
t32460n	Retrospective social capital - info job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32460o	Retrospective social capital - info job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32460p	Retrospective social capital - info job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32460q	Retrospective social capital - info job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32460r	Retrospective social capital - info job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32460s	Retrospective social capital - info job - other	pTargetCATI

62114 How many people in total gave you information?	
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (62114 = 1 to 6) goto 62115 *if (62114 = -97, -98) goto 62119*	

Variables		
t32460b	Retrospective social capital - info job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)

62115 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (62114 = 2)

62115 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)

62115 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62116

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja
if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32460d	Retrospective social capital - info job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)

62116 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (62114 = 2)

62116 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)

62116 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62117

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja
if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32460f	Retrospective social capital - info job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)

62117 Is this person female?

Condition: if (62114 = 2)

62117 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)

62117 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the specifications aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 62115 > 1) goto 62118
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 62115 <= 1) goto 62119

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja

Variables		
t32460c	Retrospective social capital - info job - share women	pTargetCATI

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

62118 **How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?**

62118 **How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father? none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?**

62118 **Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your parents?**

62118 **How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?**

62118 **How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?**

62118 **Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.**

62118 **How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.**

62118 **How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.**

Do not read the options aloud.
If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Variables		
t32460g	Retrospective social capital - info job - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

62119 **[MF] And has anybody from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you a job in Germany?**

Multiple answers possible. Read out the options.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
Your partner	☐	☐	☐	☐

[0] ☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
Your mother	☐	☐

[0] ☐

Your father	☐	☐

[0] ☐

Your siblings	☐	☐

[0] ☐

other family members or relatives	☐	☐

[0] ☐

Your friends	☐	☐

[0] ☐

Your (former) colleagues	☐	☐

[0] ☐

Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐

[0] ☐

other acquaintances	☐	☐

[0] ☐

none of them	☐	☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
refused	☐	☐	☐	☐

[0] ☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
don't know	☐	☐

if ((skamrpg_rnd) = 0 & (skamrpg_rvw) = 0 & (skamrpg_rwn) = 0) goto 62120
if ((skamrpg_rnd) = 1 OR (skamrpg_rvw) = 1 OR (skamrpg_rwn) = 1) goto 62125Z

Variables

t32554k	Retrospective social capital - effort job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32554l	Retrospective social capital - effort job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32554m	Retrospective social capital - effort job - father	pTargetCATI
t32554n	Retrospective social capital - effort job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32554o	Retrospective social capital - effort job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32554p	Retrospective social capital - effort job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32554q	Retrospective social capital - effort job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32554r	Retrospective social capital - effort job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32554s	Retrospective social capital - effort job - other	pTargetCATI

62120 How many persons in total made an effort to get you a job in Germany?

Read the options aloud.

1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
[0]	☐

if (62120 = 1 to 6) goto 62121
if (62120 = -97, -98) goto 62125Z

Variables		
t32554b	Retrospective social capital - effort job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)

62121 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (62120 = 2)

62121 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)

62121 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62122

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554d	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)

62122 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (62120 = 2)

62122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)

62122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62123

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554f	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)

62123 Is this person female?

Condition: if (62120 = 2)

62123 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)

62123 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 62121 > 1) goto 62124
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 62121 <= 1) goto 62125Z

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554c	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1))

62124 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2))

62124	**Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3))	
62124	**Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4))	
62124	**Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**
Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5))	
62124	**Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.**
Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.**
Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5))	
62124	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.**
Do not read the options aloud. *If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.*	

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62125Z

autoif (62124 = -20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (62124 = -20) 20101P4 = -1

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554g	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

62125 We would like to know about the developments after your vocational training. Did your training company offer you a job after your vocational training?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62125 = 1) goto 62126
if (62125 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62132

Variables		
tf62059	Job offer	pTargetCATI

62126	Was a fixed-term or open-ended job offered to you?	
limited [1]		☐
unlimited [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (62126 = 1) goto 62127
if (62126 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62129

Variables		
tf62060	Job offer: fixed-term	pTargetCATI

62127	What was the fixed time limitation of this contract?	
|___|___|___| months		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Range: 0 - 120

goto 62128

Variables		
tf62061	Job offer: duration time limitation	pTargetCATI

62128	For some vocational trainings labor agreements regulate that apprentices have to be offered a job with at least a particular time limitation after their vocational training. Was your vocational training program regulated in such a way?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 62129

Variables		
tf62062	Job offer: labor agreement regulation	pTargetCATI

62129	Did you accept the takeover offer?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62132		

Variables		
tf62063	Job offer: accepted	pTargetCATI

62130	We would like to know about the developments after your vocational training. Did you receive a job offer from a firm that you did an internship in during your vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62130 = 1) goto 62131 *if (62130 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62132*		

Variables		
tf62064	Offer: internship company	pTargetCATI

62131	Did you accept this offer?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62132		

Variables		
tf62065	Offer: internship company accepted	pTargetCATI

62132	Did you have the opportunity to work in the firm of a relative or an acquaintance after your vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (62132 = 1) goto 62133
if (62132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62134Z

Variables		
tf62066	Offer: Family business	pTargetCATI

62133	And did you do this?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 62134Z

Variables		
tf62067	Offer: family business accepted	pTargetCATI

62134	Did you look for a job anytime for the time after your vocational training?	
Meant here are jobs in the same profession as your vocational training as well as jobs in other professions.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (62134 = 1) goto 62142
if (62134 = 2) goto 62135
if (62134 = -97, -98) goto 62144

Variables		
tf62070	Jobs searched	pTargetCATI

62135	And why did you not look for jobs? Which of the following reasons apply to you? Did you not look for jobs … because you already had a job or had one in prospect?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62136	

Variables		
tf62071	Reasons for not searching 1: job	pTargetCATI

62136	[NCS]… due to family or health related issues?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62137	

Variables		
tf62072	Reasons for not searching 2: family/health	pTargetCATI

62137	[NCS]… because you did not think that you would be able to get a job?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62138	

Variables		
tf62073	Reasons for not searching 3: chances	pTargetCATI

62138	NCS]… because you wanted to go back to school to get further school-leaving qualifications, start another vocational training program, or pursue higher education?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62140	

Variables		
tf62074	Reasons for not searching 4: Education	pTargetCATI

62140	… for other reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62164Z	

Variables		
tf62076	Reasons for not searching 6: other	pTargetCATI

62142 [MF] How did you look for work?

Multiple answers possible. Please read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
Using employment ads in papers or the internet	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Posted a job request yourself	☐	☐
[0]		☐
With the help of the employment agency, Job-Center or ARGE [both institutions by the employment agency and municipal providers], or the social welfare agency	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Using a private labor placement service	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
Directly contacted firms or sent out speculative applications	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
With the help of family, friends, or acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
With the help of former employers or colleagues	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
With other approaches	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
don't know	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 62144

Variables		
tf62081	Search approach employment ads	pTargetCATI
tf62082	Search approach job request	pTargetCATI
tf62083	Search approach employment agency	pTargetCATI
tf62084	Search approach private labor placement service	pTargetCATI
tf62085	Search approach directly contacted firms	pTargetCATI
tf62086	Search approach family, friends, or acquaintances	pTargetCATI
tf62087	Search approach former employers or colleagues	pTargetCATI
tf62088	Search approach other	pTargetCATI

62144 And did you apply for jobs anytime for the time after your vocational training?

Meant here are jobs in the same profession as your vocational training as well as jobs in other professions.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62144 = 1) goto 62153
if (62144 = 2) goto 62145
if (62144 = -97, -98) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62000	Applied for job	pTargetCATI

62145 And why did you not apply? Which of the following reasons apply to you? Did you not apply … because you already had a job or had one in prospect?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62146

Variables		
tf62101	Reasons for not applying 1: job	pTargetCATI

62146 [NCS] … due to family or health related issues?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62147

Variables		
tf62102	Reasons for not applying 2: family/health	pTargetCATI

62147	[NCS]… because you did not think that you would be able to get a job?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62148	

Variables		
tf62103	Reasons for not applying 3: chances	pTargetCATI

62148	[NCS]… because you wanted to go back to school to get further school-leaving qualifications, start another vocational training program, or pursue higher education?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62150	

Variables		
tf62104	Reasons for not applying 4: Education	pTargetCATI

62150	[NCS]… because you did not find a job you willingly wanted to apply for?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62151	

Variables		
tf62106	Reasons for not applying 6: unsuccessful search	pTargetCATI

62151 … for other reasons?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
62164Z	

Variables		
tf62107	Reasons for not applying 7: other	pTargetCATI

62153 Did you already apply before completing your vocational training or only after that?

Do not read out the answer options.

before completion of the vocational training [1]	☐
after completion of the vocational training [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62153 = 1) goto 62154
if (62153 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62155

Variables		
tf62001	Applications: Start	pTargetCATI

62154 And how many months before completing your vocational training did you start applying for jobs?

If TP is unsure, let him give an estimate. If estimate is given in weeks, round up to whole months.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62155

Variables		
tf62002	Applications: Start months	pTargetCATI

62155 Please think back to !!all!! jobs that you applied for. How much was the distance in kilometers from your residence to the job that was the furthest away?

Read out the options until target person agrees. If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient.

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62156

Variables		
tf62003	Applications: Mobility distance	pTargetCATI

62156 How long would it have taken you to get from your residence to this job?

Read the options aloud. This refers to the way in one direction. If TP is unsure: Just guess. If you had gone by bike, then estimate the time you would have needed by bike, if you had gone by train, then the time you would have needed by train, etc.

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62157

Variables		
tf62004	Applications: mobility time	pTargetCATI

62157 **After vocational training, it is possible to apply for jobs in the learned profession or in other professions. How often have you applied for jobs from the same profession since your vocational training?**

If TP is unsure: Please indicate an estimate, a rough number is sufficient. If TP has not applied for jobs from learned profession, please use button "no applications".

|___|___|___| Applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 200

goto 62158

Variables		
tf62005	Number Applications learned profession	pTargetCATI

62158 **And since your vocational training, how often have you applied for jobs in another profession?**

If TP is unsure: Please indicate an estimate, a rough number is sufficient. If TP has not applied for jobs from a profession inconsistent with his/her vocational training, please use button "no applications".

|___|___|___| no applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (62157 >= 1 OR 62157 = -98) goto 62159
if ((62157 = 0, -97) & (62158 >= 1 OR 62158 = -98)) goto 62160
if ((62157 = 0, -97) & (62158 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62006	Number Applications other professions	pTargetCATI

62159 How often were you invited to interviews for jobs in your learned profession?

If TP is unsure: Please indicate an estimate, a rough number is sufficient. If TP has never been invited to interviews in learned profession, please use the button "no interviews".

|___|___| Job interviews

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62158 >= 1 OR 62158 = -98) goto 62160
if ((62158 = 0, -97) & (62159 >= 1 OR 62159 = -98)) goto 62161
if ((62158 = 0, -97) & (62159 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62121	Number Job interviews learned profession	pTargetCATI

62160 How often have you been invited to interviews for jobs in a profession other than your learned profession?

If TP is unsure: Please indicate an estimate, a rough number is sufficient. If TP has never been invited to interviews for jobs in a profession other than the learned profession, please use the button "no job interviews".

|___|___| Job interviews

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62159 >= 1 OR 62159 = -98) goto 62161
if ((62159 = 0, -97, .) & (62160 >= 1 OR 62160 = -98)) goto 62162
if ((62159 = 0, -97, .) & (62160 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62122	Number Job interviews other professions	pTargetCATI

62161 How many jobs were you offered for jobs in your learned profession?

If no jobs in the learned profession were offered to TP, please use the button "no jobs offered".

|___|___| Job offers

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62160 >= 1 OR 62160 = -98) goto 62162
if ((62160 = 0, -97, .) & 62161 >= 1) goto 62163
if ((62160 = 0, -97, .) & (62161 = 0, -97, -98)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62131	Number Job offers learned profession	pTargetCATI

62162 How many jobs were you offered for jobs in a profession other than your learned profession?

If no jobs in professions other than the learned profession were offered to TP, please use the button "no job offers".

|___|___| Job offers

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62161 >= 1 OR 62162 >= 1) goto 62163
if (62162 <= 0 & (62161 = 0, -97, -98, .)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62132	Number Job offers other professions	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62161 > 1 OR 62162 > 1 OR (62161 = 1 & 62162 = 1) OR (62161 = -97, -98) OR (62162 = -97, -98))

62163 Did you accept at least one of the job offers?

Condition: if ((62161 = 1 & (62162 = 0, .)) OR (62162 = 1 & (62161 = 0, .)))

62163 Did you accept the job offer?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62133	Accepted job offers	pTargetCATI

30X out - X module Output control

[AUX] Abitur/Fachhochschulereife acquired in Germany (after check module)

no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf30001	Abitur/Fachhochschulereife obtrained in Germany (after check module)	pTargetCATI

30604	[AUTO] TP has successfully completed a vocational training including the current wave.	
Vocational qualification available [1]		☐
no vocational qualification available [2]		☐
[0]		☐

if (h_ümkurz = 0) goto 30606
if (h_ümkurz = 1) goto 40100Z (Modul 40ÜM)

autoif () 30604 = 20102P22
autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1) & 20102P22 <> 1) 30604 = 2

autoif () h_ümkurz = 0
autoif (NO(24120 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1) & NO((22114 = 10, 11) & 22120 = 1) & NO((22115 = 11 to 27) & 22120 = 1) & NO((24111 = 6 to 10) & 24120 = 1) & 30604 <> 1) h_ümkurz = 1
autoif (h_abrc = 1 & 30604 <> 1) h_ümkurz = 1

Variables		
tf30002	successfully completed a vocational training program including the current wave	pTargetCATI

Motivation vocational training program (AG ISM)

60701	If you think about your current vocational training, to what extent do the following statements apply to you? Please tell me whether the statement does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply or completely apply. I learn for the vocational training program because I find working with the content fun.	
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 60702

Variables		
t66410a	Motivation: enjoy content	pTargetCATI

60702 [NCS] because I want to successfully complete the vocational training.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60703

Variables		
t66411a	Motivation: successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

60703 [NCS] because I want to be one of the best.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60704

Variables		
t66412a	Motivation: be one of the best	pTargetCATI

60704 [NCS] in order to have good career opportunities later

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60705

Variables		
t66413a	Motivation: future career opportunities	pTargetCATI

60705 [NCS] because the content reflects my personal inclinations.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60706

Variables		
t66410b	Motivation: content reflects personal inclinations	pTargetCATI

60706 [NCS] because I want to perform well.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60707

Variables		
t66411b	Motivation: good performance	pTargetCATI

60707 [NCS] because I want to show that I am more intelligent than others.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60708

Variables		
t66412b	Motivation: more intelligent than others	pTargetCATI

60708 [NCS] in order to be able to lead a financially secure life later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60709

Variables		
t66413b	Motivation: financially secured later on	pTargetCATI

60709 [NCS] because I find the content very important.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60710

Variables		
t66410c	Motivation: meaningful content	pTargetCATI

60710 [NCS] because success in vocational training means a lot to me.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60711

Variables		
t66411c	Motivation: meaning success vocational training	pTargetCATI

60711 [NCS] because I want to show outstanding performance.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60712

Variables		
t66412c	Motivation: show outstanding performance	pTargetCATI

60712 [NCS] in order to be able to pursue a well-paid profession later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60713

Variables		
t66413c	Motivation: well-paid job	pTargetCATI

60713 [NCS] because I am very interested in the content.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60714

Variables		
t66410d	Motivation: great interest in content	pTargetCATI

60714 [NCS] because I want to do as well as possible in the exams.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60715

Variables		
t66411d	Motivation: good exam performance	pTargetCATI

60715 [NCS] because I want to do better in the exams than others.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60716

Variables		
t66412d	Motivation: better than others in exams	pTargetCATI

60716	[NCS] to increase my chances of getting a job.
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for the vocational training because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60732Z	

Variables		
t66413d	Motivation: increase chances of employment	pTargetCATI

Motivation higher education (AG ISM)

60717	If you think about your current higher education program, to what extent do the following statements apply to you? Please tell me whether the statements do not apply, hardly apply, partially apply, apply, or apply completely. I learn for the higher education program because I find working with the content fun.
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60718	

Variables		
t66405a	Motivation: enjoy content	pTargetCATI

60718 [NCS] because I want to successfully complete the higher education program.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60719

Variables		
t66406a	Motivation: successfully complete course of study	pTargetCATI

60719 [NCS] because I want to be one of the best.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60720

Variables		
t66407a	Motivation: be one of the best	pTargetCATI

60720 [NCS] in order to have good career opportunities later.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60721

Variables		
t66408a	Motivation: future career opportunities	pTargetCATI

60721 [NCS] because the content reflects my personal inclinations.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60722

Variables		
t66405b	Motivation: content reflects personal inclinations	pTargetCATI

60722 [NCS] because I want to perform well.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60723

Variables		
t66406b	Motivation: good performance	pTargetCATI

60723 [NCS] because I want to show that I am more intelligent than others.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60724

Variables		
t66407b	Motivation: more intelligent than others	pTargetCATI

60724 [NCS] in order to be able to lead a financially secure life later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60725

Variables		
t66408b	Motivation: future financial security	pTargetCATI

60725 [NCS] because I find the content very important.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60726

Variables		
t66405c	Motivation: meaningful content	pTargetCATI

60726 [NCS] because successfully completing my higher education program is very important to me.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60727

Variables		
t66406c	Motivation: meaning success in course of study	pTargetCATI

60727 [NCS] because I want to show outstanding performance.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60728

Variables		
t66407c	Motivation: show outstanding performance	pTargetCATI

60728 [NCS] in order to be able to pursue a well-paid profession later on.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60729

Variables		
t66408c	Motivation: well-paid job	pTargetCATI

60729 [NCS] because I am very interested in the content.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60730

Variables		
t66405d	Motivation: great interest in content	pTargetCATI

60730 [NCS] because I want to do as well as possible in the exams.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60731

Variables		
t66406d	Motivation: good exam performance	pTargetCATI

60731 [NCS] because I want to do better in the exams than others.

Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60732

Variables		
t66407d	Motivation: better than others in exams	pTargetCATI

60732 [NCS] to increase my chances of getting a job.	
Read out question again if necessary: To what extent does this statement apply to you? I learn for my higher education because … Repeat scale if necessary: does not apply at all, rather not apply, rather apply, completely apply	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60732Z	

Variables		
t66408d	Motivation higher education, job-related: Increasing hiring prospects	pTargetCATI

32a QS2a – Person – Cross-section 2

32108 Now I have a couple of short questions about your health. How would you describe your health overall?	
Read the options aloud.	
very good [1]	☐
good [2]	☐
moderate [3]	☐
poor [4]	☐
very poor [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 32130Z	

Variables		
t521000	Self-rated health	pTargetCATI

State of health and health behavior (C5)

60735 What's your height?

Enter height in cm.

|___|___|___| cm

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 65 - 250

goto 60736

Variables		
t520001	Height in cm	pTargetCATI

60736 And how much do you weigh?

Enter body weight in kg. In case of questions: the weight without clothing is of interest.

|___|___|___| kg

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 15 - 400

goto 60736Z

Variables		
t520000	Weight in kg	pTargetCATI

60737 The following relates to your personal situation in general. Please consider all areas of your life. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? Generally, if an activity is no fun for me, I don't have to do it.

Please read out the answer options.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60738

Variables		
t527003	Chronic stress: activity without fun	pTargetCATI

60738 [NCS] If I don't take care of something myself, nobody else will.

Please read answer possibilities aloud. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60739

Variables		
t527004	Chronic stress: have to take care myself	pTargetCATI

60739 [NCS] I pursue useful activities.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60740

Variables		
t527010	Chronic stress: meaningful work	pTargetCATI

60740	**[NCS] I often feel lonely.**
Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60741	

Variables		
t527017	Chronic stress: loneliness	pTargetCATI

60741	**[NCS] My performances are properly appreciated.**
Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60742	

Variables		
t527019	Chronic stress: appreciation of achievements	pTargetCATI

60742 [NCS] There are people who I can count on.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60743

Variables		
t527021	Chronic stress: being able to rely on people	pTargetCATI

60743 [NCS] I generally get a good night's sleep.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60744

Variables		
t527022	Chronic stress: restful sleep	pTargetCATI

60744 [NCS] I think about problems a lot.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60745

Variables		
t527028	Chronic stress: thinking about problems	pTargetCATI

60745 [NCS] I feel exhausted after a normal day.

Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60746

Variables		
t527029	Chronic stress: exhaustion	pTargetCATI

60746	**[NCS] I worry about how my life might look like in three years.**
Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60747	

Variables		
t527032	Chronic stress: anxiety about the future	pTargetCATI

60747	**[NCS] I look forward to the future.**
Read answer possibilities aloud if necessary. Repeat if necessary: "To what extent does this statement apply to you?"	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60747Z	

Variables		
t527034	Chronic stress: looking forward to the future	pTargetCATI

Family aspiration (C5)

60748 How important is to you to have children sometime in the future?	
Please read instructions aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60749	

Variables		
t533010	Importance starting a family	pTargetCATI

60749 At what age could you imagine having your first child?	
Please read instructions aloud.	
under 20 years [1]	☐
20-24 years [2]	☐
25-29 years [3]	☐
30-34 years [4]	☐
35 years or older [5]	☐
never [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60749Z	

Variables		
t533020	Desired age for birth of first child	pTargetCATI

Gender roles and traditionalism (S4)

60750	I will now read some statements. Please tell me how much you agree with each statement. Men are better suited for certain professions than women. Do you completely disagree, rather disagree, rather agree or agree completely?
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60751	

Variables		
t44630c	Gender roles: Men jobs	pTargetCATI

60751	The proportion of women in politics should be equal to that of men. Do you completely disagree, somewhat disagree, somewhat agree or agree completely?
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60752	

Variables		
t44630d	Gender roles: Proportion women in politics	pTargetCATI

60754	It’s the man’s job to earn money and the woman’s job to take care of the household and family.	
Read out the options if needed.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60754Z		

Variables		
t44613a	Gender roles and traditionalism: traditional role division	pTargetCATI

32c CS2c – Household

32301	I now have a few questions about your household. How many persons are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?	
In case of uncertainty about who belongs to the household: This includes all persons living in and managing the household with you. If it is unclear whether the question refers to the respondent's own household or that of their parents (if they already have their own household): The questions refer to your own household.		
|___|___| Persons in household		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 1 - 99		
if (32301 > 1) goto 32301a *if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 0) goto 32303* *if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 1) goto 32313Z*		

Variables		
t741001	Size of household	pTargetCATI

32301a How many of these <32301> persons are under 14 years old?

Under 14 years of age means that the child has not yet reached his/her 14th birthday and has therefore not completed his/her 14th year.

|___|___| persons

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 32302

Variables		
t742001	Persons under the age of 14 in the household	pTargetCATI

32302 [MF] And with whom are you currently living in your household?

Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: with spouse / partner	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: with your own children / foster children / adoptive children	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: with your partner's children	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: with mother, stepmother, foster mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: with father, stepfather, foster father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: with siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: with grandparent(s)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: with grandchild(ren)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: with father / mother / parents in law	☐	☐
[0]		☐

10: with other relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: with other, unrelated persons	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_eigenerHH = 1 OR hhmit04 = 1 OR hhmit05 = 1 OR hhmit07 = 1 OR hhmit09 = 1) goto 32313Z
if (h_eigenerHH = 0 & hhmit04 = 0 & hhmit05 = 0 & hhmit07 = 0 & hhmit09 = 0) goto 32303

Variables		
t743028	Household members: grandchild(ren)	pTargetCATI
t743021	Household members: spouse / partner	pTargetCATI
t743022	Household members: own children / foster children / adoptive children	pTargetCATI
t743023	Household members: your partner's children	pTargetCATI
t743024	Household members: mother / stepmother / foster mother	pTargetCATI
t743025	Household members: father / stepfather / foster father	pTargetCATI
t743026	Household members: siblings	pTargetCATI
t743027	Household members: grandparent(s)	pTargetCATI
t743029	Household members: mother-in-law / father-in-law / parents-in-law	pTargetCATI
t743030	Household members: with other relatives	pTargetCATI
t743031	Household members: with other people, non-relatives	pTargetCATI

32303 When did you set up your first household? Tell me the month and year.

If no own household has been founded yet, press the corresponding button.
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (32303(hheig1j) = -93, -97, -98) goto 32313Z
if (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) goto 32304
autoif (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) h_eigenerHH = 1

Variables		
tf3231m	Household established date (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3231y	Household established date (year)	pTargetCATI

32304 Was that also the time when you first moved out of your parents' house?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply because never lived with parents [3]	☐
does not apply because never moved out [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32304 = 2) goto 32305
if (32304 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf32302	First move out of parents' house	pTargetCATI

32305	**When was the first time you moved out of your parents' house? (Please tell me the month and year.)**
|___|___|___|___|___|___|	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
|___|___|___|___|___|___|	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 32313Z	

Variables		
tf3233m	Date moved out of parents' house (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3233y	Date moved out of parents' house (year)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (32301 = 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about your household income: What is your current monthly net household income? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and over per month?**

Condition: if (32301 <> 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about all of the income from your entire household: What is the current monthly net household income from all the members of the household? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32314 = 1) goto 32315
if (32314 = 2) goto 32316
if (32314 = 3) goto 32316b
if (32314 = -97 -98) goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510025	Monthly household income, split	pTargetCATI

32315 **Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510012	Monthly household income, classes under 1,500 euros	pTargetCATI

32316	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510013	Monthly household income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32316b	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510014	Monthly household income, categories over 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

60c - Sociodemographic update: Household composition at15, current employment status & occupation parents

60301 The next questions concern your childhood and your parents. With whom did you spend most of your childhood up to the age of 15?

Read the options aloud, treat adoptive parents like biological parents. For persons who grew up in orphanage enter 6.

with your biological parents [1]	☐
with your mother only [2]	☐
with your mother and a stepfather [3]	☐
with your father only [4]	☐
with your father and a stepmother [5]	☐
with other persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60302

Variables		
t731101	Family situation up to age 15	pTargetCATI

60302 And how many siblings did you grow up with?

This refers to siblings with whom the respondent lived for the majority of his/her childhood up until the age of 15. This includes step siblings, half-siblings and adoptive siblings.

|___|___| Siblings

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (60302 > 0) goto 60303
if (60302 = 0, -97, -98) goto 60303Z

Variables		
t732101	Number of siblings	pTargetCATI

60303 And how many of them are older than you?

|___|___| Older siblings

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 60303Z

Variables		
t732102	Number of older siblings	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60301 = ., 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98)

60304 Now, let's talk about your mother. Is she still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 5)

60304 Now, let's talk about your stepmother, with whom you have spent most of your childhood. Is your stepmother still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 6)

60304 Now, let's talk about the person, who had the role of the mother during your childhood. Is this person still alive?

If there are several mothers (adoptive mother, stepmoter etc.), we want to talk about the person, with whom the TP has been mainly living until the age of 15.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
don't have a mother/ mother unknown [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60304 = 1) goto 60305
If (60304 <> 1) goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731207	Mother is still alive	pTargetCATI

60305	Is your mother (stepmother/this person) currently working full- or part-time, having a side job or is she unemployed?	
Full-time employment means 35 hours or more per week, part-time employment 15 hours to less than 35 hours and having a side job means less than 15 hours. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered as full-time employed. In training or study is not considered as being employed.		
full-time employed [1]		☐
part-time employed [2]		☐
in a side job [3]		☐
unemployed [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (60305 = 1, 2, 3) goto 60307
if (60305 = 4) goto 60306
if (60305 = -97, -98) goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731411	Employment Mother	pTargetCATI

60306 What is your mother (stepmother/this person) mainly doing at the moment?

Please assign the information! - Do not read aloud. Only if necessary:
is she for example unemployed, housewife, in a vocational training or what is she currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
Partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
Retraining, further education [10]	☐
on maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
housewife [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social/ecological/European year [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60307

Variables		
t731412	Unemployment Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60307 What occupation is your mother (stepmother / this person) currently doing?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60307 What occupation has your mother (stepmother / this person) been doing recently?

Please ask for exact job title / position. Please do not use "mechanic", but instead "fine and car mechanic"; do not use "teacher", but instead "history teacher at a Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur]"

Has not been employed [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60307 = -20) goto 60311Z
If (60307 <> -20) goto 60308

Variables		
t731413_g1	Mother: Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g2	Mother: Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g3	Mother: Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g4	Mother: Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g5	Mother: Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g6	Mother: Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g7	Mother: Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g8	Mother: Profession (EGP)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g9	Mother: Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g14	Mother: Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g15	Mother: Profession (CAMSIS)	pTargetCATI
t731413_g16	Mother: Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60308 What professional status does your mother (stepmother / this person) have?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60308 What professional status did your mother (stepmother / this person) have recently?

Please read the options aloud. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture or in another field (e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services)? [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60308 = 1 to 5) goto 60309
if (60308 = 6, 7) goto 60311
if (60308 = -97, -98) goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731414	Professional status Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60308 = 1 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))

60309 What professional status has your mother (stepmother / this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 1 & 60305 = 4)

60309 What professional status did your mother (stepmother / this person) have there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 2 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))

60309 What kind of job is it exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 2 & 60305 = 4)

60309 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 3 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))

60309 In which civil service category is your mother (stepmother/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 3 & 60305 = 4)

60309 In which civil service category was your mother (stepmother/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60308 = 4 & (60305= 1, 2, 3))

60309 In what rank is your mother (stepmother / this person) regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (60308 = 4 & 60305 = 4)

60309	**In what rank was your mother (stepmother / this person) regular or professional soldier?**
Condition: if (60308 = 5 & (60305 = 1, 2, 3))	
60309	**In which sector is she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?**
Condition: if (60308 = 5 & 60305 = 4)	
60309	**In which sector was she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?**
Please read the options aloud. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?	

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeywoman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftswoman, construction forewoman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team ranks [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60309 = 10 to 22, 24 to 43, -97, -98) goto 60311
if (60309 = 23) goto 60311Z
if (60309 = 51 to 53) goto 60310

autoif (60309 = 23) 60311 = 1

if (60308 = 1) 10: ungelernte Arbeiterin
if (60308 = 1) 11: angelernte Arbeiterin, Teilfacharbeiterin
if (60308 = 1) 12: Facharbeiterin, Gesellin
if (60308 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiterin, Kolonnenführerin, Brigadierin
if (60308 = 1) 14: Meisterin, Polierin
if (60308 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäuferin
if (60308 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiterin, technische Zeichnerin
if (60308 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieurin, wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiterin, Abteilungsleiterin
if (60308 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktorin, Geschäftsführerin, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (60308 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeisterin
if (60308 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeisterin
if (60308 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistentin bis einschl. Hauptsekretärin bzw. Amtsinspektorin
if (60308 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektorin bis einschl. Amtsrätin bzw. Oberamtsrätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrerin
if (60308 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richterin, z.B. Lehrerin ab Studienrätin, Regierungsdirektorin
if (60308 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (60308 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (60308 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (60308 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (60308 = 5) 51: Selbstständige in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Ärztin, Rechtsanwältin, Architektin
if (60308 = 5) 52: Selbstständige in der Landwirtschaft
if (60308 = 5) 53: Selbstständige in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731415	Exact professional status Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60310 How many employees does your mother (stepmother / this person) have?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60310 How many employees did your mother (stepmother / this person) have?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731416_R	Number of employees Mother	pTargetCATI
t731416_D	Number of employees Mother (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60305 = 1, 2, 3)

60311 Is your mother (stepmother/this person) in an executive position during her work?

Condition: if (60305 = 4)

60311 Was your mother (stepmother / this person) in a management position during her employment?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60311Z

Variables		
t731417	Management position Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60301 = ., 1, 2, 4, 5, -97, -98)

60312 Now, let's talk about your father. Is he still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 3)

60312 Now, let's talk about your stepfather, with whom you have spent most of your childhood. Is your stepfather still alive?

Condition: if (60301 = 6)

60312 Now, let's talk about the person, who had the role of the father during your childhood. Is this person still alive?

If there are several fathers (adoptive father, stepfather etc.), we want to talk about the person, with whom the TP has been mainly living until the age of 15.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
don't have a father/ father unknown [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60312 = 1) goto 60313
If (60312 <> 1) goto 60319Z

Variables		
t731257	Father is still alive	pTargetCATI

60313	**Is your father (stepfather/this person) currently working full- or part-time, having a side job or is he unemployed?**	
Full-time employment means 35 hours or more per week, part-time employment 15 hours to less than 35 hours and having a side job means less than 15 hours. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered as full-time employed. In training or study is not considered as being employed.		
full-time employed [1]		☐
part-time employed [2]		☐
in a side job [3]		☐
unemployed [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (60313 = 1, 2, 3) goto 60315 *if (60313 = 4) goto 60314* *if (60313 = -97, -98) goto 60319Z*		

Variables		
t731461	Employment Father	pTargetCATI

60314 What is your father (stepfather/this person) mainly doing at the moment?

Please assign the information! - Do not read aloud. Only if necessary:
is he for example unemployed, househusband, in a vocational training or what is he currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
Partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
Retraining, further education [10]	☐
on parental leave [11]	☐
Househusband [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social/ecological/European year [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60315

Variables		
t731462	Unemployment Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)

60315 What occupation is your father (stepfather / this person) currently doing?

Condition: if (60313 = 4)

60315 What occupation has your father (stepfather / this person) currently doing?

Please ask for exact job title / position. Please do not use "mechanic", but instead "fine and car mechanic"; do not use "teacher", but instead "history teacher at a Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur]"

Has not been employed [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (60315 = -20) goto 60319Z
If (60315 <> -20) goto 60316

Variables		
t731463_g1	Father: Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g2	Father: Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g3	Father: Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g4	Father: Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g5	Father: Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g6	Father: Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g7	Father: Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g8	Father: Profession (EGP)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g9	Father: Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g14	Father: Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g15	Father: Profession (CAMSIS)	pTargetCATI
t731463_g16	Father: Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)

60316 What professional status does your father (stepfather / this person) have?

Condition: if (60313 = 4)

60316 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have most recently?

Please read the options aloud. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed (e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture, trade, commerce, industry or services) [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60316 = 1 to 5) goto 60317
if (60316 = 6, 7) goto 60319
if (60316 = -97, -98) goto 60319Z

Variables		
t731464	Professional status Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60316 = 1 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 What professional status has your father (stepfather / this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 1 & 60313 = 4)

60317 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 2 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 What kind of job is it exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 2 & 60313 = 4)

60317 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 3 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 In which civil service category is your father (stepfather/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 3 & 60313 = 4)

60317 In which civil service category is your father (stepfather/this person) there exactly?

Condition: if (60316 = 4 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 In what rank is your father (stepfather / this person) regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (60316 = 4 & 60313 = 4)

60317 In what rank was your father (stepfather / this person) regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (60316 = 5 & (60313 = 1, 2, 3))

60317 In which sector is he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

Condition: if (60316 = 5 & 60313 = 4)

60317 In which sector was he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

Please read the options aloud. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman, construction foreman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant foreman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team rank [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60317 = 10 to 22, 24 to 43, -97, -98) goto 60319
if (60317 = 23) goto 60319Z
if (60317 = 51 to 53) goto 60318

autoif (60317 = 23) 60319 = 1

if (60316 = 1) 10: ungelernter Arbeiter
if (60316 = 1) 11: angelernter Arbeiter, Teilfacharbeiter
if (60316 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter, Geselle
if (60316 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter, Kolonnenführer, Brigadier
if (60316 = 1) 14: Meister, Polier
if (60316 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer
if (60316 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter, technischer Zeichner
if (60316 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur, wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter, Abteilungsleiter
if (60316 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor, Geschäftsführer, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (60316 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister
if (60316 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister
if (60316 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent bis einschl. Hauptsekretär bzw. Amtsinspektor
if (60316 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor bis einschl. Amtsrat bzw. Oberamtsrat sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer
if (60316 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter, z.B. Lehrer ab Studienrat, Regierungsdirektor
if (60316 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (60316 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (60316 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (60316 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (60316 = 5) 51: Selbstständiger in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Arzt, Rechtsanwalt, Architekt
if (60316 = 5) 52: Selbstständiger in der Landwirtschaft
if (60316 = 5) 53: Selbstständiger in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731465	Exact professional status Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)

60318 How many employees does your father (stepfather / this person) have?

Condition: if (60313 = 4)

60318 How many employees did your father (stepfather / this person) have?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60319Z

Variables		
t731466_D	Number of employees Father (aggregated)	pTargetCATI
t731466_R	Number of employees Father	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60313 = 1, 2, 3)	
60319	**Is your father (stepfather/this person) in an executive position during his work?**
Condition: if (60313 = 4)	
60319	**Was your father (stepfather / this person) in a management position during his employment?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60319Z	

Variables		
t731467	Management position Father	pTargetCATI

Basic module integration aspects (column 4)

60764	**Let's now talk about different aspects of living together. How is it with your friends in Germany? How many persons from your friend circle have a migrant background , i.e. they themselves or at least one parent were born abroad?**
Read out the options.	
none [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60765	

Variables		
t451200	Share Friends with migrant background	pTargetCATI

60765 And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?

Read out the options.

very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60766

Variables		
t428050	Sense of belonging People in Germany	pTargetCATI

60766 And which language do you speak with the persons that you are living with?

Read the options aloud. Please pick "mostly another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only one other language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondents answer with "equally often" here then please ask for the tendency. If no classification is found, please use button "German and other language equally often".

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/living alone [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60767

Variables		
t41203b	Language use - household	pTargetCATI

60767	Let's now turn to the question you currently speaks with others. Which language do you speak with your friends in Germany?
Read the options aloud. Please pick "mostly another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only one other language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondents answer with "equally often" here then please ask for the tendency. If no classification is found, please use button "German and other language equally often". If the respondent states to only have male or only female friends, he should relate the questions to the particular group. The gender is not important.	
only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/no friends [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60767Z	

Variables		
t41203a	Language use - friends	pTargetCATI

Lottery questions (stage 6)

60768	We interviewed you for the first time when you were in the 9th grade. With how many classmates from your class at the time are you still in contact today?
0 [1]	☐
1 to 2 [2]	☐
3 to 9 [3]	☐
10 and more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60771	

Variables		
tf80501	Contact to classmates	TargetMethods

60769	In the context of our last survey we carried out a lottery of different prices. Did you win anything?
If questioned if there will be more lotteries: There will be lotteries in future survey. Information are available next year.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60770	

Variables		
tf80502	Won in the lottery	TargetMethods

60770	And do you know other persons that won something in our lottery?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60771	

Variables		
tf80503	Knowing a winner of lottery	TargetMethods

60771	**In the next years you will also receive money as a small thank-you. In the year 2016, we would like to thank all regular participants in our surveys with a special effort again. We would like to know what our participants would like to receive. We have a fixed amount of money. We can use the money for different efforts. Firstly: We hold a lottery where the money is distributed to many small prices, i.e. many participants have the chance to win a small price. Second: We hold a lottery where the money gets distributed to few big prices, i.e. few participants have a chance to win a big price. Third: We hold no lottery but donate the money to a social project. Fourth: We share the money among all participants and pay them additional to the regular thank-you payment. Which of these efforts do you like best?**	
A draw with many small prizes [1]		☐
A draw with a few large prizes [2]		☐
a donation for a social project [3]		☐
Payment of money to all participants [4]		☐
None of the above [-95]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60772		

Variables		
tf80504	Type of lottery	TargetMethods

60772	**If the majority of respondents chooses a draw with large prizes, which of the following prizes would you particularly like?**	
A travel voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a city trip or a beach holiday [1]		☐
A technology voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a smartphone, a flat-screen TV or a projector [2]		☐
An experience voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for a diving course, car racing or spa treatments [3]		☐
A shopping voucher worth 500 euros, e.g. for Zalando or SportScheck [4]		☐
none of it [-95]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (60772 = -95) goto 60773 *if (60772 <> -95) goto 60773Z*		

Variables		
tf80505	Draw prize	TargetMethods

60773 What kind of other prize would you like in a draw?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60773Z

Variables		
tf80506_O	Open draw prize	TargetMethods

32d CS2d – Cross-section 2 end

32520 Please do not look at the clock. To conclude, I would like to know how long you think this interview has taken, in minutes.

|___|___|___| minutes

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

if (32520 > -97) goto 32521
if (32520 = -97, -98) goto 32504

Variables		
th80308	Estimated interview duration	pTargetCATI

32521 Did you estimate the duration or did you look at the clock?

Duration estimated [1]	☐
Looked at the clock [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32504

Variables		
th80309	Estimated interview duration or checked duration on watch	pTargetCATI

2.5 Apprentices last training year/completed, vocational gymnasium students (ID 242), CAWI

Screening module

55105 Please indicate once again what kind of school you currently attend.	
Please click the applicable answer.	
General Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [1]	☐
Vocational Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [2]	☐
Gesamtschule [type of school offering basic and intermediate secondary education varying from state to state, in some states elementary and upper secondary education can be offered as well] [3]	☐
Höhere Berufsfachschule [higher vocational school] [4]	☐
Berufsfachschule [vocational school] [5]	☐
Berufskolleg [vocational college] [6]	☐
Berufsoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level] [7]	☐
Fachakademie [type of school in Bavaria offering advanced vocational education and the possibility to obtain the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [8]	☐
Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [9]	☐
Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] [10]	☐
Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein] [11]	☐
Höhere Handelsschule [advanced-level commercial school] [12]	☐
Integrated Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [13]	☐
Oberschule [type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [14]	☐
Stadtteilschule (not a Waldorf school) [15]	☐
Waldorf school [16]	☐
Other kind of school [17]	☐
goto 55108	

Variables		
te00002_v2	What kind of school do you attend?	pTarget
te00002_v1	What kind of school do you attend?	pTargetCAWI

Screening module

55105 Please indicate once again what kind of school you currently attend.	
Please click the applicable answer.	
General Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [1]	☐
Vocational Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [2]	☐
Gesamtschule [type of school offering basic and intermediate secondary education varying from state to state, in some states elementary and upper secondary education can be offered as well] [3]	☐
Höhere Berufsfachschule [higher vocational school] [4]	☐
Berufsfachschule [vocational school] [5]	☐
Berufskolleg [vocational college] [6]	☐
Berufsoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level] [7]	☐
Fachakademie [type of school in Bavaria offering advanced vocational education and the possibility to obtain the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [8]	☐
Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [9]	☐
Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] [10]	☐
Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein] [11]	☐
Höhere Handelsschule [advanced-level commercial school] [12]	☐
Integrated Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [13]	☐
Oberschule [type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [14]	☐
Stadtteilschule (not a Waldorf school) [15]	☐
Waldorf school [16]	☐
Other kind of school [17]	☐
goto 55108	

Variables		
te00002_v2	What kind of school do you attend?	pTarget
te00002_v1	What kind of school do you attend?	pTargetCAWI

55108	[AUTO] General educational or vocational school
General education school [1]	☐
Vocational school [2]	☐

goto 55202Z

autoif(55105 = 1, 3, 11, 13 to 16) 55108 = 1
autoif(55105 = 2, 4 to 10, 12, 17) 55108 = 2
autoif(55105 = -90) 55108 = -99

Variables		
te00007	General educational or vocational school	pTargetCAWI

Questions about school attendance

55103	First, we would like to ask some questions about your school attendance. Please answer them even if you have already answered similar questions in the first part of the survey (by telephone or in a personal interview). Do you attend school in Germany or abroad?
Please click the applicable answer.	
Germany [1]	☐
Abroad [2]	☐

if (55103 = 1) goto 55104
if (55103 = 2, -90) goto 55113

Variables		
te00001	School attendance Germany/abroad	pTargetCAWI

55104 In which federal state are you attending school?

Please click where applicable.

Schleswig-Holstein [1]	☐
Hamburg [2]	☐
Lower Saxony [3]	☐
Bremen [4]	☐
North Rhine-Westphalia [5]	☐
Hesse [6]	☐
Rhineland-Palatinate [7]	☐
Baden-Wuerttemberg [8]	☐
Bavaria [9]	☐
Saarland [10]	☐
Berlin [11]	☐
Brandenburg [12]	☐
Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania [13]	☐
Saxony [14]	☐
Saxony-Anhalt [15]	☐
Thuringia [16]	☐

goto 55109

Variables		
ts11203_R	Federal state of school	pTargetCAWI

55111 What form of authority is this school under? Is it ...

A public school [1]	☐
A church school [2]	☐
Another kind of private or free school? [3]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (55111 = 2) goto 55112
if (55111 = 1, 3, -98, -90) goto 55113

Variables		
te00009	School authority	pTargetCAWI

55112 Which denominational sponsor does this school have? Is it...

... a Roman Catholic school (e.g. run by the Caritas charity)? [1]	☐
... a Lutheran or Protestant school? (e.g. run by a Diakonie [social welfare organization])? [2]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55113

Variables		
te00010	Denominational sponsor of school	pTargetCAWI

55113 In which school year do you expect to graduate?

Assume that you will not interrupt your school career and will not repeat any year/grade. Please click the applicable answer.

2013/14 [1]	☐
2014/15 [2]	☐
2015/16 [3]	☐
2016/17 [4]	☐
Later [5]	☐

goto 55114

Variables		
te00011	School year School-leaving qualification	pTargetCAWI

55114 In which grade will you graduate?

Please click applicable.

Grade 12 [1]	Grade 13 [2]	Other: [3]
☐	☐	☐

if (QSC8=3) DISPLAY QSC8_3o

goto 55115

Variables		
te00012	Year of graduation	pTargetCAWI

55115 In which grade are you presently?

Please click applicable.

Grade 10 [1]	Grade 11 [2]	Grade 12 [3]	Grade 13 [4]	Other [5]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

if (QSC9=5) DISPLAY QSC9_5o

goto 55115Z

Variables		
te00014	Present grade	pTargetCAWI

For respondents in last year of vocational training

26606 We are very interested in what you do as part of your vocational training program. In the next few questions, we would thus like to find out more about the things you currently do regularly in your vocational training course. Please only think about your work in the company and not about the vocational school. As part of your vocational training at the company, do you read texts that are one page long or longer?

We mean continuous texts that are at least one page long and not several shorter texts that make up one page altogether.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (26606 = 1) goto 26607
if (26606 = 2, -90) goto 26609

Variables		
tf34300	Reading 1-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26607 As part of your vocational training at the company, do you read texts that are five pages long or longer?

We mean continuous texts that are at least five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up five pages altogether.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (26607 = 1) goto 26608
if (26607 = 2, -90) goto 26610

Variables		
tf34301	Reading 5-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26608	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you read texts that are twenty five pages long or longer?
We mean continuous texts that are at least twenty five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up twenty five page altogether.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26610	

Variables		
tf34302	Reading 25-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26609	Do you read anything as part of your vocational training at the company, even if they are only short notices or instructions that are only a few sentences long?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26610	

Variables		
tf34303	Reading texts	pTargetCAWI

26610	In the next few questions we are interested in whether you regularly have to write anything as part of your vocational training at the company. Please think about everything you write, whether by hand, using a typewriter or a computer. Do you write texts as part of your vocational training at the company that are one page long or longer?
We mean continuous texts that are at least one page long and not several shorter texts that make up one page altogether.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26610 = 1) goto 26611 *if (26610 = 2, -90) goto 26613*	

Variables		
tf34310	Writing 1-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26611 **As part of your vocational training at the company, do you write texts that are five pages long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up five pages altogether.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26611 = 1) goto 26612
if (26611 = 2, -90) goto 26614

Variables		
tf34311	Writing 5-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26612 **As part of your vocational training at the company, do you write texts that are twenty five pages long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least twenty five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up twenty five page altogether.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26614

Variables		
tf34312	Writing 25-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26613 **Do you write anything as part of your vocational training at the company, even if they are only short notices or instructions that are only a few sentences long?**

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26614

Variables		
tf34313	Writing texts	pTargetCAWI

26614 **The following questions cover the use of figures and mathematics, including all calculations that you make using a pocket calculator or computer. As part of your vocational training at the company, do you apply any mathematical skills or do you deal with figures?**

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26614 = 1) goto 26617
if (26614 = 2, -90) goto 26615

Variables		
tf34320	Numeracy: Handling figures	pTargetCAWI

26615	Do you work at a cash desk or with cash in any other way as part of your vocational training at the company?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26615 = 1) goto 26622 *if (26615 = 2, -90) goto 26616*	

Variables		
tf34321	Numeracy: Working with cash	pTargetCAWI

26616	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to measure or count anything?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26622	

Variables		
tf34322	Numeracy: Measuring/counting	pTargetCAWI

26617	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to carry out simple calculations, such as adding, subtracting, multiplying or dividing?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26617 = 1) goto 26618 *if (26617 = 2, -90) goto 26622*	

Variables		
tf34323	Numeracy: Simple calculations	pTargetCAWI

26618	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you do calculations involving fractions or percentages?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26620	

Variables		
tf34324	Numeracy: Calculating fractions/percentages	pTargetCAWI

26620	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to calculate surface areas, circles or volume?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26621	

Variables		
tf34325	Numeracy: Calculations of surface area/circles/volume	pTargetCAWI

26621	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to use higher mathematics such as integral calculus, inferential statistics or regression analyses?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26622	

Variables		
tf34326	Numeracy: Higher mathematics	pTargetCAWI

26622	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you use a computer?
Computer in this case means personal computers (PCs), workstations, mainframe computers or tablets, where these are used for tasks as part of your vocational training at the company. We do not include games consoles, pocket calculators, PDA devices, smartphones or other small devices, or any devices without a keyboard comparable to a typewriter.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26622 = 1) goto 26623 *if (26622 = 2, -90) goto 26627*	

Variables		
tf34330	ICT: Use of computer	pTargetCAWI

26623	Computers can be used for many different tasks. For the following questions, please think only about the things for that you use the computer during your work time. Do you use one or more standard office programs, such as Microsoft Office, Open Office or email software as part of your vocational training at the company?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26623 = 1) goto 26623a *if (26623 = 2, -90) goto 26624*	

Variables		
tf34331	ICT: Use of standard software	pTargetCAWI

26623a	If so, do you regularly use advanced program functions, for instance writing macros or other scripts?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26624	

Variables		
tf34332	ICT: Program functions - standard software	pTargetCAWI

26624	Do you use any special computer programs such as CAD programs, programs for desktop publishing or for statistical analyses as part of your vocational training at the company?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26624 = 1) goto 26624a *if (26624 = 2, -90) goto 26626*	

Variables		
tf34333	ICT: Use of special software	pTargetCAWI

26624a	If so, do you regularly use advanced program functions such as writing scripts?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26626	

Variables		
tf34334	ICT: Program functions - special software	pTargetCAWI

26626	Do you use a programming language such as C++ to write your own software program as part of your vocational training at the company?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26627	

Variables		
tf34335	ICT: Programming language	pTargetCAWI

26627	The following questions concern solving more difficult problems. We mean problems that cannot easily be solved immediately. As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to solve such difficult problems?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26629	

Variables		
tf34104	Routine: Solving more difficult problems	pTargetCAWI

26629	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to learn something new?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628	

Variables		
tf34105	Routine: Learning something new	pTargetCAWI

26628	How often in your daily work at the company do you have to carry out short, repetitive tasks?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628a	

Variables		
tf34360	Routine: Short, repetitive tasks	pTargetCAWI

26628a	How often is one working day the same as the next for you at the company?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628b	

Variables		
tf34361	Routine: Working day the same as the next	pTargetCAWI

26628b	How often does it happen that you get tasks at work that you first have to become familiar with? Always/very frequently, frequently, sometimes, rarely or very rarely/never?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628c	

Variables		
tf34362	Routine: Familiarization	pTargetCAWI

26628c	How often do you have to react to situations at work that you had not been able to anticipate?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628d	

Variables		
tf34363	Routine: Reacting to unforeseen situations	pTargetCAWI

26628d	How often do you change the tasks that you have to carry out at work?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628e	

Variables		
tf34364	Routine: Changing tasks	pTargetCAWI

26628e	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to do things you haven't done before?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628f	

Variables		
tf34365	Routine: Doing new things	pTargetCAWI

26628f	How often does it happen that every detail of how you carry out your work at the company is specified for you?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26630	

Variables		
tf34366	Routine: Details specified	pTargetCAWI

26230	How often are you able to organize your work at the company by yourself?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26631	

Variables		
tf34370	Autonomy: Organizing your work by yourself	pTargetCAWI

26231	How often do you have the opportunity in your work at the company to constantly look out for new tasks?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26632	

Variables		
tf34371	Autonomy: Looking out for new tasks	pTargetCAWI

26232	How often are you able to determine your pace of work at the company by yourself?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26633	

Variables		
tf34372	Autonomy: Pace of work	pTargetCAWI

26233	How often is the quality of your work in the company checked?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26634	

Variables		
tf34373	Autonomy: Quality checked	pTargetCAWI

26234	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to check the quality of the work of others?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26635	

Variables		
tf34374	Interaction: Checking quality	pTargetCAWI

26235	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often are you personally involved in important strategic decisions in your firm, for instance concerning products manufactured and services performed, number of employees or finances?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26636	

Variables		
tf34375	Autonomy: Strategic decisions	pTargetCAWI

26236	Please now think of the physical activities that you have to perform on a regular basis as part of your vocational training at the company. How often do you have to stand at work for at least two hours?	
This doesn't mean having to stand on the way to or from work (for instance on a bus or train), but only if you have to stand at work.		
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26637		

Variables		
tf34380	Physical exertion: Standing	pTargetCAWI

26237	How often do you have to walk, run or cycle long distances at work at the company?	
This doesn't mean walking or cycling to work, only if you have to walk (e.g. as a postman) or cycle (e.g. as a cycle courier) at work		
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26638		

Variables		
tf34381	Physical exertion: Walking/cycling	pTargetCAWI

26238 As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to lift or carry a load weighing at least 10 kg?

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26639	

Variables		
tf34382	Physical exertion: Lifting	pTargetCAWI

26239 How often do you have to get into an uncomfortable physical position at work at the company, e.g. working overhead, bending, crawling, lying down, kneeling or squatting?

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26640	

Variables		
tf34383	Physical exertion: Uncomfortable physical position	pTargetCAWI

26240 How often are you exposed to great heat or cold at work at the company?

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26642	

Variables		
tf34384	Physical exertion: Heat/cold	pTargetCAWI

26242	How often do you also have contact with people at work at the company who are not colleagues, for instance customers, clients, patients or the general public?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26643	

Variables		
tf34390	Interaction: Customer contact	pTargetCAWI

26243	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to give other people simple information?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26644	

Variables		
tf34391	Interaction: Simple information	pTargetCAWI

26244	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to advise other people, for instance in financial or legal matters?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26645	

Variables		
tf34392	Interaction: Advising	pTargetCAWI

26245	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to provide other people with assistance or help them with their personal problems?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26646	

Variables		
tf34393	Interaction: Assistance	pTargetCAWI

26246	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to teach or train other people?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26647	

Variables		
tf34394	Interaction: Teaching/training	pTargetCAWI

26247	How often do you have to hold discussions with applicants or claimants as part of your vocational training at the company, for instance with people applying for a loan or social security, or applying for a job or similar?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26650Z	

Variables		
tf34395	Interaction: Job interviews	pTargetCAWI

For respondents who have completed a vocational training program

26706 **In the next few questions, we would like to find out more about the things you did regularly in your completed vocational training course. Please only think about what you did in the company and not about the vocational school. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training. As part of your vocational training at the company, did you read texts that were one page long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least one page long and not several shorter texts that make up one page altogether.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (26706 = 1) goto 26707
if (26706 = 2, -90) goto 26709

Variables		
tf34400	Reading 1-page texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26707 **As part of your vocational training at the company, did you read texts that were five pages long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up five pages altogether. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (26707 = 1) goto 26708
if (26707 = 2, -90) goto 26710

Variables		
tf34401	Reading 5-page texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26708 **As part of your vocational training at the company, did you read texts that were twenty five pages long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least 25 pages long and not several shorter texts that make up 25 pages altogether. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

goto 26710

Variables		
tf34402	Reading 25-page texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26709	**Did you read anything as part of your vocational training at the company? Please also think about short texts that were only a few sentences long, such as notes and instructions.**
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26710	

Variables		
tf34403	Reading texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26710	**In the next few questions we are interested in whether you regularly had to write anything as part of your last vocational training at the company. Please think about everything you wrote, whether by hand, using a typewriter or a computer. Did you write texts as part of your vocational training at the company that were one page long or longer?**
We mean continuous texts that are at least one page long and not several shorter texts that make up one page altogether. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26710 = 1) goto 26711 *if (26710 = 2, -90) goto 26713*	

Variables		
tf34410	Writing 1-page texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26711	**As part of your vocational training at the company, did you write texts that were five pages long or longer?**
We mean continuous texts that are at least five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up five pages altogether. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26711 = 1) goto 26712 *if (26711 = 2, -90) goto 26714*	

Variables		
tf34411	Writing 5-page texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26712	As part of your vocational training at the company, did you write texts that were twenty five pages long or longer?
We mean continuous texts that are at least 25 pages long and not several shorter texts that make up 25 pages altogether. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26714	

Variables		
tf34412	Writing 25-page texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26713	Did you write anything as part of your vocational training at the company? Please also think about short texts that were only a few sentences long, such as notes and instructions.
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26714	

Variables		
tf34413	Writing texts, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26714	The following questions cover the use of figures and mathematics, including all calculations that you made using a pocket calculator or computer. As part of your vocational training at the company, did you apply any mathematical skills or did you deal with figures?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26714 = 1) goto 26717 *if (26714 = 2, -90) goto 26715*	

Variables		
tf34420	Numeracy: Handling figures, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26715 Did you work at a cash desk or with cash in any other way as part of your vocational training at the company?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26715 = 1) goto 26722
if (26715 = 2, -90) goto 26716

Variables		
tf34421	Numeracy: Working with cash, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26716 As part of your vocational training at the company, did you have to measure or count anything?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26722

Variables		
tf34422	Numeracy: Measuring/counting, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26717 As part of your vocational training at the company, did you have to carry out simple calculations, such as adding, subtracting, multiplying or dividing.

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26717 = 1) goto 26718
if (26717 = 2, -90) goto 26722

Variables		
tf34423	Numeracy: Simple calculations, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26718	As part of your vocational training at the company, did you do calculations involving fractions or percentages?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26720	

Variables		
tf34424	Numeracy: Calculating fractions/percentages, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26720	As part of your vocational training at the company, did you have to calculate surface areas, circles or volume?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26721	

Variables		
tf34425	Numeracy: Calculations of surface area/circles/volume, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26721	As part of your vocational training at the company, did you have to use higher mathematics such as integral calculus, inferential statistics or regression analyses?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26722	

Variables		
tf34426	Numeracy: Higher mathematics, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26722 As part of your vocational training at the company, did you use a computer?

Computer in this case means personal computers (PCs), workstations, mainframe computers or tablets, where these were used for tasks as part of your vocational training at the company. We do not include games consoles, pocket calculators, PDA devices, smartphones or other small devices, or any devices without a keyboard comparable to a typewriter. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26722 = 1) goto 26723
if (26722 = 2, -90) goto 26727

Variables		
tf34430	ICT: Use of computer, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26723 Computers can be used for many different tasks. For the following questions, please think only about the things for that you used the computer during your work time. Did you use one or more standard office programs, such as Microsoft Office, Open Office or email software as part of your vocational training at the company?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26723 = 1) goto 26723a
if (26723 = 2, -90) goto 26724

Variables		
tf34431	ICT: Use of standard software, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26723a If so, did you regularly use advanced program functions, for instance writing macros or other scripts?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26724

Variables		
tf34432	ICT: Program functions standard software, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26724 Did you use any special computer programs such as CAD programs, programs for desktop publishing or for statistical analyses as part of your vocational training at the company?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26724 = 1) goto 26724a
if (26724 = 2, -90) goto 26726

Variables		
tf34433	ICT: Use of special software, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26724a If so, did you regularly use advanced program functions, for instance writing scripts?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26726

Variables		
tf34434	ICT: Program functions - special software, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26726 Did you use a programming language such as C++ to write your own software program as part of your vocational training at the company?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26727

Variables		
tf34435	ICT: Programming language, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26727	The following questions concern solving more difficult problems. We mean problems that cannot easily be solved immediately. As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to solve such difficult problems?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26729	

Variables		
tf34504	Routine: Solving more difficult problems, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26729	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to learn something new?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26728	

Variables		
tf34505	Routine: Learning something new, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26728	How often in your daily work at the company did you have to carry out short, repetitive tasks?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26728a	

Variables		
tf34460	Routine: Short, repetitive tasks, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26728a	How often was one working day the same as the next for you at the company?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26728b	

Variables		
tf34461	Routine: Working day the same as the next, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26728b	How often did it happen that you got tasks at work that you first had to become familiar with?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26728c	

Variables		
tf34462	Routine: Familiarization, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26728d	How often did you have to react to situations at work that you had not been able to anticipate?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26728d	

Variables		
tf34463	Routine: Reacting to unforeseen situations, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26728d	**How often did you change the tasks that you had to carry out at work?**
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26728e	

Variables		
tf34464	Routine: Changing tasks, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26728e	**As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to do things you hadn't done before?**
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26728f	

Variables		
tf34465	Routine: Doing new things, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26728f	How often did it happen that every detail of how you carried out your work at the company was specified for you?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26730	

Variables		
tf34466	Routine: Details specified, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26730	How often were you able to organize your work at the company by yourself?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26731	

Variables		
tf34470	Autonomy: Organizing your work by yourself, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26731	How often did you have the opportunity in your work at the company to constantly look out for new tasks?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26732	

Variables		
tf34471	Autonomy: Looking out for new tasks, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26732	How often were you able to determine your pace of work at the company by yourself?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26733	

Variables		
tf34472	Autonomy: Pace of work, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26733	**How often was the quality of your work in the company checked?**
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26734	

Variables		
tf34473	Autonomy: Quality checked, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26734	**As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to check the quality of the work of others?**
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26735	

Variables		
tf34474	Interaction: Checking quality, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26735	**As part of your vocational training at the company, how often were you personally involved in important strategic decisions in your firm, for instance concerning products manufactured and services performed, number of employees or finances?**
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26736	

Variables		
tf34475	Autonomy: Strategic decisions, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26736	**Please now think of the physical activities that you had to perform on a regular basis as part of your vocational training at the company. How often did you have to stand at work for at least two hours?**
This doesn't mean having to stand on the way to or from work (for instance on a bus or train), but only if you have to stand at work. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26737	

Variables		
tf34480	Physical exertion: Standing, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26737	How often did you have to walk, run or cycle long distances at work at the company?
This doesn't mean walking or cycling to work, only if you have to walk (e.g. as a postman) or cycle (e.g. as a cycle courier) at work. When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26738	

Variables		
tf34481	Physical exertion: Walking/cycling, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26738	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to lift or carry a load weighing at least 10 kg?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26739	

Variables		
tf34482	Physical exertion: Lifting, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26739 How often did you have to get into an uncomfortable physical position at work at the company, e.g. working overhead, bending, crawling, lying down, kneeling or squatting?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐

goto 26740

Variables		
tf34483	Physical exertion: Uncomfortable physical position, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26740 How often were you exposed to great heat or cold at work at the company?

When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐

goto 26742

Variables		
tf34484	Physical exertion: Heat/cold, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26742	How often did you also have contact with people at work at the company who were not colleagues, for instance customers, clients, patients or the general public?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26743	

Variables		
tf34490	Interaction: Customer contact, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26743	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to give other people simple information?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26744	

Variables		
tf34491	Interaction: Simple information, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26744	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to advise other people, for instance in financial or legal matters?	
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.		
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26745		

Variables		
tf34492	Interaction: Advising, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26745	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to provide other people with assistance or help them with their personal problems?	
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.		
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26746		

Variables		
tf34493	Interaction: Assistance, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26746	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often did you have to teach or train other people?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26747	

Variables		
tf34494	Interaction: Teaching/training, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

26747	How often did you have to hold discussions with applicants or claimants as part of your vocational training at the company, for instance with people applying for a loan or social security, or applying for a job or similar?
When providing information, please only refer to the last year of vocational training.	
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26650Z	

Variables		
tf34495	Interaction: Job interviews, completed vocational training program	pTargetCAWI

YOU AND SCHOOL

55129	When you consider your classes at school in general, to what extent do the following statements apply?			
Please click one box in each row.				
	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	☐	☐	☐	☐

b) Most teachers make sure that, as far as possible, all students are actively involved in working on something.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) When we do exercises in class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Most teachers are good at explaining things.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Most teachers respond to what the students currently want.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Most teachers can make even dry subject matter really interesting.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) In class we often get to choose subject matter and topics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Most teachers give us sufficient time to think about the answers to their questions.	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) If I need more help, I get it from my teachers.	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.	☐	☐	☐	☐
k) Everything we do is carefully planned.	☐	☐	☐	☐
l) In class the most important information is often recapped.	☐	☐	☐	☐
goto 55130				

Variables		
t22552a	Student: Class: Understanding assignments	pTarget
t22352b	Student: Class: Active work	pTarget
t22552c	Student: Class: Applying matter learned	pTarget
t22452d	Student: Class: Able to explain well	pTarget
t22452e	Student: Class: Respond to wishes	pTarget
t22452f	Student: Class: Dry subject matter interesting	pTarget
t22552g	Student: Class: Choice of subject matter and topics.	pTarget
t22552h	Student: Class: Time to think	pTarget
t22452i	Student: Class: Additional help from teachers	pTarget
t22352j	Student: Class: Clear rules	pTarget
t22352k	Student: Class: Careful planning	pTarget
t22352l	Student: Class: Most important information recapped.	pTarget

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

55153 How much thought have you already given to your choice of future profession?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I am already collecting detailed information about the professions which might be suitable for me.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I know exactly what I want to do for a living in the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I already know exactly which Fachschule/higher education institution/training company I am going to apply to.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55154

Variables		
tf00050	Clarity about professional future	pTarget

Questions about you

55210 How interested are you in the following things?

Please click one box in each row.

	I have very little interest in that; I do not like doing that at all [1]	I have little interest in that [2]	I am somewhat interested in that [3]	I am rather interested in that [4]	I am very interested in that; I like doing that a lot [5]
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55211

Variables		
t66207a	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	pTargetCAWI
t66207b	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	pTargetCAWI
t66207c	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	pTargetCAWI
t66207d	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	pTargetCAWI
t66207e	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	pTargetCAWI
t66207f	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	pTargetCAWI
t66207g	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	pTargetCAWI
t66207h	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	pTargetCAWI
t66207i	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	pTargetCAWI
t66207j	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	pTargetCAWI
t66207k	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	pTargetCAWI
t66207l	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	pTargetCAWI
t66207m	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	pTargetCAWI
t66207n	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	pTargetCAWI
t66207o	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	pTargetCAWI
t66207p	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	pTargetCAWI
t66207q	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	pTargetCAWI
t66207r	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	pTargetCAWI

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

55279	Are there people in your family or among your friends and acquaintances who work in this job?		
Please click all applicable answers.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No, I don't know anybody working in this job.		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my mother.		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my father.		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle, etc.).		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - friends or acquaintances.		☐	☐
goto 55280			

Variables		
tf0011c	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my father	pTarget

Health status

55308	How old were you when you drank alcohol for the first time?		
Please enter numbers.			
I was	|___|___| years old.	
Range: 0 - 99			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I have never drunk alcohol.		☐	☐
goto 55298Z			

Variables		
t525210	Alcohol: Age first consumption	pTargetCAWI
t525211	Never consumed alcohol	pTargetCAWI

3 Wave 9

3.1 School graduates, first-time interviewees (ID 353), CATI/CAPI

20a - SCR Screening

20102	**[AUTO] Interview date**
|___|___| day	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| month	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
[0]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 20101e	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20101i	**[AUTO] CATI / CAPI**
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20102P4	

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20103	
Please enter the gender of the TARGET PERSON.	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20104	

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20a - SCR Screening

20102 [AUTO] Interview date	
|___|___| day	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| month	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
[0]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 20101e	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20101i [AUTO] CATI / CAPI	
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20102P4	

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20103	
Please enter the gender of the TARGET PERSON.	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20104	

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20106 First, please tell me your date of birth!	
|___|___| day	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| month	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
if (20106(gebj) > 0) goto 20107a *if (20106(gebj) = -97, -98) goto 20200Z*	

Variables		
t70000m	Date of birth - month	pTargetCATI
t70000y	Date of birth - year	pTargetCATI

Satisfaction - column 5

20110a	**First of all, I would like to ask you some questions about your current satisfaction with various aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?**	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 20110b		

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTargetCATI

20110b	**How satisfied are you with what you have? By that I mean money, income, and things you own.**
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: *Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!!satisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.*	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110c	

Variables		
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTargetCATI

20110c How satisfied are you with your health?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!!satisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110d

Variables		
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTargetCATI

20110d How satisfied are you with your family life?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ‚10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. By family we mean the persons you would personally describe as your family.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110e

Variables		
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTargetCATI

20110e How satisfied are you with your group of friends?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ‚10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110f

Variables		
t514005	Satisfaction with acquaintances and friends	pTargetCATI

20110f **Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a vocational training or vocational preparation measure. Otherwise check "does not apply".**

How satisfied are you with your vocational training or vocational preparation?

For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ,completely !!un!! satisfied', '10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. This also includes internship, voluntary social year.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110h

Variables		
t514007	Satisfaction with vocational training program	pTargetCATI

20110h	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently attending school. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your school situation?**
For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!! satisfied', ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110i	

Variables		
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTargetCATI

20110i	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a higher education program. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your higher education program?**
For persons who are not studying, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!!satisfied', ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20115Z	

Variables		
t514008	Satisfaction with higher education	pTargetCATI

20421 Where do you live today? Please tell me the exact name of your town.

Please select place name from the list!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location is abroad [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20421 <> -5, -96, 1011) goto 20424Z
if (20421 = -5) goto 20424
if (20421 = -96) goto 20422
if (20421 = 1011) goto 20422b

Variables		
t751001_g1	Residential municipality (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751001_g2R	Residential municipality (RS federal state)	pTargetCATI

20424 To which country does this place belong?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20424 = -96) goto 20425
if (20424 <> -96) goto 20424Z

Variables		
t751004_g1D	Country of place of residence (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g1R	Country of residence (abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g2R	Country of place of residence (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20426 Do you have a second home in another city?
These might include cities where you're currently living for an apprenticeship, vocational training program or job, even if you're living with your family at the time.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20426 = 1) goto 20430
if (20426 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20312Z

Variables		
t751010	Secondary residence available	pTargetCATI

20430 And is this place in Germany?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20312Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751014	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t751014_g1	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20431 Please tell me the exact name of this place or municipality!

Please select place name from the list!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20312Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751011_g1	Municipality secondary residence (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751011_g2R	Municipality secondary residence (Federal state)	pTargetCATI

Willingness to take risks (C5)

64102	I'd now like to ask you a few questions about yourself. How do you assess yourself personally: Are you !!generally!! willing to take risks or do you try to avoid risks? Please respond on a scale from 0 to 10. "0" indicates that you are not willing to take risks while "10" means that you are very much willing to take risks. You can use the numbers in between to stagger your answer.	
not willing to take risks at all [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
very willing to take risks [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64102Z		

Variables		
t515051	Willingness to take risks in general	pTargetCATI

Big Five (AG ISM)

64103 **To what extent do the following statements apply to you? Please tell me for each statement whether it does not apply to you at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely.**

I am quite cautious, reserved.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64104

Variables		
t66800a	Big Five self-assessment: cautious / reserved	pTargetCATI

64104 **[NCS] I trust other people easily, I believe in the good in people.**

<<Only read out the options again if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64105

Variables		
t66800b	Big Five self-assessment: trusting	pTargetCATI

64105 [NCS] I am easy-going and tend to be a bit lazy.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64106

Variables		
t66800c	Big Five self-assessment: easy-going / lazy	pTargetCATI

64106 [NCS] I am relaxed and don't get stressed easily.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64107

Variables		
t66800d	Big Five self-assessment: relaxed	pTargetCATI

64107 [NCS] I have little interest in artistic things.	
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64108	

Variables		
t66800e	Big Five self-assessment: artistic	pTargetCATI

64108 [NCS] I am out-going and sociable.	
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64109	

Variables		
t66800f	Big Five self-assessment: sociable	pTargetCATI

64109	**[NCS] I tend to be critical of other people.**
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64110	

Variables		
t66800g	Big Five self-assessment: criticize	pTargetCATI

64110	**[NCS] I am thorough when completing my tasks.**
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64111	

Variables		
t66800h	Big Five self-assessment: thorough	pTargetCATI

64111 [NCS] I easily become nervous and unsure of myself.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64112

Variables		
t66800i	Big Five self-assessment: nervous / self-conscious	pTargetCATI

64112 [NCS] I have a vivid imagination, I am an imaginative person.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64113

Variables		
t66800j	Big Five self-assessment: imaginative	pTargetCATI

64113	[NCS] I am considerate towards others, sensitive.
<<Only read out the options again if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64113Z	

Variables		
t66800k	Big Five self-assessment: sensitive	pTargetCATI

20d – Migration biography

20501	We previously recorded in what country you, your parents and your grandparents were born. To ensure that we have this information in a standardized form from everyone, we want to refresh this information again. Let's first talk about you. Where were you born?
in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20115	

Variables		
t405500	Respondent born in Germany?	pTargetCATI
t405500_g1	Respondent born in Germany? (edited)	pTargetCATI

20115	**[AUTO] Birth in Germany or abroad**
in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20501 = 2) goto 20502
if (20501 <> 2) goto 20411

if () 20115 = 20501
if (20115 = 2) 20115 = 3

Variables		
t405000	Birth in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t405000_g1	Born in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20411	**Please tell me the exact (today's) name of the place or municipality where you were born!**
Please select place name from the list! Assign according to current area status!	
List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20411 <> -96, 1011) goto 20507
if (20411 = -96) goto 20412
if (20411 = 1011) goto 20412b

Variables		
t700101_g1	Municipality of birth (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t700101_g2R	Municipality of birth (federal state)	pTargetCATI

20502	**In which country were you born?**
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20502 = -96) goto 20503
if (20502 <> -96) goto 20504

Variables		
t405510_g1R	Country of birth Respondent	pTargetCATI
t405510_g2R	Country of birth Respondent (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20504 When did you move to Germany? Please state the month and year.

<< If the person moved to Germany several times: „Please, state the date of your first at least one year stay in Germany." If the respondent is unsure about the month: „Please tell me approximately which month that was." >>

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 20505

Variables		
t40552m	Date of respondent's move to Germany (month)	pTargetCATI
t40552y	Date of respondent's move to Germany (year)	pTargetCATI

20505 People come to Germany for various different reasons. Under what circumstances did you come to Germany at that time?

Please read the answer options aloud.

Please adjust the wording of the answer categories to gender.

as an emigrant or an ethnic German resettler [1]	☐
as an asylum-seeker or refugee (also contingent refugees) [2]	☐
as a family member [3]	☐
Or for another reason [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20505 = 6) goto 20506
if (20505 <> 6) goto 20519Z

Variables		
t405530	Immigration status respondent	pTargetCATI

20506 [NCS] And what was that other reason?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20519Z	

Variables		
t405531_O	Immigration status other	pTargetCATI

20507 In what country were your mother born?

If the area in which the mother was born belonged to Germany at the time of her birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
mother not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20507 = -96) goto 20508
if (20507 <> -96 & 20507 <> 71) goto 20513
if (20507 = 71) goto 20509

Variables		
t405560_g1D	Country of birth Mother Respondent (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405560_g1R	Country of birth Mother Respondent	pTargetCATI
t405560_g2R	Country of birth Mother Respondent (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20509 And your mother’s mother? In which country was your mother's mother born?	
If the area where the maternal grandmother was born belonged to Germany at the time of her birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandmother not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20509 = -96) goto 20510 *if (20509 <> -96) goto 20511*	

Variables		
t405570_g1D	Country of birth Maternal grandmother (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405570_g1R	Country of birth Maternal grandmother	pTargetCATI
t405570_g2R	Country of birth Maternal grandmother (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20511 And your mother’s father? In which country was your mother's father born?	
If the area where the maternal grandfather was born belonged to Germany at the time of his birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandfather not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20511 = -96) goto 20512 *if (20511 <> -96) goto 20513*	

Variables		
t405580_g1D	Country of birth Maternal grandfather (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405580_g1R	Country of birth Maternal grandfather	pTargetCATI
t405580_g2R	Country of birth Maternal grandfather (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20513 And in which country was your father born?	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Father not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20513 = -96) goto 20514
if (20513 <> -96 & 20513 <> 71) goto 20519Z
if (20513 = 71) goto 20515

Variables		
t405600_g1D	Country of birth Father Respondent (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405600_g1R	Country of birth Father of respondent	pTargetCATI
t405600_g2R	Country of birth Father Respondent (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20515 And your father’s mother? In which country was your father's mother born?	
If the area where the paternal grandmother was born belonged to Germany at the time of her birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandmother not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20515 = -96) goto 20516
if (20515 <> -96) goto 20517

Variables		
t405610_g1D	Country of birth Paternal grandmother (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405610_g1R	Country of birth Paternal grandmother	pTargetCATI
t405610_g2R	Country of birth Paternal grandmother (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20517	**And your father’s father? In which country was your father's father born?**
If the area where the paternal grandfather was born belonged to Germany at the time of his birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandfather not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20517 = -96) goto 20518 *if (20517 <> -96) goto 20519Z*	

Variables		
t405620_g1D	Country of birth Paternal grandfather (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405620_g1R	Country of birth Paternal grandfather	pTargetCATI
t405620_g2R	Country of birth Paternal grandfather (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20c Update nationality E6 B109

20201	**Do you have the German citizenship?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20201 = 1) goto 20205 *if (20201 = 2) goto 20207* *if (20201 = 20) goto 20209* *if (20201 = -97, -98) goto 20340aZ*	

Variables		
t406050	German citizenship Respondent	pTargetCATI

20205 Have you had the German citizenship since birth?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20205 = 1, -97, -98) goto 20340aZ
if (20205 = 2) goto 20206

Variables		
t406060	German citizenship since birth	pTargetCATI

20206 When did you acquire German citizenship?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 20340aZ

Variables		
t40607m	Date of naturalization (month)	pTargetCATI
t40607y	Date of naturalization (year)	pTargetCATI

20207 What is your citizenship?

Country List [999997]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20207 = -96) goto 20208
if (20207 <> -96) goto 20209

Variables		
t406100_g2R	other nationality (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20209 Do you intend to apply for the German citizenship or have you already applied for it?

yes, I plan to apply [1]	☐
yes, I have already applied [2]	☐
no, neither [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20212

Variables		
t406120	Naturalization intention	pTargetCATI

20212 Is your residency in Germany legally limited or legally unlimited?

Limited stay means, for example, residence permit, visa, EU Blue Card, tolerated stay.
Unlimited stay means, for example, settlement permit, permanent residence permit - EU.

legally limited [1]	☐
legally unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20212 = 1, -97, -98) goto 20213
if (20212 = 2) goto 20340aZ

Variables		
t406130	Residence permit	pTargetCATI

20213	Are you currently permitted to pursue an employment in Germany?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20340aZ	

Variables		
t406140	Work permit	pTargetCATI

Cultural identity and acculturation (column 4)

60306	Now it is about your relationship to Germany and to the people in Germany. I will now read you several statements. Please tell me for each statement to what extent it applies to you. I feel myself as a part of the German society.
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60307	

Variables		
t428060	Part of German society	pTargetCATI

60307 I feel closely connected to the people in Germany.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (60307 = -97 & 60306 = -97) goto 60311 *if (60307 <> -97 OR (60307 = -97 & 60306 <> -97)) goto 60308*	

Variables		
t428000	Feeling of connection with Germany	pTargetCATI

60308 I feel uncomfortable, to belong to people from Germany.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97) & 60308 = -97) goto 60311 *if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 = -97) goto 60309* *if (60308 <> -97) goto 60309*	

Variables		
t428010	Uncomfortable belonging to the people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60309 I feel very comfortable when I'm with people from Germany.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97 OR 60308 = -97) & 60309 = -97) goto 60311 *if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 <> -97 & 60309 = -97) goto 60310* *if (60309 <> -97) goto 60310*	

Variables		
t428040	Feeling comfortable with people from Germany	pTargetCATI

60310 It is important to me to belong to the people from Germany.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60311	

Variables		
t428030	Important for me to belong to people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60311	And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?
very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60300 = -1) goto 60330Z
if (60300 = 5) goto 60312
if (60300 = 1, 2, 3, 4) goto 60316

Variables		
t428050	Sense of belonging People in Germany	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60300 = 1)

60316 **You told us that you were born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people of this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany. I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.**

Condition: if (60300 = 2)

60316 **You told us that your mother was born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 3)

60316 **You told us that your father was born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 4)

60316 **You told us that your mother and father were born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 5 & 60312 = 1)

60316 **As your mother was born in <60301(LABEL)>, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please think of people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 5 & 60312 = 2)

60316 **As your father was born in <60301(LABEL)>, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please think of people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Read the options aloud. If unclear, please repeat: Please think of people <60301(LABEL)> as well as people who have themselves or whose family moved <60302(LABEL)> to Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60317

Variables		
t428120	Sense of belonging people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60317 I find it unpleasant to be associated with the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Vorgaben vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301 (LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60318

Variables		
t428130	Unpleasant to be associated with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60318 It is important to me to belong to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

<<Vorgaben bei Bedarf vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301(LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.>>

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60319

Variables		
t428140	I think it is important to be associated with people from my country of origin	pTargetCATI

60319 I feel very comfortable when I am with people of <60302(LABEL)>

<<Vorgaben bei Bedarf vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301(LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.>>

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60320

Variables		
t428150	Comfortable amongst people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60320 I like doing things with people from <60302(LABEL)>.

Read the options aloud if necessary. If unclear, please repeat: Please think of people <60301(LABEL)> as well as people who have themselves or whose family moved <60302(LABEL)> to Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60321

Variables		
t428170	Like doing things with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60321 I often act in a way that is “typical for <60305(LABEL)>”.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60322	

Variables		
t428180	Often act in a way that is typical for country of origin	pTargetCATI

60322 It is important to me to live according to the traditions of <60303(LABEL)>.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60323	

Variables		
t428190	Importance of traditions of country of origin	pTargetCATI

60323	**It is important to me to have friends from <60302(LABEL)>.**
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60324	

Variables		
t428210	Importance of friends from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60324	**And to what extent do you identify with people from <60302(LABEL)> overall?**
very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60325Z	

Variables		
t428300	Belonging people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

Cultural habits

60327 How often do you listen to <60304(LABEL)> music?	
always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Doesn't apply, I never listen to music [-95]	☐
Respondent does not observe a difference between the music of the country of origin and German music [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60328	

Variables		
t42825a	Cultural habits - music	pTargetCATI

60328 How often do you cook traditional <60303(LABEL)> food in your household?	
always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Does not apply, we do not cook in our family [-95]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between cooking traditions from his country of origin and German cooking traditions [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60329	

Variables		
t42825b	Cultural habits - cooking	pTargetCATI

60329	Do you mark the public holidays of <60304(LABEL)>?
yes, all [1]	☐
yes, most of them [2]	☐
yes, some [3]	☐
no, none [4]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between public holidays in his country of origin and German public holidays [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60330Z	

Variables		
t42825c	Cultural habits - public holidays	pTargetCATI

Integration aspects (column 4)

60330a	Let's now talk about different aspects of living together. How is it with your friends in Germany? How many persons from your friend circle have a migrant background , i.e. they themselves or at least one parent were born abroad?
none [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60330b	

Variables		
t451200	Share Friends with migrant background	pTargetCATI

60330b Let's now turn to the question you currently speaks with others. Which language do you speak with your friends in Germany?

Read the options aloud. Please select "usually another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only another language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondent answers with "equally often" here, please ask for the tendency. If no classification can be found, please select the button "equally often German and another language". If the respondent states that he/she has only girls or only boys as friends, he/she should refer to the corresponding group. The gender is not relevant.

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/no friends [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60330c

Variables		
t41203a	Language use - friends	pTargetCATI

60330c And which language do you speak with the persons that you are living with?

Read the options aloud if necessary. Please select "usually another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only another language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondent answers with "equally often" here, please ask for the tendency. If no classification can be found, please select the button "equally often German and another language".

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/living alone [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60330cZ

Variables		
t41203b	Language use - household	pTargetCATI

22AS_in - School input control

22003Z	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22100Z (Modul 22AS)	

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

22AS - School

22101a	Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about your time at Kindergarten and school. Did you go to Kindergarten at all before you started school?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22107Z	

Variables		
tf11113	Kindergarten attendance before starting school	pTargetCATI

START of school episode loop

22103	**[AUTO] Episode mode**
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 22107

autoif (30300 <> 2) 22103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4

Variables		
ts11400	Period mode	spSchool

Condition: if (22103 = 1 & 22107 = 1 & h_etappe = 8)

22108 Now, let's talk about your time at school. Here, we'd like to know about all the general education schools you have ever attended, such as elementary school, Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium. Was the first school you ever attended in Germany?

Condition: if (22103 = 1 & 22107 = 1 & h_etappe = 6)

22108 Now, let's talk about your time at school. Here, we'd like to know about all the general education schools you have ever attended, such as elementary school, Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium. This also includes changing to different schools or any breaks in school attendance due to a prolonged illness or moving house. Was the very first school you ever attended in Germany?

Condition: if (22103 = 4 OR 22107 > 1)

22108	**Was this a school in Germany?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
NEVER attended school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 1) goto 22109
if (22108 = 2) goto 22112
if (22108 = -6) goto 22134Z
if (22108 = -97, -98) goto 22114

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 8 & 22107 = 1) -6: NIE Schule besucht

Variables		
ts11103	School attendance in Germany?	spSchool
ts11103_g1	School attendance in Germany? (edited)	spSchool

22109 Can you tell me the town where this school is or was located?

Please assign according to the current territorial status!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22109 <> -96, 1011) goto 22114
if (22109 = 1011) goto 22111b
if (22109 = -96) goto 22110

Variables		
ts11202_g1	Municipality of school (West/East)	spSchool
ts11202_g2R	Municipality of school (Federal state)	spSchool

22112 In which country was the school located?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22112 = -96) goto 22113
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22114
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118

Variables		
ts1120s_g1R	Country of school	spSchool
ts1120s_g2R	Country of school (aggregated)	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 <> 2))

22114 What kind of school did you attend there? (Was it, e.g., an elementary school, a Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22114 What kind of school did you attend there? Please indicate the equivalent German school type.

Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage [first two years of secondary education], also test or remedial level, e.g. in Mecklenburg and Western Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate [2]	☐
Volksschule [former name for compulsory school] [3]	☐
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [4]	☐
Realschule/Realschule [intermediate secondary school], until 1964: Mittelschule [type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [5]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], also Sekundarschule [school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regelschule [school offering basic and intermediate secondary education in Thuringia], Mittelschule [type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Oberschule [type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education] and Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce], Regionale Schule [type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regionalschule [type of school in Schleswig-Holstein offering basic and intermediate secondary education], extended Realschule, Realschule plus [type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein], Werkrealschule [type of school in Baden-Wuerrtemberg offering basic and intermediate secondary education in combination with basic vocational education], district school, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [former type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [6]	☐
Polytechnische Oberschule [type of school in the former GDR offering intermediate secondary education] [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Extended Oberschule [type of school in the former GDR leading to university entrance qualification] [9]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special needs school, also special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school leading to a general school-leaving certificate, e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [13]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22114 = 1 to 5, 7, 9, 11, 12) OR 22108 = 2) goto 22118
if ((22114 = 6, 10) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117b
if ((22114 = 8, 13, 14) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22115
if ((22114 = -97, -98) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117

autoif (22114 = 1, 2) 22121 = 1

1: Grundschule
2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe und Förderstufe z.B. in Meckl.-Vorpommern, Rheinland-Pfalz
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Volksschule
4: Hauptschule
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Realschule
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: Realschule, bis 1964: Mittelschule
6: verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschulen, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_etappe = 8) 7: Polytechnische Oberschule (POS)
8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
if (h_etappe = 8) 9: Erweiterte Oberschule (EOS)
10: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
11: Waldorfschule
12: Sonder-/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
13: berufliche Schule zur Erreichung eines allgemeinbildenden Schulabschlusses, z.B. Fachoberschule
14: andere Schule

Variables		
ts11204	Type of school	spSchool

Condition: if (22114 = 14)

22115 What type of school was that exactly?

Condition: if (22114 = 13)

22115 What type of vocational school was that?

Condition: if (22114 = 8)

22115 What type of Gymnasium was that exactly?

if (h_etappe = 8) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification. if (h_etappe = 6) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification. "Other vocational Gymnasium" includes all types of !!vocational!! Gymnasium e.g. with agricultural, biotechnological, nutritional or social scientific orientation, !!but not!! commercial Gymnasium and technical Gymnasium. These are coded extra.

School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22115 = 2, 8 to 10, 14 to 17, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a
if ((22115 = 1, 3 to 7, 11 to 13, 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22118
if ((22115 = 10, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if ((22115 = 1 to 9, 11 to 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118
if (22115 = -96) goto 22116

if (22114 = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (22114 = 8) [Schulliste B]

Variables		
ts11205	Type of school (request)	spSchool

22116	This school is not on our list. Please exactly name the type of school one more time so we can put it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a

Variables		
ts11206_O	Other type of school	spSchool

22116a	In order to be able to attend a specific course of education or a particular school, several years of professional experience or a completed vocational training program are sometimes required. Did you also have to satisfy requirements of this kind in order to attend your current school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22115 = 10, 19 to 27, -96) goto 22117
if (22115 = 2, 8, 9, 14 to 17) goto 22118

Variables		
ts11224	Vocational school Admissions requirement	spSchool

22117	Was this a training program in which you also had the opportunity to do vocational training?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22118

Variables		
ts11207	Integrated vocational training course	spSchool

22117b What branch did you attend there?

Please read the answer options aloud. If the respondent states that there is/was no separation into school tracks (yet), please use the BUTTON.

Hauptschule [1]	☐
Realschule [2]	☐
Gymnasium branch [3]	☐
no separation into school branches [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22118

Variables		
ts11225	School branch Comprehensive school /SmB	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22107 > 1)

22118 From when until when did you attend this school?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22107 = 1)

22118 Children usually start school at the age of 6 or 7, but some start as early as 5. You were born in <20106(gebj)>. At what age did you start school? From when until when did you attend this school?

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22119

Variables		
ts1111m	Start date School episode, month	spSchool
ts1111y	Start date School episode, year	spSchool
ts1111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spSchool

22119 (Until when did you attend this school?)

|___|___| Month

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 4) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22121
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (22114 = 1, 2)) goto 22133aZ
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 22120
if (h_dauertan = 3 & (22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) <= 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 3 & (22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) > 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22121

autoif (22119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (22119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (22119 > 0 & 22119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (22119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (22119 = -5) 22120 = 1
autoif (22119 = -5) 22119 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif ((22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) <= 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) 22121 = 1

Variables		
ts1112m	End date School episode (month)	spSchool
ts1112y	End date School episode (year)	spSchool
ts1112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spSchool

22120 Are you still attending this school today?

yes, I still attend this school [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22114 <> 1, 2) goto 22121
if (22114 = 1, 2) goto 22133aZ

autoif (22120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
tf1112c	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool
tf1112c_g1	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22121 Do you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or apprenticeship/vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

22121 Did you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or vocational training?

if (h_etappe = 6) << MBy full-time is meant that the school is attended full-time; by part-time is meant that the school is attended part-time.>>

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 22129

Variables		
ts11208	Full-time/part-time employment	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 And which school-leaving qualification did you obtain?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 And which school-leaving qualification did you obtain there?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 22108 = 2)

22122 And which school-leaving certificate did you obtain? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22122 And what school-leaving qualification did you obtain there? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
No plans for any school-leaving qualifications [-6]	☐
No school-leaving qualifications [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22108 = 2) goto 22126 *if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22133* *if (22122 = 4) goto 22123* *if (22122 = 5) goto 22124* *if (22122 = 7) goto 22125* *if (22122 = -5) goto 22129* *if (22122 = -6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*	

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11209	School-leaving qualification	spSchool

22123 Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11210	Type Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22124 Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11211	Type Abitur	spSchool

22126 Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?

If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11213	Recognition of school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22129 What school-leaving qualification do you want to obtain?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22129 What school-leaving qualification did you want to obtain?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & 22108 = 2)

22129 What school-leaving qualification did you want to obtain? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22129 = 4) goto 22130
if (22129 = 5) goto 22131
if (22129 = 7) goto 22132
if (22129 = 1 to 3, 6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11214	Intended school-leaving qualification	spSchool

22131 Would that have been a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11216	Type Intended Abitur	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

22133 What was your approximate overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

22133 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

if (h_etappe = 6) One decimal place allowed in the response. If only the score is known, then press "only score known". If no overall grade available, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___| Grade

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133 = -93) goto 22133a
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
tf11218	Final grade Leaving certificate	spSchool

22133a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if ((22122 = 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133f
if ((22122 <> 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11226	Points on school-leaving certificate	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133b What was your last half-year grade in mathematics?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade 1 plus as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93] ☐

no grade assigned [-6] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133b <> -93) goto 22133d
if (22133b = -93) goto 22133c

Variables		
ts11227	Last half-year grade Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22133d

Variables		
ts11228	Last half-year points Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133d What was your last half-year grade in German?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade 1 plus as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ
if (22133d = -93) goto 22133e

Variables		
ts11229	Last half-year grade German	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22122 = 4, 5) goto 22133f
if (22122 <> 4, 5) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11230	Last half-year points German	spSchool

22133f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list. A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133f > 0) goto 22133h
if (22133f = -96) goto 22133g
if (22133f = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11231	1st Abitur subject	spSchool

22133g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133h

Variables		
ts11251_O	1st Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133h > 0) goto 22133j
if (22133h = -96) goto 22133i
if (22133h= -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11232	2nd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133j

Variables		
ts11252_O	2nd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133j > 0) goto 22133l
if (22133j = -96) goto 22133k
if (22133j = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11233	3rd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133l	

Variables		
ts11253_O	3rd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133l > 0) goto 22133n *if (22133l = -96) goto 22133m* *if (22133l = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*	

Variables		
ts11234	4th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133n	

Variables		
ts11254_O	4th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133n = -96) goto 22133o
if (22133n <> -96) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11235	5th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133o This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11255_O	5th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133p What was your professional specialization?	
Business and administration [1]	☐
Nutrition and home economics [2]	☐
Technology [3]	☐
Health and social work, nursing [4]	☐
Design, art [5]	☐
Agriculture, farming [6]	☐
Media, media design, communications [7]	☐
Color technology and interior design [8]	☐
Biotechnology [9]	☐
another focus [10]	☐
there was no specialization [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133p = 10) goto 22133q *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133Z* *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133r*	

Variables		
ts11236	Vocational focus in school	spSchool

22133r Did you also have practical training in addition to the theoretical lessons? This means, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshops, training kitchens or student offices, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133r = 1) goto 22133s *if (22133r = 2, -97, -98) goto 22133t*	

Variables		
ts11237	Practical lessons	spSchool

22133s And how much time did you spend in this practical coursework?

Please read the answer options aloud.

very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133t

Variables		
ts11238	Time spent in practical training	spSchool

22133t At some vocational schools, the practical part of the training takes the form of an internship in a company, a social facility or in a firm. What was that like in your course of education? Did you complete an internship during this time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133t = 1) goto 22133u
if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p <> -93) goto 22133v
if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p = -93) goto 22133Z

Variables		
ts11239	Vocational school Internship	spSchool

22133u For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (22133p <> -93) goto 22133v
if (22133p = -93) goto 22133Z

Variables		
ts11240	Vocational school Internship duration	spSchool

22133v	In your opinion, how much insight did you gain into your chosen vocation by attending this vocational school?	
Please read the answer options aloud.		
none at all [1]		☐
rather little [2]		☐
rather much [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22133Z		

Variables		
ts11241	Insight professional field	spSchool

22134	During the period from <22118> to <22119>, did you attend a school in a country outside Germany for at least one month?	
Short attendance at partner schools should not be recorded.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22103 = 1) goto 22105 *if (22103 = 4) goto 22134Z*		

Variables		
ts11219	School attendance abroad for at least one month	spSchool

School cross-section

22135	Looking back at your entire time in school, were you ever kept back or had to repeat a year?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22135 = 1) goto 22137
if (22135 = 2, -97, -98 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22106a
if (22135 = 2, -97, -98 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22137b

Variables		
t725000	Held back/repeated	pTargetCATI

22137	[MF] Which grade(s) did you repeat?	
Multiple answers possible.		
[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1st grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10th grade	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
11th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22106a
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22137b

Variables		
t725001	Repeated grade: 1st grade	pTargetCATI
t725002	Repeated grade: 2nd grade	pTargetCATI
t725003	Repeated grade: 3rd grade	pTargetCATI
t725004	Repeated grade: 4th grade	pTargetCATI
t725005	Repeated grade: 5th grade	pTargetCATI
t725006	Repeated grade: 6th grade	pTargetCATI
t725007	Repeated grade: 7th grade	pTargetCATI
t725008	Repeated grade: 8th grade	pTargetCATI
t725009	Repeated grade: 9th grade	pTargetCATI
t725010	Repeated grade: 10th grade	pTargetCATI
t725011	Repeated grade: 11th grade	pTargetCATI
t725012	Repeated grade: 12th grade	pTargetCATI
t725013	Repeated grade: 13th grade	pTargetCATI

22137b Did you skip a grade at any time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137b = 1) goto 22137c
if (22137b = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137d

Variables		
tf11120	Grade skipped	pTargetCATI

22137c [MF] Which grade(s) did you skip?

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1st grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 22137d

Variables

tf11121	Grade skipped, which one? (1st grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11122	Grade skipped, which one? (2nd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11123	Grade skipped, which one? (3rd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11124	Grade skipped, which one? (4th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11125	Grade skipped, which one? (5th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11126	Grade skipped, which one? (6th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11127	Grade skipped, which one? (7th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11128	Grade skipped, which one? (8th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11129	Grade skipped, which one? (9th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11130	Grade skipped, which one? (10th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11131	Grade skipped, which one? (11th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11132	Grade skipped, which one? (12th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11133	Grade skipped, which one? (13th grade)	pTargetCATI

22137d Were you diagnosed with special educational needs prior to or during your time at school?

In case of questions: I mean that a special needs teacher has prepared an expert report on your learning opportunities.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137d = 1) goto 22137e
if (22137d = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11140	Determination of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137e [MF] What type of special educational needs was it? Focus on …

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
… learning (learning aid)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… speech (school for children with speech disorder)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… physical and motor development (physically handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… emotional and social development (educational aid)?	☐	☐

[0]		☐
… mental development (mentally handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
… vision (visually handicapped persons, blind persons)?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
… hearing (hearing-handicapped persons, deaf persons)?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
… autism ?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of it	☐	☐

goto 22137f

Variables		
tf11141	Educational needs, what type? learning	pTargetCATI
tf11142	Educational needs, what type? speech	pTargetCATI
tf11143	Educational needs, what type? physically handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11144	Educational needs, what type? Educational needs, what type? educational aid	pTargetCATI
tf11145	Educational needs, what type? mentally handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11146	Educational needs, what type? visually handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11147	Educational needs, what type? hearing-handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11148	Educational needs, what type? autism	pTargetCATI

22137f In which year were you diagnosed with special educational needs?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

if (22137f = -97, -98) goto 22137j
if (22137f > 0) goto 22137g

Variables		
tf1115y	Time Diagnosis of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137j You can tell me the grade you were in when the you were diagnosed with special educational needs. Or was it even before going to school?

|___|___| Grade

Even before going to school [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 13

goto 22137g

Variables		
tf11155	Grade special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137g As you might know there are some schools that offer co-educational classes for students with and without special educational needs. Have you ever been in such a class with mainstreaming?

If the respondent has questions regarding their understanding of "special educational needs": Special educational needs means that somebody has a reduced ability to learn, see, hear, behave, or with regard to language, or exhibit a physical disability.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11153	Mainstreaming - attendance of a mainstreaming class	pTargetCATI

22137i Were you diagnosed with a reading/spelling disability, also known as dyslexia?

also known as reading and spelling disorder.This may be related to not getting a grade in German.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22106a

Variables		
tf11154	Diagnosis of dyslexia	pTargetCATI

22106a [AUTO] Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtained in Germany	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 22137Z

autoif () 22106a = 0
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & 22108 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & 22142 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1

Variables		
tf11105	Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany	pTargetCATI

Start loop awarded school-leaving qualification

22142 Did you obtain this school-leaving qualification in Germany?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22144
if (22142 = 2) goto 22143

Variables		
ts11300	Awarded qualification in Germany?	spSchoolExtExam
ts11300_g1	Awarded qualification in Germany? (edited)	spSchoolExtExam

22143 In which country did you obtain your school-leaving qualification?	
Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22143 = -96) goto 22143a
if (22143 <> -96) goto 22144

Variables		
ts11301_g1R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam
ts11301_g2R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification (aggregated)	spSchoolExtExam

22144 When did you achieve or be awarded this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 22145

autoif (22144 = -5) 22144 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1130m	Date month qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam
ts1130y	Date year qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam

Condition: if (22142 = 1, -97, -98)

22145 And what qualification did you obtain or were you awarded there?

Condition: if (22142 = 2)

22145 What school-leaving qualifications did you acquire or were you awarded there? Please state what the equivalent German school-leaving qualification is.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147
if (22145 = 4) goto 22145a
if (22145 = 5) goto 22145b
if (22145 = 7) goto 22145c
if (((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11302	School-leaving qualification awarded	spSchoolExtExam

22145a Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11303	Awarded type of Fachhochschulreife	spSchoolExtExam

22145b Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11304	Awarded type of Abitur	spSchoolExtExam

22145c What is the name of this other school-leaving qualification?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11305_O	Awarded other school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam

22145d Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?

If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22146

Variables		
ts11306	Recognition of awarded school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchoolExtExam

22147 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

One decimal place is allowed. If only the score is known, press the button "only score known". If there is no overall grade, please indicate the grade average.

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147 = -93) goto 22147a
if (22147 <> -93) goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11308	Final grade Leaving certificate (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11309	Points on school-leaving certificate (awarded school-leaving qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147b <> -93) goto 22147d
if (22147b = -93) goto 22147c

Variables		
ts11310	Last half-year grade Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147d

Variables		
ts11311	Last half-year points Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 = 4, 5)) goto 22147f
if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 <> 4, 5)) goto 22146
if (22147d = -93) goto 22147e

Variables		
ts11312	Last half-year grade German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22145 = 4, 5) goto 22147f
if (22145 <> 4, 5) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11313	Last half-year points German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list. A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147f > 0) goto 22147h
if (22147f = -96) goto 22147g
if (22147f = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11314	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147h

Variables		
ts11324_O	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147h > 0) goto 22147j
if (22147h = -96) goto 22147i
if (22147h= -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11315	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147j

Variables		
ts11325_O	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147j > 0) goto 22147l
if (22147j = -96) goto 22147k
if (22147j = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11316	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147l

Variables		
ts11326_O	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147l > 0) goto 22147n
if (22147l = -96) goto 22147m
if (22147l = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11317	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22147n	

Variables		
ts11327_O	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22147n = -96) goto 22147o *if (22147n <> -96) goto 22146*	

Variables		
ts11318	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147o This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22146	

Variables		
ts11328_O	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22146	Apart from the school-leaving qualifications that you have already specified, have you obtained any other school-leaving qualification or have you had any such qualification awarded, (e.g., by taking an external examination or by reaching 11th grade at a Gymnasium)?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22147Z	

Variables		
ts11307	Intro school-leaving qualifications awarded	spSchoolExtExam

START of career preparation loop

23103	[AUTO] Episode mode
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 23110 *autoif (30300 <> 3) 23103 = 1* *autoif (30300 = 3) 23103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts13301	Episode mode	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. What kind of program was it?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 What kind of program was it?

vocational preparatory year (BVJ) [1]	☐
basic vocational training year, short BGJ [2]	☐
one-year vocational school specifically for vocational preparation [3]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency (e.g. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ) [4]	☐
entry qualification (EQ) or entry qualification year (EQJ) [5]	☐
two-year Berufsfachschule in order to obtain a higher school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency, short BvB [7]	☐
career start year (BEJ) [8]	☐
another measure preparing for a vocational training [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23109 = 1 to 8, -97, -98) goto 23111
if (23109 = 9) goto 23109a

1: Berufsvorbereitungsjahr, kurz BVJ
2: Berufsgrundbildungsjahr, kurz BGJ
3: einjährige Berufsfachschule speziell zur Berufsvorbereitung
if (h_etappe = 8) 4: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme des Arbeitsamtes/ Arbeitsagentur (z.B. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ)
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Einstiegsqualifizierung, kurz EQ oder Einstiegsqualifizierungsjahr, kurz EQJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 6: zweijährige Berufsfachschule, um einen höheren Schulabschluss zu erwerben
if (h_etappe = 6) 7: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme der Arbeitsagentur bzw. des Arbeitsamtes, kurz BvB
if (h_etappe = 6) 8: Berufseinstiegsjahr, kurz BEJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 9: Eine andere Maßnahme, in der man sich auf eine Ausbildung vorbereiten kann

Variables		
ts13103	Program type	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

23111 From when to when did you attend this program?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23111 When did you start this vocational preparation measure?

If measure was interrupted, record the entire period.
If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 23112

Variables		
ts1311m	Start Vocational preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1311y	Start Vocational preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

23112 (When did you last attend this program?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23112 When did you last attend this program?

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2) goto 23113a
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 23113
if (h_etappe = 8 & h_dauertan <> 2) goto 23114Z

autoif (23112 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (23112 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (23112 > 0 & 23112 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (23112 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (23112 = -5) 23113 = 1
autoif (23112 = -5) 23112 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) – 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) - 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (23111(bvstm) < 0 OR 23111(bvstj) < 0 OR 23112(bvendm) < 0 OR 23112(bvendj) < 0) h_bvdau = -5

autoif (h_bvdau = 1, 2) h_bvdau2 = 1
autoif (h_bvdau > 2 or h_bvdau = -5) h_bvdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1312m	End date (month/year) of vocational preparation program	spVocPrep
ts1312y	End date (month/year) of vocational preparation program	spVocPrep
ts1312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

23113 Are you currently still participating in this measure?	
yes, I am still participating [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 23113a *if (h_etappe = 8) goto 23114Z* *autoif (23113 = 1) h_dauertan = 1*	

Variables		
ts1312c	Ongoing of the vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep
ts1312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocPrep

23113a Are you attending/did you attend this vocational preparation primarily or on the side?	
"Primarily" means that the vocational preparation is done full-time, and "on the side" that it is done part-time.	
Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23114	

Variables		
ts13104	Vocational preparation full-time - part-time	spVocPrep

23114 Please tell me the place or the municipality where the measure took/takes place!	
List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location abroad [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23114 <> -96, 1011) goto 23114Z *if (23114 = -96) goto 23114a* *if (23114 = 1011) goto 23114c*	

Variables		
ts13105_g1	Municipality of measure (West/East)	spVocPrep
ts13105_g2R	Municipality of measure (Federal state)	spVocPrep

23115 Did you quit the measure prematurely or did you participate until the end?

Please classify persons who are currently in an interruption phase as quit prematurely (=1).

quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 1) goto 23137
if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & 23115 = 1) goto 23115aZ
if (h_etappe = 6 & (23115 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13201	Termination Vocational preparation	spVocPrep

23115a Why did you leave the program early? Did the federal employment agency, the school or the company end the program, did you end it yourself or was it by mutual agreement?

Termination by federal employment agency, school or business [1]	☐
Termination on own initiative [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23115a = 1) goto 23115b
if (23115a = 2, 3) goto 23115h
if (23115a = -97, -98) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13202	Termination Vocational preparation School or federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23115b	What were the reasons for the termination of vocational preparation? Was the vocational preparation terminated… … because the company closed down?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115d		

Variables		
ts13203	Termination Vocational preparation: closure of business	spVocPrep

23115d	[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115f		

Variables		
ts13204	Termination Vocational preparation: absences	spVocPrep

23115f	[NCS] … because you had problems with the teachers, supervisors or other participants in the vocational preparation?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115Z		

Variables		
ts13205	Termination Vocational preparation: conflicts	spVocPrep

23115h	A vocational preparation can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience. Did you end the vocational preparation… … .because you had received or had the prospect of a vocational training position?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115i	

Variables		
ts13206	Termination reasons Vocational preparation Training position	spVocPrep

23115i	[NCS] … because you wanted to earn some money?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115k	

Variables		
ts13207	Termination Work	spVocPrep

23115k	[NCS] … because you had difficulties with supervisors, colleagues, teachers or other participants in the vocational preparation?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
not applicable [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115n	

Variables		
ts13208	Termination Vocational preparation Conflicts	spVocPrep

23115n [NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too easy?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23115n = 1) goto 23115q *if (23115n = 0, -97, -98) goto 23115o*	

Variables		
ts13209	Termination Vocational preparation Underchallenged	spVocPrep

23115o [NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too difficult?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115q	

Variables		
ts13210	Termination Vocational preparation Overstrained	spVocPrep

23115q [NCS] … because it wasn't fun?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115t	

Variables		
ts13211	Termination Vocational preparation Lack of fun	spVocPrep

23115t	[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation, due to illnesses, allergies or pregnancy?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115Z	

Variables		
ts13212	Termination Vocational preparation Illness	spVocPrep

23116	How long was the measure supposed to last from the beginning to the end?
If measure only lasts a few weeks: ask for exact number of weeks, then enter. *Please convert yearly data into months.*	
|___|___|___| weeks	
not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 120	
|___|___| months	
not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 36	
goto 23119	
autoif (23116(bvdauerw) = . & 23116(bvdauerm) <> .) 23116(bvdauerw) = -6 *autoif (23116(bvdauerm) = . & 23116(bvdauerw) <> .) 23116(bvdauerm) = -6*	

Variables		
ts13214	Duration (weeks)	spVocPrep
ts13213	Duration (months)	spVocPrep

23119	[MF] Now let's talk about the focus of your vocational preparation measure. Please tell me which professional field(s) the measure is/was assigned to.
Please read the options aloud only if necessary. Multiple answers possible.	
[0]	☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: Business and administration, for example retail	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: Metalworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Electrician	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: Construction	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Woodworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: Textiles and clothing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Chemistry, physics and biology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: Printing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: color technology and interior design	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: Body care	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: Health and medicine, cosmetics	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12: Education and social work	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13: Nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	☐	☐
[0]		☐
14: Vehicle technology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
15: Agriculture, (landscape) gardening	☐	☐
[0]		☐
16: Design and art	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
18: Stock and logistics	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
17: Other professional field	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
no professional field	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (bvfeld17 = 1) goto 23119a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & bvfeld17 = 0) goto 23123
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (bvfeldkb = 1 OR bvfeldvw = 1 OR bvfeldwn = 1)) goto 23127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & bvfeld17 = 0 & bvfeldkb = 0 & bvfeldvw = 0 & bvfeldwn = 0) goto 23120a

Variables		
ts13221	Professional field of voc. preparation: business and administration	spVocPrep
ts13222	Professional field of voc. preparation: metalworking	spVocPrep
ts13223	Professional field of voc. preparation: electrician	spVocPrep
ts13224	Professional field of voc. preparation: construction	spVocPrep
ts13225	Professional field of voc. preparation: woodworking	spVocPrep
ts13226	Professional field of voc. preparation: textiles and clothing	spVocPrep
ts13227	Professional field of voc. preparation: chemistry, physics and biology	spVocPrep
ts13228	Professional field of voc. preparation: printing	spVocPrep
ts13229	Professional field of voc. preparation: color technology and interior design	spVocPrep
ts13230	Professional field of voc. preparation: body care	spVocPrep
ts13231	Professional field of voc. preparation: health and medicine, cosmetics	spVocPrep
ts13232	Professional field of voc. preparation: education and social work	spVocPrep
ts13233	Professional field of voc. preparation: nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	spVocPrep
ts13234	Professional field of voc. preparation: vehicle technology	spVocPrep
ts13235	Professional field of voc. preparation: agriculture, (landscape) gardening	spVocPrep
ts13236	Professional field of voc. preparation: design and art	spVocPrep
ts13237	Professional field of voc. preparation: other professional field	spVocPrep
ts13238	Professional field of voc. preparation: stock and logistics	spVocPrep

23120a	For what reasons are you participating in a measure in this professional field? If your measure relates to several professional fields, please think of the professional field that is most important to you. I will read you some possibilities. For each reason, please tell me whether it applies to you: I chose the professional field myself out of interest.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120b	

Variables		
ts13281	Reasons for professional field: interest	spVocPrep

23120b	[NCS] The federal employment agency helped me identify the professional field.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120c	

Variables		
ts13282	Reasons for professional field: federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23120c	[NCS] My parents, friends and family members advised me to do so.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120d	

Variables		
ts13283	Reasons for professional field: parents, friends or family members	spVocPrep

23120d [NCS] My teachers recommended this career field to me.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120e	

Variables		
ts13284	Reasons for professional field: teachers	spVocPrep

23120e [NCS] My professional field of choice was not offered.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120f	

Variables		
ts13285	Reasons for professional field: lack of offers	spVocPrep

23120f [NCS] There were other reasons.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23127	

Variables		
ts13286	Reasons for professional field: other reasons	spVocPrep

23127 Can you obtain a school-leaving qualification during this measure?	
Do not read the answer options aloud.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23127 = 1) goto 23128 *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 1) goto 23137* *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13292	general school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23128 And what school-leaving qualification was that?	
Simple leaving certificate of the Hauptschule (Berufsbildungsreife / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 9) [1]	☐
Qualifying Hauptschulabschluss (qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife/ Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10) [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Realschule(Mittlere Reife / leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / leaving certificate of the Realschule (Mittlerer Schulabschuss, MSA) / leaving certificate of the Mittlere Bildungs / extended Secondary / qualified Secondary / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule) [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23103 = 1) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13293	Type of general educational school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23123	Vocational preparation can take place in a variety of places, often in a school, but also in businesses or some other setting. How much proportion of the time did you spend in a vocational school, vocational college or a similar school?	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23124		

Variables		
ts13289	Training place vocational school	spVocPrep

23124	How much of the time did you spend in a company or firm? I also mean, for example, a business, a production or manufacturing plant, a social facility, or a government agency.	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23125		

Variables		
ts13290	Training place company	spVocPrep

23125	How much time did you spend in a training facility, i.e., an educational provider or a facility that only provides vocational training for young people?	
Read the answers aloud if necessary.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23123 = 2 to 5) goto 23132 *if (23123 = 1, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13291	Training place training facility	spVocPrep

23132	Now once again about your lessons at vocational school: Did you have practical lessons in addition to theoretical lessons? I mean, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshop, training kitchen or in a learning office, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23132 = 1) goto 23133 *if (23132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13294	Practical lessons	spVocPrep

23133	And how much time did you spend in this practical lessons?
Read the answer options aloud.	
very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23133a	

Variables		
ts13295	Time spent in practical training	spVocPrep

23133a	Sometimes the practical part of a vocational preparation measure takes place as an internship in a workshop or business or an internship outside of school can be arranged. How many internships did you do during your vocational preparation measure?
Please read the answer options aloud.	
no internship [1]	☐
one internship [2]	☐
several internships in the same company [3]	☐
several internships in different companies [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 <> 2) goto 23134 *if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 = 2) goto 23121* *if (23133a = 2, 3, 4) goto 23133b*	

Variables		
ts13296	Vocational preparation Internship	spVocPrep

23133b For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (23109 <> 2) goto 23134
if (23109 = 2) goto 23121

Variables		
ts13297	Vocational preparation Internship Duration	spVocPrep

23121 Now I'd like to ask about your basic vocational training year (BGJ). Did you get a preliminary contract for a future vocational training as a result of this program?

Note: This option is only available in some federal states. Please inform the respondent again in case of uncertainty or questions.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23134

Variables		
ts13287	Preliminary contract Basic vocational training year for vocational training	spVocPrep

23134 Did you also have a mentor during the measure who, for example, conducted job application training with you or supported you in your search for a training position?

In case of uncertainty about the term mentor, give further examples, e.g. a person of trust in the educational institution or social pedagogues or similar.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23134 = 1) goto 23136
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 1) goto 23137
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13298	Support during vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep

23136	And how helpful was this support for you?	
Read the answer options aloud.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23103 = 1) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*		

Variables		
ts13299	Support Mentor	spVocPrep

23122	Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: In some federal states, it's possible for the basic vocational training year to be counted as the first year of a vocational training. Is that the case in your federal state? Do you know if this option exists after your basic vocational training year?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23138		

Variables		
ts13288	Recognition of basic vocational training year to vocational training	pTargetCATI

23138 Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: Now I'd like to know your opinion of your current vocational preparation. How much insight are you getting into your chosen career through this program?

Read the answer options aloud.
In the case of several current vocational preparation measures, the following questions relate to the latter ongoing measure.

none at all [1]	☐
rather little [2]	☐
rather much [3]	☐
very much [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23140

Variables		
tf13301	Insight into professional field	pTargetCATI

23140 What do you think: How well does vocational preparation help you to find a job that interests you? Is vocational preparation not helpful at all, rather not helpful, rather helpful or very helpful for this?

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23141

Variables		
tf13302	Identifying interests through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23141	What do you think? How much does vocational preparation improve your chances of finding a training place? Does it not improve your chances at all, hardly, strongly or very much?	
not at all [1]		☐
hardly [2]		☐
strongly [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23142		

Variables		
tf13303	Opportunities through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23142	We're also interested in hearing about the time after your vocational preparation measure. What do you think you'll be doing after you're done with the program? Will you probably…	
Please read the options aloud.		
attend another vocational preparation [1]		☐
start a vocational training [2]		☐
go back to school [3]		☐
do an internship [4]		☐
attend a course or a further education course [5]		☐
work first [6]		☐
go abroad [7]		☐
be unemployed first [8]		☐
start a course of study [10]		☐
none of it [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23143a		

Variables		
tf13304	Plans for the future	pTargetCATI

23143a	Are you planning to apply for a vocational training position during your vocational preparation?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143a = 1) goto 23143b
if (23143a = 2, -97, -98) goto 23144Z

Variables		
tf13305	Vocational preparation Application	pTargetCATI

23143b	Which profession would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for various professions, please name the one that is most important to you.	
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143b = -97, -98) goto 23144Z
if (23143b <> -97, -98) goto 23143c

Variables		
tf13306_g1	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g2	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g3	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g4	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g5	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g6	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g7	Vocational preparation Application Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g9	Vocational preparation Application Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g14	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g16	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

23143c	**If there are other professions for which you would like to apply for a vocational training: How many professions are there?**
Number of professions:	|___|___|
no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 50	
goto 23144Z	

Variables		
tf13307	Vocational preparation Application Other training positions	pTargetCATI

43aAbsCP – Absence days CP

43103	**On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational preparation measure approximately because you were ill?**
Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."	
about	|___|___| days
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 62	
goto 43104	

Variables		
t523005	Days absent due to illness - vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

43104	**And on approximately how many days did you skip school during your vocational preparation measure in the last two months?**
about	|___|___| Days
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 62	
goto 43106	

Variables		
t518005	Truancy Overall - CP	pTargetCATI

43106	Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?
|___|___|___| Lessons	
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 199	
goto 43106Z	

Variables		
t518006	Truancy school Single lessons - Vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

START of vocational training episode loop

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

[AUX] Location of vocational training program	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] E6 vocational training (h_etappe = 6 & (24111 = 1 - 4))	
does not apply [0]	☐
does apply [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15105	E6 vocational training	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 24109

autoif (30300 <> 4) 24103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 1)

24111 Let's start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 What type of vocational training program was/is it? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] or an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?

Apprenticeship (skilled worker apprenticeship, dual vocational education and training; commercial, operational, trade-oriented, agricultural) [1]	☐
Vocational training at a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Berufsfachschule training program (school-based or full-time school-based vocational training) [3]	☐
Vocational training at another Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] [4]	☐
Apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or as a technician [5]	☐
Higher education at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Higher education at a university of cooperative education, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Higher education at a Verwaltungsfachhochschule [college of public administration] [8]	☐
Higher education at a university of applied sciences (not a college of public administration) [9]	☐
Higher education at a university, including teacher training college, college of art or music [10]	☐
Medical residency [specialist training for physicians, e.g. in dermatology] [11]	☐
A training course preparing for the civil service examination [final exam for the different classes of German civil service careers] [12]	☐
A training course run by an association/chamber of commerce (e.g. IHK course) [13]	☐
A course leading to the acquisition of a license (welder, forklift operator, taxi driver or network administrator) [14]	☐
Award of a doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [post-doctoral lecturing qualification] [16]	☐
Another type of vocational training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 17) goto 24112
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 7, 9, 10) goto 24180
if (24111 = 6, 8) goto 24114
if (24111 = 15, 16) goto 24116a1

autoif (24111 = 1 to 4) h_abE6 = 1
autoif (24111 = 5 to 17, -97, -98) h_abE6 = 0

1: Lehre (Facharbeiter-, duale Berufsausbildung; kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich)
2: Ausbildung an einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulausbildung (schulische oder vollzeitschulische Ausbildung)
4: Ausbildung an einer anderen Fachschule
5: Meister- oder Technikerausbildung
6: Studium an einer Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsakademie (VWA)
7: Studium an einer Berufsakademie, Dualen Hochschule
8: Studium an einer Verwaltungsfachhochschule
9: Studium an einer Fachhochschule, auch Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften oder University of Applied Sciences genannt (nicht Verwaltungsfachhochschule)
10: Studium an einer Universität, auch pädagogische Hochschule, Kunst- und Musikhochschule
11: Facharztausbildung
12: ein Lehrgang zur Vorbereitung auf eine Laufbahnprüfung im öffentlichen Dienst
13: ein Lehrgang bei einem Verband oder einer Kammer (IHK-Lehrgang)
14: ein Kurs zum Erwerb einer Lizenz (Schweißer-, Stapler- oder Taxifahrerschein, Netzwerkadministrator)
if (h_age > 275) 15: Promotion
if (h_age > 275) 16: Habilitation
17: eine andere Ausbildung

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24180 Does/did your degree course require attendance or is/was it a distance learning degree?

In the case of attendance studies, regular attendance at the higher education institution is expected during the semester.

Attendance studies [1]	☐
Distance learning degree course [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24181

Variables		
ts15402	Distance learning degree course/attendance study	spVocTrain

24181 Is your degree a special degree program for people with jobs and which can thus be completed through part-time study?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24114

Variables		
ts15403	Degree program for working professionals	spVocTrain

24114 Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?

This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24114 = 1) goto 24183
if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & 22106a = 0) goto 24115
if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & (22106a = 1, 2)) goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24183 In which profession exactly did/do you do the vocational training in the context of your dual course of study? Please give me the exact title, for example, as it appears in your training contract.

does not apply, no profession that requires vocational training [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22106a = 0) goto 24115
if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15296_g1	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g2	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g3	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g4	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g5	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g6	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g7	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g9	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g14	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g16	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?	
special examination for talented students (examination to establish higher education eligibility for persons without higher education entrance qualification) [1]	☐
as a qualified professional [2]	☐
aptitude test (for art, sport and music colleges) [3]	☐
general higher education entrance qualification (Abitur) or Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116a1	

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24116 In which job have you been doing this vocational training / are you doing the vocational training right now? Please specify the exact name, for instance how it is stated in your training contract.

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24116 Which medical residency program did you pursue or are you currently pursuing? Please let me know the exact name.

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24116 What exactly was or is this course or training program about? Please tell me the exact name.

Please record the professional title if the main focus or specialization is specified (e.g. IT specialist with specialization in system integration).

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1 to 4, 12) goto 24116c
if (24111 = 5, 11, 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24116Z

Variables		
ts15291_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24116a1 What subject did you study or are you currently studying? If you studied or are studying more than one subject, please name all subjects. Please give me the exact names.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24116a1 In which subject did you pursue or are you currently pursuing doctoral studies? Please let me know the exact name.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24116a1 In what subject did you do or are you doing your habilitation? Please give me the exact name.

if (24111 = 6 to 10) This does not refer to modules, courses or lectures. Up to three entries are possible. Please enter the 1st subject here, in the following questions further subjects if necessary. In the case of teacher education students, please explain that the teaching subjects should be listed. A double degree course should be recorded as two different episodes.

List of subjects [9999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((24116a1 <> -96, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116a2
if (24116a1 <> -96 & (24111 = 15, 16)) goto 24116Z
if ((24116a1 = -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116d
if (24116a1 = -96) goto 24116b1

Variables		
ts15404_g1R	Study area study subj., PhD subj., habilitation subj. 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g2	Subject group study/doctorate/habilitation subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g5	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a2 (What is the name of the second subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a2 <> -93, -96, -97, -98) goto 24116a3
if (24116a2 = -93, -97, -98) goto 24116d
if (24116a2 = -96) goto 24116b2

autoif (24116a2 = -93) 24116a3 = -93

Variables		
ts15405_g1R	Study area study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g2	Subject group study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a3 (What is the name of the third subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a3 <> -96) goto 24116d
if (24116a3 = -96) goto 24116b3

Variables		
ts15406_g1R	Study area study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g2	Subject group study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116c	To what extent does the following statement apply to this profession. This profession is my desired profession.	
Read the options aloud.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20101P28 = 5 OR 24111 = 12) goto 24116Z *if ((20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) & (24111 = 1 to 4)) goto 24116f*		

Variables		
ts15225	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: desired profession	spVocTrain

24116f	For some vocational trainings it is possible to complete either a regular or a simplified theoretical part. Is the theoretical part simplified in your vocational training?	
If necessary: "Vocational training programs such as Fachpraktiker or Fachwerker are vocational training programs that have a simplified theoretical part."		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116Z		

Variables		
ts15450	Vocational training with simplified theory part	spVocTrain

24116d	How much do the following statements apply to you and your higher education studies? This higher education program is my desired program.	
Read the options aloud.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116e		

Variables		
ts15407	Idealistic aspiration Study: desired degree program	spVocTrain

24116e	I was able to take up the higher education program at my first choice of higher education institution.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116Z		

Variables		
ts15408	Idealistic aspiration Study: higher education institution	spVocTrain

24127a Have you signed a training contract?

Have you signed a training contract?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24127a = 1) goto 24127b
if (24127a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127a = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15234	Training contract	spVocTrain

24127b With whom did you sign your training contract? Is/was it … ?

Please read the options aloud. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": In this context, training facility is an institution whose !!only!! function is to train and educate people.

a regular training company, e.g. a firm, a store, a public authority or a practice [1]	☐
a training facility or vocational training center where only training is provided [2]	☐
a vocational school [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24128b
if (h_abort = 2, 3) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127b = 1) h_abort = 1
autoif (24127b = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 2
autoif (24127b = 3) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15235	Training contract2	spVocTrain

24128b There's an option to do your vocational training in one training company or in several companies. What are you doing?/What did you do?

This refers to several independent companies or businesses. Different locations/stores/branches of one company count as one training company.

a training company [1]	☐
several different training companies [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24128Z

Variables		
ts15236	Training places: training company one or several	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the training facility in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the higher education institution or academy in Germany or abroad?

For several countries, please ask where the vocational training was done predominantly. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1 & (24111 = 7 to 10, 15, 16)) goto 24126Z
if (24121 = 1 & (24111 <> 7 to 10, 15, 16)) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training in Germany or abroad	spVocTrain
ts15206_g1	Vocational training in Germany or abroad (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24122 Please tell me the place or the municipality where the training facility was/is located!

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24122 Please tell me the name of the place or the municipality where the higher education institution or academy is/was located.

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24122 <> -96, 1011) goto 24126Z
if (24122 = -96) goto 24123
if (24122 = 1011) goto 24124b

Variables		
ts15207_g1	Municipality of training facility (West/East)	spVocTrain
ts15207_g2R	Municipality of training facility (Federal state)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24125 In which country is/was the training facility located?

Condition: if (24111= 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24125 In which country is/was the higher education institution or academy located?

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24125 = -96) goto 24126
if (24125 <> -96) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts1521s_g1R	Country of vocational training	spVocTrain
ts1521s_g2R	Country of vocational training (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 7, 8, 9, 10)

24126a First of all, please tell me where the higher education institution (or Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]) which you are attending/attended is located, then tell me the exact name of the institute.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24126a First of all, please tell me the location of the higher education institution at that you were awarded your doctorate/you are working for your doctorate is located, then tell me the exact name of the institute.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24126a First of all, please tell me the location of the higher education institution at that you were awarded your habilitation/are working for your habilitation is located, then tell me the exact name of the institute.

Please first search for the specified location and then select the higher education institution from the list. Have the respondent confirm the selected higher education institution. For higher education institutions with several locations, please make sure to enter the correct location/department.

List of higher education institutions [9995]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24126a <> -96) goto 24118
if (24126a = -96) goto 24126b

autoif (24126a > 0) 24122 = 24126a(Hochschulliste.Gemeinde)
autoif (24126a < 0) 24122 = 24126a

Variables		
ts15401_R	Higher education institution	spVocTrain

24126c To which federal state does this study location belong?	
Do not read aloud, mark the applicable code!	
Schleswig-Holstein [1]	☐
Hamburg [2]	☐
Lower Saxony [3]	☐
Bremen [4]	☐
North Rhine-Westphalia [5]	☐
Hesse [6]	☐
Rhineland-Palatinate [7]	☐
Baden-Wuerttemberg [8]	☐
Bavaria [9]	☐
Saarland [10]	☐
Berlin (Total) [11]	☐
Brandenburg [12]	☐
Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania [13]	☐
Saxony [14]	☐
Saxony-Anhalt [15]	☐
Thuringia [16]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24118	

Variables		
ts15429_R	Federal state of higher education institution	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 When did you start this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 When did you exactly begin this higher education program, i.e. studied the same subject(s) at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 When did you start work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 When did you start habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 When did you begin your medical residency?

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24119 Until when did you do this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24119 Until when did you study this subject/these subjects at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24119 Until when did you work towards your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24119 Until when did you work towards your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24119 Until when did you do your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24119 Until when did you attend this course or training program?

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (24111 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24120a
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24127
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_abE6 = 0) goto 24127

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) – 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) - 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (24118(abstm) < 0 OR 24118(abstj) < 0 OR 24118(abendm) < 0 OR 24118(abendj) < 0) h_abdau = -5

autoif (h_abdau = 1, 2) h_abdau2 = 1
autoif (h_abdau > 2 OR h_abdau = -5) h_abdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you still taking this course or training program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 2, 4) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan = 2 & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24127
if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24127

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

24113 If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?

In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.

one year [1]	☐
two years [2]	☐
three years [3]	☐
more than three years [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24120a How long do you expect to need for YOU to complete this vocational training program?

This refers to the total duration of vocational training.

less than 2 years [1]	☐
2 years [2]	☐
2.5 years [3]	☐
3 years [4]	☐
3.5 years [5]	☐
more than 3.5 years [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24127

Variables		
ts15227	Duration of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do you this training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Are you studying/did you study mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Are you doing/did you do your doctorate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you habilitating/did you habilitate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/Did you do the medical specialist training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/Did you do the course/training course mainly or alongside, in addition to a job?

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abE6 = 1) goto 24120b
if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training part-time or full-time	spVocTrain

24120b Were you able to cut short the length of the vocational training program because you were given credit for another vocational qualification, such as a previous vocational training program or career preparation program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24120b = 1) goto 24120c
if (24120b = 2, -97, -98) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15228	Counting partial qualifications from previous vocational training programs	spVocTrain

24120c Can you tell me exactly how you were given credit?	
a previously completed vocational training program [1]	☐
a previously discontinued vocational training program [2]	☐
a career preparation program (such as a basic vocational training year or introductory qualification) [3]	☐
an internship [4]	☐
another qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24120Z	

Variables		
ts15229	Recognition Partial qualification from previous voc. train.: Type of recognition	spVocTrain

24132n Now, a couple of questions about your vocational training: What was your salary at the start of your vocational training? We mean only the money you were paid for the first month of your vocational training.

Please explain only if necessary: We mean the net income, i.e. the money you received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions.

|___|___|___|___| Net training salary

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132n = -98, -97) goto 24132o
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15244	Net income Training company Start	spVocTrain

24132o Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:

less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15245	Financing_Vocational training_Training company	spVocTrain

24132 How many people are/were employed in your training company?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132p

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of the training company	spVocTrain

24132p How many apprentices/trainees were/are there in total?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
This refers to all apprentices in all training years together.

1 (just the respondent) [1]	☐
2 to less than 5 apprentices [2]	☐
5 to less than 10 apprentices [3]	☐
10 to less than 15 apprentices [4]	☐
15 to less than 20 apprentices [5]	☐
20 to less than 50 apprentices [6]	☐
50 to less than 100 apprentices [7]	☐
more than 100 apprentices [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15246	Apprentices in training company	spVocTrain

24132a Please estimate how many apprentices in total are/were being trained at your place of apprenticeship.

fewer than 20 youths [1]	☐
more than 20 but fewer than 50 youths [2]	☐
more than 50 but fewer than 100 youths [3]	☐
more than 100 but fewer than 200 youths [4]	☐
more than 200 but fewer than 300 youths [5]	☐
more than 300 but fewer than 500 youths [6]	☐
more than 500 youths [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15237	external institution - size	spVocTrain

24132i	Do you/Did you have to pay fees for this training?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132i = 1) goto 24132j
if (24132i = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15240	School fee	spVocTrain

24132j	Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
School fee per month	|___|___|___|___| euros
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	

goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15241	School fee_amount	spVocTrain

Start Panel questions (asked each time until the episode has been completed)

24173	**Now it's about the company-based part of your vocational training. How often do you work on actual jobs or tasks in your training company? Does that happen never, rarely, sometimes, often or very often?**
This refers to work tasks which are regularly carried out in the company, in contrast to work tasks which are carried out solely for training purposes.	
never [1]	☐
rarely [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
often [4]	☐
very often [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24175	

Variables		
ts15266	Inclusion of training in work process orientation	spVocTrain

24175	**When you think of everything that has to do with your vocational training in the company, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15267	Satisfaction training company	spVocTrain

24176	**When you think of everything going on in your training center, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15268	External institution - Satisfaction	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abort = 1, 2)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

Condition: if (h_abort = 3)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24178

Variables		
ts15269	Vocational school_practical aspects	spVocTrain

24178	**If you consider everything relating to the classes held at your vocational school, how satisfied are you with your training at the vocational school? Please answer again on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely !!un!!satisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied". You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20101P28 = 5) goto 24119b *if (20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) goto 24178a*		

Variables		
ts15270	Vocational school_satisfaction	spVocTrain

24178a To what extent are you satisfied with the support you receive during your vocational training?

Repeat if necessary: "Please answer again on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!! satisfied, ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119b	

Variables		
ts15459	Subjective assessment support	spVocTrain

24119b And just to make sure one last time: are you currently in your final year of training?

This refers to the year of the final vocational training examination.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119Z	

Variables		
ts15226	Last year of vocational training	spVocTrain

24132k	During a vocational training program, it is also possible to achieve a general school-leaving qualification, e.g., the school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule or Realschule, or the entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife). Are you planning to do so?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24132k = 1) goto 24132l *if (24132k = 2, -97, -98) goto 24133Z*		

Variables		
ts15242	general school-leaving qualification	spVocTrain

24132l	And what school-leaving qualification are you planning on achieving?	
basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / vocational training certificate / first general school-leaving certificate [1]		☐
qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school / entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after 10th grade [2]		☐
certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule or Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule]/ extended/qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended/qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]		☐
the academic component of the Fachhochschulreife [4]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [5]		☐
other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [6]		☐
other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24133Z		

Variables		
ts15243	general school-leaving qualification_1	spVocTrain

Start questions about completed vocational training episodes

24300a Did you receive so-called assistance during this vocational training at any time?

If necessary: "Young people receive assistance during vocational training if there is a threat of dropping out of the training or if support is generally needed. The measures can be applied for at the employment agency."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20101P28 = 5) goto 24300
if (20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) goto 24300b

Variables		
ts15451	Assistance during vocational training	spVocTrain

24300b Did you receive the following forms of support at any point during your vocational training?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: Supportive and remedial teaching	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: More time in examinations	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: Easier tasks in examinations	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: Therapeutic measures, e.g. physiotherapy	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: Psychological support	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: Other support	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (24300b(intbb11_06) = 1) goto 24300c
if (24300b(intbb11_06) = 0) goto 24300

Variables		
ts15452	Support during vocational training program remedial teaching	spVocTrain
ts15453	Support during vocational training program more examination time	spVocTrain
ts15454	Support during vocational training program easier tasks	spVocTrain
ts15455	Support during vocational training program therapeutic measures	spVocTrain
ts15456	Support during vocational training program psychological support	spVocTrain
ts15457	Support during vocational training program other	spVocTrain

24300c What other support did you receive during your vocational training program?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24300	

Variables		
ts15458_O	Support during vocational training program other, open	spVocTrain

24300 We'd now like to ask you a few questions about the funding of this vocational training program. We're particularly interested in finding out if you received any financial aid for this vocational training program. Have you ever applied for a vocational training allowance?

If the respondent is currently studying, please point out that this does not refer to the course of study, but to the training episode that has just been addressed. If the respondent does not know what a vocational training allowance is: "Vocational training allowance is a support which can be applied for at the employment agency and which can be obtained under certain conditions during training."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24300 = 1) goto 24301 *if (24300 = 2) goto 24302* *if (24300 = -97, -98) goto 24303*	

Variables		
ts15271	Vocational training allowance Application	spVocTrain

24301 And have you been granted a vocational training allowance, even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24303	

Variables		
ts15272	Vocational training allowance	spVocTrain

24302 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15273	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15274	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - didn't know about	spVocTrain
ts15275	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - no fin. assistance required	spVocTrain
ts15276	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this higher education program?

if (h_abE6 = 1) If the respondent does not know what this is: "The Federal Training Assistance Act states that one is entitled to support during training under certain conditions. One condition, for example, is that only certain training courses are subsidised under this law. An application for support under BAföG is usually submitted to the Office for Educational Support."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24303 = 1) goto 24304
if (24303 = 2) goto 24305
if (24303 = -97,-98) goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15279	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG) application	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this higher education program?

In case of questions: "received student financial aid (BAföG)" means being funded under the German Federal Training Assistance Act.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15280	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG)	spVocTrain

24305 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15281	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15282	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't know about funding	spVocTrain
ts15283	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't need financ. assist.	spVocTrain
ts15284	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you have to pay for the current semester?

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you had to pay for the last semester?

For other payment frequency (e.g., trimester or monthly payment) please have it converted.

|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24146a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24121 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24148
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24121 =2) goto 24140

Variables		
t531011	Amount of tuition fees	spVocTrain

24146a	Which leaving qualification do you want to earn during your current degree program in the subsequent step?	
Do not read the options aloud. *For dual degree programs please record degree from a higher education institution. If an unspecific Bachelor's, Master's or state examination degree at a university is named, please ask: "Does your Bachelor's/Master's degree lead to a teaching degree? Or: Is the state examination a qualifying for a teaching degree?" and select the appropriate code.*		
Diploma [7]	☐	
Bachelor [8]	☐	
Master [9]	☐	
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐	
Diploma from a university [11]	☐	
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐	
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐	
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐	
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐	
Magister [16]	☐	
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐	
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐	
Second/third state examination [19]	☐	
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (24146a = 29) goto 24147a *if (24146a = 7 to 19, -97, -98) goto 24147b*		

Variables		
ts15411	Intended higher education qualification	spVocTrain

24147b What number is your current study semester?

This refers to the number of semesters in your current degree program. This does not refer to any semesters you might have completed in another degree program, or any break semesters and internship semesters.

Number of study semesters: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 40

goto 24147Z

Variables		
ts15413	Number Study semesters (open)	spVocTrain

24132q How many weeks of internships did you do during your entire vocational training program?

If the target person hasn't done an internship, please enter 0.

|___|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 120

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15247	Duration internship	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24133
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11, 15, 16) goto 24140
if (24148 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24196
if ((24148 = 2, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

24196 And in which country were you then?

Please select from the list. In case of several countries, please record the place of residency that was the most important for the course of study.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24196 <> -96) goto 24198
if (24196 = -96) goto 24197

Variables		
ts15294_g1R	1st country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15294_g2R	1st country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

24198 Did you also stay in another country for study purposes?

If TP indicates to have been in another country, enter 2nd country here. Otherwise use button "No 2nd country". Please select from the list. In case of several countries, please enter the stay abroad that was the second most important for the course of study.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
no 2nd country [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24198 <> -96) goto 24140
if (24198 = -96) goto 24199

Variables		
ts15295_g1R	2nd country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15295_g2R	2nd country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Was it planned to end the course or training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24133 Was it planned to end the vocational training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Course/training program with qualification or certificate of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete the course/training program until the end or did you leave it early?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24134 Did you complete the vocational training program until the end or did you leave it early?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15217	End of course/training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140 = 1) & (24111 <> 15, 16)) goto 24141
if (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) goto 24144a
if ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) OR (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16)) goto 24134Z

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24141 Which civil service examinations did you do?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24141 What kind of qualification did you earn?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐

IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24141 = 28, 29) goto 24143
if (24141 = -6, 21) goto 24134Z
if (24141 = 1 to 6, 22, 24 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24144
if (24141 = 7 to 19) goto 24144b
if (24141 = 20) goto 24144a

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 9, 10, 17, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15219	Completion of vocational qualification	spVocTrain

24144 With what overall grade did you complete your training?

An approximate final grade is sufficient. Have points and percentages (if possible) converted into a grade by the target person.

|___| , |___| Final grade

no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24134Z
if (h_abE6 = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24132r
if (h_abE6 = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24132t

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

24144a With what overall grade did you complete your doctorate?

Do not read the options aloud!

Summa cum laude/with honors/excellent [0]	☐
Magna cum laude/very good [1]	☐
Cum laude/good [2]	☐
Satis bene/satisfactory [3]	☐
Rite/sufficient [4]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
t724501	Grade Doctorate	spVocTrain

24144b What was the overall grade - or eventually scores - when you completed your higher education program?

If points are given, e.g. for legal practitioner, press the "Points specified" button and enter the number of points in the next question. A zero before the decimal point is possible, e.g. 0.7.

|___| , |___| Final grade

Points specified [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 6.0

if (24144b = -93) goto 24144c
if (24144b <> -93) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15414	Grade Course of study	spVocTrain

24144c (What was the total score you completed your studies with?)

Score: |___|___| , |___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 99.9

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15415	Score academic degree	spVocTrain

24132r What was your ending salary at your vocational training program? We mean your net pay, the money you were paid for the last month of your program.

|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132r >= 0) goto 24134Z
if (24132r = -97, -98) goto 24132s

Variables		
ts15248	Training salary_end	spVocTrain

24132s	**Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:**
less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24134Z	

Variables		
ts15249	Training salary_end_2	spVocTrain

24132t	**Did you have to pay fees at the end of your training?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24132t = 1) goto 24132u *if (24132t = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132g*	

Variables		
ts15250	School_fee_end	spVocTrain

24132u	**Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?**
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
|___|___|___|___| euros	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	
goto 24132g	

Variables		
ts15251	School_fee_2_end	spVocTrain

24132g Did your training program include a probationary internship after completing the school part of the program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132g = 1) goto 24132h
if (24132g = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15238	Work experience_probationary internship	spVocTrain

24132h How long does this internship last?

e.g. 4 months; half a year; please convert data into months

|___|___| months

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 24

goto 24132v

Variables		
ts15239	Company-based internships_probationary internship_duration	spVocTrain

24132v How was or is it for you? Have you already completed the probationary internship, are you currently doing it, will you start it in the near future or will you not do it?

already completed [1]	☐
currently doing [2]	☐
start in the near future [3]	☐
will not do it [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15252	Company-based internships_probationary internship_plans	spVocTrain

24140a	**Did you end the vocational training program/higher education program early or did you stay to the end but not earn the qualification?**
ended prematurely [1]	☐
Stayed to the end but did but not graduate [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24140a1
if (24140a = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24140a2
if (24140a = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140b3
if (24140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15253	Termination time	spVocTrain

24140a1	**Have you been dismissed, have you quit your training yourself or have you quit your training in mutual agreement?**
Termination by company [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a1 = 1) goto 24140a4
if (24140a1 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19
if (24140a1 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15254	Termination Dual vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a2 How did that happen? Did the school let you go, did you quit yourself or did you mutually agree to end it?	
Termination by school [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by both sides [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24140a2 = 1) goto 24140a12 *if (24140a2 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19* *if (24140a2 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z*	

Variables		
ts15255	Termination School-based vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a4 Was your vocational training terminated because the business closed or moved to another location?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15256	Termination Vocational training: termination company: company closure/relocation	spVocTrain

24140a1 Did the school terminate the training program because it closed? 2	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15257	Termination Vocational training: termination by school	spVocTrain

24140a19	**A training can be terminated for various reasons. Please tell me for each of the following reasons whether it applies to you.** **I have terminated my training** **… because I had received or have the prospect of a new training position.**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a42	

Variables		
ts15258	Termination by the apprentice: other training position	spVocTrain

24140a42	**[NCS] … because you were having problems with other people in the vocational training program, such as trainers, teachers, colleagues or other trainees?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a32	

Variables		
ts15263	Termination by the apprentice: conflicts	spVocTrain

24140a32	**[NCS] … because the vocational training was too difficult?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a34	

Variables		
ts15260	Termination by the apprentice: too demanding	spVocTrain

24140a34	[NCS] … because it wasn’t your dream job or because the job was different than you had imagined?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a35	

Variables		
ts15261	Termination by the apprentice: dream job	spVocTrain

24140a35	[NCS] … because you weren’t being taught enough of what you were actually supposed to be learning in the vocational training.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a27	

Variables		
ts15262	Termination by the apprentice: quality	spVocTrain

24140a27	[NCS] … because you were dissatisfied with the money you were making in the vocational training program or might earn in the future?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a43	

Variables		
ts15259	Termination by the apprentice: financial reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or pregnancy?**

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15264	Termination by the apprentice: personal reasons	spVocTrain

24140b3 **A higher education program can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience.**

Did you end the higher education program … because you did not pass the examinations?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b4	

Variables		
ts15420	Termination by the student: examinations not passed	spVocTrain

24140b4 **[NCS] … because the course requirements were too high?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b5	

Variables		
ts15421	Termination by the student: course requirements too high	spVocTrain

24140b5 [NCS] … because you lost interest in the subject?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b6	

Variables		
ts15422	Termination by the student: no interest in the subject	spVocTrain

24140b6 [NCS] … because the organization of the higher education program was poor?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b7	

Variables		
ts15423	Termination by the student: lack of course organization	spVocTrain

24140b7 [NCS] … because there was a lack of support from lecturers?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b8	

Variables		
ts15424	Termination by the student: no support from lecturers	spVocTrain

24140b8 [NCS] … because you had wrong expectations in relation to the higher education program?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b11	

Variables		
ts15425	Termination by the student: wrong expectations	spVocTrain

24140b1 [NCS] because you had financial difficulties? 1	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b9	

Variables		
ts15426	Termination/interruption reasons: financial problems	spVocTrain

24140b9 [NCS] … because you were not interested in the professions that the higher education program leads to?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b10	

Variables		
ts15427	Termination by the student: no professional interest	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses, pregnancy or family duties?

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or family duties?

This refers to everything that has to do with the personal circumstances of the students.

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15428	Termination by the student: personal reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 What civil service examination did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to earn?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐

Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28, 29) goto 24147
if (24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24147Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 6 to 10, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15221	Vocational training qualification sought	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24149A Have you started any other vocational training program or a higher education program leading to a vocational degree or degree from a higher education institution?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24149A Have you started any other higher education program or a vocational training program leading to a degree from a higher education institution or vocational degree?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

Variables		
ts15101	Intro vocational training 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24161 What professional qualification have you obtained? Please tell me the exact title.

Please record the information given by the person precisely.

_____

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 24162

Variables		
ts15301_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocExtExam

24162 When did you acquire this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24164

Variables		
ts1530m	Date of external examination (month)	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	Date of external examination (year)	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this qualification in Germany or abroad?

Please assign according to the current territorial status! In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training was done.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166
if (24164 = 2) goto 24165

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam
ts15302_g1	External examination in Germany/abroad (edited)	spVocExtExam

24165 In which country did you obtain this qualification?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24165 <> -96) goto 24166
if (24165 = -96) goto 24165a

Variables		
ts15303_g1R	Country of external examination	spVocExtExam
ts15303_g2R	Country of external examination (aggregated)	spVocExtExam

24166 Which leaving qualification have you obtained?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐

Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24166 = 28, 29) goto 24167 *if (24166 = 1 to 27, -6, -97, -98) goto 24171*	

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24171	

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

START of vocational training episode loop

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 24109 *autoif (30300 <> 4) 24103 = 1* *autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 1)

24111 Let’s start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is?

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 What kind of training was/is that?

Apprenticeship (skilled worker training, dual vocational training; administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]	☐
Training at a school of public health [2]	☐
Training at a Berufsfachschule (school-based or full-time school-based) [3]	☐
Training at another Fachschule (including specialist subject teacher) [4]	☐
Master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training (also engineering schools) [5]	☐
Course of study at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Course of study at a Berufsakademie, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences of public administration [8]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences (university of applied sciences of public administration) [9]	☐
Course of study at a university [10]	☐
Medical specialist training (Medical residency) [11]	☐
a training course in preparation for a civil service examination [12]	☐
a training course with an association or a chamber (IHK course) [13]	☐
a course to obtain a license (welder's, forklift or taxi driver's licence, network administrator) [14]	☐
Doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [16]	☐
another training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1, 3, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 2, 4) goto 24113
if (24111 = 6 to 10) goto 24114
if (24111 = 17) goto 24112

Variables		
ts15201	Vocational training type	spVocTrain

24113	If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?	
In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.		
one year [1]		☐
two years [2]		☐
three years [3]		☐
more than three years [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116		

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24114	Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?	
This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22106a = 0) goto 24115 *if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116*		

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?	
Special examination for talented students (Immaturenprüfung, examination to establish university eligibility for persons without university entrance qualification) [1]	☐
as a professionally qualified person [2]	☐
Eligibility test (for art colleges, sports universities and music colleges) [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116	

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 From when to when did you do this training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 From when to when did you study this main major/ these majors?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 From when to when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 From when to when did you work for your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 From when to when did you work to become this medical specialist?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24118 From when to when did you attend this class or training course?

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24119 (When did you complete this vocational training program?)

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24119 (When did you complete this major/these majors?)

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24119 (When did you receive a doctorate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24119 (When did you habilitate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24119 (When did you complete your specialty in medicine?)

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24119 (Until when did you attend this training course?)

|___|___| Month

To date [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

To date [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 24121
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you currently attending this class or training course?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24121

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1)

24121 Is/was the training company for your vocational training in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 2 to 4)

24121 Is/was the Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the university or academy in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the training center in Germany or abroad?

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training at home or abroad	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do this training full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Do/did you study this/these subject(s) full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Do/Did you do your doctorate full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you working/did you work for your habilitation mainly or additionally, e.g. in addition to a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/did you do the medical residency full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/did you do the course/training course full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1) goto 24128
if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17) goto 24133
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training primary or secondary activity	spVocTrain

24132 How many persons are/were employed at this company?	
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent (s).	
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135 *if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140*	

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of training company	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the course, or is/was neither intended?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the vocational training, or is/was neither intended?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98)) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Training/course with final certificate or confirmation of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete this course or did you end it prematurely?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24134 Did you complete this vocational training program or did you end it prematurely?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

Variables		
ts15217	Completion of course/training course	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24144 What was your overall grade for this vocational training program?

|___| , |___| Final grade

No grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 Which civil service examination do/did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to obtain?	
Do not read the options aloud.	
completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
first state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
first state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐

IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28) goto 24147
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24148
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24148Z
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & 24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief, duale Ausbildung, (DDR: Facharbeiterbrief)
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 23: Laufbahnprüfung für den einfachen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15305_O	Aspired vocational qualification	spVocExtExam

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

24149A Apart from this education, have you enrolled in a further educational program, e.g. an apprenticeship, a specialist or vocational school program, a university education or doctoral studies?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

Variables		
ts15101	Introduction Apprenticeship 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24162 When did you get this qualification?

to month	|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
year	|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 24164	

Variables		
ts1530m	End month External examination	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	End year External examination	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this qualification in Germany or abroad?

Please assign according to the current territorial status! In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training was done.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166 *if (24164 = 2) goto 24165*	

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam

24166 What leaving qualification did you obtain?

Qualification as a [commercial, operational, commercial, agricultural], journeymen - or assistant's certificate, dual vocational education and training, (GDR: Skilled worker's certificate) [1]	☐
Leaving qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of the Fachschule [4]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Diplom from a university of applied sciences (Dipl(FH)) [10]	☐
Diplom from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor's degree for teaching post [12]	☐
Bachelor's degree (not for teaching post) [13]	☐
Master's degree for teaching post [14]	☐
Master's degree (not for teaching post) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination for teaching post [17]	☐
First state examination (not for teaching post) [18]	☐
Second or third state examination [19]	☐
Award of a doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
Medical specialist [22]	☐
Civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
Civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
Civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
Civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
Other leaving qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24166 = 28) goto 24167
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & (24164 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24170
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & 24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24170
if (24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24170 Were you, for preparation for the external examination, abroad for at least one month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24171

Variables		
th28370	External examination preparation done abroad for at least one month	spVocExtExam

43bAbsVT – Absence days VT

43203 On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational school and work approximately because you were ill?

Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."

|___|___| days

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43204

Variables		
t523004	Days absent due to illness VT	pTargetCATI

43204 And on approximately how many days did you skip vocational school and work in the last two months?

|___|___| Days

Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43206

Variables		
t518001	Truancy Total - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

43206 Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?

|___|___|___| Lessons

Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 199

goto 43206Z

Variables		
t518002	Truancy School Single lessons - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

26ET - Employments

[AUX] under 21 and no completed vocational training	
under 21 and no vocational training [1]	☐
21 and older or completed vocational training [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23913	under 21 and no completed vocational training	spEmp

[AUX] Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23915	Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	pTargetCATI

START of employment episode loop

[AUX] Source of episode	
General employment [1]	☐
Employment as formal vocational training [2]	☐
Current sideline employment [3]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23910	Source of episode	spEmp

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current employment	
currently employed [1]	☐
employed within the last year, but not currently [2]	☐
not employed within the last year / end not assignable [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23901	Auxiliary variable Current employment	spEmp

[AUX] Employment type	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23911	Auxiliary variable: type of employee	spEmp

[AUX] Automatically generates episode	
not automatically generated [0]	☐
automatically generated in previous episode [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23902	Auxiliary variable: automatically generates episode	spEmp

26103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 26108

autoif (30300 <> 1) 26103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 1) 26103 = 4

Variables		
ts23550	Episode mode	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (h_etepi = 1, 2) & 26108 = 1)

26109 Let’s start with the very first job you ever had. Please tell me what type of work you did!

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2) & 26108 = 1)

26109 Let’s start with the first job you ever had. Please tell me what type of work you did!

Condition: if (h_etepi = 4 OR 26108 > 1 OR (h_etepi = 3 & 26108 = 1))

26109 Please tell me what type of work you did!

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26109 <> -97, -98) goto 26110
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etstud = 1) goto 26108a
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & (h_etstud = 0) goto 26111Z

autoif (h_etepi = 2) 26111 = 8

Variables		
ts23201_g1	Professional title (KldB 1988)	spEmp
ts23201_g2	Professional title (KldB 2010)	spEmp
ts23201_g3	Professional title (ISCO-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g4	Professional title (ISCO-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g5	Professional title (ISEI-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g6	Professional title (SIOPS-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g7	Professional title (MPS)	spEmp
ts23201_g8	Professional title (EGP)	spEmp
ts23201_g9	Professional title (BLK)	spEmp
ts23201_g14	Professional title (ISEI-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g15	Professional title (CAMSIS)	spEmp
ts23201_g16	Professional title (SIOPS-08)	spEmp

26108a Is this a job that you began during your higher education program?

Jobs that start during the semester break are also student jobs. Jobs that are started during the interruption of studies (e.g. semester of leave) or after completion of studies are not student jobs.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26108a = 1) goto 26190
if (26108a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26111Z

Variables		
ts23256	Student job or other job	spEmp

26190 To what extent did this job have anything to do with this course of study in terms of subject matter and content?

Read the answer options aloud.
This refers to the course of study during which you did this job.

to no or very little extent [1]	☐
to a small extent [2]	☐
to a fair extent [3]	☐
to a high extent [4]	☐
to a very high extent [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26111Z

Variables		
ts23257	Relation/relevance to studies (student employment)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etstud = 0)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Volontariat, a trainee program or a probationary year?

Condition: if (h_etstud = 1)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Voluntariat, a trainee program, a a probationary year or a position as a student assistant?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111a = 1) goto 26118
if (26111a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26122

Variables		
ts23250	Professional status Short version	spEmp

26111 What professional status did or do you have there?

Read the options aloud. Regular and professional soldiers are civil servants, but should nevertheless be assigned to category 4. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee, also employee in public service [2]	☐
Civil servant, also judge, excluding soldiers [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed person [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Employment as preparation for a profession, e.g., internship, Volontariat, Referendariat, student assistant [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 = 1 to 4) goto 26112
if (26111 = 5) goto 26113
if (26111 = 6, 7) goto 26121a
if (26111 = -97, -98) goto 26116
if (26111 = 8) goto 26118

1: Arbeiter/in
2: Angestellte/r, auch Angestellte/r des öffentlichen Dienstes
3: Beamter/Beamtin, auch Richter/in, außer Soldaten
4: Zeit-/Berufssoldat/in
if (h_etauto = 0) 5: Selbständige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 6: Mithelfende/r Familienangehörige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 7: Freie/r Mitarbeiter/in
8: Erwerbstätigkeit zur Vorbereitung auf einen Beruf, z.B. Praktikum, Volontariat, Referendariat, studentische Hilfskraft

Variables		
ts23203	Professional status	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 = 1)

26112 What professional status did or do you have there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 2)

26112 What kind of job was or is it exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 3)

26112 In which civil service category were or are you there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 4)

26112 In what rank were or are your regular or professional soldier?

Read the options aloud. For work abroad: What professional status in Germany does roughly correspond to this job?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
skilled worker, journeyman/journeywoman [12]	☐
supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, construction foreman/forewoman [14]	☐
low-skill occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified occupation, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
highly qualified occupation or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
industrial or plant foreman/forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class from inspector up to and including administration official or senior administration official, school teacher at elementary school, Hauptschule or Realschule [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
military team rank [40]	☐
non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26112 <> 23) goto 26116
if (26112 = 23) goto 26117

if (26111 = 1) 10: ungelernte/r Arbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 11: angelernte/r Arbeiter/in, Teilfacharbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter/in, Geselle/Gesellin
if (26111 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in
if (26111 = 1) 14: Meister/in, Polier/in
if (26111 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer/in
if (26111 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter/in, technische/r Zeichner/in
if (26111 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur/in, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter/in, Abteilungsleiter/in
if (26111 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor/in, Geschäftsführer/in, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (26111 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent/in bis einschl. Hauptsekretär/in bzw. Amtsinspektor/in
if (26111 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor/in bis einschl. Amtsrat/-rätin bzw. Oberamtsrat/-rätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer/in
if (26111 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter/in, z.B. Lehrer/in ab Studienrat/-rätin, Regierungsdirektor/in
if (26111 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (26111 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (26111 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (26111 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral

Variables		
ts23204	Exact professional status	spEmp

26116 Were or are you in an executive position?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26116 = 1) goto 26117
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26119
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1) goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23212	Management position	spEmp

26117 How many employees report/reported to you?

"Report to you" means that you have management responsibility for these people.

0 employees [0]	☐
1-2 employees [1]	☐
3-9 employees [2]	☐
10 or more employees [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26119
if ((26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etauto = 1) goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23213	Management position: Number employees	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job (or a work opportunity) or none?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job or a work opportunity or none?

ABM job [labor market measure job] [1]	☐
One-euro-job or work opportunity [2]	☐
none of it [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26119 = 1, 2) goto 26121a
if (26119 = 3, -97, -98) goto 26120

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: ABM-Stelle
if (h_etappe = 6) 1: Arbeitsbeschaffungsmaßnahme (ABM)
2: Ein-Euro-Job bzw. Arbeitsgelegenheit
3: nichts davon

Variables		
ts23215	Employment in the 2nd job market	spEmp

26120 Did you work as a temporary or contract worker then?

If TP does not know if he/she is a temporary worker, enter code 2. Every temporary worker knows that exactly! In case of uncertainty: Temporary work is also called subcontracted work or personnel leasing. In case of temporary work, you are employed by a temporary employment agency that lends you to companies. So you do your work for other companies. Temporary work is therefore a permanent employment relationship in which the places of employment change frequently. This also refers to employment in a personnel service agency.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26120 = 1) goto 26121a
if (26120 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26121

Variables		
ts23216	Temporary work	spEmp

26121 Did you work as a seasonal worker then?

If TP doesn't know whether he/she is a seasonal worker, enter code 2. Every seasonal worker knows it for sure! In case of uncertainty: Seasonal workers are defined as persons who are only employed at certain times of the year, e.g. harvest workers during harvest period, maids during the tourist high season or lift helpers in winter sports areas.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23217	Seasonal work	spEmp

26118 What kind of activity was that?	
Volontariat [1]	☐
Referendariat or vicariate [2]	☐
Trainee program [3]	☐
Probationary year [4]	☐
Pharmaceutical internship [5]	☐
Position as medical resident [6]	☐
Position as a student assistant at a higher education institution or research institution [7]	☐
Position as a student assistant in a company [8]	☐
(another) internship [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26122

autoif (26111 = 8) 26179 = 1

if (h_etkurz = 0) 1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 0) 2: Referendariat bzw. Vikariat
if (h_etkurz = 0) 3: Traineeprogramm
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 3: Traineeprogramm
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 3: Traineeprogramm
if (h_etkurz = 0) 4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 0) 5: pharmazeutisches Praktikum
if (h_etappe = 8) 6: Stelle als Arzt im Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 0) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 0) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
if (h_etkurz = 0) 9: (anderes) Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 0) 9: (anderes) Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 9: (anderes) Praktikum

Variables		
ts23214	Type of training activity	spEmp

26113	**Were you self-employed in a freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect or self-employed in agriculture or another area?**
self-employed in a freelance profession, such as physician, lawyer, architect [1]	☐
self-employed farmer [2]	☐
other self-employed individual or entrepreneur [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26115	

Variables		
ts23209	Field of self-employment	spEmp

26115	**What type of self-employment was this initially**
Me Incorporated ("Existenzgründungszuschuss" start-up grant, from 1/2003 bis 8/2006) [1]	☐
Self-employment subsidized through bridging allowance (until 8/2006) [2]	☐
Self-employment subsidized through start-up grant (from 8/2006) [3]	☐
Unsubsidized self-employment [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26121a *if (h_etappe = 8) 1: eine Ich-AG (Existenzgründungszuschuss, von 1/2003 bis 8/2006)* *if (h_etappe = 8) 2: eine durch Überbrückungsgeld geförderte Selbständigkeit (bis 8/2006)* *3: eine durch Gründungszuschuss geförderte Selbstständigkeit (ab 8/2006)* *4: eine nicht-geförderte Selbstständigkeit*	

Variables		
ts23211	Type of initial self-employment	spEmp

26121a [AUTO] Type of employee	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (h_etauto = 0) goto 26122
if (h_etauto = 1) goto 26123

autoif ((26111 = 1 to 4, -97, -98) & (26119 <> 1, 2) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)) 26121a = 1
autoif (26120 = 1 OR 26121 = 1) 26121a = 2
autoif (26111 = 8 OR (26119 = 1, 2)) 26121a = 3
autoif (26111 = 5, 6, 7) 26121a = 4

autoif (26121a) h_ettyp = 26121a

Variables		
ts23251	Type of employee	spEmp

Condition: if (((h_ettyp = 1) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4)) OR h_etkurz = 1)

26122 From when until when did you perform this work for the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when were you employed as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this job as a seasonal worker? If you stopped doing this job for at least a complete season, we will only record the period up until the time you discontinued the job.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this position within a job creation scheme?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you perform this work in a self-employed capacity?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this Referendariat or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this induction year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when to when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if (26118 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you have this position as a first year resident?

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you have this position as student assistant?

Condition: if ((26118 = 9, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this internship?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 3)

26122 Since when have you been doing this side job?

from month |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

Year |___|___|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

if (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) goto 26123
if (h_etepi = 3) goto 26125

autoif (h_etepi = 3) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 3) 26124 = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 3) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2311m	Start Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2311y	Start Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0)

26123 [NCS] (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (h_etauto = 1)

26123 When did you leave this job at this employer?

until month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 26124

autoif (26123 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26123 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (26123 > 0 & 26123 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (26123 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (26123 = -5) 26124 = 1
autoif (26123 = -5) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2312m	End Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2312y	End Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26124 Do you still do seasonal work?

Condition: if (26121 <> 1)

26124 And do you still do this today?

yes [1]	☐
no, finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
autoif (26124 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2312c	Ongoing of employment episode	spEmp
ts2312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spEmp

26125 If you think back to the time you started this employment in <26122>, did you work part-time or full-time?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26126

Variables		
ts23218	Working hours at beginning	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2, 3) & 26121 <> 1 & h_etkurz = 0)

26126 How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 4 OR h_etkurz = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time in the season at the beginning of your job, i.e. in <26122>?

if (h_etkurz = 0) Two decimal places are allowed! In case of teachers, trainee teachers, not the teaching load, but the whole working time is meant. if (h_etkurz = 1) Two decimal places are allowed!

|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if (26126 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26127
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26128
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1 & (h_akt = 1, 2)) goto 26130
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1 & h_akt = 3) goto 26160

autoif () h_akt = 3
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1 & (26123 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_akt = 2
autoif (26124 <> 1 & 26123(etendm) < 0 & 26123(etendj) = 20102(intj)) h_akt = 2
autoif (26124 <> 1 & 26123(etendm) < 0 & 26123(etendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_akt = 2

Variables		
ts23219	Contractual/actual working time at the beginning of employment	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26128 And how is it today? Do you currently work full time or part time?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26128 What was the case when this position ended in <26123>? Did you work full-time or part-time back then?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_akt = 1, 2) & 26121 = 1) goto 26130
if ((h_akt = 1, 2) & 26121 <> 1) goto 26129
if (h_akt = 3) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23221	Job volume at the end/today	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26129 How many hours per week is your current working time !!according to your contract!!?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26129 How many hours per week was your working time !!according to your contract!! at the end of your profession, i.e. in <26123>?

Two decimal places allowed! For teachers or trainee teachers: This does not mean the teaching workload, but the entire position.

|___|___|___|___|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26129 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26129a
if ((26129 < 51 OR 26129 = 95) goto 26130

Variables		
ts23119	Contractual working time currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26130 How many hours per week do you !!actually!! work currently?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26130 How many hours a week were you !!actually!! working at that job in <26123>? when it ended?

|___|___| , |___|___| Hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26133
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26140
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26160

Variables		
ts23223	Actual working time per week currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26133 Does it occur in your activity as <26109> that you work overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26133 Did it occur in your activity as <26109> that you worked overtime?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26133 = 1) goto 26134
if (26133 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23224	Overtime	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26134 Are you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26134 Were you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

compensated through paid leave [1]	☐
partly compensated through paid leave/partly paid [2]	☐
paid [3]	☐
not compensated for [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_akt = 1) goto 26135
if (h_akt = 2) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23225	Type of compensation for overtime	spEmp

26135 What about last month? Did you work overtime last month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26135 = 1) goto 26136
if (26135 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23226	Overtime last month	spEmp

26136 How many hours overtime was that?

|___|___| hours

more than 90 hours [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 90

goto 26140

Variables		
ts23227	Number overtime hours in last month	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is generally required for pursuing this type of work?

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26140 What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work as a seasonal worker?

if (h_etappe = 8) Read the options aloud. if (h_etappe = 6) Read the options aloud until target person agrees.

no qualification [1]	☐
a training on the job [2]	☐
a completed vocational training [3]	☐
a completed training at a Fachschule [4]	☐
a master craftsman's/craftswoman's certificate or technician certificate [5]	☐
a completed higher education qualification (university of applied sciences or university) [6]	☐
a doctorate or habilitation [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & (h_akt = 1, 2) & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26141
if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_akt = 3 & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26145
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 1)) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23228	Type of required vocational training	spEmp

Questions for those currently employed or employed in the past year

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to the present. Does your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temporary work from <26122> to the present. Does your temp agency have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26121 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your seasonal work from <26122> to the present. Does your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to <26123>. Did your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temporary work from <26122> to <26123>. Did your temp agency have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26121 = 1)

26141 **Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as a seasonal worker from <26122> to <26123>. Did your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26142

Variables		
ts23229	Further education in company: company agreement	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26142 Is there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26142 Was there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26143

Variables		
ts23230	Further education in company: planning	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26143 Does your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26143 Did your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26144

Variables		
ts23231	Further education in company: financing	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26144 Is there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26144 Was there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26145

Variables		
ts23232	Further education in company: responsible person	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26145 Has your current employer offered you time off from work to attend courses and classes?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26145 Did your former employer offer you time off from work to attend courses and classes?

Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & h_ettyp = 1)

26145 Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & 26120 = 1)

26145 Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temp work from <26123> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & 26121 = 1)

26145 Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your seasonal work from <26123> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26146

Variables		
ts23233	Vocational further education: offer to release from working time	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26146 Has your current employer offered to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy, or otherwise support you financially?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26146 Did your former employer offer to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy or otherwise support you financially?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26147

Variables		
ts23234	Vocational further education: offer financial support	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)

26147 While working as a(n) <26109> from <26122> to the present, have you taken courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 1)

26147 During your activity as a(n) <26109> from <26122> to <26123>, did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned yet so far?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4))

26147 While working from <26122> to the present, have you taken courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4))

26147 While working from <26123> to <26123>, did you take courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26147 = 1 & (h_akt = 1, 2)) goto 35100Z
if (26147 = 1 & h_akt = 3 & h_etauto = 0) goto 26160
if (26147 = 1 & h_akt = 3 & h_etauto = 1) goto 26179
if ((26147 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26160
if ((26147 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1) goto 26179

autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursherk = 26108
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursstart = 26122
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursende = 26123
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 26124
autoif (26147 = 1 & (26118 <> 1 to 6, 9) & (26119 <> 1, 2)) h_kursaktiv = 260
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 261
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 3) h_kursaktiv = 262
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 263
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 264
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 265
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 266
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 267
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 268
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 269

Variables		
ts23235	Attendance of training courses/courses	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Are you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2,3) & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Were you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2,3) & 26111 = 5)

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26160 = 1) goto 26161
if (26160 = 2) goto 26164
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23236	Workplace in Germany/abroad	spEmp
ts23236_g1	Workplace in Germany/abroad (edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace is located?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace was located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you are primarily assigned?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you were primarily assigned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company is located?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company was located?

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Municipality not in list [-96]	☐
Changing locations [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z
if (26161 = 1011) goto 26163b
if (26161 = -96) goto 26162

Variables		
ts23237_g1	Location of workplace (west/east)	spEmp
ts23237_g2R	Location of workplace (RS federal state)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26164 In what country is it?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26164 In what country was it?

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26164 = -96) goto 26165
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23239_g1R	Country of workplace	spEmp
ts23239_g2R	Country of workplace (aggregated)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company at which you work belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company at which you worked belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company belong to which you are primarily deployed?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company belong to which you were primarily deployed?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the client for which you primarily work belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the client for which you primarily worked belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does your company belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did your company belong?

Ask exactly whether production company, wholesale or retail industry, what kind of service, the type of business. E.g. not industry, but electrical industry; not industry, but retail industry; not public service, but hospital. By company we mean the local business unit.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 <> 5, 6) goto 26167
if (26111 = 5, 6) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23240_g1	Economic sector (WZ 2008)	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26167 Did you work in the public sector then?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you primarily work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26167 Did you primarily work in the public sector then?

In case of uncertainty: In case of employment in the public sector, the employer is usually the municipality, the county, the district or a federal or state authority. Public service includes, for example, the social welfare office, youth welfare office or tax office, schools or public hospitals.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) goto 26168
if (h_ettyp = 1, 3) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23241	Public sector	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26168 How many different placements/companies did you work for as a temporary from <26122> to <26123>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26168 How many different operations have you worked for as a seasonal worker from <26122> to <26123>?

Condition: if (26111 = 7)

26168 How many different clients have you worked for as a freelancer/contractor from <26122> to <26123>?

If necessary, let respondent estimate.

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Companies

not employed in any company [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26169

Variables		
ts23242	Number of assigned companies	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, are employed in this company?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, were employed in this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work there (approximately)?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked there (approximately)?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees do you have in your company?

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees did you have in your company (at the end)?

Read out the options only if necessary. By company we mean the local business unit. Click "no employees" only for self-employed individuals who have no employees in their business except of themselves.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 1, 2) goto 26179
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if (h_ettyp = 3 & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_ettyp = 4 & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23243	Company size	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as <26109>. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as temporary worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26179 Let's return to your work as a seasonal worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Probationary and training period does not count as temporarily.

limited [1]	☐
unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26179 = 1 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26180
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26182
if (26179 = 1 & (h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26183
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts23310	Time limit	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1, 4)

26180 Has this position been converted to permanent employment during the period since <26122>?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)

26180 Was this position converted to permanent employment between <26122> and <26123>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26180 = 1) goto 26181
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26183

Variables		
ts23320	Conversion to permanent contract	spEmp

26181 When was the position converted from a fixed-term to a permanent position?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_akt = 2, 3) goto 26183
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts2332m	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp
ts2332y	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp

26182 When does your contract expire? Please tell me the month and year.

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 26201

Variables		
ts2333m	Future duration of limitation (month)	spEmp
ts2333y	Future duration of limitation (year)	spEmp

26183	**Now let us turn to the end of your position as <26109> in <26123>. Did you assume another position !!with this employer!! directly afterwards?**

if (h_etappe = 6) We do !!not!! mean a vocational training with the same employer, but rather another occupation.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etepi = 1 & 26183 = 1) goto 26183a
if ((h_etepi = 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 1 & (26183 = 2, -6, -97, -98))) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23244	Subsequent employment with the same employer	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26184 **After your employment as a temporary worker in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from one of the companies you worked for?**

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26184 **After your employment as a seasonal worker in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from your employer?**

Condition: if (26118 = 1)

26184 **When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did the Volontariat?**

Condition: if (26118 = 2)

26184 **When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did the Referendariat or vicariate?**

Condition: if (26118 = 3)

26184 **When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this trainee program?**

Condition: if (26118 = 4)

26184 **When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this probationary year?**

Condition: if (26118 = 5)

26184 **When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this pharmaceutical internship?**

Condition: if (26118 = 6)

26184 **When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you had this position as a first year resident?**

Condition: if (26118 = 7, 8)

26184 **When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company/university where you worked as a student assistant?**

Condition: if (26118 = 9)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this internship?

Condition: if (26118 = -97, -98)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company?

Condition: if (26119 = 1)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you had this ABM job [labor market measure job]?

Condition: if (26119 = 2)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you had this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26184 = 1) goto 26185
if (26184 = 2, -6, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23245	Takeover offer at the end of the activity	spEmp

26185 Did you accept this offer?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26216Z

autoif (26185 = 1 & h_etepi = 1) 26216a = 1

Variables		
ts23246	Takeover offer accepted	spEmp

Questions about current employment

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 0)

26201 How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? Please enter the amount you received !!after!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 1)

26201 How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? We mean only the money you that was actually paid to you in the last month.

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26201 Please estimate your current monthly profit !!after!! taxes for your work as <26109>.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26201 >= 0 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26205
if ((26201 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26202
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23410	Net income, open	spEmp

26202 It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly net income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26202 = 1) goto 26203
if (26202 = 2) goto 26204
if (26202 = 3) goto 26216
if (26202 = -97, -98) goto 26205

Variables		
ts23411	Net income, split	spEmp

26203	Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?	
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]		☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23412	Net income, categories under 1,500 euros	spEmp

26204	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23413	Net income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26216	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23414	Net income, categories over 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 <> 5)

26205 And how high was your gross income last month for your work as a <26109>? Please enter the amount you have received !!before!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26205 Please estimate your current monthly pay !!before!! taxes for your work as <26109>.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 <> -97, -98)) goto 26206
if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 = -97, -98)) goto 26212
if (26205 = -97, -98) goto 26209

Variables		
ts23510	Gross income, open	spEmp

26209 It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly gross income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26209 = 1) goto 26210
if (26209 = 2) goto 26211
if (26209 = 3) goto 26217
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23511	Gross income, split	spEmp

26210	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros, or 1,000 euros and above per month?**	
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]		☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26210 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23512	Gross income, categories below 1,500 euros	spEmp

26211	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?**	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26211 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23513	Gross income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26217	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26217 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23514	Gross income, categories above 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 1)

26212 Does the amount that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 2)

26212 Does the gross income/profit before taxes that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if (26205 = -97, -98)

26212 Does this amount includes child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26212 = 1) goto 26213
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23521	Child benefit included in gross income	spEmp

26213 For how many children do you receive child benefits (child allowances, family allowances)?

Civil servants may receive family allowances even if they have no children. In this case, enter the number of children 0.

|___|___| Children

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23522	Number of children receiving child benefits	spEmp

26214a Did you receive a 13th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (26214a = 1) goto 26215a
if (26214a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23531	Special payment: 13th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215a How high was your 13th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23541	Special payment: 13th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214b Did you receive a 14th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214b = 1) goto 26215b
if (26214b = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23532	Special payment: 14th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215b How high was your 14th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23542	Special payment: 14th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214c Did you receive Christmas bonus from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214c = 1) goto 26215c
if (26214c = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23533	Special payment: christmas bonus (yes/no)	spEmp

26215c How high was your extra Christmas bonus (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23543	Special payment: christmas bonus (gross)	spEmp

26214d Did you receive holiday pay from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214d = 1) goto 26215d
if (26214d = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23534	Special payment: holiday pay (yes/no)	spEmp

26215d How high was that extra holiday pay (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23544	Special payment: holiday pay (gross)	spEmp

26214e Did you receive a performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214e = 1) goto 26215e
if (26214e = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23535	Special payment: bonus, profit-sharing, gratification (yes/no)	spEmp

26215e How high was your performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23545	Special payment: bonus, profit sharing, gratification (gross)	spEmp

26214f Did you receive any other extra payments from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214f = 1) goto 26215f
if (26214f = 2, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23536	Special payment: other (yes/no)	spEmp

26215f	**How high was that extra payment (gross)?**
If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.	
|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999,999	
goto 26216Z	

Variables		
ts23546	Special payment: other (gross)	spEmp

26400	**In order to keep the following interview sections as short as possible, we would like to incorporate data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency) in Nuremberg into the analysis of this questionnaire. This includes, for instance, information relating to previous employment relationships, phases of unemployment, participation in training measures during unemployment as well as company characteristics. I would ask you to give your official consent for the transfer and incorporation of this data into the interview data. If this information is evaluated, we guarantee that it is done so in strict compliance with all data protection regulations and that no information is passed on to third parties. Your consent is, of course, voluntary. You can withdraw this consent at any time by informing the contact person at infas. Do you consent to the transfer of data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency)?**
Contact person's details, e-mail address and telephone number are included in the letter. *The informed consent is of great importance for the evaluation of the study, therefore please answer all questions of the target persons competently and confidently. Intensive knowledge of the data protection sheet is essential!*	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 26401Z	

Variables		
tx80401	Willingness: Merging data from federal employment agency	TargetMethods

43cAbsET – Absence days ET

43302	On how many days in the last two months did you miss your work approximately because you were ill?

Please enter a "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were really ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate. For several parallel jobs, please add up the days of absence for all jobs. If the employment has not yet lasted for two months, please indicate the days of absence for the duration up to now."

|___|___| days

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 43302Z

Variables		
t523006	Days absent due to illness - employed	pTargetCATI

27UE - Unemployment

[AUX] Auxiliary variable: Person is currently working	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
t779001	Auxiliary variable: person is currently employed	pTargetCATI

Start of the unemployment episode loop

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current unemployment	
End Unemployment episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Unemployment episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts25901	Auxiliary variable Current unemployment	spUnemp

27103 [AUTO] Episode mode

First-time interview [1] ☐

added in the X module [4] ☐

[0] ☐

goto 27106

autoif (30300 <> 8) 27103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 8) 27103 = 4

Variables		
ts25300	Episode mode	spUnemp

Condition: if (27106 = 1 & 27103 <> 4)

27107 From when to when were you unemployed for the first time?

Condition: if (27106 > 1 OR 27103 = 4)

27107 From when to when was that?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,000 - 9,999

goto 27108

Variables		
ts2511m	Start Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2511y	Start Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27108 (Until when were you unemployed?)

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

until month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 27109
if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 27110

autoif (27108 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (27108 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (27108 > 0 & 27108 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (27108 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (27108 = -5) 27109 = 1
autoif (27108 = -5) 27108 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2512m	End Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2512y	End Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27109 Are you currently unemployed?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27110

autoif (27109 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2512c	Ongoing of unemployment episode	spUnemp
ts2512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 <> -97, -98)

27110 Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment, i.e. in <27107>?

Condition: if (27107 = -97, -98)

27110 Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27110 = 1) goto 27111
if (27110 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27112

autoif () h_aktalo = 0
autoif (27109 = 1) h_aktalo = 1
autoif (27109 <> 1 & (27108 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_aktalo = 1
autoif (27109 <> 1 & 27108(alendm) < 0 & 27108(alendj) = 20102(intj)) h_aktalo = 1
autoif (27109 <> 1 & 27108(alendm) < 0 & 27108(alendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_aktalo = 1

Variables		
ts25201	Unemployment was registered from the start	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 > 12/2004)

27111 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV or welfare) or no compensation from the federal employment agency at the beginning of this period of unemployment, that is <27107>?

Condition: if (27107 <= 12/2004)

27111 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment assistance (welfare) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the beginning of this period of unemployment, that is <27107>?

If ALG1 [unemployment benefit I] and ALG2 [unemployment benefit II] are paid, enter ALG1! The "unemployment benefit in case of vocational further education" is assigned to the unemployment benefit/maintenance allowance! Instead of employment office, you can also use the names "Agentur für Arbeit", "ARGE" or "job center".

unemployment benefits (also maintenance allowance, unemployment benefits 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV) [2]	☐
unemployment assistance [3]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27112

1: Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1)
if (27107 > 12/2004) 2: Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z. B. durch Hartz IV)
if (27107 <= 12/2004) 3: Arbeitslosenhilfe
4: keine solche Unterstützung vom Arbeitsamt

Variables		
ts25202	Receipt of unemployment benefits (stage I) or unemployment assistance from the beginning	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27112 Are you currently registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3)

27112 Were you eventually, i.e. in <27108 >, registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)

27112 Were you eventually registered unemployed or looking for work?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27112 = 1) goto 27113
if ((27112 = 2, -97, -98) & h_aktalo = 1) goto 27114
if ((27112 = 2, -97, -98) & h_aktalo = 0) goto 27117

Variables		
ts25203	Registered unemployment at present/at end	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27113 Are you currently receiving unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1), Arbeitslosengeld 2 (e.g. through Hartz IV) or no such support from the employment agency?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & 27108 > 12/2004)

27113 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV or welfare) or no compensation from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment, that is in <27108>?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 3) & 27108 <= 12/2004)

27113 Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment assistance (welfare) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment, that is in <27108>?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)

27113 Did you get unemployment benefits (also welfare, unemployment benefits stage I), unemployment assistance, unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment?

unemployment benefits (also maintenance allowance, unemployment benefits 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV) [2]	☐
unemployment assistance [3]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_aktalo = 1) goto 27114
if (h_aktalo = 0) goto 27117

1: Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1)
if (27108 > 12/2004 OR (27108 = -97, -98)) 2: Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z. B. durch Hartz IV)
if (27108 <= 12/2004 OR (27108 = -97, -98)) 3: Arbeitslosenhilfe
4: keine solche Unterstützung vom Arbeitsamt

Variables		
ts25204	Receipt of unemployment benefits or support at the end	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Can you estimate how many jobs you applied for during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27114 To give an estimate, how often did you apply for a position during your unemployment period?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Can you estimate how many jobs you have applied for during your period of unemployment from <27107> to the present?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27114 To give an estimate, how often did you apply for a position during your unemployment period up to present?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number Applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27115

Variables		
ts25205	Number Job applications	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to a job interview during your unemployment period from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27115 Have you ever been invited for a job interview during your unemployment period?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to a job interview during your unemployment period from <27107> up to present?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited for a job interview during your unemployment period up to present?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27115 = 1) goto 27116
if (27115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27117

Variables		
ts25206	Invitations to job interviews	spUnemp

27116 And how many interviews did you go to during this time?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number job interviews

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27117

Variables		
ts25207	Number job interviews	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <27107> to <27108> that you haven't yet reported?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Did you attend courses or training programs in this period that you haven't yet reported?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Have you attended courses or training programs in the period from <27107> to the present that you haven't yet reported?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Have you attended courses or training programs during this period of unemployment to the present that you haven't yet reported?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27118

Variables		
ts25208	Attendance of training courses/courses during the period of unemployment	spUnemp

27118 And during this time, did you participate in professional training and education programs or measures backed by the employment office (employment agency, job center), which you have not yet mentioned?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) goto 35100Z
if (h_kurs = 0 OR (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 0)) goto 27118Z

autoif (27118 = 1 OR 27117 = 1) h_kurs = 1
autoif ((27118 = 2, -97, -98) & (27117 = 2, -97, -98)) h_kurs = 0
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursherk = 27106
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursstart = 27107
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursende = 27108
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursdauertan = 27109
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursaktiv = 27

Variables		
ts25209	Participation in vocational training programs financed by the employment agency	spUnemp

START Cross-section: Social capital labor market

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 0)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
Condition: if (h_erwerb = 1)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a different or another job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 0) goto 27202 *if ((27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 1) OR (27201 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 27202Z*	

Variables		
th09211	Job search past 4 weeks	pTargetCATI

27202	**If you were offered a job, would you be able to take on this offer within two weeks?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 27202Z	

Variables		
th09212	Availability	pTargetCATI

29CH - Children

29106	Now I’d like to ask you a few questions about your children. Do you have your own children, foster children or adopted children?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29106 = 1) goto 29110Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29160
if (h_etappe = 8 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29107

Variables		
tf33101	Own children	pTargetCATI

START children loop

[AUX] Age of the child	
less than 5 persons [1]	☐
5 to 8 years [2]	☐
8 to less than 15 years [3]	☐
15 to less than 35 years [4]	☐
35 years or older [5]	☐
not assignable [-9]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts33103	Auxiliary variable: age of the child	spChild

29112 When was <29111> born? Please state the month and year.

If TP only remembers age, please suggest the corresponding year of birth! If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29113

*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 1 to 12) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm)) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 21 to 32) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm) – 20) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) < 0 & 29112(kigebj) > 0) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 7) + 1*
autoif (29112(kigebj) < 0) h_kiamonat = -9

autoif (h_kiamonat < 60 & h_kiamonat > 0) h_kialter = 1
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 60 & h_kiamonat < 96) h_kialter = 2
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 96 & h_kiamonat < 180) h_kialter = 3
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 180 & h_kiamonat < 420) h_kialter = 4
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 420) h_kialter = 5
autoif (h_kiamonat = -9) h_kialter = -9

Variables		
ts3320m	Date of birth of child (month)	spChild
ts3320y	Date of birth of child (year)	spChild

29113 (And is <29111> male or female?)

Ask only in case of uncertainty!

male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_eigkind = 1) goto 29114
if (h_eigkind = 0) goto 29115

Variables		
ts33203	Gender of the child	spChild

29114 Is <29111> your biological, adoptive or foster child?

biological child [1]	☐
Adoptive child [2]	☐
foster child [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29115

Variables		
ts33204	Biological, adoptive or foster child	spChild

29115 And is <29111> still alive?

Child is alive [1]	☐
Child deceased [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29115 = 1 & h_eigkind = 1) goto 29118
if (29115 = 1 & h_eigkind = 0) goto 29119Z
if (29115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33205	Is child still alive?	spChild

29118	**Have you ever shared a household with <29111>?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29118 = 1) goto 29119Z
if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, 5, -9)) goto 29140Z
if (29118 = 2 & h_kialter = 1) goto 29157Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & (h_kialter = 1, 2)) goto 29123
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & (h_kialter = 3, 4, 5, -9)) goto 29140Z

Variables		
ts33310	Shared a household with the child	spChild

START Sub-loop cohabitation dates

Condition: if (29119 = 1)

29119a From when to when did you live with <29111> in a single household? If you've lived with <29111> at different times, please tell me the first time period.

Condition: if (29119 > 1)

29119a From when to when did you live in one household with <29111> the next time?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| year

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

goto 29120

autoif (29119a = -5) 29119a = 29112

Variables		
ts3331m	Start date Living together with child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3331y	Start date Living together with child (year)	spChildCohab

29120 [NCS] (until when)

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 29122Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 29121
if (h_dauertan = 3, 4) goto 29122

autoif (29120 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29120 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (29120 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (29120 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (29120 = -5) 29121 = 1
autoif (29120 = -5) 29120 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts3332m	End date Living together with child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3332y	End date Living together with child (year)	spChildCohab

29121 Do you currently share a household with <29111>?

Yes, I am currently sharing a household with <29111> [1]	☐
no, living together ended in the interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29122Z

autoif (29121 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts3332c	Currently living together with child	spChildCohab

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

29123 Have you ever taken parental/maternity/paternity leave (Erziehungsurlaub", "Babyjahr" or "Elternzeit" models) for <29111>?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

29123 Have you taken parental leave for <29111>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29123 = 1) goto 29126Z
if (29123 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29124

Variables		
ts33206	Took parental/maternity/paternity leave for the child	spChild

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

29124 Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

29124 Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, 5, -9) goto 29140Z
if (h_kialter = 1) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33207	Opportunity to take parental leave (baby year, parental leave)	spChild

START Sub-loop parental leave dates

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current parental leave

End Parental leave episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Parental leave episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts27120	Auxiliary variable Current parental leave	spParLeave

Condition: if (29126 = 1 & h_etappe = 8)

29126a From when to when was your (first) parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 = 1 & h_etappe = 6)

29126a From when to when was your (first) parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 > 1 & h_etappe = 8)

29126a From when to when was your (next) parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 > 1 & h_etappe = 6)

29126a From when to when was your (next) parental leave for <29111>?

|___|___| Month

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	

|___|___|___|___| Year

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999	

goto 29127

autoif (29126a = -5) 29126a = 29112

Variables		
ts2711m	Start of parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711y	Start of parental left (year)	spParLeave
ts2711m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2711y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29127 [NCS] (until when)

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan2 = 2) goto 29128
if (h_dauertan2 = 1, 3, 4) goto 29129

autoif (29127 = -5) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (29127 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 2
autoif (29127 > 0 & 29127 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 3
autoif (29127 = -97, -98) h_dauertan2 = 4
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29127 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29128 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712m	End Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2712y	End Parental leave (year)	spParLeave
ts2712m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2712y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29128 Are you still on parental leave for <29111>?

yes, still on parental leave [1]	☐
no, parental leave finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29129

autoif (29128 = 1) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712c	Ongoing of parental leave	spParLeave
ts2712c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)

29129 Now let's talk about your professional development during this parental leave. Did you attend training sessions or courses during this time from <29126a> to <29127> that you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (h_dauertan2 = 1)

29129 Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this parental leave. Have you attended courses or training programs in the period from <29126a> to the present that you haven't yet reported?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129=1 & h_aktelt = 1) goto 35100Z
if (29129=1 & h_aktelt = 0 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29129a
if (29129=1 & h_aktelt = 0 & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29129a
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z

autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursaktiv = 29
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursherk = 29110
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursherk2 = 29126
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursstart = 29126a
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursende = 29127
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursdauertan = 29128
autoif () h_aktelt = 0
autoif (29128 = 1) h_aktelt = 1
autoif (29128 <> 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_aktelt = 1
autoif (29128 <> 1 & 29127(kieuendm) < 0 & 29127(kieuendj) = 20102(intj)) h_aktelt = 1
autoif (29128 <> 1 & 29127(kieuendm) < 0 & 29127(kieuendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_aktelt = 1

Variables		
ts27103	Attendance of training courses/courses during parental leave	spParLeave

29129a Were you employed (again) directly after this parental leave, i.e. since <29127>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if 29129a = 1 goto 29129b
if 29129a = 2, -97, -98 goto 29130

Variables		
ts27104	Employment after parental leave	spParLeave

29129b	How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time directly after your reentry?

|___|___|___|___|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129b = 51 to 90, 94) goto 29129c
if (29129b < 51 OR 29129b = 95) goto 29129d

Variables		
ts27105	Contractual working time after reentry	spParLeave

29129d	Did you start working for the same employer that you worked for before your parental leave again?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
not employed before parental leave [3]	☐
self-employed before parental leave [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129d = 2) goto 29129e
if (29129d = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29130

Variables		
ts27106	Employment after parental leave, Change of employer	spParLeave

29129e	Did you have the opportunity to work for your old employer again?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29130

Variables		
ts27107	Voluntary employer switch	spParLeave

29140 Is <29111> currently working full-time, part-time, work on the side or is <29111> non-working?

In training (school, vocational training, studies) is not considered as employed. Part-time employment means less than 15 hours a week. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered to be in full-time employment.

full-time employed [1]	☐
part-time employed [2]	☐
in a side job [3]	☐
unemployed [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29140 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29144
if (29140 = 3, 4) goto 29140a

Variables		
ts33209	Employment Child	spChild

29140a What is <29111> currently doing mainly?

Do not read the specifications aloud. Please assign. Only if necessary: For example, is he/she in school or training, unemployed, housewife/husband or what is he/she currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
retraining, further education [10]	☐
on maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
housewife/househusband [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
child doesn't attend school yet [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29140a = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 to 15, -97, -98) goto 29144 *if (29140a = 5) goto 29142* *if (29140a = 16) goto 29141* *if (29140a = 17) goto 29157Z*	

1: arbeitslos
2: Kurzarbeit
3: 1-Euro-Job, ABM, oder ähnliche Maßnahme der BA/Jobcenter oder ARGE
4: Altersteilzeit, unabhängig von welcher Phase
5: allgemeinbildende Schulausbildung
6: berufliche Ausbildung
7: Meister-/Technikerausbildung
8: Studium
9: Promotion
10: Umschulung, Fort- oder Weiterbildung
11: in Mutterschutz/Elternzeit
12: Hausfrau/Hausmann
13: krank/vorübergehend arbeitsunfähig
14: Rentner/in, Pensionär/in, (Vor-)Ruhestand
15: (freiwilliger) Wehr-/Zivildienst, Bundesfreiwilligendienst, Freiwilliges Soziales/Ökologisches/Europäisches Jahr
16: etwas anderes
if <h_kialter = -9> 17: Kind geht noch nicht zur Schule

Variables		
ts33210	Unemployment Child	spChild

29142a Does <29111> already goes to school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142a = 1) goto 29142
if (29142a = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33229	School enrollment already completed	spChild

29142 Which school does <29111> attend?	
Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage, also "Erprobungsstufe" [2]	☐
Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [3]	☐
Realschule [4]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- and Realschule (also a Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule Plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, middle school, dual Oberschule) [5]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [6]	☐
Waldorf school [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Special school/special needs school, also special needs center [9]	☐
Other school [10]	☐
Finished school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142 = 1 to 9, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29142 = 10) goto 29143
if (29142= -6) goto 29144

1: Grundschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe
if (h_kialter <> 2) 3: Hauptschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 4: Realschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 5: Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 6: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
7: Waldorfschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
9: Sonderschule/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
10: andere Schule

Variables		
ts33212	School type, child	spChild

29144 What is <29111>'s highest general school-leaving qualification so far?	
basic school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/Volksschule/8th grade POS / entrance qualification for a vocational school / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying/ qualified school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / secondary school-leaving qualification I –school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/ school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife/school-leaving qualification of a Realschule/ Wirtschaftsschule/ Fachschule/ Fachoberschule/ 10th grade POS/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a secondary school/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife/ leaving certificate of a Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general / subject-related higher education entrance qualification (Abitur / extended secondary school (EOS) 12th grade) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification of a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
No school-leaving qualifications [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146 *if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148* *if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29150* *if (29144 = 7) goto 29145*	

Variables		
ts33214	Child’s highest school-leaving qualification	spChild

29146	What type of training is <29111> currently doing? (e.g., an apprenticeship, master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training, training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school], commercial school, school of public health, Fachschule or training as a civil service?)	
apprenticeship (administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]		☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [2]		☐
vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]		☐
vocational training at a school of public health [4]		☐
vocational training at a Fachschule [5]		☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [6]		☐
other training [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29146 =1 to 5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z *if (29146 = 6) goto 29156* *if (29146 = 7) goto 29147*		

Variables		
ts33216	Vocational training Child	spChild

29148	Which educational institution is <29111> currently studying at? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29148 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29157Z *if (29148 = 5) goto 29149*		

Variables		
ts33218	Study institution child	spChild

29150	What is <29111>'s highest vocational training qualification so far?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
No professional training qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29150 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29150 = 3) goto 29156
if (29150 = 8, 9) goto 29154
if (29150 = 10) goto 29155
if (29150 = 12 to 16) goto 29153
if (29150 = 21) goto 29151

autoif (29150 = 10) 29154 = 4
autoif (29150 = 11) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33220	Highest vocational training qualification, child	spChild

29153	What type of qualification is that exactly, i.e. was that for example a Bachelor's degree, Diploma, Master's degree, Magister, state examination or Doctorate?	
Please do not read the options aloud.		
Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]		☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]		☐
Magister, state examination [3]		☐
Doctorate [4]		☐
other qualification [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((29153 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 29150 = 16) goto 29154
if (29153 = 3) goto 29155
if (29153 = 4) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 1 & (29150 = 12 to 15)) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 5) goto 29153a
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 14, 15)) goto 29155
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 12, 13)) goto 29157Z

autoif (29153 = 3 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4
autoif (29153 = 4 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33223	Type Higher education qualification Child	spChild

29154	At which educational institution did <29111> acquire this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, at a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29154 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 8 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 1, -97, -98)))) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 9 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 2, 5)))) goto 29155
if (29154 = 5) goto 29154a

Variables		
ts33225	Degree awarding institution Child	spChild

29155	Has <29111> completed a doctorate, or is he/she currently doing his/her doctorate?	
yes, doctorate completed [1]		☐
yes, doctorate ongoing [2]		☐
no [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33227	Doctorate Child	spChild

29156	Is/was this a civil service training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?
Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.	
subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 29157Z	

Variables		
ts33228	Type of civil service training Child	spChild

START Cross-section Children

29160	[AUTO] Minor children in the home
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
if (29160 = 1) goto 29161 *if (29160 = 2) goto 29163Z* *autoif (ANY((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 1* *autoif (NO((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 2*	

Variables		
t742003	Minor children in the household	pTargetCATI

29161 Considering everything, how many hours a day do you spend taking care of the child (ren) in your household on a typical weekday?

if (h_etappe = 6)
This refers to the TP's own (foster/adoptive) children, not siblings, who live with the TP in the same household.

|___|___| hours per day

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 24

goto 29162

Variables		
t744001	Time Childcare	pTargetCATI

29162 Is there someone in your personal environment who could stand in for you at short notice for three working days in a row to look after your children?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply (e.g. child is old enough) [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29163Z

Variables		
t744002	Help Childcare	pTargetCATI

29163 We’re also interested in finding out how people help each other. In the next questions, I ’m going to ask about any assistance that you’ve given people in your life, especially care-type help. Have you taken care of someone in the past twelve months because he or she was in poor health on a personal or voluntary basis or have you given this person help on a regular basis?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29163 = 1) goto 29164
if (29163 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745001	Nursing last 12 months	pTargetCATI

29164 How often have you provided this type of care in the last twelve months?

Read the options aloud.
If the TP has provided more help at certain times, ask him/her to give the average for the last year.

daily or several times a week [1]	☐
once a week or several times per month [2]	☐
once a month or almost every month [3]	☐
less frequently [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29164 = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29165
if ((29164 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29166
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745002	Frequency care work	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (29164 = 1)

29165 And on a typical day in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?

Condition: if (29164 = 2)

29165 And on a typical week in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?

Condition: if (29164 = 3, 4)

29165 And on a typical month in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?

|___|___|___| Hours

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 29166

Variables		
t745003	Number of hours care work	pTargetCATI

29166	Do you have someone in your personal environment who could replace you at short notice in the care of relatives or other persons?	
By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) work colleagues or other acquaintances.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
does not apply [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 29166Z		

Variables		
t745004	Help Care Surroundings	pTargetCATI

30X - Examination module

30108	[AUTO] Start date episode	
|___|___| month		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 1 - 12		
|___|___|___|___| year		
[0]		☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999		
goto 30109		

Variables		
t27800a	Start date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date Episode (end)	spCourses

30109 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

[0]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30110

*autoif (epstm = 1 to 12) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) – epstm*
*autoif (epstm > 20) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj = ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 1*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98)) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98) & (ependj <> -97, -98)) epstdat = ependdat - 2
*autoif (ependm = 1 to 12) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) – ependm*
*autoif (ependm > 20) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & ependj = epstj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 12*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj <> -97, -98)) ependdat = epstdat + 2
autoif ((ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = -1

Variables		
t27800c	End date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date Episode (year)	spCourses

30110 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 30111

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

30X_out - X module Output control

[AUX] Abitur/Fachhochschulereife acquired in Germany (after check module)	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf30001	Abitur/Fachhochschulereife obtrained in Germany (after check module)	pTargetCATI

30604 [AUTO] TP has successfully completed a vocational training including the current wave.	
Vocational qualification available [1]	☐
no vocational qualification available [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 30608

autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 2

Variables		
tf30002	successfully completed a vocational training program including the current wave	pTargetCATI

30608 [AUTO] TP has successfully completed a higher education program including the current wave.	
degree available [1]	☐
no degree available [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 30610Z

autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10))) 30608 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10))) 30608 = 2

Variables		
tf30003	TP has successfully completed a higher education program including current wave.	pTargetCATI

Start of military service episode loop

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current military service episode	
End Military service episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Military service episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts21120	Auxiliary variable Current military service episode	spMilitary

25103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 25107

autoif (30300 <> 5) 25103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 5) 25103 = 4

Variables		
ts21300	Period mode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25107 = 1 & 25103 = 1)

25108 We want to record each of these periods individually. Please start with the first one! What exactly did you first?

Condition: if (25107 > 1 OR 25103 = 4)

25108 What exactly did you there?

(basic) military service (incl. service as a reservist) [1]	☐
community service [2]	☐
alternative service [3]	☐
voluntary social, ecological or European year [4]	☐
federal volunteers service [5]	☐
voluntary military service [6]	☐
international youth voluntary service [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 25109

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: (Grund-)Wehrdienst (auch Reservistendienst)
if (h_etappe = 8) 2: Zivildienst
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Wehr-Ersatzdienst
4: Freiwilliges Soziales, Ökologisches oder Europäisches Jahr
5: Bundesfreiwilligendienst
6: Freiwilliger Wehrdienst
7: Internationaler Jugendfreiwilligendienst

Variables		
ts21201	Type of military service episode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25109 From when to when did you do military service?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25109 From when to when did you do your civil service?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25109 From when to when did you do alternative service?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25109 From when until when were you doing the voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or the European voluntary year?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25109 From when to when did you do your federal volunteer service?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25109 From when to when did you do your volunteer military service?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25109 From when until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25109 From when until when did you do this?

From month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
[0]	☐

goto 25110

Variables		
ts2111m	Start Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2111y	Start Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25110 (Until when did you do the military service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25110 (Until when did you perform community service (in lieu of military service))?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25110 (Until when did you do alternative service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25110 (When did you finish your voluntary social, ecological or European year?)

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25110 (When did you finish your federal volunteer service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25110 (When did you finish your volunteer military service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25110 (Until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?)

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25110 (Until when did you do this?)

To month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Up to today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Up to today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98)) goto 25112
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 =3 & 25103 = 1) goto 25113
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 =3 & 25103 = 4) goto 25114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 25111

autoif (25110 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (25110 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (25110 > 0 & 25110 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (25110 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (25110 = -5) 25111 = 1
autoif (25110 = -5) 25110 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2112m	End Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2112y	End Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25111 Are you still doing your military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25111 Are you still doing your community service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25111 Are you still doing your alternative service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25111 Do you still do a voluntary social year, ecological year or European voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25111 Are you still doing your federal volunteers service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25111 Are you still doing your voluntary military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25111 Are you still doing your international youth voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25111 Are you still doing this today?

yes, it is ongoing [1]	☐
no, completed [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 25112
if (25108 = 3 & 25103 = 1) goto 25113
if (25108 = 3 & 25103 = 4) goto 25114Z

autoif (25111 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2112c	Ongoing of military service episode	spMilitary
ts2112c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25112 Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this military service. Did you attend training sessions or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25112 Now let’s talk about the continuing professional education during this community service. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <25109> to <25110> that you haven’t yet reported?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25112 Now let’s talk about thecontinuing professional education during your voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or your European voluntary year. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <25109> to <25110> that you haven’t yet reported?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25112 **We now deal with your continuing professional education during this federal voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25112 **Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training programs or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25112 **Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend any training programs or courses between <25109> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25112 **We now deal with your continuing professional education. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25112 = 1 & h_aktwd = 1) goto 35100Z
if (25103 = 1 & h_aktwd = 0 OR (25112 = 2, -97, -98))) goto 25113
if (25103 = 4 & h_aktwd = 0 OR (25112 = 2, -97, -98))) goto 25114Z

autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursherk = 25107
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursstart = 25109
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursende = 25110
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 25111
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 251
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 252
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 254
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 255
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 256
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 257
autoif () h_aktwd = 0
autoif (25111 = 1) h_ aktwd = 1
autoif (25111 <> 1 & (25110 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_aktwd = 1
autoif (25111 <> 1 & 25110(wdendm) < 0 & 25110(wdendj) = 20102(intj)) h_aktwd = 1
autoif (25111 <> 1 & 25110(wdendm) < 0 & 25110(wdendj) = (20102(intj) – 1) & 20102(intm) < 7) h_aktwd = 1

Variables		
ts21202	Attendance of seminars/training courses during military service	spMilitary

35CO - Courses

35102 **[AUTO] Module and activity**

Of this military service [251]	☐
Of this community service [252]	☐
Of this voluntary social, ecological or European year [254]	☐
Of this federal volunteer service [255]	☐
Of this volunteer military service [256]	☐
Of this international youth voluntary service [257]	☐
Of this activity [260]	☐
Of this Volontariat [traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing] [261]	☐
Of this trainee program [262]	☐
Of this probationary year [263]	☐
Of this pharmaceutical internship [264]	☐
Of in this residency as a physician [265]	☐
Of this internship [266]	☐
Of this job-creation scheme position [267]	☐
Of this one-Euro-job/this work opportunity [268]	☐
Of this preparatory service [269]	☐
Of this period of unemployment [27]	☐
Of this period of parental leave (“Erziehungsurlaub”/“baby year”) [29]	☐
Of this period spent as a housewife / househusband [306]	☐
Of this period on parental leave (“Erziehungsurlaub”/“baby year”) [307]	☐
Of this period of disability [308]	☐
Of this period of retirement [309]	☐
Of this holiday/this vacation [310]	☐
This period [311]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 35103

autoif (h_kursaktiv) 35102 = h_kursaktiv
autoif (35102 = 260 to 269) h_etautoback = h_etauto

Variables		
t278000	Module and activity	spCourses

35104 [AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35105

autoif (h_kursstart) 35104 = h_kursstart

Variables		
t27800a	Start date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date episode (year)	spCourses

35105 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35106

autoif (h_kursende) 35105 = h_kursende

Variables		
t27800c	End date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date episode (year)	spCourses

35106 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 35107

autoif (h_kursdauertan) 35106 = h_kursdauertan
autoif (35104 < 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_epl = 1
autoif (35104 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_epl = 2

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

Condition: if (h_epl = 2 & 35106 = 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in since <20102(intm/intj) - 12> to the present?

Condition: if (h_epl = 2 & 35106 <> 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <20102(intm/intj) - 12> until <35105>?

Condition: if (h_epl = 1 & 35106 = 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <35104> to the present?

Condition: if (h_epl = 1 & 35106 <> 1)

35107 Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <35104> to <35105>?

In case of questions: Courses that started more than 12 months ago but ended last year should be included.

|___|___| Course number

no courses attended in last year [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (35107 > 0) goto 35108
if (35107 <= 0) goto 35120Z

Variables		
t271000	Number of the attended courses/classes	spCourses

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35108 How many hours did this course/training course last in total?

Condition: if (35107 > 1)

35108 If you combine this training courses and courses: How many hours in total did they last?

Have the total duration estimated if necessary! On request: Count also hours that were completed earlier than a year ago.

|___|___|___| hours(s)

hours and more [999]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 35109Z

Variables		
t271001	Total duration of training courses	spCourses

START of course loop

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this classes/training courses? Please start with the class/training course, you have attended last during <35102(value label)>.

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 > 1)

35110 Now let's look at the class/training course, you attended before that. What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Record as detailed as possible; for global information such as "further vocational education", ask for specific content.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35107 = 1) goto 35112
if (35107 > 1) goto 35111

autoif (35107 = 1) 35111 = 35108

Variables		
t272011_w1O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w1	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w2O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w2	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w3O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w3	Course content (course ID)	spCourses

35112 Are you still attending this course/course today?

yes, course is ongoing [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 35113
if (35112 = 1) goto 35114Z

Variables		
t271012_w1	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w2	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w3	Course is ongoing	spCourses

35113 Did you quit this course/training prematurely or participate until the end?	
quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 35114Z	

Variables		
t271013_w1	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w2	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w3	Course discontinued	spCourses

40TM – Transition stage 6

[AUX] Current status	
in vocational training [1]	☐
in transitional activity [2]	☐
other activity [3]	☐
course of study [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	current status	pTargetCATI

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
no qualification [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

[AUX] Entitled to study and/or studying?

no entitlement to study and not studying [1]	☐
Entitlement to study or studying [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40003	Entitled to study and/or studying?	pTargetCATI

40103 [MF] What kind of vocational preparation activities did you take part in?

Read the options aloud, read the explanations aloud only if necessary. Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: Application training, e.g. practicing how to write application letters; practicing job interviews	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: Career counseling in class	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Individual career counseling, e.g. with a careers counselor or a teacher	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: Internship of several days in a company	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Special day where students have the opportunity to work in a company, e.g. try-out-day or trial work day	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: Day visit in a company	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Visiting a careers fair (an event where companies present themselves and share information about training opportunities)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: Test at the employment agency or the career information center to find out which professions you are suitable for	☐	☐
[0]		☐

9: Study counselling at school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: Visiting higher education institutions	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: Information days at higher education institutions	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12: Study taster, pupils university	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of it	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_studabi = 1) goto 40104
if (h_studabi = 2) goto 40113

t_uber_01ta 1: Bewerbungstraining, z. B. Einüben von Bewerbungsschreiben; Einüben von Vorstellungsgesprächen
t_uber_01tb 2: Berufsberatung in der Schulklasse
t_uber_01tc 3: Einzelberatungsgespräch, z. B. mit einer Berufsberaterin bzw. einem Berufsberater oder einer Lehrerin bzw. einem Lehrer
t_uber_01te 4: mehrtägiges Praktikum in einem Betrieb
t_uber_01tf 5: Aktionstag, an dem Schülerinnen und Schüler die Gelegenheit haben, in einem Betrieb mitzuarbeiten, z. B. Schnuppertag oder Probearbeitstag
t_uber_01tg 6: Besichtigungstag in einem Betrieb
t_uber_01ti 7: Besuch einer Berufsmesse (Berufsmesse meint eine Veranstaltung, in denen sich Betriebe vorstellen und über Ausbildungsmöglichkeiten informieren)
t_uber_01tj 8: Test bei der Arbeitsagentur oder dem Berufsinformationszentrum, für welche Berufe man geeignet ist
if (h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tk 9: Studienberatung in der Schule
if h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tl 10: Besuch von Hochschulen
if (h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tm 11: Informationstage an Hochschulen
if (h_studabi = 2) t_uber_01tn 12: Schnupperstudium, Schüler(innen)-Universität
t_uber_01tnd: nichts davon
t_uber_01tvw: verweigert
t_uber_01twn: weiß nicht

Variables

t291401	Participation in decision-supporting activities: application training	pTargetCATI
t291402	Participation in decision-supporting activities: career counseling	pTargetCATI
t291403	Participation in decision-supporting activities: individual counseling	pTargetCATI
t291404	Participation in decision-supporting activities: internship	pTargetCATI
t291405	Participation in decision-supporting activities: trial work day	pTargetCATI
t291406	Participation in decision-supporting activities: day visit	pTargetCATI
t291407	Participation in decision-supporting activities: careers fair	pTargetCATI
t291408	Participation in decision-supporting activities: aptitude test	pTargetCATI
t291409	Participation in decision-supporting activities: study counselling	pTargetCATI
t291410	Participation in decision-supporting activities: visiting high. ed. institutions	pTargetCATI
t291411	Participation in decision-supporting activities: information days	pTargetCATI
t291412	Participation in decision-supporting activities: study taster	pTargetCATI

40104 **Now we'd like to know how helpful the different options for information were for deciding about your vocational future.**
How helpful was the vocational preparation or professional orientation at your school?

Read the options aloud.

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40105

Variables		
t292401	Relevance of information options: vocational preparation at school	pTargetCATI

40105	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was the careers counseling from the federal employment agency or the careers information center?
Read the options aloud.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40106	

Variables		
t292402	Relevance of information options: careers counsel. empl. agency, career center	pTargetCATI

40106	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful were media such as newspapers, the Internet, TV or books in this decision?
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40107	

Variables		
t292403	Relevance of information sources: media	pTargetCATI

40107	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was advice from family members?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
not available [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40108		

Variables		
t292404	Relevance of information options: family	pTargetCATI

40108	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was advice from your friends?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
not available [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40109		

Variables		
t292405	Relevance of information options: friends	pTargetCATI

40109	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was advice from teachers?
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40110	

Variables		
t292406	Relevance of information options: teachers	pTargetCATI

40110	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful were internships or jobs?
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40113	

Variables		
t292407	Relevance of information options: internships or jobs	pTargetCATI

40113	I'm now going to read a few statements. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with them. This school has prepared me well for the transition to a vocational training program and work in general.	
Read the options aloud.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (h_studabi = 1) goto 40114 *if (h_studabi = 2) goto 40113b*		

Variables		
t292411	Perceived support: School: well prepared	pTargetCATI

40113b	Overall, school prepared me well for the transition to higher education.	
Read the options aloud.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40114		

Variables		
t292417	Perceived support: School: well prepared higher education	pTargetCATI

40114	**The school gave me sufficient information about all the vocational training options available to me.**
if (h_studabi = 1) Read the options aloud. if (h_studabi = 2) Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_studabi = 1) goto 40115 *if (h_studabi = 2) goto 40114b*	

Variables		
t292412	Perceived support: School: informed about vocational training options	pTargetCATI

40114b	**The school gave me sufficient information about all the study options available to me.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40115	

Variables		
t292418	Perceived support: School: informed about study options	pTargetCATI

40115	**The school gave me sufficient support in my professional orientation.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40116	

Variables		
t292413	Perceived support: School: career orientation	pTargetCATI

40116	**I'm now going to read a few statements about the career counseling at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements. The career counselor gave me sufficient information about all the vocational training options available to me.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Not taken advantage of the career counseling [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (40116 = -6, -98) goto 40119Z *if ((40116 = -97, 1 to 4) & h_studabi = 1) goto 40117* *if ((40116 = -97, 1 to 4) & h_studabi = 2) goto 40116b*	

Variables		
t292414	Perceived support: Career counseling: info about vocational training options	pTargetCATI

40116b	The careers counselor gave me sufficient information about all the study options available to me.	
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40117		

Variables		
t292419	Perceived support: Career counseling: info study options	pTargetCATI

40117	(I'm now going to read a few statements about the career advice given at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements.) The career counselor took sufficient time to answer my questions.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40119		

Variables		
t292415	Perceived support: Career counseling: took time	pTargetCATI

40119	**(I'm now going to read a few statements about the career advice given at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements.) The career counselor informed me about interesting vacant vocational training positions.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40119Z	

Variables		
t292416	Perceived support: Career counseling: info vacant vocational training positions	pTargetCATI

40120 [MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons provide information about interesting vacant vocational training positions to you?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (40120(t32401a_rnd) = 0 & 40120(t32401a_rvw) = 0 & 40120(t32401a_rwn) = 0) goto 40121
if (40120(t32401a_rnd) = 1 OR 40120(t32401a_rvw) = 1 OR 40120(t32401a_rwn) = 1) goto 40125Z

Variables		
t32458y	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - teachers general school	pTargetCATI
t32458w	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32458o	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32458p	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32458z	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32458q	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32458s	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

40121 How many persons in total have given you information?	
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (40121 = 1 to 6) goto 40124 *if (40121 = -97, -98) goto 40125Z*	

Variables		
t32458b	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)

40124 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (40121 = 2)

40124 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)

40124 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 40122

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458d	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)

40122 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (40121 = 2)

40122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)

40122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40123

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458f	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)

40123 Is this person female?

Condition: if (40121 = 2)

40123 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)

40123 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40124 > 1) goto 40125
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40124 <= 1) goto 40125Z

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458c	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1)

40125 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud.
If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40125Z

autoif (40125=-20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (40125=-20) 20101P4 = -1

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458g	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40186 [MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons give you information and tips about study options?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (40186(t32452x) = 0 & 40186(t32452u) = 0 & 40186(t32452v) = 0) goto 40187
if (40186(t32452x) = 1 OR 40186(t32452u) = 1 OR 40186(t32452v) = 1) goto 40191Z

Variables		
t32459i	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32459j	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32459k	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32459l	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - teachers gen. school	pTargetCATI
t32459m	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32459n	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32459o	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - other	pTargetCATI

40187	**How many persons in total gave you information and tips?**
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (40187 = 1 to 6) goto 40188 *if (40187 = -97, -98) goto 40191Z*	

Variables		
t32459b	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1)

40188 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (40187 = 2)

40188 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40187 = 3 to 6)

40188 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40189

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187= 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459d	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1)

40189 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (40187 = 2)

40189 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40187 = 3 to 6)

40189 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40190

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459f	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1)

40190 Is this person female?

Condition: if (40187 = 2)

40190 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40187 = 3 to 6)

40190 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40188 > 1) goto 40191
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40188 <= 1) goto 40191Z

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459c	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 1)

40191 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 1)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 1)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 2)

40191 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 2)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 2))

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: f (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 3)

40191 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 3)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 3)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 4)

40191 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 4)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 4)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40187 = 1 & h_migpre = 5)

40191 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40187 = 2 & h_migpre = 5)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((40187 = 3 to 6) & h_migpre = 5)

40191 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud.
If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐

Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40191Z

autoif (40191=-20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (40191=-20) 20101P4 = -1

if (40187 = 1) 1: nein
if (40187 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 2) 4: eine
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40187 = 1) 7: ja
if (40187 = 2) 7: beide
if (40187 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32459g	Retrospective social capital - info higher educ. - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40192 Have you already applied for study places? By this we mean both applications directly to higher education institutions as well as application to the Foundation for Higher Education Admission (Stiftung für Hochschulzulassung, SfH) or applications to higher education institutions overseas.

If TP is uncertain about the term "Foundation for University Admissions": "The Foundation for University Admissions refers to the former central office for the allocation of study places (ZVS), or the application portal "Hochschulstart".

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40192 = 1) goto 40192a
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40220	Course of study applied for	pTargetCATI

40192a Have you applied to higher education institutions abroad?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40192b	

Variables		
tf40221	Mobility Applications Study: abroad	pTargetCATI

40192b	**[MF] To which of the following types of higher education institution programs have you applied?**	
[0]	☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: University of applied sciences	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: Cooperative state university	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: College of public administration	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: Other type of higher education institution	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
goto 40193		

Variables		
tf40222	Type of higher education institution University	pTargetCATI
tf40223	Type of higher education institution University of applied sciences	pTargetCATI
tf40224	Type of higher education institution Cooperative state university	pTargetCATI
tf40225	Type of higher education institution Berufsakademie	pTargetCATI
tf40226	Type of higher education institution College of public administration	pTargetCATI
tf40227	Type of higher education institution Other type of higher education institution	pTargetCATI

40193 When you think about !!all!! of your applications: How !!often!! have you applied overall for study places?

If TP is unsure: "Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient". If TP has not applied, then please enter 0.

Number Applications: |___|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (40193 <> 0, -97) goto 40194a
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40230	Number Application higher education	pTargetCATI

40194b Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!

Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.

_____

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40194c

Variables		
tf40231_g1R	Study area subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40231_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 1 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40194d	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40194e	

Variables		
tf40232_g1R	Study area subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40232_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 2 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40194f	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40194g	

Variables		
tf40233_g1R	Study area subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40233_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination first applied for - Subject 3 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40194g	**Was that a teaching-related course of study?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195a	

Variables		
tf40234	First combination of subjects applied for - teaching degree	pTargetCATI

40195b	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
	_____
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195c	

Variables		
tf40235_g1R	Study area subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40235_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 1 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40195d	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195e	

Variables		
tf40236_g1R	Study area subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40236_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 2 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40195f	**Unfortunately, this designation is not on our list. In order to put the subject on the list, please exactly indicate designation one more time!**
Please record the name of the subject exactly and with correct spelling.	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40195g	

Variables		
tf40237_g1R	Study area subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g2	Subject group subject comb. first applied for - Subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g3R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (3-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g4R	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (2-digits)	pTargetCATI
tf40237_g5	ISCED-97 subject combination second applied for - Subject 3 (1-digit)	pTargetCATI

40195g Was that a teaching-related course of study?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40196

Variables		
tf40238	Second combination of subjects applied for - teaching degree	pTargetCATI

40196 If you've applied for other subjects or combinations of subjects: How many other subjects or combinations of subjects was that?

If TP is unsure: "Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient"

Number Study subjects: |___|___|

no further subjects [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

goto 40197

Variables		
tf40239	Other subjects applied for	pTargetCATI

40197 And to how many different higher education institutions did you apply?

In case of questions: "This refers to higher education institutions to which you have applied directly."
If TP is unsure: "Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient".

Number of higher education institutions: |___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (40197 <> 0, -97) goto 40198
if (40197 = 0, -97) goto 40200

Variables		
tf40240	Number of higher education institutions	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40197 > 1 OR 40197 = -98)

40198 And of these higher education institutions: How many kilometers is it to the higher education institution that was furthest from your home at that time?

Condition: if (40197 = 1)

40198 How many kilometers is it from your place of residence at that time to this higher education institution?

Read the options aloud. If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do"

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40199

Variables		
tf40241	Mobility Applications Study: distance	pTargetCATI

40199 Would you have to relocate to study at this higher education institution?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40200

Variables		
tf40242	Mobility Applications Study: relocation	pTargetCATI

40200 How many admissions for study places have you received have altogether?

If TP is unsure about admissions: " This refers to admission for the courses of study for which you have applied. If you could simply enroll, this does !!not!! count as admission". If TP has not obtained any admissions, please enter 0.

Admissions: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if (h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if (h_uestatus = 2, 3) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40243	Admissions Study places Number	pTargetCATI

40201 Are you planning to study after your vocational training?

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40244	Course of study planned	pTargetCATI

40201a Were the Abitur results or grades in certain subjects relevant for the admission into your current higher education program?

If TP is unsure: "We want to know whether you had to have a certain grade to be admitted to your course of study".

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40201b

Variables		
tf40245	Admissions requirement higher education: NC	pTargetCATI

40201b	Did you have to go through a selection procedure for your current higher education program? By this we mean, for instance, tests or examinations, selection interviews, essays or letters of motivation, application folders, assessment centers and similar selection procedures.
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40201Z	

Variables		
tf40246	Admissions requirement higher education: examination	pTargetCATI

40127	Now we'd like to know what you wanted to do after School: did you want to start vocational training right after school?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40128	

Variables		
tf40101	originally planned to do a vocational training program	pTargetCATI

40128	Have you ever applied for a vocational training program?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_studabi = 1 & 40127 = 1 & 40128 = 2) goto 40129 *if (h_studabi = 1 & 40127 = 2 & 40128 = 1) goto 40134* *if (h_studabi = 1 & ((40127 = -97, -98) OR (40128 = -97, -98) OR (40127 = 1 & 40128 = 1) OR (40127 = 2 & 40128 = 2))) goto 40139* *if (h_studabi = 2 & 40128 = 1) goto 40139* *if (h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40150Z* *if (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40139*	

Variables		
tf40102	applied for vocational training program	pTargetCATI

40129	Why have you never applied for a vocational training program? Because someone held out the prospects of an apprenticeship position?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40130	

Variables		
tf40103	Reasons for not applying: prospect	pTargetCATI

40130	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you though you wouldn't get a vocational training position?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131	

Variables		
tf40104	Reasons for not applying: chances	pTargetCATI

40131	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For family or health reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131a	

Variables		
tf40105	Reasons for not applying: personal	pTargetCATI

40131a	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you wanted to do a higher school-leaving certificate first?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40132		

Variables		
tf40106	Reasons for not applying: higher school-leaving certificate	pTargetCATI

40132	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For other reasons?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40139		

Variables		
tf40107	other reasons for not applying	pTargetCATI

40134	**[MF] Why did you apply for a vocational training program anyway? Did someone from the following groups advise you to apply.**	
[0]	☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: a careers counselor	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
goto 40135		

Variables		
tf40111	Reasons application: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40112	Reasons application: social capital siblings	pTargetCATI
tf40113	Reasons application: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40114	Reasons application: social capital teacher	pTargetCATI
tf40115	Reasons application: social capital careers counselor	pTargetCATI
tf40116	Reasons application: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40117	Reasons application: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40118	Reasons application: social capital others	pTargetCATI

40135	**Did you apply because you didn’t know what else to do?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40136	

Variables		
tf40122	Reasons application: lack of alternatives	pTargetCATI

40136	**(Why did you apply for a vocational training position !!anyway!!?) Because you have since decided on a career?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40137	

Variables		
tf40123	Reasons application: career aspiration	pTargetCATI

40137	**(Why did you apply for a vocational training position !!anyway!!?) For other reasons?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40139	

Variables		
tf40124	other reasons for applying	pTargetCATI

40139	You have the option to register with the federal employment agency, jobs center, city or town as an applicant seeking an open vocational training position. Have you taken advantage of this?	
You can register there to receive offers for vacant vocational training positions		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (40139 = 1) goto 40139b
if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & 40128 = 1) goto 40140
if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40125	registered as an applicant	pTargetCATI

40139b	Have you been offered a vocational training positions there?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (40128 = 1) goto 40140
if ((40128 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40128 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40126	Vocational training positions listed at federal employment agency	pTargetCATI

40140 **Now I have a couple of questions about your applications. How many times have you applied for a vocational training position in any profession?**

If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient. If TP has never applied, then please enter 0.

|___|___|___| applications

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (40140 <> 0, -97) goto 40141a
if ((40140 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40140 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40127	Number Applications	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)

40141a **In what professions have you applied for a vocational training? If you have applied for a vocational training in !!different!! professions, please tell me the two most important ones for you. Let’s start with the first profession.**

Condition: if (40140 = 1)

40141a **For which profession did you apply for a vocational training?**

_____

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if ((40141a = -97, -98) & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40143
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)) goto 40141c
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & 40140 = 1 & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40143
if ((40141a = -97, -98) & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40144
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & 40140 = 1 & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40144

Variables		
tf40128_g1	First profession applied for (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g2	First profession applied for (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g3	First profession applied for (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g4	First profession applied for (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g5	First profession applied for (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g6	First profession applied for (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g7	First profession applied for (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g9	First profession applied for (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g14	First profession applied for (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g16	First profession applied for (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40141c For which other profession did you apply for a vocational training?

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40141c = -6, -97, -98) goto 40143
if (40141c <> -6, -97, -98) goto 40142

Variables		
tf40129_g1	Second profession applied for (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g2	Second profession applied for (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g3	Second profession applied for (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g4	Second profession applied for (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g5	Second profession applied for (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g6	Second profession applied for (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g7	Second profession applied for (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g9	Second profession applied for (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g14	Second profession applied for (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g16	Second profession applied for (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40142 If there were other professions for which you applied for a training position: How many other professions were there?

|___|___| professions

no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1)) goto 40143
if (h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40144

Variables		
tf40130	Other professions applied for	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)

40143 Think back to the vocational training position you applied for. How many kilometers are there to the training place that was the furthest away from your place of residence?

Condition: if (40140 = 1)

40143 How many kilometers are there to this training place?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees. If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient.

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40143a

Variables		
tf40131	Mobility Applications: distance	pTargetCATI

40143a How long would it have taken you to get from your home to this training place?

Read the options aloud. This refers to the way in one direction. If TP is unsure: Just guess. If you had gone by bike, then estimate the time you would have needed by bike, if you had gone by train, then the time you would have needed by train, etc.

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40144

Variables		
tf40132	Mobility Applications: time	pTargetCATI

40144 How many times in all were you invited to a job interview, an assessment tests or work trials?

If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient. If TP gives the number of interviews, aptitude tests, and test works individually, then enter the total sum. If TP was never invited, please enter 0.

|___|___| Invitations

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (40144 = 0, -97) goto 40146
if ((40144 >= 1 OR 40144 = -98) & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40145a
if ((40144 >= 1 OR 40144 = -98) & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40146

Variables		
tf40133	Number Job interviews	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40144 = 1)

40145a For what profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test or to do trial work?

Condition: if (40144 > 1 OR 40144 = -98)

40145a For what profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test, or do a work trial? Let's start with the first profession.

_____

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (40145a = -97, -98) goto 40146
if ((40145a <> -97, -98) & 40144 = 1) goto 40146
if ((40145a <> -97, -98) & 40144 > 1) goto 49145c

Variables		
tf40134_g1	Job interviews first profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g2	Job interviews first profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g3	Job interviews first profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g4	Job interviews first profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g5	Job interviews first profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g6	Job interviews first profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g7	Job interviews first profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g9	Job interviews first profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g14	Job interviews first profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g16	Job interviews first profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40145c For what other profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test, or do a work trial?

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40146

Variables		
tf40135_g1	Job interviews second profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g2	Job interviews second profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g3	Job interviews second profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g4	Job interviews second profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g5	Job interviews second profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g6	Job interviews second profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g7	Job interviews second profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g9	Job interviews second profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g14	Job interviews second profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g16	Job interviews second profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40146 How many offers did you get in total? Tell me the number of vocational training positions you were offered.

If TP has not received any offers, please enter 0.

|___|___| Apprenticeship offers

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 20

if ((40146 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40146 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40150Z
if ((40146 >= 1 OR 40146 = -98) & (h_studabi = 1 OR (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1))) goto 40147a
if ((40146 >= 1 OR 40146 = -98) & h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40136	Number of apprenticeship offers	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40146 = 1)

40147a And for which profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship?

Condition: if (40146 > 1 OR 40146 = -98)

40147a And for which profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship? Let's start with the first profession.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 > 1) goto 40147c
if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 <= 1 & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 <= 1 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z
if ((40147a = -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40147a = -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40137_g1	Vocational training acceptance first profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g2	Vocational training acceptance first profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g3	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g4	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g5	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g6	Vocational training acceptance first profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g7	Vocational training acceptance first profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g9	Vocational training acceptance first profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g14	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g16	Vocational training acceptance first profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40147c And for which other profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship?

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if (h_uestatus = 2, 3) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40138_g1	Vocational training acceptance second profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g2	Vocational training acceptance second profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g3	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g4	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g5	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g6	Vocational training acceptance second profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g7	Vocational training acceptance second profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g9	Vocational training acceptance second profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g14	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g16	Vocational training acceptance second profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40148 For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position? Because you meet the requirements for it?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dual = 1) goto 40149
if (h_dual = 2) goto 40150

Variables		
tf40139	Reasons vocational training: requirements	pTargetCATI

40149	(For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?) Because you did an internship or a side job at your training company before starting your apprenticeship?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40150	

Variables		
tf40140	Reasons vocational training: internship	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

40150 (For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?) Has anyone from the following groups of persons previously worked in your training company?

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

40150 (For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?) Has anyone from the following groups of persons previously worked in your training company?

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	☐
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40141	Reasons vocational training: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40142	Reasons vocational training: social capital siblings	pTargetCATI
tf40143	Reasons vocational training: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40144	Reasons vocational training: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40145	Reasons vocational training: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40146	Reasons vocational training: social capital other	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40151 Has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you your current vocational training position?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)

40151 Has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you an apprenticeship?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (40151(t32501a_rnd) = 0 & 40151(t32501a_rvw) = 0 & 40151(t32501a_rwn) = 0) goto 40152
if (40151(t32501a_rnd) = 1 OR 40151(t32501a_rvw) = 1 OR 40151(t32501a_rwn) = 1) goto 40156Z

Variables

t32558w	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32558o	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32558p	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32558r	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - teachers gen. school	pTargetCATI
t32558z	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32558q	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32558s	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40152 In total, how many persons have made an effort to get you your vocational training position?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)

40152 In total, how many persons have made an effort to get you a vocational training position?

Read the options aloud.

1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40152 = 1 to 6) goto 40155
if (40152 = -97, -98) goto 40156Z

Variables		
t32558b	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)

40155 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (40152 = 2)

40155 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)

40155 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40153

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558d	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)

40153 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (40152 = 2)

40153 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)

40153 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40154

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558f	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)

40154 Is this person female?

Condition: if (40152 = 2)

40154 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)

40154 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40155 > 1) goto 40156
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40155 <= 1) goto 40156Z

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558c	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1)

40156 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your motheror your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud. If the person claims to belong to an ethnic minority (e.g. Kurd or Kurdish), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40156Z

autoif (40156=-20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (40156=-20) 20101P4 = -1

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558g	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40157 Is there another reason why you have received your vocational training position that you have not mentioned yet?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40184Z

Variables		
tf40150	other reasons for training position	pTargetCATI

40159 [MF] We're interested why you're doing this vocational preparation measure. Did someone from the following groups advise you to do so?

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: a teacher at your school	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: a careers counselor	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

goto 40160

Variables		
tf40151	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40152	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital sibling	pTargetCATI
tf40153	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40154	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital teacher	pTargetCATI
tf40155	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital careers counselor	pTargetCATI
tf40156	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40157	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40158	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital other	pTargetCATI

40160	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you didn't get a vocational training position?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40161	

Variables		
tf40162	Reasons vocational prep.: no vocational training position	pTargetCATI

40161	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you didn't know what a vocational training position you wanted to do?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40162	

Variables		
tf40163	Reasons vocational prep.: no career aspiration	pTargetCATI

40162	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you had a vocational training position, but could only start it at a later date?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40163a	

Variables		
tf40164	Reasons vocational prep.: vocational training later	pTargetCATI

40163a	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you wanted to get a better qualification, for example to add to or improve your school-leaving qualification?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40163b	

Variables		
tf40165	Reasons vocational prep.: better qualification	pTargetCATI

40163b	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you wanted to improve your chances of getting a vocational training position?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40164	

Variables		
tf40166	Reasons vocational prep.: better chances	pTargetCATI

40164	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) For family or health reasons?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40165	

Variables		
tf40167	Reasons vocational prep.: personal	pTargetCATI

40165	(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) For other reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40184Z	

Variables		
tf40168	other reasons for vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

64b Cross-section question about special needs students

64115	Have you ever had a conversation with a rehabilitation consultant from the !! employment agency!!?
If necessary: "Rehabilitation consultants from the employment agency are responsible for people with disabilities."	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64116	

Variables		
tf15470	Career counseling by rehabilitation team	pTargetCATI

64116 When you were looking for a vocational training position, what support did you receive !!from other persons!!?

Read the options aloud. Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: Accompaniment to important appointments, e.g. to the employment agency	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: Arrangement of an internship	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: Information about different professions that require formal training	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
Never looked for a vocational training position	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (64116(intbb2_01 = 1) OR 64116(intbb2_02 = 1) OR 64116(intbb2_03 = 1)) goto 64117
if (64116(intbb2_01 = 0) & 64116(intbb2_02 = 0) & 64116(intbb2_03 = 0)) goto 64118

Variables		
tf15471	Support Searching for vocational training position Accompaniment	pTargetCATI
tf15472	Support Searching for vocational training position Arrangement internship	pTargetCATI
tf15473	Support Searching for vocational training position Information careers	pTargetCATI
tf15475	Support Searching for vocational training position Never looked	pTargetCATI

64117 Which persons have you supported here?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
2: your siblings	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
4: A teacher at your former school	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
5: a social worker	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
6: Someone from the employment agency	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
7: your friends	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
8: Other	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
none of them	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (64117(intbb3_08) = 1) goto 64117a
if (64117(intbb3_08) = 0) goto 64118

Variables		
tf15476	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Parents	pTargetCATI
tf15477	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Siblings	pTargetCATI
tf15478	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Other persons	pTargetCATI
tf15479	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Teachers	pTargetCATI
tf15480	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Social workers	pTargetCATI
tf15481	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Employment agency	pTargetCATI
tf15482	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Friends	pTargetCATI
tf15483	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Other	pTargetCATI

64118	**To what extent did you feel as though your wishes were taken into account when looking for an vocational training position? Please answer on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that your wishes were not taken seriously at all. "10" means that your wishes were taken very seriously. You can indicate your assessment by choosing a number in between.**
Repeat question if necessary.	
not taken seriously at all [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
taken very seriously [10]	☐
never looked for a vocational training position [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64119	

Variables		
tf15485	Consideration of own wishes vocational training	pTargetCATI

64119 It is possible to apply to the employment agency for a rehabilitation status. It is possible to do this from rehabilitation counseling. Have you submitted such an application?

If necessary: "Those who have a rehabilitation status are recognized as occupational rehabilitants. They receive special support from the employment agency. For the application, you submit, for example, documents from your doctor or take part in a medical or psychological test."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64119 = 2) goto 64120
if (64119 = 1, -97, -98) goto 64121

Variables		
tf15486	Application rehabilitation status	pTargetCATI

64120 Has anyone else submitted an application for you?

If necessary: "Those who have a rehabilitation status are recognized as occupational rehabilitants. They receive special support from the employment agency. For the application, you submit, for example, documents from your doctor or take part in a medical or psychological test."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64121

Variables		
tf15487	Application rehabilitation status other	pTargetCATI

64121 Do you have a rehabilitation status?

If necessary: "Those who have a rehabilitation status are recognized as occupational rehabilitants. They receive special support from the employment agency. For the application, you submit, for example, documents from your doctor or take part in a medical or psychological test."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64121aZ

Variables		
tf15488	Rehabilitation status	pTargetCATI

40b – RC questions for E6

40167 Different training programs offer different levels of pay. For some school-based programs, you even have to pay tuition. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?

Read the options aloud.
Income situation: the money you receive, for example your training salary, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.

very dissatisfied [1]	☐
rather dissatisfied [2]	☐
partly satisfied [3]	☐
rather satisfied [4]	☐
very satisfied [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40168

Variables		
t30450a	Costs of training: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40168 How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your vocational training program, for example, work clothes, travel and instructional materials?

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two vocational trainings: Please refer to the vocational training in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both vocational trainings, please refer to the vocational training that is more important for your professional future. If parents do not provide financial support, "How difficult is it for you to pay for these things yourself?"

very difficult [1]	☐
rather difficult [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40169

Variables		
t30350a	Costs of training: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program, by that I mean the classes at the vocational school and your work as an apprentice. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational preparation measure. To what extent do the following things apply to your measure? My vocational preparation measure is fun.**

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two vocational trainings/vocational preparation measures: Please refer to the vocational training/vocational preparation measure in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both trainings/vocational preparation measures, refer to the training/vocational preparation measure that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40171
if (h_uestatus = 2) goto 40172

Variables		
t30152a	Benefit of vocational training/meausre: fun	pTargetCATI

40171 If I could, I would prefer to do another kind of training program.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40172

Variables		
t31051a	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: prefer another	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40172 My vocational training program is physically very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40172 My vocational preparation measure is physically very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40173

Variables		
t30350b	Costs of training/measure: physically demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40173 My vocational training program is mentally very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40173 My vocational preparation measure is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40174

Variables		
t30350c	Costs of training/measure: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational training program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational preparation measure? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Read the options aloud

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40126

Variables		
t31450a	Information about vocational training/meausure	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in other training programs?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in different training programs?

Read the options aloud

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_asabi = 0) goto 40175
if (h_asabi = 1, 2) goto 40126a

Variables		
t31450b	Information alternative vocational training programs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40175 How likely is it, in your opinion, that you will successfully complete your vocational training program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40175 How likely is it, in your view, that you will successfully complete your vocational preparation measure? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Do not read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather likely [4]	☐
very likely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40176

Variables		
t30050a	Likelihood of success in program	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational preparation measure?

Do not read the options aloud

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177

Variables		
t31253a	Time horizon - termination vocational training/measure	pTargetCATI

40177a Now we'd like to know how your vocational preparation measure has shaped your future.
If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a vocational training position?

Read the options aloud.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177b

Variables		
t30250e	Benefit measure: vocational training position 1	pTargetCATI

40177b How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position if you terminate your vocational preparation measure?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30253a	Benefit measure: vocational training position 2	pTargetCATI

40178 Now we'd like to know how your vocational training program has shaped your future job. If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40179

Variables		
t30250b	Labor market benefit vocational training: salary	pTargetCATI

40179 If you complete your current vocational training program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40180

Variables		
t30250c	Labor market benefit vocational training: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40180 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40181

Variables		
t30250d	Labor market benefit vocational training: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40181 How how is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40182

Variables		
t30250f	Labor market benefit vocational training: job security	pTargetCATI

40182 What are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your current vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If mother is currently not employed: Please think about your mother's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Mother was never employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183

Variables		
t30750a	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, mother	pTargetCATI

40183 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If father is currently not employed: Please think about your father's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183Z

Variables		
t30750b	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, father	pTargetCATI

41102 I will now read out some statements about your colleagues and superiors in the training company. Please tell me to what extent you agree with these statements. Most of my colleagues would like to get ahead professionally. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41104

Variables		
t321333	Social capital: working environment – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41104 My colleagues and my superiors take the time to explain new tasks to me. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41105

Variables		
t321317	Social capital: working environment – explaining new tasks	pTargetCATI

41105 I often have problems or conflicts with my colleagues and superiors.

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41106

Variables		
t321313	Social capital: working environment – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41106	How many of your colleagues or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?
Read the options aloud. If there is only one colleague, give information for this one person.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41106Z	

Variables		
t321334	Social capital: personnel structure company – migrant background	pTargetCATI

41107	Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. How many of your classmates or their parents come from a country other than Germany?
Read the options aloud.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41108	

Variables		
t321234	Social capital: classmates – share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

41108 **Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it was very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

41108 **To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it is very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
does not have to attend vocational school/does not attend vocational school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41108 = -5) goto 41114Z
if (41108 <> -5) goto 41109

Variables		
t321233	Social capital: classmates – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41109	**Most of my classmates expect me to complete my vocational training successfully.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dual = 2) goto 41110 *if (h_dual = 1) goto 41114Z*	

Variables		
t321209	Social capital: classmates – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41110	**Most of my classmates are very ambitious in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41111	

Variables		
t321210	Social capital: classmates – very ambitious at school	pTargetCATI

41111	**Most of my classmates do not care how good they are in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41112	

Variables		
t321211	Social capital: classmates – do not care about school	pTargetCATI

41112	**If I have problems in class, I can ask my classmates for help.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41114	

Variables		
t321212	Social capital: classmates – asking for help	pTargetCATI

41114	**And to what extent does the following statement apply to your teachers? I often have problems or conflicts with my teachers.**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41114Z		

Variables		
t321813	Social capital: teachers – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41115	**Now, we would like to know what your parents expect from you during your vocational training and for your professional career. If your parents have no expectations, just say so. How important is it to your parents that you successfully complete your current vocational training program? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
partly important [3]		☐
rather important [4]		☐
very important [5]		☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41116		

Variables		
t320409	Social capital: parents – importance vocational training/vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

41116 How important is it to your parents that you get good grades during your vocational training? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41117

Variables		
t320415	Social capital: parents – importance of good grades during vocational training	pTargetCATI

41118 How important is it to you in general what your parents expect from you in your vocational training and your professional career?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41120Z

Variables		
t320416	Social capital: importance of parents' opinion	pTargetCATI

41121	**Please tell me to what extent the following statements apply to your friends. Most of my friends expect me to complete my vocational training successfully. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one friend, give information about this one person.		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does partly apply [3]	☐	
does rather apply [4]	☐	
does completely apply [5]	☐	
have no friends [-6]	☐	
friends have no opinion [-5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (41121 = -6) goto 41123Z *if (41121 <> -6) goto 41122*		

Variables		
t320109	Social capital: friends – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41122	**Most of my friends think getting ahead professionally is very important. Do you disagree completely, disagree partly, neither agree nor disagree, agree partly or agree completely?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one friend, give information about this one person.		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does partly apply [3]	☐	
does rather apply [4]	☐	
does completely apply [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 41123Z		

Variables		
t321133	Social capital: friends – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

40500 Up until the end of your degree course, the possibilities of earning your own money and supporting yourself are limited. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?

Read the options aloud.
Income situation: The money you get; for example, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.

very dissatisfied [1]	☐
rather dissatisfied [2]	☐
partly satisfied [3]	☐
rather satisfied [4]	☐
very satisfied [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40501

Variables		
t30440b	Costs of studying: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40501 How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your degree course, for instance, travel costs, books or tuition fees?

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two courses of study: Please refer to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both courses of study, refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future. If parents do not provide financial support, "How difficult is it for you to pay for these things yourself?"

very difficult [1]	☐
rather difficult [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40502

Variables		
t30340a	Costs of studying: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

40502 To what extent do the following things apply to your higher education program? My higher education program is fun.

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two courses of study: Please refer to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both courses of study, refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Course of study has not begun yet [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40502 = -20) goto 40504
if (40502 <> -20) goto 40503

Variables		
t30142a	Benefits: Enjoyment of degree course	pTargetCATI

40503 My higher education program is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40504

Variables		
t30340b	Costs of studying: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

40504	If I could, I would prefer to study something else.	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505		

Variables		
t31041a	Idealistic aspiration Study: prefer something else	pTargetCATI

40505	How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your higher education program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.	
Read the options aloud		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505a		

Variables		
t31440e	Subjective level of information higher education	pTargetCATI

40505a	How well informed are you about the requirements and contents in other degree programs?	
Read the options aloud.		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40506		

Variables		
t31440d	Information alternative degree programs	pTargetCATI

40506	How likely is it in your opinion that you could successfully complete a higher education program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, about 50:50, rather likely or very likely?	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
very unlikely [1]		☐
rather unlikely [2]		☐
about 50-50 [3]		☐
rather likely [4]		☐
very likely [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40507		

Variables		
t300400	Subjective probability of success completing degree course	pTargetCATI

40507	Are you currently seriously thinking about changing your major subject or of giving up your higher education program entirely?	
Do not read the options aloud.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40508		

Variables		
t31240b	Time horizon - change of major subject	pTargetCATI

40508	How often do you think about what you would like to be doing after your current higher education program?	
Read the options aloud.		
never [1]		☐
rarely [2]		☐
sometimes [3]		☐
often [4]		☐
very often [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40509		

Variables		
t31240a	Time horizon - after higher education	pTargetCATI

40509 Now we'd like to know about the benefits of your current higher education program for your future job. If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40510

Variables		
t30240b	Labor market benefit of higher education: salary	pTargetCATI

40510 If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40511

Variables		
t30240c	Labor market benefit of higher education: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40511 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40512

Variables		
t30240d	Labor market benefit of higher education: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40512 How high is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40513

Variables		
t30240e	Labor market benefit of higher education: job security	pTargetCATI

40513 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your mother, or a better job than your mother? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother during childhood. If mother is currently not employed: Please think about your mother's last occupation.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Mother has never been employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40513 <> -5, -6) goto 40514
if (40513 = -5, -6) goto 40515

Variables		
t30560a	Status preservation: Importance Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40514 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40515

Variables		
t30740a	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40515 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your father, or a better job than your father? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father during childhood. If father is currently not employed: Please think about your father's last occupation.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40515 <> -5, -6) goto 40516
if (40515 = -5, -6) goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30560b	Status maintenance: Importance Profession Father	pTargetCATI

40516 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30740b	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Father	pTargetCATI

61 - Transition to labor market, prospective

[AUX] Training place	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

61102	**If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.**
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61103	

Variables		
t253001	Quality of training at vocational school: recap	pTargetCATI

61103	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61104	

Variables		
t254001	Training quality Vocational school: help	pTargetCATI

61104	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61105	

Variables		
t254002	Training quality Vocational school: communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61105	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61106		

Variables		
t255001	Training quality Vocational school: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61106	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61107		

Variables		
t255002	Training quality Vocational school: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61107	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61108	

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61108	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) There are projects in the vocational training program that are planned and carried out jointly by the company or facility and the vocational school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61109	

Variables		
t252002	Training quality Vocational school: cooperation school-company	pTargetCATI

61109 **If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply? The structure of the company or facility is clear to me.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. Structure means, for example, which departments there were and what tasks they had.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61110

Variables		
t253011	Training quality Training company: transparency company structure	pTargetCATI

61110 **(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.**

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61111

Variables		
t254011	Training quality Training company: contact person	pTargetCATI

61111	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by superiors.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61112	

Variables		
t254012	Training quality Training company: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61112	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I don't only carry out individual procedures, but am also involved in larger tasks.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61113	

Variables		
t255011	Training quality Training company: larger tasks	pTargetCATI

61113	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61113Z		

Variables		
t255012	Training quality Training company: varied tasks	pTargetCATI

61114	When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.	
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61115		

Variables		
t253021	Quality of training theoretical part of voc. training: recap	pTargetCATI

61115	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61116	

Variables		
t254021	Training quality Theoretical training part: help	pTargetCATI

61116	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61117	

Variables		
t254022	Training quality Theoretical training part: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61117	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Variables		
t255021	Training quality Theoretical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61118	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61119		

Variables		
t255022	Training quality Theoretical training part: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61119	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61120		

Variables		
t252021	Training quality Theoretical training part: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61120	If you now think about the practical part of your vocational training to what extent do the following statements apply? If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61121		

Variables		
t254031	Training quality Practical training part: contact person	pTargetCATI

61121	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by my training supervisors.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61122	

Variables		
t254032	Training quality Practical training part: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61122	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The tasks that I work on are neither too easy nor too difficult, but just right.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61123	

Variables		
t255031	Training quality Practical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61123	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61124		

Variables		
t255032	Training quality Practical training part: variety of tasks	pTargetCATI

61124	If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social-educational support helps me to cope with my vocational training.	
Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61125		

Variables		
t254041	Training quality Educational institution general: cope with training	pTargetCATI

61125 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social educational support helps me to cope with personal problems.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61125Z

Variables		
t254042	Training quality Educational institution general: personal problems	pTargetCATI

61126 **If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply? In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.**

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61127

Variables		
t253051	Quality of training, voc. school or voc. college: clarity of rules	pTargetCATI

61127	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Everything we do is carefully planned.**
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61128	

Variables		
t253052	Training quality Vocational school or college: planning	pTargetCATI

61128	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class the most important information is often recapped.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61129	

Variables		
t253053	Training quality Vocational school or college: summary	pTargetCATI

61129	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most teachers give us enough time to think about the answers to their questions.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61130		

Variables		
t254051	Training quality Vocational school or college: reflection time	pTargetCATI

61130	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61131		

Variables		
t254052	Training quality Vocational school or college: help	pTargetCATI

61131	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61132	

Variables		
t254053	Training quality Vocational school or college: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61132	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The students get on well with most of the teachers.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61133	

Variables		
t254054	Training quality Vocational school or college: relationship teachers	pTargetCATI

61133	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61134		

Variables		
t255051	Training quality Vocational school or college: difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61134	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most of the teachers are good at explaining things.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61135		

Variables		
t254055	Training quality Vocational school or college: ability to impart knowledge	pTargetCATI

61135	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61136	

Variables		
t255052	Training quality Vocational school or college: interest learning progress	pTargetCATI

61136	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61137	

Variables		
t255053	Training quality Vocational school or college: types of exercise	pTargetCATI

61137	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, most of the teachers also allow us to make mistakes and let us keep going until we realize ourselves that something is wrong.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61137Z		

Variables		
t255054	Training quality Vocational school or college: genetic-Socratic approach	pTargetCATI

61147	We'd like you to tell us how important various areas of your life are: How important is it for you to work?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61148		

Variables		
tf61107	Importance Employment	pTargetCATI

61148	**How important is school or vocational training for you?**
Read the options aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61149	

Variables		
tf61108	Importance Education	pTargetCATI

61149	**How important is it for you to commit yourself to working for the good of other people, for example, helping others or doing volunteer or social work?**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61150	

Variables		
tf61109	Importance Social commitment	pTargetCATI

61150	And how important is leisure time for you, for example, contact with friends, hobbies, sport, relaxation?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61151		

Variables		
tf61110	Importance Leisure time	pTargetCATI

61151	How important is it for you to have children?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61152		

Variables		
tf61111	Importance Family/partnership	pTargetCATI

61152 What is the most important thing in your life? Please list the previously mentioned areas of life - work, school/vocational training, social commitment, leisure time and children - in the order they apply to you, with the most important first. What is most important for you?

Read the options aloud.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61152 > 0) goto 61153
if (61152 = -97, -98) goto 61157

Variables		
tf61112	Relation importance 1	pTargetCATI

61153 And what comes second?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61153 > 0) goto 61154
if (61153 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61113	Relation importance 2	pTargetCATI

61154 And what comes third?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61154 > 0) goto 61155
if (61154 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61114	Relation importance 3	pTargetCATI

61155 And what comes fourth?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61155 > 0) goto 61156
if (61155 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61115	Relation importance 4	pTargetCATI

61156 [AUTO] Relation importance 5

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 61157

autoif (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1 & 61155 <> 1) 61156 = 1
autoif (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2 & 61155 <> 2) 61156 = 2
autoif (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3 & 61155 <> 3) 61156 = 3
autoif (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4 & 61155 <> 4) 61156 = 4
autoif (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5 & 61155 <> 5) 61156 = 5

Variables		
tf61116	Relation importance 5	pTargetCATI

61157	There are many reasons why an unemployed person might turn down a job offer. Next, we're interested in the reasons why !!you!! would turn down a job offer if you were unemployed. To what extent do you agree with the following statements: I would turn down a job offer if the working conditions weren't good.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61158	

Variables		
tf61117	Willingness to make concessions working conditions	pTargetCATI

61158	I would turn down a job offer if I had to move.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61159	

Variables		
tf61118	Willingness to make concessions moving house	pTargetCATI

61159 I would turn down a job offer if the pay was very low.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61160	

Variables		
tf61119	Willingness to make concessions pay	pTargetCATI

61160 I would turn down a job offer if I didn't think I'd like the work.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61161	

Variables		
tf61120	Willingness to make concessions like work	pTargetCATI

61161	I would turn down a job offer if the work wouldn't leave me enough time for my family.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61138		

Variables		
tf61121	Willingness to make concessions family	pTargetCATI

61138	If you could do anything you wanted to, what would you most like to do after finishing your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud. If respondent cannot decide and/or would like to do several things: "If you had to decide: What would be most important to you?"		
work [1]		☐
do another vocational training [2]		☐
go back to school [3]		☐
study [4]		☐
do an internship [5]		☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]		☐
vacation [7]		☐
be unemployed [8]		☐
something else [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61140		

Variables		
tf61100	Plans for the future, idealistic	pTargetCATI

61140 And if you look at it realistically, what do you think you'll really do when you've finished your vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If respondent will do several things: "What will you do most, or where will you spend most of your time?"

work [1]	☐
do another vocational training [2]	☐
go back to school [3]	☐
study [4]	☐
do an internship [5]	☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
vacation [7]	☐
be unemployed [8]	☐
something else [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61141Z

Variables		
tf61101	Plans for the future, realistic	pTargetCATI

61142 In the future, would you like to work in the profession in which you're currently being trained?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dual = 1) goto 61143
if (h_dual = 2) goto 61145

Variables		
tf61102	Work in profession learned	pTargetCATI

61143 Would you like to work in your training company later?

If respondents are undergoing extra-company training and therefore cannot answer this question: enter "does not apply"

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61143 = -93) goto 61145
if (61143 <> -93) goto 61144

Variables		
tf61103	Work in training company	pTargetCATI

61144 What do you think your chances are of being taken over by your training company after the vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If young people are doing a vocational training in an external institution and are therefore unable to answer this question, enter "does not apply".

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61145

Variables		
tf61104	Possible take-over by training company	pTargetCATI

61145	What are your chances of finding a job in your chosen profession after your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud.		
very small [1]		☐
rather small [2]		☐
rather good [3]		☐
very good [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146		

Variables		
tf61105	Subjective perception of chances in own profession	pTargetCATI

61146	Have you already started applying for jobs?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146Z		

Variables		
tf61106	Application behavior	pTargetCATI

MOW / TOSCA (AG ISM)

64123	**In the following we deal with things that might be important for vocational activities. How important do you personally find this things, independent of your current situation? Please give your answer on a scale from 1 to 6. '1' means, that this aspect is very unimportant to you, '6' means that it is very important to you. You can indicate your opinion by choosing a number in between. How important are good prospects to advance professionally to you?**	
very unimportant [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
very important [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64124		

Variables		
t66210c_g1	MOW: Economic aspects	pTargetCATI
t66210c	Occup. orientation: Opportunities for professional advancement	pTargetCATI

64124	**How important are pleasant working hours for you?**	
very unimportant [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
very important [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64125		

Variables		
t66210d_g1	MOW: Comfort aspects	pTargetCATI
t66210d	Occup. orientation: Good working hours	pTargetCATI

64125	**How important is it for you to be able to combine job and family well.**
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64126	

Variables		
t66210q	Profess. orientation: reconciling work and family life	pTargetCATI

64126	**How important is high job security for you?**
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64127	

Variables		
t66210g	Occup. orientation: Job security	pTargetCATI

64127 How important is good remuneration for you?	
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64128	

Variables		
t66210h	Occup. orientation: Good remuneration	pTargetCATI

64128 Wie wichtig ist Ihnen eine hohe Übereinstimmung zwischen den Anforderungen der Stelle sowie den eigenen Fähigkeiten und Erfahrungen?	
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64129	

Variables		
t66210i	Occup. orientation: Match with skills	pTargetCATI

64129	How important is very high independence and self-determination for you?
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64129Z	

Variables		
t66210k	Occup. orientation: Autonomy	pTargetCATI

MOW II: Probability of occurrence (C5)

64130	The next section deals with your expectations regarding the achievement of these professional goals. How likely do you think it is that you will have good chances to advance professionally? Is it very likely, rather likely, about 50/50, rather unlikely, or very unlikely?
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64131	

Variables		
t513040	Likelihood: opportunity for professional advancement	pTargetCATI

64131 How likely do you think it is that you will have pleasant working hours?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64132	

Variables		
t513041	Likelihood: pleasant working hours	pTargetCATI

64132 How likely do you think it is that you will be able to balance job and family well?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64133	

Variables		
t513042	Likelihood: opportunity to balance job and family	pTargetCATI

64133 How likely do you think it is that you will have high job security?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64134	

Variables		
t513043	Likelihood: High job security	pTargetCATI

64134 How likely do you think it is that you will be paid well?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64135	

Variables		
t513044	Likelihood: good remuneration	pTargetCATI

64135	How likely do you think it is that you will have a high degree of consistency between job requirements and personal skills and experience?	
very likely [1]		☐
rather likely [2]		☐
about 50-50 [3]		☐
rather unlikely [4]		☐
very unlikely [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64136		

Variables		
t513045	Likelihood: match between requirements and skills	pTargetCATI

64136	How likely do you think it is that you will have a high level of independence and self-determination in your work?	
very likely [1]		☐
rather likely [2]		☐
about 50-50 [3]		☐
rather unlikely [4]		☐
very unlikely [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64136Z		

Variables		
t513046	Likelihood: highly independent or self-determined	pTargetCATI

MOW III: Job features (C5)

64137	I will now read out several statements about these aspects. To what extent do you agree with these statements when you think about your current employment? I have good chances to be promoted.
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64138	

Variables		
t515020	Job characteristic: chances career advancement	pTargetCATI

64138	I have comfortable working hours.
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64139	

Variables		
t515021	Job characteristic: pleasant working hours	pTargetCATI

64139 I have the opportunity to reconcile work and family life well.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64140	

Variables		
t515022	Job characteristic: chance reconcilability of work and family life	pTargetCATI

64140 I have a high job security.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64141	

Variables		
t515023	Job characteristic: high job security	pTargetCATI

64141 I get paid well.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64142	

Variables		
t515024	Job characteristic: good pay	pTargetCATI

64142 The requirements of the position match my own skills and experiences.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64143	

Variables		
t515025	Job characteristic: match between requirements and skills	pTargetCATI

64143 I have a high level of independence and self-determination.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64143Z	

Variables		
t515026	Job characteristic: high degree of independence or self-determination	pTargetCATI

Social trust and anomie (C5)

64144 In the next section, we are interested in your opinion. Please tell me for each of the following statements if you personally are of the same opinion or of a different opinion. The way the future is looking at the moment, it would be irresponsible to have children.	
I agree [1]	☐
I disagree [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64145	

Variables		
t517000	Anomia: not having children	pTargetCATI

64145	Most people don't really care what happens to their fellow human beings.
I agree [1]	☐
I disagree [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64145Z	

Variables		
t517001	Anomie: majority uninterested in fellow human beings	pTargetCATI

64146	Generally speaking: Do you believe that you can trust most people or that you can never be careful enough when dealing with other people? Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10, whereby 0 means “you can never be careful enough” and 10 means “you can trust most people”.
you can't be too careful [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
you can trust most people [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64147	

Variables		
t517100	Social trust: Fellow humans	pTargetCATI

64147	**Do you believe that most people try to exploit your kindness if an opportunity arises or do most people try to be fair?** **Please respond on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means „people try to exploit one's kindness" and 10 „people are fair".**
People try to take advantage of you [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
People behave fairly [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64148	

Variables		
t517101	Social trust: Fairness	pTargetCATI

64148	And do you believe that people mostly try to help others or that people mostly act in their own interest? Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means "people act in their own interest" and 10 means "people try to help others".
People take care of their own advantage [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
People try to help other people [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64148Z	

Variables		
t517102	Social trust: Readiness to help	pTargetCATI

41SocCapIVT: Social capital in last VT year

41202 **The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would inform you about free jobs in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?**

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41202 = 3, 4) goto 41203
If (41202 <> 3, 4) goto 41207Z

Variables		
t324100	Social capital - info job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41203 **[MF] Who were you just thinking of?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: your father	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: your (former) colleagues	☐	☐
[0]	☐	

8: your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41204
if (skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0 & (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_2 = 1 OR skamipg_3 = 1)) goto 41205
if (skamipg_nd = 1 OR skamipg_vw = 1 OR skamipg_wn = 1) goto 41207Z

autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 1) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 1
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 2) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 2
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 3) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 3

autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 4
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 7
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 0 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 1

Variables		
t32410k	Social capital - info job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32410l	Social capital - info job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32410m	Social capital - info job - father	pTargetCATI
t32410n	Social capital - info job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32410o	Social capital - info job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32410p	Social capital - info job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32410q	Social capital - info job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32410r	Social capital - info job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32410s	Social capital - info job - other	pTargetCATI

41204 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41204 = 1 to 3) goto 41205 *if (41204 = -97, -98) goto 41207Z*	

Variables		
t32410b	Social capital - info job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41205 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41206

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410d	Social capital - info job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41206 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) goto 41207Z
if (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41207

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410f	Social capital - info job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41207 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41207 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41207 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41207Z

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410c	Social capital - info job - share women	pTargetCATI

41208 **The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a new job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would support you in becoming a new job in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?**

Read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41208 = 3, 4) goto 41209
If (41208 <> 3, 4) goto 41213Z

Variables		
t325040	Social capital effort job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41209 **[MF] Who were you just thinking of?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Your father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Your (former) colleagues from work	☐	☐
[0]		☐

8: Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41210
if (skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0 & (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_2 = 1 OR skamrpg_3 = 1)) goto 41211
if (skamrpg_nd = 1 OR skamrpg_vw = 1 OR skamrpg_wn = 1) goto 41213Z

autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 1) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 1
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 2) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 2
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 3) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 3

autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 4
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 7
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 0 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 1

Variables		
t32504k	Social capital - effort job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32504l	Social capital - effort job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32504m	Social capital - effort job - father	pTargetCATI
t32504n	Social capital - effort job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32504o	Social capital - effort job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32504p	Social capital - effort job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32504q	Social capital - effort job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32504r	Social capital - effort job - teacher vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32504s	Social capital - effort job - other	pTargetCATI

41210 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41210 = 1 to 3) goto 41211 *if (41210 = -97, -98) goto 41213Z*	

Variables		
t32504b	Social capital - effort job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41211 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41212

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504d	Social capital - effort job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41212 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) goto 41213Z
if (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41213

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504f	Social capital - effort job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41213 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41213 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41213 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504c	Social capital - effort job: share women	pTargetCATI

32a - CS2a – Person – Cross-section 2

32108 Now I have a couple of short questions about your health. How would you describe your health overall?

Read the options aloud.

very good [1]	☐
good [2]	☐
moderate [3]	☐
poor [4]	☐
very poor [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32109

Variables		
t521000	Self-rated health	pTargetCATI

32109 Do you have an officially recognized disability?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32109 = 1) goto 32110
if (32109 = 2, -97, -98) goto 32130Z

Variables		
t524200	Recognized disability	pTargetCATI

32110 What is the degree of disability today?

|___|___|___| Degree of disability %

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 100

goto 32111

Variables		
t524205	Degree of disability	pTargetCATI

32111 In what year was the disability diagnosed?

In case of ambiguity: In which year was the disability last recognized?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 32130Z

Variables		
t524204	Year of diagnosis of disability	pTargetCATI

Cultural capital (C3)

64151 The following section concerns the subject of reading and leisure activities. How much time do you spend reading on average per day during your free time?

|___|___| Hours

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___| Minutes

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 64152

Variables		
t34001i_g1	Frequency reading - free time - hours	pTargetCATI

64152	How many books do you have at home approximately? If you live in more than one household, please consider the household where you predominantly live. As an aid: Onto one meter of shelf board you can put approximately 40 books.	
0 to 10 books [1]		☐
11 to 25 books [2]		☐
26 to 100 books [3]		☐
101 to 200 books [4]		☐
201 to 500 books [5]		☐
more than 500 books [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64153		

Variables		
t34005a	Number of books	pTargetCATI

64153	Many books are also available in electronic form as e-books and can be read on e-book readers, tablets, smartphones and PCs. How many e-books are saved on all of the devices you use or in your cloud?	
0 to 10 e-books [1]		☐
11 to 25 e-books [2]		☐
26 to 100 e-books [3]		☐
101 to 200 e-books [4]		☐
201 to 500 e-books [5]		☐
more than 500 e-books [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64154		

Variables		
t34005e	Number of e-books	pTargetCATI

64154	[MF] At your home, is/are there…	
[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
… classical literature, e.g., by Goethe?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
… books with poems?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
… works of art, e.g., paintings?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of this	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐
goto 64155		

Variables		
t34006d	HOMEPOS - classical literature	pTargetCATI
t34006e	HOMEPOS - poems	pTargetCATI
t34006f	HOMEPOS - works of art	pTargetCATI

64155	Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …visited a museum or an art exhibition?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64156	

Variables		
t34009a	Participation in high culture: Museum, art exhibition	pTargetCATI

64156	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …watched a movie at the cinema?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64157	

Variables		
t34009b	Participation in high culture: Cinema	pTargetCATI

64157	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …went to an opera, a ballet, or a classical concert?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64158	

Variables		
t34009c	Participation in high culture: Opera, ballet, classical concert	pTargetCATI

64158	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …went to the theater?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64159	

Variables		
t34009d	Participation in high culture: Theater	pTargetCATI

64159	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …went to a rock or pop concert?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64159Z	

Variables		
t34009e	Participation in high culture: Rock-, pop-concert	pTargetCATI

Sociodemographics update

64161	**Now let’s talk about your mother. When you talk about your "mother" here, who exactly do you mean?**
your biological mother [1]	☐
your stepmother [2]	☐
your adoptive mother [3]	☐
your foster mother [4]	☐
your father's girlfriend [5]	☐
another woman [6]	☐
don't have a mother/ mother unknown [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (64161 <> -5) goto 64162 *if (64161 = -5) goto 64205Z*	

Variables		
t731131	Role of mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64161 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98)

64162	**Did your mother spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**

Condition: if (64161 = 2)

64162	**Did your stepmother spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**

Condition: if (64161 = 5)

64162	**Did your father’s girlfriend spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**

Condition: if (64161 = 6)

64162	**Did this woman spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64163	

Variables		
t731132	Grew up with mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64161 = 1, 3, 4,-97, -98)

64163 When was your mother born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64161 = 2)

64163 When was your stepmother born? Please state only the year of her birth!

Condition: if (64161 = 5)

64163 When was your father's girlfriend born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64161 = 6)

64163 When was this woman born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Mother

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 64163Z

Variables		
t731205	Date of birth Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64164 Is your mother (stepmother / this woman) still alive?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64165

Variables		
t731208	Mother still alive (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64165 What is your mother's [stepmother's/this woman's] highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64165 What was your mother's [stepmother's/this woman's] highest general school-leaving qualification?

Read the options aloud only if necessary and have them assigned.
If Fachabitur is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to studies at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5.
For qualifications acquired abroad, categorize them as follows:
What would be the equivalent qualification in Germany?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64165 <> 7) goto 64167
if (64165 = 7) goto 64166

Variables		
t731312	Highest general school-leaving qualification Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64167 What is your mother's (stepmother's/this woman's) highest vocational qualification? By this we mean, for instance, whether she has completed an apprenticeship or a "Meister" (master/foreman apprenticeship to qualify as a master craftsman), or has a degree such as a "Diplom".

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64167 What was your mother's [stepmother's/this woman's] highest vocational qualification? (By this we mean, for instance, whether she has completed an apprenticeship or a "Meister" (master/foreman apprenticeship to qualify as a master craftsman), or has a degree such as a "Diplom".)

Do not read the options aloud, assign the answer.
If no degree but only an institution is named: Ask for degree.
Classify degrees that were acquired abroad: What would have been the equivalent of that degree in Germany?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64167 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64175Z
if (64167 = 3) goto 64175
if (64167 = 8, 9) goto 64172
if (64167 = 10) goto 64174
if (64167 = 12 to 16) goto 64170
if (64167 = 21) goto 64168

autoif (64167 = 10, 11) 64172 = 4

Variables		
t731314	Highest professional qualification Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64170 What is the name of this qualification exactly?

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64170 = 1 & (64167 = 12 to 15)) goto 64175Z
if ((64170 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64167 = 16) goto 64172
if ((64170 = 2, -97, -98) & (64167 = 12, 13)) goto 64175Z
if ((64170 = 2, -97, -98) & (64167 = 14, 15)) goto 64174
if (64170 = 3) goto 64174
if (64170 = 4) goto 64175Z
if (64170 = 5) goto 64171

oif ((64170 = 3, 4) & 64167 = 16) 64172 = 4

Variables		
t731317	Type Higher education qualification Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64172 At what type of educational institution did your mother (stepmother / this woman) obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering or a university?

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64172 At what type of educational institution did your mother (stepmother / this woman) obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering or a university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
university of applied sciences or former Fachhochschule [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64172 = 1, 2) goto 64175Z
if ((64172 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64170 = 1 OR 64167 = 8)) goto 64175Z
if ((64172 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64170 <> 1 & 64167 <> 8) goto 64174
if (64172 = 5) goto 64173

Variables		
t731319	Degree awarding institution Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64174 Was your mother (stepmother/this woman) ever awarded a doctorate?

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64174 Was your mother (stepmother/this woman) ever awarded a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64175Z

Variables		
t731322	Doctorate Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64175	Was that a civil service training program for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?	
subclerical class [1]		☐
clerical class [2]		☐
executive class [3]		☐
administrative class [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64175Z		

Variables		
t731323	Type of civil service training Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64176	When you were 15 years old, did your mother (stepmother/this woman) have a job?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Mother was already deceased at this time [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64176 = 1) goto 64178 *if (64176 <> 1) goto 64177*		

Variables		
t731426	Employment Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64177	Was your mother (stepmother / this person) ever employed until you were 15 years old?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64177 = 1) goto 64178 *if (64177 <> 1) goto 64182Z*		

Variables		
t731427	Former employment Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64176= 1)

64179 What professional status did your mother (stepmother/ this woman) have at that time?

Condition: if (64177= 1)

64179 What professional status did your mother (stepmother/ this woman) have at that time mainly?

Please read the options aloud. For jobs abroad: Which professional position would have roughly corresponded to this job in Germany? In case of temporary or seasonal work, ask for the predominant professional position with the same employer!

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture or in another field (e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services)? [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64179 = 1 to 5) goto 64180
if (64179 = 6, 7) goto 64182
if (64179 = -97, -98) goto 64182Z

Variables		
t731429	Professional status Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64179 = 1)

64180 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64179 = 2)

64180 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64179 = 3)

64180 In which civil service category was she there exactly?

Condition: if (64179 = 4)

64180 In what rank was she regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64179 = 5)

64180 In which sector was she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeywoman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftswoman, construction forewoman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team ranks [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64180 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64182
if (64180 = 23) goto 64182Z
if (64180 = 51 to 53) goto 64181

autoif (64180 = 23) 64182 = 1

if (64179 = 1) 10: ungelernte Arbeiterin
if (64179 = 1) 11: angelernte Arbeiterin, Teilfacharbeiterin
if (64179 = 1) 12: Facharbeiterin, Gesellin
if (64179 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiterin, Kolonnenführerin, Brigadierin
if (64179 = 1) 14: Meisterin, Polierin
if (64179 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäuferin
if (64179 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiterin, technische Zeichnerin
if (64179 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieurin, wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiterin, Abteilungsleiterin
if (64179 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktorin, Geschäftsführerin, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64179 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeisterin
if (64179 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeisterin
if (64179 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistentin bis einschl. Hauptsekretärin bzw. Amtsinspektorin
if (64179 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektorin bis einschl. Amtsrätin bzw. Oberamtsrätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrerin
if (64179 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richterin, z.B. Lehrerin ab Studienrätin, Regierungsdirektorin
if (64179 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64179 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64179 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64179 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64179 = 5) 51: Selbstständige in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Ärztin, Rechtsanwältin, Architektin
if (64179= 5) 52: Selbstständige in der Landwirtschaft
if (64179= 5) 53: Selbstständige in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731430	Exact professional status Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64181 How many employees did she have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64182Z	

Variables		
t731431	Number of mother's employees (1)	pTargetCATI

64182 Was she in a management position during her occupation?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64182Z	

Variables		
t731432	Management position Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64183	Apart from this person, was there anyone in the first 15 years of your life who took on a maternal role for you?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64183 = 1) goto 64184
if (64183 <> 1) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731133	other mother until the age of 15 (1)	pTargetCATI

64184	Who was that?	
your biological mother [1]		☐
your stepmother [2]		☐
your adoptive mother [3]		☐
your foster mother [4]		☐
your father's girlfriend [5]		☐
another woman [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64185

autoif (64184 = 1) h_mrolle_2 = 1
autoif (64184 = 2) h_mrolle_2 = 2
autoif (64184 = 3) h_mrolle_2 = 3
autoif (64184 = 4) h_mrolle_2 = 4
autoif (64184 = 5) h_mrolle_2 = 5
autoif (64184 = 6, -97, -98) h_mrolle_2 = 6

(if 64161 <> 1)1: Ihre leibliche Mutter
2: Ihre Stiefmutter
3: Ihre Adoptivmutter
4: Ihre Pflegemutter
5: die Freundin Ihres Vaters
6: eine andere Frau

Variables		
t731134	Role of mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64185	Did <h_mrolle_2(label)> spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64185 = 1) goto 64186
if (64185 <> 1) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731135	Grew up with mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64186	When was <h_mrolle_2(label)> born? Please tell me only the year of birth!	
|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Mother		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 1,900 - 2,100		

goto 64186Z

Variables		
t731206	Date of birth Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64187	Is <h_mrolle_2(label)> still alive?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64188

Variables		
t731209	Mother still alive (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64188 What is <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64188 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64188 <> 7) goto 64190
if (64188 = 7) goto 64189

Variables		
t731324	Highest general school-leaving qualification Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64190 What is <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest vocational qualification? By this we mean, for instance, whether she completed an apprenticeship or a master/foreman examination, or has a degree such as a Diplom.

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64190 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest professional qualification? By this we mean, for instance, whether she has completed an apprenticeship or a master/foreman examination, or has a degree such as a Diplom.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64190 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64198Z
if (64190 = 3) goto 64198
if (64190 = 8, 9) goto 64195
if (64190 = 10) goto 64197
if (64190 = 12 to 16) goto 64193
if (64190 = 21) goto 64191

autoif (64190 = 10, 11) 64195 = 4

Variables		
t731326	Highest professional qualification Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64193 What is the exact name of this qualification?

Please read the options aloud.

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64193 = 1 & (64190 = 12 to 15)) goto 64198Z
if ((64193 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64190 = 16) goto 64195
if ((64193 = 2, -97, -98) & (64190 = 12, 13)) goto 64198Z
if ((64193 = 2, -97, -98) & (64190 = 14, 15)) goto 64197
if (64193 = 3) goto 64197
if (64193 = 4) goto 64198Z
if (64193 = 5) goto 64194

autoif ((64193 = 3, 4) & 64190 = 16) 64195 = 4

Variables		
t731329	Type Higher education qualification Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64195 And at which educational institution did <h_mrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64195 And at which educational institution did <h_mrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
university of applied sciences or former Fachhochschule [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64195 = 1, 2) goto 64198Z
if ((64195 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64193 = 1 OR 64190 = 8)) goto 64198Z
if ((64195 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & 64193 <> 1 & 64190 <> 8) goto 64197
if (64195 = 5) goto 64196

Variables		
t731331	Degree awarding institution Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64197 Has <h_mrolle_2(label)> been awarded a doctorate?

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64197 Was <h_mrolle_2(label)> awarded a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64198Z

Variables		
t731333	Doctorate Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64198 Was that a civil service training program for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?

Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.

subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64198Z

Variables		
t731334	Type of civil service training Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64199 When you were 15 years old, did <h_mrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Mother was already deceased at this time [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64199 = 1) goto 64201
if (64199 <> 1) goto 64200

Variables		
t731433	Employment Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64200 Until you turned 15 years old, did <h_mrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64200 = 1) goto 64201
if (64200 <> 1) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731434	Former employment Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64199 = 1)

64202 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s professional status at that time?

Condition: if (64200 = 1)

64202 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s primary professional status at that time?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture or in another field (e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services)? [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64202 = 1 to 5) goto 64203
if (64202 = 6, 7) goto 64205
if (64202 = -97, -98) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731436	Professional status Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64202 = 1)

64203 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64202 = 2)

64203 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64202 = 3)

64203 In which civil service category was she there exactly?

Condition: if (64202 = 4)

64203 In what rank was she regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64202 = 5)

64203 In which sector was she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeywoman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftswoman, construction forewoman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team ranks [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64203 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64205
if (64203 = 23) goto 64205Z
if (64203 = 51 to 53) goto 64204

autoif (64203 = 23) 64205 = 1

if (64202 = 1) 10: ungelernte Arbeiterin
if (64202 = 1) 11: angelernte Arbeiterin, Teilfacharbeiterin
if (64202 = 1) 12: Facharbeiterin, Gesellin
if (64202 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiterin, Kolonnenführerin, Brigadierin
if (64202 = 1) 14: Meisterin, Polierin
if (64202 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäuferin
if (64202 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiterin, technische Zeichnerin
if (64202 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieurin, wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiterin, Abteilungsleiterin
if (64202 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktorin, Geschäftsführerin, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64202 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeisterin
if (64202 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeisterin
if (64202 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistentin bis einschl. Hauptsekretärin bzw. Amtsinspektorin
if (64202 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektorin bis einschl. Amtsrätin bzw. Oberamtsrätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrerin
if (64202 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richterin, z.B. Lehrerin ab Studienrätin, Regierungsdirektorin
if (64202 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64202 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64202 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64202 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64202 = 5) 51: Selbstständige in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Ärztin, Rechtsanwältin, Architektin
if (64202= 5) 52: Selbstständige in der Landwirtschaft
if (64202= 5) 53: Selbstständige in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731437	Exact professional status Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64204 How many employees did she have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64205Z	

Variables		
t731438	Number of mother's employees (2)	pTargetCATI

64205 Was she in a management position during her occupation?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64205Z	

Variables		
t731439	Management position Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64206	**Now let’s talk about your father. When you talk about your "father" here, who exactly do you mean?**	
your biological father [1]		☐
your stepfather [2]		☐
your adoptive father [3]		☐
your foster father [4]		☐
your mother’s boyfriend [5]		☐
another man [6]		☐
don't have a father/ father unknown [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64206 <> -5) goto 64207
if (64206 = -5) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731141	Role of father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64206 = 1, 3, 4, 97, -98)

64207 Did your father spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

Condition: if (64206 = 2)

64207 Did your stepfather spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

Condition: if (64206 = 5)

64207 Did your mother’s boyfriend spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

Condition: if (64206 = 6)

64207 Did this man spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64208

Variables		
t731142	Grew up with father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64206 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98)

64208 When was your father born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64206 = 2)

64208 When was your stepfather born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64206 = 5)

64208 When was your mother’s boyfriend born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64206 = 6)

64208 When was this man born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Father

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 64208Z

Variables		
t731255	Date of birth Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64209 Is your father (stepfather / this person) still alive?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64210

Variables		
t731258	Father still alive (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 <> 2)

64210 What is your father's (stepfather's/this person’s) highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64210 What was your father's (stepfather's/this person’s) highest general school-leaving qualification?

Read the options aloud only if necessary and have them assigned.
If Fachabitur is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to studies at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5.
For qualifications acquired abroad, categorize them as follows:
What would be the equivalent qualification in Germany?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64210 <> 7) goto 64212
if (64210 = 7) goto 64211

Variables		
t731362	Highest general school-leaving qualification Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 <> 2)

64212 What is your father's [stepfather's/this person's] highest vocational qualification?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64212 What was your father's [stepfather's/this person's] highest vocational qualification?

Do not read the options aloud, assign the answer.
If no degree but only an institution is named: Ask for degree.
Classify degrees that were acquired abroad: What would have been the equivalent of that degree in Germany?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64212 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64220Z
if (64212= 3) goto 64220
if (64212= 8, 9) goto 64217
if (64212= 10) goto 64219
if (64212= 12 to 16) goto 64215
if (64212 = 21) goto 64213

autoif (64212 = 10, 11) 64217 = 4

Variables		
t731364	Highest professional qualification Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64215 What is the name of this qualification exactly?

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64215 = 1 & (64212 = 12 to 15)) goto 64220Z
if ((64215 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64212 = 16) goto 64217
if ((64215 = 2, -97, -98) & (64212 = 12, 13)) goto 64220Z
if ((64215 = 2, -97, -98) & (64212 = 14, 15)) goto 64219
if (64215 = 3) goto 64219
if (64215 = 4) goto 64220Z
if (64215 = 5) goto 64216

autoif ((64215 = 3, 4) & 64212 = 16) 64217 = 4

Variables		
t731367	Type Higher education qualification Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 <> 2)

64217 At what type of educational institution did your father [stepfather/this person] obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering or a university?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64217 At what type of educational institution did your father [stepfather/this person] obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering (engineering college) or a university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
University of applied sciences or former college of engineering [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64217 = 1, 2) goto 64220Z
if ((64217 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64215 = 1 OR 64212 = 8)) goto 64220Z
if ((64217 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & 64215 <> 1 & 64212 <> 8) goto 64219
if (64217 = 5) goto 64218

Variables		
t731369	Degree awarding institution Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 = 1, -97, -98)

64219 Has your father [stepfather/this person] ever completed a doctorate, i.e. obtained a doctorate?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64219 Did your father [stepfather/this person] completed a doctorate, i.e. obtained a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64220Z

Variables		
t731372	Doctorate Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64220	Was that civil servant training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class of service?	
subclerical class [1]		☐
clerical class [2]		☐
executive class [3]		☐
administrative class [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64220Z		

Variables		
t731373	Type of civil service training Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64221	When you were 15 years old, did your father (stepfather/this person) have a job?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Father was already deceased at this time [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64221 = 1) goto 64223 *if (64221 <> 1) goto 64222*		

Variables		
t731476	Employment Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64222	Was your father (stepfather / this person) ever employed until you were 15 years old?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64222 = 1) goto 64223 *if (64222 <> 1) goto 64227Z*		

Variables		
t731477	Former employment Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64221 = 1)

64224 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have at that time?

Condition: if (64222 = 1)

64224 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have at that time mainly?

Please read the options aloud. For jobs abroad: Which professional position would have roughly corresponded to this job in Germany? In case of temporary or seasonal work, ask for the predominant professional position with the same employer!

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed (e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture, trade, commerce, industry or services) [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64224 = 1 to 5) goto 64225
if (64224 = 6, 7) goto 64227
if (64224 = -97, -98) goto 64227Z

Variables		
t731479	Professional status Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64224= 1)

64225 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64224= 2)

64225 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64224= 3)

64225 In which civil service category was he there exactly?

Condition: if (64224= 4)

64225 In what rank was he regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64224= 5)

64225 In which sector was he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman, construction foreman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant foreman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team rank [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64225 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64227
if (64225 = 23) goto 64227Z
if (64225 = 51 to 53) goto 64226

oif (64225 = 23) 64227 = 1

if (64224= 1) 10: ungelernter Arbeiter
if (64224= 1) 11: angelernter Arbeiter, Teilfacharbeiter
if (64224= 1) 12: Facharbeiter, Geselle
if (64224= 1) 13: Vorarbeiter, Kolonnenführer, Brigadier
if (64224= 1) 14: Meister, Polier
if (64224 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer
if (64224 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter, technischer Zeichner
if (64224 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur, wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter, Abteilungsleiter
if (64224 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor, Geschäftsführer, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64224 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister
if (64224= 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister
if (64224= 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent bis einschl. Hauptsekretär bzw. Amtsinspektor
if (64224= 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor bis einschl. Amtsrat bzw. Oberamtsrat sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer
if (64224= 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter, z.B. Lehrer ab Studienrat, Regierungsdirektor
if (64224= 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64224= 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64224= 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64224= 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64224= 5) 51: Selbstständiger in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Arzt, Rechtsanwalt, Architekt
if (64224= 5) 52: Selbstständiger in der Landwirtschaft
if (64224= 5) 53: Selbstständiger in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731480	Exact professional status Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64226 How many employees did he have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64227Z	

Variables		
t731481	Number of father's employees (1)	pTargetCATI

64227 Did he hold a management position?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64227Z	

Variables		
t731482	Management position Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64228	Apart from this person, was there anyone in the first 15 years of your life who took on a paternal role for you?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64228 = 1) goto 64229
if (64228 <> 1) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731143	other father until the age of 15 (1)	pTargetCATI

64229	Who was that?	
your biological father [1]		☐
your stepfather [2]		☐
your adoptive father [3]		☐
your foster father [4]		☐
your mother’s boyfriend [5]		☐
another man [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64230

autoif (64229 = 1) h_vrolle_2 = 1
autoif (64229 = 2) h_vrolle_2 = 2
autoif (64229 = 3) h_vrolle_2 = 3
autoif (64229 = 4) h_vrolle_2 = 4
autoif (64229 = 5) h_vrolle_2 = 5
autoif (64229 = 6, -97, -98) h_vrolle_2 = 6

(if 64206 <> 1)1: Ihr leiblicher Vater
2: Ihr Stiefvater
3: Ihr Adoptivvater
4: Ihr Pflegevater
5: der Freund Ihrer Mutter
6: ein anderer Mann

Variables		
t731144	Role of father (2)	pTargetCATI

64230	Did <h_vrolle_2(label)> spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64230 = 1) goto 64231
if (64230 <> 1) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731145	Grew up with father (2)	pTargetCATI

64231	When was <h_vrolle_2(label)> born? Please tell me only the year of birth!	
|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Father		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 64231Z

Variables		
t731256	Date of birth Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64232	Is <h_vrolle_2(label)> still alive?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64233

Variables		
t731259	Father still alive (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 <> 2)

64233 What is <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64233 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64233 <> 7) goto 64235
if (64233 = 7) goto 64234

Variables		
t731374	Highest general school-leaving qualification Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 <> 2)

64235 What is <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest professional qualification?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64235 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest professional qualification?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64235 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64243Z
if (64235= 3) goto 64243
if (64235= 8, 9) goto 64240
if (64235= 10) goto 64242
if (64235= 12 to 16) goto 64238
if (64235 = 21) goto 64236

autoif (64235 = 10, 11) 64240 = 4

Variables		
t731376	Highest professional qualification Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64238 What is the exact name of this qualification?

Please read the options aloud.

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64238 = 1 & (64235 = 12 to 15)) goto 64243Z
if ((64238 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64235 = 16) goto 64240
if ((64238 = 2, -97, -98) & (64235 = 12, 13)) goto 64243Z
if ((64238 = 2, -97, -98) & (64235 = 14, 15)) goto 64242
if (64238 = 3) goto 64242
if (64238 = 4) goto 64243Z
if (64238 = 5) goto 64239

autoif ((64238 = 3, 4) & 64235 = 16) 64240 = 4

Variables		
t731379	Type Higher education qualification Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 <> 2)

64240 And at which educational institution did <h_vrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64240 And at which educational institution did <h_vrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
university of applied sciences or former Fachhochschule [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64240 = 1, 2) goto 64243Z
if ((64240 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64238 = 1 OR 64235 = 8)) goto 64243Z
if ((64240 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & 64238 <> 1 & 64235 <> 8) goto 64242
if (64240 = 5) goto 64241

Variables		
t731381	Degree awarding institution Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 = 1, -97, -98)

64242 Was <h_vrolle_2(label)> awarded a doctorate?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64242 Was <h_vrolle_2(label)> awarded a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64243Z

Variables		
t731383	Doctorate Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64243 Was that a civil service training program for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?

Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.

subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64243Z

Variables		
t731384	Type of civil service training Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64244 When you were 15 years old, did <h_vrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Father was already deceased at this time [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64244 = 1) goto 64246
if (64244 <> 1) goto 64245

Variables		
t731483	Employment Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64245 Until you turned 15 years old, did <h_vrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64245 = 1) goto 64246
if (64245 <> 1) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731484	Former employment Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64244 = 1)

64247 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s professional status at that time?

Condition: if (64245 = 1)

64247 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s primary professional status at that time?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed (e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture, trade, commerce, industry or services) [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64247 = 1 to 5) goto 64248
if (64247 = 6, 7) goto 64250
if (64247 = -97, -98) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731486	Professional status Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64247= 1)

64248 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64247= 2)

64248 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64247= 3)

64248 In which civil service category was he there exactly?

Condition: if (64247= 4)

64248 In what rank was he regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64247= 5)

64248 In which sector was he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman, construction foreman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant foreman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team rank [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64248 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64250
if (64248 = 23) goto 64250Z
if (64248 = 51 to 53) goto 64249

autoif (64248 = 23) 64250 = 1

if (64247= 1) 10: ungelernter Arbeiter
if (64247= 1) 11: angelernter Arbeiter, Teilfacharbeiter
if (64247= 1) 12: Facharbeiter, Geselle
if (64247= 1) 13: Vorarbeiter, Kolonnenführer, Brigadier
if (64247= 1) 14: Meister, Polier
if (64247 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer
if (64247 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter, technischer Zeichner
if (64247 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter, Abteilungsleiter
if (64247 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor, Geschäftsführer, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64247 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister
if (64247= 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister
if (64247= 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent bis einschl. Hauptsekretär bzw. Amtsinspektor
if (64247= 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor bis einschl. Amtsrat bzw. Oberamtsrat sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer
if (64247= 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter, z.B. Lehrer ab Studienrat, Regierungsdirektor
if (64247= 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64247= 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64247= 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64247= 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64247= 5) 51: Selbstständiger in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Arzt, Rechtsanwalt, Architekt
if (64247= 5) 52: Selbstständiger in der Landwirtschaft
if (64247= 5) 53: Selbstständiger in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731487	Exact professional status Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64249 How many employees did he have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64250Z	

Variables		
t731488	Number of father's employees (2)	pTargetCATI

64250 Did he hold a management position?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64250Z	

Variables		
t731489	Management position Father (2)	pTargetCATI

32c CS2c – Household

32301 I now have a few questions about your household. How many persons are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?

<<"This means all persons who live and work together with you.">>

|___|___| Persons in household

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (32301 > 1) goto 32301a
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 0) goto 32303
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 1) goto 32313Z

Variables		
t741001	Size of household	pTargetCATI

32301a How many of these <32301> persons are under 14 years old?

Under 14 years of age means that the child has not yet reached his/her 14th birthday and has therefore not completed his/her 14th year.

|___|___| persons

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 32302

Variables		
t742001	Persons under the age of 14 in the household	pTargetCATI

32302 [MF] And with whom are you currently living in your household?

Read the options aloud.

[0] ☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: with spouse / partner	☐	☐

[0] ☐

2: with your own children / foster children / adoptive children	☐	☐

[0] ☐

3: with your partner's children	☐	☐

[0] ☐

4: with mother, stepmother, foster mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: with father, stepfather, foster father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: with siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: with grandparent(s)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: with grandchild(ren)	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: with father / mother / parents in law	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: with other relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: with other, unrelated persons	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_eigenerHH = 1 OR hhmit04 = 1 OR hhmit05 = 1 OR hhmit07 = 1 OR hhmit09 = 1) goto 32313Z
if (h_eigenerHH = 0 & hhmit04 = 0 & hhmit05 = 0 & hhmit07 = 0 & hhmit09 = 0) goto 32303

Variables		
t743028	Household members: grandchild(ren)	pTargetCATI
t743021	Household members: spouse / partner	pTargetCATI
t743022	Household members: own children / foster children / adoptive children	pTargetCATI
t743023	Household members: your partner's children	pTargetCATI
t743024	Household members: mother / stepmother / foster mother	pTargetCATI
t743025	Household members: father / stepfather / foster father	pTargetCATI
t743026	Household members: siblings	pTargetCATI
t743027	Household members: grandparent(s)	pTargetCATI
t743029	Household members: mother-in-law / father-in-law / parents-in-law	pTargetCATI
t743030	Household members: with other relatives	pTargetCATI
t743031	Household members: with other people, non-relatives	pTargetCATI

32303 When did you set up your first household? Tell me the month and year.

If no own household has been founded yet, press the corresponding button.
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (32303(hheig1j) = -93, -97, -98) goto 32313Z
if (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) goto 32304

autoif (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) h_eigenerHH = 1

Variables		
tf3231m	Household established date (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3231y	Household established date (year)	pTargetCATI

32304	Was that also the time when you first moved out of your parents' house?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
does not apply because never lived with parents [3]		☐
does not apply because never moved out [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (32304 = 2) goto 32305 *if (32304 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 32313Z*		

Variables		
tf32302	First move out of parents' house	pTargetCATI

32305	When was the first time you moved out of your parents' house? (Please tell me the month and year.)	
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers: *21: Beginning of the year/Winter,* *24: Spring/Easter,* *27: Mid-year/Summer,* *30: Fall,* *32: End of the year*		
|___|___|___|___|___|___|		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
|___|___|___|___|___|___|		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32313Z		

Variables		
tf3233m	Date moved out of parents' house (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3233y	Date moved out of parents' house (year)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (32301 = 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about your household income: What is your current monthly net household income? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and over per month?**

Condition: if (32301 <> 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about all of the income from your entire household: What is the current monthly net household income from all the members of the household? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32314 = 1) goto 32315
if (32314 = 2) goto 32316
if (32314 = 3) goto 32316b
if (32314 = -97 -98) goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510025	Monthly household income, split	pTargetCATI

32315 **Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510012	Monthly household income, classes under 1,500 euros	pTargetCATI

32316	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510013	Monthly household income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32316b	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510014	Monthly household income, categories over 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32d CS2d – Cross-section 2 end

32520 Please do not look at the clock. To conclude, I would like to know how long you think this interview has taken, in minutes.

|___|___|___| minutes

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

if (32520 > -97) goto 32521
if (32520 = -97, -98) goto 32504

Variables		
th80308	Estimated interview duration	pTargetCATI

32521 Did you estimate the duration or did you look at the clock?

Duration estimated [1]	☐
Looked at the clock [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32504

Variables		
th80309	Estimated interview duration or checked duration on watch	pTargetCATI

3.2 School graduates, panel interviewees (ID 354), CATI/CAPI

20a SCR - Screening

20101i [AUTO] CATI / CAPI	
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20101P15	

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20102	
|___|___| Day	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| Month	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year	
[0]	☐
Range: 2,013 - 2,013	
goto 20401	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20103	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20104	

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20a SCR - Screening

20101i [AUTO] CATI / CAPI	
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20101P15	

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20102	
|___|___| Day	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| Month	
[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year	
[0]	☐
Range: 2,013 - 2,013	
goto 20401	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI
inty	Interview date (year)	pTargetCATI

20103	
male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 20104	

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20106 Please specify your date of birth!	
|___|___| Day	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| Month	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| Year	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
if (20106(gebj) > 0) goto 20107a *if (20106(gebj) = -97, -98) goto 20200Z*	

Variables		
t70000m	Date of birth (month)	pTargetCATI
t70000y	Date of birth (year)	pTargetCATI

Zufriedenheit – Säule 5

20110a	**First of all, I would like to ask you some questions about your current satisfaction with various aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?**	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 20110b		

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTargetCATI

20110b	**How satisfied are you with what you have? By that I mean money, income, and things you own.**
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: *Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!!satisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.*	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110c	

Variables		
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTargetCATI

20110c How satisfied are you with your health?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!!satisfied' and ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110d

Variables		
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTargetCATI

20110d How satisfied are you with your family life?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ‚10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. By family we mean the persons you would personally describe as your family.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110e

Variables		
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTargetCATI

20110e How satisfied are you with your group of friends?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ‚10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110f

Variables		
t514005	Satisfaction with acquaintances and friends	pTargetCATI

20110f **Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a vocational training or vocational preparation measure. Otherwise check "does not apply".**

How satisfied are you with your vocational training or vocational preparation?

For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ,completely !!un!! satisfied', '10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. This also includes internship, voluntary social year.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20110h

Variables		
t514007	Satisfaction with vocational training program	pTargetCATI

20110h	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently attending school. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your school situation?**
For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!! satisfied', ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110i	

Variables		
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTargetCATI

20110i	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a higher education program. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your higher education program?**
For persons who are not studying, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!!satisfied', ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20111Z	

Variables		
t514008	Satisfaction with higher education	pTargetCATI

20421 Where do you live today? Please tell me the exact name of your town.

Please select place name from the list!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location is abroad [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20421 <> -5, -96, 1011) goto 20424Z
if (20421 = -5) goto 20424
if (20421 = -96) goto 20422
if (20421 = 1011) goto 20422b

Variables		
t751001_g1	Residential municipality (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751001_g2R	Residential municipality (RS federal state)	pTargetCATI

20424 To which country does this place belong?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20424 = -96) goto 20425
if (20424 <> -96) goto 20424Z

Variables		
t751004_g1D	Country of place of residence (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g1R	Country of residence (abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g2R	Country of place of residence (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20426 Do you have a second home in another city?
These might include cities where you're currently living for an apprenticeship, vocational training program or job, even if you're living with your family at the time.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20426 = 1) goto 20430
if (20426 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20340Z

Variables		
t751010	Secondary residence available	pTargetCATI

20430 And is this place in Germany?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20430 = 1) goto 20431
if (20430 = 2) goto 20434
if (20430 = -97, -98) goto 20340Z

Variables		
t751014	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t751014_g1	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20431 Please tell me the exact name of this place or municipality!

Please select place name from the list!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20340Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751011_g1	Municipality secondary residence (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751011_g2R	Municipality secondary residence (Federal state)	pTargetCATI

Risikobereitschaft (S5)

64102	I'd now like to ask you a few questions about yourself. How do you assess yourself personally: Are you !!generally!! willing to take risks or do you try to avoid risks? Please respond on a scale from 0 to 10. "0" indicates that you are not willing to take risks while "10" means that you are very much willing to take risks. You can use the numbers in between to stagger your answer.	
not willing to take risks at all [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
very willing to take risks [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64102Z		

Variables		
t515051	Willingness to take risks in general	pTargetCATI

Big Five (AG ISM)

64103 **To what extent do the following statements apply to you? Please tell me for each statement whether it does not apply to you at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely.**

I am quite cautious, reserved.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64104

Variables		
t66800a	Big Five self-assessment: cautious / reserved	pTargetCATI

64104 **[NCS] I trust other people easily, I believe in the good in people.**

<<Only read out the options again if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64105

Variables		
t66800b	Big Five self-assessment: trusting	pTargetCATI

64105 [NCS] I am easy-going and tend to be a bit lazy.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64106

Variables		
t66800c	Big Five self-assessment: easy-going / lazy	pTargetCATI

64106 [NCS] I am relaxed and don't get stressed easily.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64107

Variables		
t66800d	Big Five self-assessment: relaxed	pTargetCATI

64107 [NCS] I have little interest in artistic things.	
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64108	

Variables		
t66800e	Big Five self-assessment: artistic	pTargetCATI

64108 [NCS] I am out-going and sociable.	
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64109	

Variables		
t66800f	Big Five self-assessment: sociable	pTargetCATI

64109	**[NCS] I tend to be critical of other people.**
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64110	

Variables		
t66800g	Big Five self-assessment: criticize	pTargetCATI

64110	**[NCS] I am thorough when completing my tasks.**
<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64111	

Variables		
t66800h	Big Five self-assessment: thorough	pTargetCATI

64111 [NCS] I easily become nervous and unsure of myself.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64112

Variables		
t66800i	Big Five self-assessment: nervous / self-conscious	pTargetCATI

64112 [NCS] I have a vivid imagination, I am an imaginative person.

<<Read the options aloud again only if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64113

Variables		
t66800j	Big Five self-assessment: imaginative	pTargetCATI

64113	[NCS] I am considerate towards others, sensitive.	
<<Only read out the options again if necessary: Does not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply, apply completely>>		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does partly apply [3]	☐	
does rather apply [4]	☐	
does completely apply [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 64113Z		

Variables		
t66800k	Big Five self-assessment: sensitive	pTargetCATI

20d – Migrationsbiographie

20501	We previously recorded in what country you, your parents and your grandparents were born. To ensure that we have this information in a standardized form from everyone, we want to refresh this information again. Let's first talk about you. Where were you born?	
in Germany [1]	☐	
abroad [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (20501 = 2) goto 20502 *if (20501 <> 2) goto 20507*		

Variables		
t405500	Respondent born in Germany?	pTargetCATI
t405500_g1	Respondent born in Germany? (edited)	pTargetCATI

20502 In which country were you born?

[List of countries] [-999] ☐

Not in list [-96] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (20502 = -96) goto 20503
if (20502 <> -96) goto 20504

Variables		
t405510_g1R	Country of birth Respondent	pTargetCATI
t405510_g2R	Country of birth Respondent (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20504 When did you move to Germany? Please state the month and year.

<< If the person moved to Germany several times: „Please, state the date of your first at least one year stay in Germany." If the respondent is unsure about the month: „Please tell me approximately which month that was." >>

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 20505

Variables		
t40552m	Date of respondent's move to Germany (month)	pTargetCATI
t40552y	Date of respondent's move to Germany (year)	pTargetCATI

20505 People come to Germany for various different reasons. Under what circumstances did you come to Germany at that time?

Please read the answer options aloud.

Please adjust the wording of the answer categories to gender.

as an emigrant or an ethnic German resettler [1]	☐
as an asylum-seeker or refugee (also contingent refugees) [2]	☐
as a family member [3]	☐
Or for another reason [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20505 = 6) goto 20506
if (20505 <> 6) goto 20519Z

Variables		
t405530	Immigration status respondent	pTargetCATI

20506 [NCS] And what was that other reason?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20519Z

Variables		
t405531_O	Immigration status other	pTargetCATI

20507	**In what country were your mother born?**
If the area in which the mother was born belonged to Germany at the time of her birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
mother not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20507 = -96) goto 20508 *if (20507 <> -96 & 20507 <> 71) goto 20513* *if (20507 = 71) goto 20509*	

Variables		
t405560_g1D	Country of birth Mother Respondent (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405560_g1R	Country of birth Mother Respondent	pTargetCATI
t405560_g2R	Country of birth Mother Respondent (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20509	**And your mother’s mother? In which country was your mother's mother born?**
If the area where the maternal grandmother was born belonged to Germany at the time of her birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandmother not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20509 = -96) goto 20510 *if (20509 <> -96) goto 20511*	

Variables		
t405570_g1D	Country of birth Maternal grandmother (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405570_g1R	Country of birth Maternal grandmother	pTargetCATI
t405570_g2R	Country of birth Maternal grandmother (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20511 And your mother’s father? In which country was your mother's father born?	
If the area where the maternal grandfather was born belonged to Germany at the time of his birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandfather not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20511 = -96) goto 20512 *if (20511 <> -96) goto 20513*	

Variables		
t405580_g1D	Country of birth Maternal grandfather (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405580_g1R	Country of birth Maternal grandfather	pTargetCATI
t405580_g2R	Country of birth Maternal grandfather (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20513 And in which country was your father born?	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Father not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20513 = -96) goto 20514 *if (20513 <> -96 & 20513 <> 71) goto 20519Z* *if (20513 = 71) goto 20515*	

Variables		
t405600_g1D	Country of birth Father Respondent (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405600_g1R	Country of birth Father of respondent	pTargetCATI
t405600_g2R	Country of birth Father Respondent (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20515 And your father’s mother? In which country was your father's mother born?	
If the area where the paternal grandmother was born belonged to Germany at the time of her birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandmother not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20515 = -96) goto 20516 *if (20515 <> -96) goto 20517*	

Variables		
t405610_g1D	Country of birth Paternal grandmother (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405610_g1R	Country of birth Paternal grandmother	pTargetCATI
t405610_g2R	Country of birth Paternal grandmother (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20517 And your father’s father? In which country was your father's father born?	
If the area where the paternal grandfather was born belonged to Germany at the time of his birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Grandfather not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20517 = -96) goto 20518 *if (20517 <> -96) goto 20519Z*	

Variables		
t405620_g1D	Country of birth Paternal grandfather (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t405620_g1R	Country of birth Paternal grandfather	pTargetCATI
t405620_g2R	Country of birth Paternal grandfather (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20c Update Staatsangehörigkeit E6 B109

Condition: if (20201P5 = .)

20201 Do you have the German citizenship?

Condition: if (20201P5 = 2, -20)

20201 Has that changed?

yes/yes, in the meantime I've acquired the German citizenship [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
stateless [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20201 = 1 & 20101P5 = .) goto 20205
if (20201 = 1 & (20101P5 = 2, -20)) goto 20206
if (20201 = 2 & 20101P5 = .) goto 20207
if (20201 = -20 & 20101P5 = .) goto 20209
if ((20201 = 2, -20) & (20101P5 = 2, -20)) goto 20209
if (20201 = -97, -98) goto 20340aZ

autoif (20201 = 2 & 20101P5 = -20) 20201 = 20101P5

if (20201P5 = .) 1: ja
if (20201P5 = 2, -20) 1: ja, habe inzwischen die deutsche Staatsangehörigkeit angenommen
2: nein

Variables		
t406050	Nationality Respondent	pTargetCATI

20205 Have you had the German citizenship since birth?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20205 = 1, -97, -98) goto 20340aZ
if (20205 = 2) goto 20206

Variables		
t406060	German citizenship since birth	pTargetCATI

20206 When did you acquire German citizenship?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 20340aZ

Variables		
t40607m	Date of naturalization (month)	pTargetCATI
t40607y	Date of naturalization (year)	pTargetCATI

20207 What is your citizenship?

Country List [999997]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20207 = -96) goto 20208
if (20207 <> -96) goto 20209

Variables		
t406100_g2R	other nationality (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20209	**Do you intend to apply for the German citizenship or have you already applied for it?**
yes, I plan to apply [1]	☐
yes, I have already applied [2]	☐
no, neither [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20212	

Variables		
t406120	Naturalization intention	pTargetCATI

20212	**Is your residency in Germany legally limited or legally unlimited?**
Limited stay means, for example, residence permit, visa, EU Blue Card, tolerated stay. *Unlimited stay means, for example, settlement permit, permanent residence permit - EU.*	
legally limited [1]	☐
legally unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20212 = 1, -97, -98) goto 20213 *if (20212 = 2) goto 20340aZ*	

Variables		
t406130	Residence permit	pTargetCATI

20213	**Are you currently permitted to pursue an employment in Germany?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20340aZ	

Variables		
t406140	Work permit	pTargetCATI

Kulturelle Identität & Akkulturationsorientierung (Säule 4)

60306	Now it is about your relationship to Germany and to the people in Germany. I will now read you several statements. Please tell me for each statement to what extent it applies to you. I feel myself as a part of the German society.
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60307	

Variables		
t428060	Part of German society	pTargetCATI

60307	I feel closely connected to the people in Germany.
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (60307 = -97 & 60306 = -97) goto 60311 *if (60307 <> -97 OR (60307 = -97 & 60306 <> -97)) goto 60308*	

Variables		
t428000	Feeling of connection with Germany	pTargetCATI

60308 I feel uncomfortable, to belong to people from Germany.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97) & 60308 = -97) goto 60311
if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 = -97) goto 60309
if (60308 <> -97) goto 60309

Variables		
t428010	Uncomfortable belonging to the people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60309 I feel very comfortable when I'm with people from Germany.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97 OR 60308 = -97) & 60309 = -97) goto 60311
if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 <> -97 & 60309 = -97) goto 60310
if (60309 <> -97) goto 60310

Variables		
t428040	Feeling comfortable with people from Germany	pTargetCATI

60310	It is important to me to belong to the people from Germany.
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60311	

Variables		
t428030	Important for me to belong to people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60311	And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?
very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (60300 = -1) goto 60330Z *if (60300 = 5) goto 60312* *if (60300 = 1, 2, 3, 4) goto 60316*	

Variables		
t428050	Sense of belonging People in Germany	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (60300 = 1)

60316 **You told us that you were born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people of this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany. I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.**

Condition: if (60300 = 2)

60316 **You told us that your mother was born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 3)

60316 **You told us that your father was born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 4)

60316 **You told us that your mother and father were born in <60301(LABEL)>. Therefore, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please consider both people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 5 & 60312 = 1)

60316 **As your mother was born in <60301(LABEL)>, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please think of people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Condition: if (60300 = 5 & 60312 = 2)

60316 **As your father was born in <60301(LABEL)>, we are interested in your relationship to this country and to the people from this country. Please think of people in <60301(LABEL)> and also of people who themselves or whose families <60302(LABEL)> moved to Germany.**

I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Read the options aloud. If unclear, please repeat: Please think of people <60301(LABEL)> as well as people who have themselves or whose family moved <60302(LABEL)> to Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60317	

Variables		
t428120	Sense of belonging people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60317 I find it unpleasant to be associated with the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Vorgaben vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301 (LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60318	

Variables		
t428130	Unpleasant to be associated with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60318 It is important to me to belong to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

<<Vorgaben bei Bedarf vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301(LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.>>

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60319	

Variables		
t428140	I think it is important to be associated with people from my country of origin	pTargetCATI

60319 I feel very comfortable when I am with people of <60302(LABEL)>

<<Vorgaben bei Bedarf vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301(LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.>>

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60320

Variables		
t428150	Comfortable amongst people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60320 I like doing things with people from <60302(LABEL)>.

Read the options aloud if necessary. If unclear, please repeat: Please think of people <60301(LABEL)> as well as people who have themselves or whose family moved <60302(LABEL)> to Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60321

Variables		
t428170	Like doing things with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60321 I often act in a way that is “typical for <60305(LABEL)>”.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60322	

Variables		
t428180	Often act in a way that is typical for country of origin	pTargetCATI

60322 It is important to me to live according to the traditions of <60303(LABEL)>.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60323	

Variables		
t428190	Importance of traditions of country of origin	pTargetCATI

60323 It is important to me to have friends from <60302(LABEL)>.	
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60324	

Variables		
t428210	Importance of friends from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60324 And to what extent do you identify with people from <60302(LABEL)> overall?	
very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60325Z	

Variables		
t428300	Belonging people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

Kulturelle Gewohnheiten

60327 How often do you listen to <60304(LABEL)> music?	
always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Doesn't apply, I never listen to music [-95]	☐
Respondent does not observe a difference between the music of the country of origin and German music [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60328	

Variables		
t42825a	Cultural habits - music	pTargetCATI

60328 How often do you cook traditional <60303(LABEL)> food in your household?	
always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Does not apply, we do not cook in our family [-95]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between cooking traditions from his country of origin and German cooking traditions [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60329	

Variables		
t42825b	Cultural habits - cooking	pTargetCATI

60329	Do you mark the public holidays of <60304(LABEL)>?
yes, all [1]	☐
yes, most of them [2]	☐
yes, some [3]	☐
no, none [4]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between public holidays in his country of origin and German public holidays [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60330Z	

Variables		
t42825c	Cultural habits - public holidays	pTargetCATI

Integrationsaspekte (Säule 4)

60330a	Let's now talk about different aspects of living together. How is it with your friends in Germany? How many persons from your friend circle have a migrant background , i.e. they themselves or at least one parent were born abroad?
none [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60330b	

Variables		
t451200	Share Friends with migrant background	pTargetCATI

60330b Let's now turn to the question you currently speaks with others. Which language do you speak with your friends in Germany?

Read the options aloud. Please select "usually another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only another language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondent answers with "equally often" here, please ask for the tendency. If no classification can be found, please select the button "equally often German and another language". If the respondent states that he/she has only girls or only boys as friends, he/she should refer to the corresponding group. The gender is not relevant.

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/no friends [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60330c

Variables		
t41203a	Language use - friends	pTargetCATI

60330c And which language do you speak with the persons that you are living with?

Read the options aloud if necessary. Please select "usually another language, but sometimes also German" (value 3) or "only another language" (value 4) even if the respondent states that he/she speaks several non-German languages with the persons. If the respondent answers with "equally often" here, please ask for the tendency. If no classification can be found, please select the button "equally often German and another language".

only German [1]	☐
mostly German, but sometimes also another language [2]	☐
mostly another language, but sometimes also German [3]	☐
only another language [4]	☐
does not apply/living alone [-93]	☐
equally often German and other language [-25]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60330cZ

Variables		
t41203b	Language use - household	pTargetCATI

22ASQ – Schulquerschnitt (Nacherfassung für Nichtteilnehmer an B38 / B40 und fehlgefilterte in B41 und B93)

22101a	**Now I would like to ask you a question about your time in kindergarten. Did you attend kindergarten anytime before your school enrollment?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22135	

Variables		
tf11113	Kindergarten attendance before enrolling in school	pTargetCATI

22135	**Your school attendance was quite recent. Looking back at your entire time in school, were you ever kept back or had to repeat a year?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22135 = 1) goto 22137 *if (22135 = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137b*	

Variables		
t725000	Kept back/repeated a year	pTargetCATI

22137 [MF] Which grade(s) did you repeat?

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1st grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐

5th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐
goto 22137b		

Variables		
t725001	Repeated grade: 1st grade	pTargetCATI
t725002	Repeated grade: 2nd grade	pTargetCATI
t725003	Repeated grade: 3rd grade	pTargetCATI
t725004	Repeated grade: 4th grade	pTargetCATI
t725005	Repeated grade: 5th grade	pTargetCATI
t725006	Repeated grade: 6th grade	pTargetCATI
t725007	Repeated grade: 7th grade	pTargetCATI
t725008	Repeated grade: 8th grade	pTargetCATI
t725009	Repeated grade: 9th grade	pTargetCATI
t725010	Repeated grade: 10th grade	pTargetCATI
t725011	Repeated grade: 11th grade	pTargetCATI
t725012	Repeated grade: 12th grade	pTargetCATI
t725013	Repeated grade: 13th grade	pTargetCATI

22137b Did you skip a grade at any time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137b = 1) goto 22137c
if (22137b = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137d

Variables		
tf11120	Grade skipped	pTargetCATI

22137c [MF] Which grade(s) did you skip?

Multiple answers possible.

[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1st grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐

11th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13th grade	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 22137d

Variables		
tf11121	Grade skipped, which one? (1st grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11122	Grade skipped, which one? (2nd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11123	Grade skipped, which one? (3rd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11124	Grade skipped, which one? (4th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11125	Grade skipped, which one? (5th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11126	Grade skipped, which one? (6th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11127	Grade skipped, which one? (7th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11128	Grade skipped, which one? (8th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11129	Grade skipped, which one? (9th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11130	Grade skipped, which one? (10th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11131	Grade skipped, which one? (11th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11132	Grade skipped, which one? (12th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11133	Grade skipped, which one? (13th grade)	pTargetCATI

22137d Were you diagnosed with special educational needs prior to or during your time at school?

In case of questions: I mean that a special needs teacher has prepared an expert report on your learning opportunities.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137d = 1) goto 22137e
if (22137d = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11140	Determination of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137e [MF] What type of special educational needs was it? Focus on …

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
… learning (learning aid)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… speech (school for children with speech disorder)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… physical and motor development (physically handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… emotional and social development (educational aid)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… mental development (mentally handicapped persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… vision (visually handicapped persons, blind persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… hearing (hearing-handicapped persons, deaf persons)?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
… autism ?	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐

goto 22137f

Variables

tf11141	Educational needs, what type? learning	pTargetCATI
tf11142	Educational needs, what type? speech	pTargetCATI
tf11143	Educational needs, what type? physically handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11144	Educational needs, what type? Educational needs, what type? educational aid	pTargetCATI
tf11145	Educational needs, what type? mentally handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11146	Educational needs, what type? visually handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11147	Educational needs, what type? hearing-handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11148	Educational needs, what type? autism	pTargetCATI

22137f In which year were you diagnosed with special educational needs?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

if (22137f = -97, -98) goto 22137j
if (22137f > 0) goto 22137g

Variables		
tf1115y	Time Diagnosis of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137j You can tell me the grade you were in when the you were diagnosed with special educational needs. Or was it even before going to school?

|___|___| Grade

Even before going to school [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 13

goto 22137g

Variables		
tf11155	Grade special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137g As you might know there are some schools that offer co-educational classes for students with and without special educational needs. Have you ever been in such a class with mainstreaming?

If the respondent has questions regarding their understanding of "special educational needs": Special educational needs means that somebody has a reduced ability to learn, see, hear, behave, or with regard to language, or exhibit a physical disability.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11153	Mainstreaming - attendance of a mainstreaming class	pTargetCATI

22137i Were you diagnosed with a reading/spelling disability, also known as dyslexia?

also known as reading and spelling disorder.This may be related to not getting a grade in German.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (h_ASQ2 = 1) goto 22137
If (h_ASQ2 = 0) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11154	Diagnosis of dyslexia	pTargetCATI

22137h We have some questions about this school-leaving qualification. What was the overall grade earned on this qualification?

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22137h = -93) goto 22137k
if (22137h <> -93) goto 22137l

Variables		
tf11301	Overall grade (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137k And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22137l

Variables		
tf11302	Points on school-leaving certificate	pTargetCATI

22137l What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22137l = -93) goto 22137m
if (22137l <> -93) goto 22137n

Variables		
tf11313	Last half-year grade Mathematics (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137m And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22137n

Variables		
tf11314	Last half-year points Mathematics (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137n What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22137n = -93) goto 22137o
if (22137n <> -93 & (20101P23 = 4, 5)) goto 22137p
if (22137n <> -93 & (20101P23 <> 4, 5)) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11305	Last half-year grade German (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137o And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (20101P23 = 4, 5) goto 22137p
if (20101P23 <> 4, 5) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11306	Last half-year points German (awarded qualification)	pTargetCATI

22137p What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list. A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137p = -96) goto 22137q
if (22137p > 0) goto 22137r
if (22137p = -97, -98) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11307	1st Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137r (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137r = -96) goto 22137s
if (22137r > 0) goto 22137t
if (22137r = -97, -98) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11308	2nd Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137t (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137t = -96) goto 22137u
if (22137t > 0) goto 22137v
if (22137t = -97, -98) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11309	3rd Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137v (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137v = -96) goto 22137w
if (22137v > 0) goto 22137x
if (22137v = -97, -98) goto 22138

Variables		
tf11310	4th Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22137x	(And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)	
Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.		
[List school subjects] [9990]		☐
no 5th subject [-93]		☐
Not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22137x = -96) goto 22137y *if (22137x <> -96) goto 22138*		

Variables		
tf11311	5th Abitur subject	pTargetCATI

22138	Let us now talk about the time since our previous interview.	
continue [1]		☐
[0]		☐
goto 22137Z		

Variables		
tf11312	Transition to cross-section	pTargetCATI

BEGINN der Berufsvorbereitungsschleife

23103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]		☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]		☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]		☐
[0]		☐
if (23103 = 2, 4) goto 23109 *if (23103 = 3) goto 23103P1* *autoif (30300 <> 3 & 23101a < 23110) 23103 = 2* *autoif (30300 <> 3 & 23101a >= 23110) 23103 = 3* *autoif (30300 = 3) 23103 = 4*		

Variables		
ts13301	Episode mode	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)

23109 Let's begin with the first program. What kind of program was it?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 Which of the following programs did you take part in?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))

23109 What kind of program was it?

vocational preparatory year (BVJ) [1]	☐
basic vocational training year, short BGJ [2]	☐
one-year vocational school specifically for vocational preparation [3]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency (e.g. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ) [4]	☐
entry qualification (EQ) or entry qualification year (EQJ) [5]	☐
two-year Berufsfachschule in order to obtain a higher school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency, short BvB [7]	☐
career start year (BEJ) [8]	☐
another measure preparing for a vocational training [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23109 = 1 to 8, -97, -98) goto 23111
if (23109 = 9) goto 23109a

1: Berufsvorbereitungsjahr, kurz BVJ
2: Berufsgrundbildungsjahr, kurz BGJ
3: einjährige Berufsfachschule speziell zur Berufsvorbereitung
if (h_etappe = 8) 4: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme des Arbeitsamtes/ Arbeitsagentur (z.B. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ)
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Einstiegsqualifizierung, kurz EQ oder Einstiegsqualifizierungsjahr, kurz EQJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 6: zweijährige Berufsfachschule, um einen höheren Schulabschluss zu erwerben
if (h_etappe = 6) 7: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme der Arbeitsagentur bzw. des Arbeitsamtes, kurz BvB
if (h_etappe = 6) 8: Berufseinstiegsjahr, kurz BEJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 9: Eine andere Maßnahme, in der man sich auf eine Ausbildung vorbereiten kann

Variables		
ts13103	Program type	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

23111 From when to when did you attend this program?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23111 When did you start this vocational preparation measure?

If measure was interrupted, record the entire period.
If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 23112

Variables		
ts1311m	Start Vocational preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1311y	Start Vocational preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 2, 4))

23112 (Until when did you attend this measure?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 3)

23112 Until when did you attend this measure?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23112 Until when did you attend this measure?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| year	
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2 & (23103 = 2, 4)) goto 23113a
if ((h_etappe = 8 & h_dauertan <> 2) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2 & 23103 = 3)) goto 23114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 23113

autoif (23112 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (23112 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (23112 > 0 & 23112 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (23112 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (23112 = -5) 23113 = 1
autoif (23112 = -5) 23112 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) – 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) - 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (23111(bvstm) < 0 OR 23111(bvstj) < 0 OR 23112(bvendm) < 0 OR 23112(bvendj) < 0) h_bvdau = -5

autoif (h_bvdau = 1, 2) h_bvdau2 = 1
autoif (h_bvdau > 2 or h_bvdau = -5) h_bvdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1312m	End date vocational preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1312y	End date vocational preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

23113 Are you currently still participating in this measure?

yes, I am still participating [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 6 & (23103 = 2, 4)) goto 23113a
if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 23103 = 3)) goto 23114Z
autoif (23113 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1312c	Ongoing of the vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep
ts1312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocPrep

23113a Are you attending/did you attend this vocational preparation primarily or on the side?

"Primarily" means that the vocational preparation is done full-time, and "on the side" that it is done part-time.

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23114

Variables		
ts13104	Vocational preparation full-time - part-time	spVocPrep

23114 Please tell me the name of the place or municipality in which the program took / is taking place!

<<Please assign according to current territorial status!>>

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Location outside of Germany [-5]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23114 = -96) goto 23114a
if (23114 = 1011) goto 23114c
if (23114 <> -96, 1011) goto 23114Z

Variables		
ts13105_g1	Municipality of measure (West/East)	spVocPrep
ts13105_g2R	Municipality of measure (Federal state)	spVocPrep

23115 Did you quit the measure prematurely or did you participate until the end?

Please classify persons who are currently in an interruption phase as quit prematurely (=1).

quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 2 OR (23103 = 3 & 23110 = 23101a))) goto 23137
if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 4 OR (23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a))) goto 23137Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & 23115 = 1) goto 23115aZ
if (h_etappe = 6 & (23115 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13201	Termination Vocational preparation	spVocPrep

23115a Why did you leave the program early? Did the federal employment agency, the school or the company end the program, did you end it yourself or was it by mutual agreement?

Termination by federal employment agency, school or business [1]	☐
Termination on own initiative [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23115a = 1) goto 23115b
if (23115a = 2, 3) goto 23115h
if (23115a = -97, -98) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13202	Termination Vocational preparation School or federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23115b	What were the reasons for the termination of vocational preparation? Was the vocational preparation terminated… … because the company closed down?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115d		

Variables		
ts13203	Termination Vocational preparation: closure of business	spVocPrep

23115d	[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115f		

Variables		
ts13204	Termination Vocational preparation: absences	spVocPrep

23115f	[NCS] … because you had problems with the teachers, supervisors or other participants in the vocational preparation?	
no [0]		☐
yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23115Z		

Variables		
ts13205	Termination Vocational preparation: conflicts	spVocPrep

23115h	A vocational preparation can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience. Did you end the vocational preparation… … .because you had received or had the prospect of a vocational training position?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115i	

Variables		
ts13206	Termination reasons Vocational preparation Training position	spVocPrep

23115i	[NCS] … because you wanted to earn some money?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115k	

Variables		
ts13207	Termination Work	spVocPrep

23115k	[NCS] … because you had difficulties with supervisors, colleagues, teachers or other participants in the vocational preparation?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
not applicable [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115n	

Variables		
ts13208	Termination Vocational preparation Conflicts	spVocPrep

23115n [NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too easy?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23115n = 1) goto 23115q *if (23115n = 0, -97, -98) goto 23115o*	

Variables		
ts13209	Termination Vocational preparation Underchallenged	spVocPrep

23115o [NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too difficult?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115q	

Variables		
ts13210	Termination Vocational preparation Overstrained	spVocPrep

23115q [NCS] … because it wasn't fun?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115t	

Variables		
ts13211	Termination Vocational preparation Lack of fun	spVocPrep

23115t [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation, due to illnesses, allergies or pregnancy?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13212	Termination Vocational preparation Illness	spVocPrep

23116 How long was the measure supposed to last from the beginning to the end?

If measure only lasts a few weeks: ask for exact number of weeks, then enter.
Please convert yearly data into months.

|___|___|___| weeks

not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 120

|___|___| months

not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 36

if (23103 = 2, 4) goto 23119
if (23103 = 3) goto 23123

autoif (23116(bvdauerw) = . & 23116(bvdauerm) <> .) 23116(bvdauerw) = -6
autoif (23116(bvdauerm) = . & 23116(bvdauerw) <> .) 23116(bvdauerm) = -6

Variables		
ts13214	Duration (weeks)	spVocPrep
ts13213	Duration (months)	spVocPrep

23119 [MF] Now let's talk about the focus of your vocational preparation measure. Please tell me which professional field(s) the measure is/was assigned to.

Please read the options aloud only if necessary. Multiple answers possible.

[0]	☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: Business and administration, for example retail	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: Metalworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Electrician	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: Construction	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Woodworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: Textiles and clothing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Chemistry, physics and biology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: Printing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: color technology and interior design	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: Body care	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: Health and medicine, cosmetics	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12: Education and social work	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13: Nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	☐	☐
[0]		☐
14: Vehicle technology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
15: Agriculture, (landscape) gardening	☐	☐
[0]		☐
16: Design and art	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
18: Stock and logistics	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
17: Other professional field	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
no professional field	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (bvfeld17 = 1) goto 23119a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & bvfeld17 = 0) goto 23123
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (bvfeldkb = 1 OR bvfeldvw = 1 OR bvfeldwn = 1)) goto 23127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & bvfeld17 = 0 & bvfeldkb = 0 & bvfeldvw = 0 & bvfeldwn = 0) goto 23120a

Variables		
ts13221	Professional field of voc. preparation: business and administration	spVocPrep
ts13222	Professional field of voc. preparation: metalworking	spVocPrep
ts13223	Professional field of voc. preparation: electrician	spVocPrep
ts13224	Professional field of voc. preparation: construction	spVocPrep
ts13225	Professional field of voc. preparation: woodworking	spVocPrep
ts13226	Professional field of voc. preparation: textiles and clothing	spVocPrep
ts13227	Professional field of voc. preparation: chemistry, physics and biology	spVocPrep
ts13228	Professional field of voc. preparation: printing	spVocPrep
ts13229	Professional field of voc. preparation: color technology and interior design	spVocPrep
ts13230	Professional field of voc. preparation: body care	spVocPrep
ts13231	Professional field of voc. preparation: health and medicine, cosmetics	spVocPrep
ts13232	Professional field of voc. preparation: education and social work	spVocPrep
ts13233	Professional field of voc. preparation: nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	spVocPrep
ts13234	Professional field of voc. preparation: vehicle technology	spVocPrep
ts13235	Professional field of voc. preparation: agriculture, (landscape) gardening	spVocPrep
ts13236	Professional field of voc. preparation: design and art	spVocPrep
ts13237	Professional field of voc. preparation: other professional field	spVocPrep
ts13238	Professional field of voc. preparation: stock and logistics	spVocPrep

23120a	For what reasons are you participating in a measure in this professional field? If your measure relates to several professional fields, please think of the professional field that is most important to you. I will read you some possibilities. For each reason, please tell me whether it applies to you: I chose the professional field myself out of interest.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120b	

Variables		
ts13281	Reasons for professional field: interest	spVocPrep

23120b	[NCS] The federal employment agency helped me identify the professional field.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120c	

Variables		
ts13282	Reasons for professional field: federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23120c	[NCS] My parents, friends and family members advised me to do so.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120d	

Variables		
ts13283	Reasons for professional field: parents, friends or family members	spVocPrep

23120d [NCS] My teachers recommended this career field to me.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120e	

Variables		
ts13284	Reasons for professional field: teachers	spVocPrep

23120e [NCS] My professional field of choice was not offered.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120f	

Variables		
ts13285	Reasons for professional field: lack of offers	spVocPrep

23120f [NCS] There were other reasons.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23127	

Variables		
ts13286	Reasons for professional field: other reasons	spVocPrep

23127 Can you obtain a school-leaving qualification during this measure?	
Do not read the answer options aloud.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23127 = 1) goto 23128 *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 2) goto 23137* *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13292	general school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23128 And what school-leaving qualification was that?	
Simple leaving certificate of the Hauptschule (Berufsbildungsreife / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 9) [1]	☐
Qualifying Hauptschulabschluss (qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife/ Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10) [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Realschule(Mittlere Reife / leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / leaving certificate of the Realschule (Mittlerer Schulabschuss, MSA) / leaving certificate of the Mittlere Bildungs / extended Secondary / qualified Secondary / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule) [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23103 = 2) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13293	Type of general educational school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23123	Vocational preparation can take place in a variety of places, often in a school, but also in businesses or some other setting. How much proportion of the time did you spend in a vocational school, vocational college or a similar school?	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23124		

Variables		
ts13289	Training place vocational school	spVocPrep

23124	How much of the time did you spend in a company or firm? I also mean, for example, a business, a production or manufacturing plant, a social facility, or a government agency.	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23125		

Variables		
ts13290	Training place company	spVocPrep

23125	How much time did you spend in a training facility, i.e., an educational provider or a facility that only provides vocational training for young people?	
Read the answers aloud if necessary.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23123 = 2 to 5) goto 23132 *if (23123 = 1, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13291	Training place training facility	spVocPrep

23132	Now once again about your lessons at vocational school: Did you have practical lessons in addition to theoretical lessons? I mean, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshop, training kitchen or in a learning office, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23132 = 1) goto 23133 *if (23132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13294	Practical lessons	spVocPrep

23133	And how much time did you spend in this practical lessons?
Read the answer options aloud.	
very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23133a	

Variables		
ts13295	Time spent in practical training	spVocPrep

23133a	Sometimes the practical part of a vocational preparation measure takes place as an internship in a workshop or business or an internship outside of school can be arranged. How many internships did you do during your vocational preparation measure?
Please read the answer options aloud.	
no internship [1]	☐
one internship [2]	☐
several internships in the same company [3]	☐
several internships in different companies [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 <> 2) goto 23134 *if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 = 2) goto 23121* *if (23133a = 2, 3, 4) goto 23133b*	

Variables		
ts13296	Vocational preparation Internship	spVocPrep

23133b For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (23109 <> 2) goto 23134
if (23109 = 2) goto 23121

Variables		
ts13297	Vocational preparation Internship Duration	spVocPrep

23121 Now I'd like to ask about your basic vocational training year (BGJ). Did you get a preliminary contract for a future vocational training as a result of this program?

Note: This option is only available in some federal states. Please inform the respondent again in case of uncertainty or questions.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23134

Variables		
ts13287	Preliminary contract Basic vocational training year for vocational training	spVocPrep

23134 Did you also have a mentor during the measure who, for example, conducted job application training with you or supported you in your search for a training position?

In case of uncertainty about the term mentor, give further examples, e.g. a person of trust in the educational institution or social pedagogues or similar.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23134 = 1) goto 23136
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & (23103 = 2, 3) & 23110 >= 23101a) goto 23137
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a) goto 23137Z
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13298	Support during vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep

23136	And how helpful was this support for you?	
Read the answer options aloud.		
not helpful at all [1]		☐
rather not helpful [2]		☐
rather helpful [3]		☐
very helpful [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if ((23103 = 2, 3) & 23110 >= 23101a) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a) goto 23137Z* *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*		

Variables		
ts13299	Support Mentor	spVocPrep

23122	Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: In some federal states, it's possible for the basic vocational training year to be counted as the first year of a vocational training. Is that the case in your federal state? Do you know if this option exists after your basic vocational training year?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23138		

Variables		
ts13288	Recognition of basic vocational training year to vocational training	pTargetCATI

23138 Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: Now I'd like to know your opinion of your current vocational preparation. How much insight are you getting into your chosen career through this program?

Read the answer options aloud.
In the case of several current vocational preparation measures, the following questions relate to the latter ongoing measure.

none at all [1]	☐
rather little [2]	☐
rather much [3]	☐
very much [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23140

Variables		
tf13301	Insight into professional field	pTargetCATI

23140 What do you think: How well does vocational preparation help you to find a job that interests you? Is vocational preparation not helpful at all, rather not helpful, rather helpful or very helpful for this?

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23141

Variables		
tf13302	Identifying interests through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23141	What do you think? How much does vocational preparation improve your chances of finding a training place? Does it not improve your chances at all, hardly, strongly or very much?	
not at all [1]		☐
hardly [2]		☐
strongly [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23142		

Variables		
tf13303	Opportunities through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23142	We're also interested in hearing about the time after your vocational preparation measure. What do you think you'll be doing after you're done with the program? Will you probably…	
Please read the options aloud.		
attend another vocational preparation [1]		☐
start a vocational training [2]		☐
go back to school [3]		☐
do an internship [4]		☐
attend a course or a further education course [5]		☐
work first [6]		☐
go abroad [7]		☐
be unemployed first [8]		☐
start a course of study [10]		☐
none of it [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23143a		

Variables		
tf13304	Plans for the future	pTargetCATI

23143a	Are you planning to apply for a vocational training position during your vocational preparation?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143a = 1) goto 23143b
if (23143a = 2, -97, -98) goto 23144Z

Variables		
tf13305	Vocational preparation Application	pTargetCATI

23143b	Which profession would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for various professions, please name the one that is most important to you.	
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23143b = -97, -98) goto 23144Z
if (23143b <> -97, -98) goto 23143c

Variables		
tf13306_g1	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g2	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g3	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g4	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g5	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g6	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g7	Vocational preparation Application Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g9	Vocational preparation Application Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g14	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g16	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

23143c	If there are other professions for which you would like to apply for a vocational training: How many professions are there?
Number of professions:	|___|___|
no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 50	
goto 23144Z	

Variables		
tf13307	Vocational preparation Application Other training positions	pTargetCATI

24ABQ Nacherhebung Integrationsfragen für in Vorwellen abgeschlossene Ausbildung

24401	In one of the last interviews, you told us that you have successfully completed a vocational training. Now we have a few questions about this vocational training.
Target person does not disagree [1]	☐
Target person disagrees: haven't completed any vocational training successfully [2]	☐
[0]	☐
if (24401 = 1) goto 24402 *if (24401 = 2) goto 24406Z*	

Variables		
tf15460	Intro - Follow-up survey about completed voc. trainings in previous waves	pTargetCATI

24403	For some vocational trainings it is possible to complete either a regular or a simplified theoretical part. Was the theoretical part simplified in your vocational training?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24404	

Variables		
tf15450	Voc. train. with simpl. theory - follow-up survey compl. voc. train. prev. waves	pTargetCATI

24404	How satisfied were you with the support provided to you during your vocational training? Please answer the question on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you were ‚completely unsatisfied' and ‚10' means that you were ‚completely satisfied'. You can modify the degree of satisfaction with the numbers between 0 and 10.
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24405	

Variables		
tf15459	Subjective assessment support - follow-up survey for completed episodes	pTargetCATI

24405	At any time during this vocational training, have you received any trainig support assistance?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20101P28 = 5) goto 24406Z *if (20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) goto 24406*	

Variables		
tf15451	Training support - follow-up survey for train. completed in prelim. waves	pTargetCATI

24406	**Did you receive the following forms of support at any point during your vocational training?**	
Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.		
[0]	☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: Supportive and remedial teaching	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: More time in examinations	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: Easier tasks in examinations	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: Therapeutic measures, e.g. physiotherapy	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: Psychological support	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: Other support	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
if (24406(intbb11_nach2_06) = 1) goto 24406a *if (24406(intbb11_nach2_06) = 0) goto 24406Z*		

Variables		
tf15452	Support during vocational training program remedial teaching	pTargetCATI
tf15453	Support during vocational training program more examination time	pTargetCATI
tf15454	Support during vocational training program easier tasks	pTargetCATI
tf15455	Support during vocational training program therapeutic measures	pTargetCATI
tf15456	Support during vocational training program psychological support	pTargetCATI
tf15457	Support during vocational training program other	pTargetCATI

43aFehlBV – Fehltage BV

43103 On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational preparation measure approximately because you were ill?

Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."

about |___|___| days

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43104

Variables		
t523005	Days absent due to illness - vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

43104 And on approximately how many days did you skip school during your vocational preparation measure in the last two months?

about |___|___| Days

Does not apply [-93] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43106

Variables		
t518005	Truancy Overall - CP	pTargetCATI

43106 Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?

|___|___|___| Lessons

Does not apply [-93] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 199

goto 43106Z

Variables		
t518006	Truancy school Single lessons - Vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

BEGINN der Ausbildungsepisodenschleife

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

[AUX] Location of vocational training program	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] E6 vocational training (h_etappe = 6 & (24111 = 1 - 4))	
does not apply [0]	☐
does apply [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15105	E6 vocational training	spVocTrain

24103	**[AUTO] Episode mode**
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (24103 = 2, 4) goto 24111
if (24103 = 3) goto 24103P1

autoif (30300 <> 4 & 30302 <> 2 & 24101a < 24109) 24103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 4 & 30302 <> 2 & 24101a >= 24109) 24103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 4 OR 30302 = 2) 24103 = 4

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 2)

24111 **Let’s start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?**

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 **What type of vocational training program was/is it? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] or an apprenticeship, or a higher education program at a university or university of applied sciences?**

Apprenticeship (skilled worker apprenticeship, dual vocational education and training; commercial, operational, trade-oriented, agricultural) [1]	☐
Vocational training at a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Berufsfachschule training program (school-based or full-time school-based vocational training) [3]	☐
Vocational training at another Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] [4]	☐
Apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or as a technician [5]	☐
Higher education at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Higher education at a university of cooperative education, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Higher education at a Verwaltungsfachhochschule [college of public administration] [8]	☐
Higher education at a university of applied sciences (not a college of public administration) [9]	☐
Higher education at a university, including teacher training college, college of art or music [10]	☐
Medical residency [specialist training for physicians, e.g. in dermatology] [11]	☐
A training course preparing for the civil service examination [final exam for the different classes of German civil service careers] [12]	☐
A training course run by an association/chamber of commerce (e.g. IHK course) [13]	☐
A course leading to the acquisition of a license (welder, forklift operator, taxi driver or network administrator) [14]	☐
Award of a doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [post-doctoral lecturing qualification] [16]	☐
Another type of vocational training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 17) goto 24112
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 7, 9, 10) goto 24180
if (24111 = 6, 8) goto 24114
if (24111 = 15, 16) goto 24116a1

autoif (24111 = 1 to 4) h_abE6 = 1
autoif (24111 = 5 to 17, -97, -98) h_abE6 = 0

1: Lehre (Facharbeiter-, duale Berufsausbildung; kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich)
2: Ausbildung an einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulausbildung (schulische oder vollzeitschulische Ausbildung)
4: Ausbildung an einer anderen Fachschule
5: Meister- oder Technikerausbildung
6: Studium an einer Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsakademie (VWA)
7: Studium an einer Berufsakademie, Dualen Hochschule
8: Studium an einer Verwaltungsfachhochschule
9: Studium an einer Fachhochschule, auch Hochschule für angewandte Wissenschaften oder University of Applied Sciences genannt (nicht Verwaltungsfachhochschule)
10: Studium an einer Universität, auch pädagogische Hochschule, Kunst- und Musikhochschule
11: Facharztausbildung
12: ein Lehrgang zur Vorbereitung auf eine Laufbahnprüfung im öffentlichen Dienst
13: ein Lehrgang bei einem Verband oder einer Kammer (IHK-Lehrgang)
14: ein Kurs zum Erwerb einer Lizenz (Schweißer-, Stapler- oder Taxifahrerschein, Netzwerkadministrator)
if (h_age > 275) 15: Promotion
if (h_age > 275) 16: Habilitation
17: eine andere Ausbildung

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24180 Does/did your degree course require attendance or is/was it a distance learning degree?

In the case of attendance studies, regular attendance at the higher education institution is expected during the semester.

Attendance studies [1]	☐
Distance learning degree course [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24181

Variables		
ts15402	Distance learning degree course/attendance study	spVocTrain

24181 Is your degree a special degree program for people with jobs and which can thus be completed through part-time study?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24114

Variables		
ts15403	Degree program for working professionals	spVocTrain

24114 Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?

This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24114 = 1) goto 24183
if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & 22106a = 0) goto 24115
if ((24114 = 2, -97, -98) & (22106a = 1, 2)) goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24183 In which profession exactly did/do you do the vocational training in the context of your dual course of study? Please give me the exact title, for example, as it appears in your training contract.

does not apply, no profession that requires vocational training [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22106a = 0) goto 24115
if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116a1

Variables		
ts15296_g1	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g2	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g3	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g4	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g5	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g6	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g7	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g9	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g14	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15296_g16	Profession with dual vocational training and degree program (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?	
special examination for talented students (examination to establish higher education eligibility for persons without higher education entrance qualification) [1]	☐
as a qualified professional [2]	☐
aptitude test (for art, sport and music colleges) [3]	☐
general higher education entrance qualification (Abitur) or Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116a1	

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24116 In which job have you been doing this vocational training / are you doing the vocational training right now? Please specify the exact name, for instance how it is stated in your training contract.

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24116 Which medical residency program did you pursue or are you currently pursuing? Please let me know the exact name.

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24116 What exactly was or is this course or training program about? Please tell me the exact name.

Please record the professional title if the main focus or specialization is specified (e.g. IT specialist with specialization in system integration).

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1 to 4, 12) goto 24116c
if (24111 = 5, 11, 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24116Z

Variables		
ts15291_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24116a1 What subject did you study or are you currently studying? If you studied or are studying more than one subject, please name all subjects. Please give me the exact names.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24116a1 In which subject did you pursue or are you currently pursuing doctoral studies? Please let me know the exact name.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24116a1 In what subject did you do or are you doing your habilitation? Please give me the exact name.

if (24111 = 6 to 10) This does not refer to modules, courses or lectures. Up to three entries are possible. Please enter the 1st subject here, in the following questions further subjects if necessary. In the case of teacher education students, please explain that the teaching subjects should be listed. A double degree course should be recorded as two different episodes.

List of subjects [9999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((24116a1 <> -96, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116a2
if (24116a1 <> -96 & (24111 = 15, 16)) goto 24116Z
if ((24116a1 = -97, -98)) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24116d
if (24116a1 = -96) goto 24116b1

Variables		
ts15404_g1R	Study area study subj., PhD subj., habilitation subj. 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g2	Subject group study/doctorate/habilitation subject 1 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15404_g5	ISCED-97 study subject, doctorate subject, habilitation subject 1 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a2 (What is the name of the second subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a2 <> -93, -96, -97, -98) goto 24116a3
if (24116a2 = -93, -97, -98) goto 24116d
if (24116a2 = -96) goto 24116b2

autoif (24116a2 = -93) 24116a3 = -93

Variables		
ts15405_g1R	Study area study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g2	Subject group study subject 2 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15405_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 2 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116a3 (What is the name of the third subject that you have studied or are currently studying?)	
List of subjects [9999]	☐
No additional subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24116a3 <> -96) goto 24116d
if (24116a3 = -96) goto 24116b3

Variables		
ts15406_g1R	Study area study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g2	Subject group study subject 3 (destatis 2010/11)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g3R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (3-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g4R	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (2-digits)	spVocTrain
ts15406_g5	ISCED-97 study subject 3 (1-digit)	spVocTrain

24116c	To what extent does the following statement apply to this profession. This profession is my desired profession.	
Read the options aloud.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20101P28 = 5 OR 24111 = 12) goto 24116Z *if ((20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) & (24111 = 1 to 4)) goto 24116f*		

Variables		
ts15225	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: desired profession	spVocTrain

24116f	For some vocational trainings it is possible to complete either a regular or a simplified theoretical part. Is the theoretical part simplified in your vocational training?	
If necessary: "Vocational training programs such as Fachpraktiker or Fachwerker are vocational training programs that have a simplified theoretical part."		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116Z		

Variables		
ts15450	Vocational training with simplified theory part	spVocTrain

24116d	How much do the following statements apply to you and your higher education studies? This higher education program is my desired program.	
Read the options aloud.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116e		

Variables		
ts15407	Idealistic aspiration Study: desired degree program	spVocTrain

24116e	I was able to take up the higher education program at my first choice of higher education institution.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116Z		

Variables		
ts15408	Idealistic aspiration Study: higher education institution	spVocTrain

24127a Have you signed a training contract?

Have you signed a training contract?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24127a = 1) goto 24127b
if (24127a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127a = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15234	Training contract	spVocTrain

24127b With whom did you sign your training contract? Is/was it … ?

Please read the options aloud. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": In this context, training facility is an institution whose !!only!! function is to train and educate people.

a regular training company, e.g. a firm, a store, a public authority or a practice [1]	☐
a training facility or vocational training center where only training is provided [2]	☐
a vocational school [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24128b
if (h_abort = 2, 3) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127b = 1) h_abort = 1
autoif (24127b = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 2
autoif (24127b = 3) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15235	Training contract2	spVocTrain

24128b There's an option to do your vocational training in one training company or in several companies. What are you doing?/What did you do?

This refers to several independent companies or businesses. Different locations/stores/branches of one company count as one training company.

a training company [1]	☐
several different training companies [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24128Z

Variables		
ts15236	Training places: training company one or several	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the training facility in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the higher education institution or academy in Germany or abroad?

For several countries, please ask where the vocational training was done predominantly. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1) & (24111 = 7 to 10, 15, 16)) goto 24126Z
if (24121 = 1 & (24111 <> 7 to 10, 15, 16)) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training in Germany or abroad	spVocTrain
ts15206_g1	Vocational training in Germany or abroad (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24122 Please tell me the place or the municipality where the training facility was/is located!

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24122 Please tell me the name of the place or the municipality where the higher education institution or academy is/was located.

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24122 <> -96, 1011) goto 24126Z
if (24122 = -96) goto 24123
if (24122 = 1011) goto 24124b

Variables		
ts15207_g1	Municipality of training facility (West/East)	spVocTrain
ts15207_g2R	Municipality of training facility (Federal state)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24125 In which country is/was the training facility located?

Condition: if (24111= 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24125 In which country is/was the higher education institution or academy located?

If necessary, please explain the term training facility: Training facility is an institution where you are doing/did your training.

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24125 = -96) goto 24126
if (24125 <> -96) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts1521s_g1R	Country of vocational training	spVocTrain
ts1521s_g2R	Country of vocational training (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 7, 8, 9, 10)

24126a First of all, please tell me where the higher education institution (or Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]) which you are attending/attended is located, then tell me the exact name of the institute.

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24126a First of all, please tell me the location of the higher education institution at that you were awarded your doctorate/you are working for your doctorate is located, then tell me the exact name of the institute.

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24126a First of all, please tell me the location of the higher education institution at that you were awarded your habilitation/are working for your habilitation is located, then tell me the exact name of the institute.

Please first search for the specified location and then select the higher education institution from the list. Have the respondent confirm the selected higher education institution. For higher education institutions with several locations, please make sure to enter the correct location/department.

List of higher education institutions [9995]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24126a <> -96) goto 24118
if (24126a = -96) goto 24126b

autoif (24126a > 0) 24122 = 24126a(Hochschulliste.Gemeinde)
autoif (24126a < 0) 24122 = 24126a

Variables		
ts15401_R	Higher education institution	spVocTrain

24126c To which federal state does this study location belong?	
Do not read aloud, mark the applicable code!	
Schleswig-Holstein [1]	☐
Hamburg [2]	☐
Lower Saxony [3]	☐
Bremen [4]	☐
North Rhine-Westphalia [5]	☐
Hesse [6]	☐
Rhineland-Palatinate [7]	☐
Baden-Wuerttemberg [8]	☐
Bavaria [9]	☐
Saarland [10]	☐
Berlin (Total) [11]	☐
Brandenburg [12]	☐
Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania [13]	☐
Saxony [14]	☐
Saxony-Anhalt [15]	☐
Thuringia [16]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24118	

Variables		
ts15429_R	Federal state of higher education institution	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 When did you start this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 When did you exactly begin this higher education program, i.e. studied the same subject(s) at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 When did you start work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 When did you start habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 When did you begin your medical residency?

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24119 Until when did you do this training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24119 Until when did you study the same subject/ same subjects at the same university/university of cooperative education?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24119 Until when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24119 Until when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24119 Until when did you work to become this medical specialist?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24119 Until when did you attend this class or training course?

Until month	|___|___|
Until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
Year	|___|___|___|___|
Until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 2,100	

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (24111 = 2, 4) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24120a
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_abE6 = 0 & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 1 & 24103 = 3) goto 24132Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 5, 11 to 17, -97, -98) & 24103 = 3) goto 24147Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10) & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) – 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) - 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (24118(abstm) < 0 OR 24118(abstj) < 0 OR 24118(abendm) < 0 OR 24118(abendj) < 0) h_abdau = -5

autoif (h_abdau = 1, 2) h_abdau2 = 1
autoif (h_abdau > 2 OR h_abdau = -5) h_abdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects at the same higher education institution/academy?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you still taking this course or training program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((24111 = 2, 4) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan = 2 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_abE6 = 0 & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 1 & 24103 = 3) goto 24132Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 5, 11 to 17, -97, -98) & 24103 = 3) goto 24147Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10) & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z
if (h_dauertan = 2 & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

24113 If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?

In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.

one year [1]	☐
two years [2]	☐
three years [3]	☐
more than three years [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24120a How long do you expect to need for YOU to complete this vocational training program?

This refers to the total duration of vocational training.

less than 2 years [1]	☐
2 years [2]	☐
2.5 years [3]	☐
3 years [4]	☐
3.5 years [5]	☐
more than 3.5 years [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24127

Variables		
ts15227	Duration of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do you this training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Are you studying/did you study mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Are you doing/did you do your doctorate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you habilitating/did you habilitate mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/Did you do the medical specialist training mainly or alongside, e.g. in addition to a job or during unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/Did you do the course/training course mainly or alongside, in addition to a job?

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abE6 = 1) goto 24120b
if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training part-time or full-time	spVocTrain

24120b Were you able to cut short the length of the vocational training program because you were given credit for another vocational qualification, such as a previous vocational training program or career preparation program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24120b = 1) goto 24120c
if (24120b = 2, -97, -98) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15228	Counting partial qualifications from previous vocational training programs	spVocTrain

24120c Can you tell me exactly how you were given credit?	
a previously completed vocational training program [1]	☐
a previously discontinued vocational training program [2]	☐
a career preparation program (such as a basic vocational training year or introductory qualification) [3]	☐
an internship [4]	☐
another qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24120Z	

Variables		
ts15229	Recognition Partial qualification from previous voc. train.: Type of recognition	spVocTrain

24132n Now, a couple of questions about your vocational training: What was your salary at the start of your vocational training? We mean only the money you were paid for the first month of your vocational training.

Please explain only if necessary: We mean the net income, i.e. the money you received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions.

|___|___|___|___| Net training salary

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132n = -98, -97) goto 24132o
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15244	Net income Training company Start	spVocTrain

24132o Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:

less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15245	Financing_Vocational training_Training company	spVocTrain

24132 How many people are/were employed in your training company?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132p

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of the training company	spVocTrain

24132p How many apprentices/trainees were/are there in total?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
This refers to all apprentices in all training years together.

1 (just the respondent) [1]	☐
2 to less than 5 apprentices [2]	☐
5 to less than 10 apprentices [3]	☐
10 to less than 15 apprentices [4]	☐
15 to less than 20 apprentices [5]	☐
20 to less than 50 apprentices [6]	☐
50 to less than 100 apprentices [7]	☐
more than 100 apprentices [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15246	Apprentices in training company	spVocTrain

24132a Please estimate how many apprentices in total are/were being trained at your place of apprenticeship.

fewer than 20 youths [1]	☐
more than 20 but fewer than 50 youths [2]	☐
more than 50 but fewer than 100 youths [3]	☐
more than 100 but fewer than 200 youths [4]	☐
more than 200 but fewer than 300 youths [5]	☐
more than 300 but fewer than 500 youths [6]	☐
more than 500 youths [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15237	external institution - size	spVocTrain

24132i	Do you/Did you have to pay fees for this training?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132i = 1) goto 24132j
if (24132i = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15240	School fee	spVocTrain

24132j	Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
School fee per month	|___|___|___|___| euros
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	

goto 24132Z

Variables		
ts15241	School fee_amount	spVocTrain

Beginn Panelfragen (jedes Mal gefragt, so lange die Episode noch andauert)

24173	**Now it's about the company-based part of your vocational training. How often do you work on actual jobs or tasks in your training company? Does that happen never, rarely, sometimes, often or very often?**
This refers to work tasks which are regularly carried out in the company, in contrast to work tasks which are carried out solely for training purposes.	
never [1]	☐
rarely [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
often [4]	☐
very often [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24175	

Variables		
ts15266	Inclusion of training in work process orientation	spVocTrain

24175	**When you think of everything that has to do with your vocational training in the company, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15267	Satisfaction training company	spVocTrain

24176	**When you think of everything going on in your training center, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15268	External institution - Satisfaction	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abort = 1, 2)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

Condition: if (h_abort = 3)

24177 **Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24178

Variables		
ts15269	Vocational school_practical aspects	spVocTrain

24178	**If you consider everything relating to the classes held at your vocational school, how satisfied are you with your training at the vocational school? Please answer again on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely !!un!!satisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied". You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**	
completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
6 [6]		☐
7 [7]		☐
8 [8]		☐
9 [9]		☐
completely satisfied [10]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20101P28 = 5) goto 24119b *if (20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) goto 24178a*		

Variables		
ts15270	Vocational school_satisfaction	spVocTrain

24178a To what extent are you satisfied with the support you receive during your vocational training?

Repeat if necessary: "Please answer again on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!! satisfied, ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119b	

Variables		
ts15459	Subjective assessment support	spVocTrain

24119b And just to make sure one last time: are you currently in your final year of training?

This refers to the year of the final vocational training examination.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119Z	

Variables		
ts15226	Last year of vocational training	spVocTrain

24132k	During a vocational training program, it is also possible to achieve a general school-leaving qualification, e.g., the school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule or Realschule, or the entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife). Are you planning to do so?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24132k = 1) goto 24132l *if (24132k = 2, -97, -98) goto 24133Z*		

Variables		
ts15242	general school-leaving qualification	spVocTrain

24132l	And what school-leaving qualification are you planning on achieving?	
basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / vocational training certificate / first general school-leaving certificate [1]		☐
qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school / entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after 10th grade [2]		☐
certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule or Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule]/ extended/qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended/qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]		☐
the academic component of the Fachhochschulreife [4]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [5]		☐
other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [6]		☐
other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24133Z		

Variables		
ts15243	general school-leaving qualification_1	spVocTrain

Beginn Fragen an abgeschlossene Ausbildungsepisoden

24300a Did you receive so-called assistance during this vocational training at any time?

If necessary: "Young people receive assistance during vocational training if there is a threat of dropping out of the training or if support is generally needed. The measures can be applied for at the employment agency."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20101P28 = 5) goto 24300
if (20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) goto 24300b

Variables		
ts15451	Assistance during vocational training	spVocTrain

24300b Did you receive the following forms of support at any point during your vocational training?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: Supportive and remedial teaching	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: More time in examinations	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: Easier tasks in examinations	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: Therapeutic measures, e.g. physiotherapy	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: Psychological support	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: Other support	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (24300b(intbb11_06) = 1) goto 24300c
if (24300b(intbb11_06) = 0) goto 24300

Variables		
ts15452	Support during vocational training program remedial teaching	spVocTrain
ts15453	Support during vocational training program more examination time	spVocTrain
ts15454	Support during vocational training program easier tasks	spVocTrain
ts15455	Support during vocational training program therapeutic measures	spVocTrain
ts15456	Support during vocational training program psychological support	spVocTrain
ts15457	Support during vocational training program other	spVocTrain

24300c What other support did you receive during your vocational training program?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24300	

Variables		
ts15458_O	Support during vocational training program other, open	spVocTrain

24300 We'd now like to ask you a few questions about the funding of this vocational training program. We're particularly interested in finding out if you received any financial aid for this vocational training program. Have you ever applied for a vocational training allowance?

If the respondent is currently studying, please point out that this does not refer to the course of study, but to the training episode that has just been addressed. If the respondent does not know what a vocational training allowance is: "Vocational training allowance is a support which can be applied for at the employment agency and which can be obtained under certain conditions during training."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24300 = 1) goto 24301 *if (24300 = 2) goto 24302* *if (24300 = -97, -98) goto 24303*	

Variables		
ts15271	Vocational training allowance Application	spVocTrain

24301 And have you been granted a vocational training allowance, even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24303	

Variables		
ts15272	Vocational training allowance	spVocTrain

24302 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15273	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15274	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - didn't know about	spVocTrain
ts15275	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - no fin. assistance required	spVocTrain
ts15276	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24303 Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this higher education program?

if (h_abE6 = 1) If the respondent does not know what this is: "The Federal Training Assistance Act states that one is entitled to support during training under certain conditions. One condition, for example, is that only certain training courses are subsidised under this law. An application for support under BAföG is usually submitted to the Office for Educational Support."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24303 = 1) goto 24304
if (24303 = 2) goto 24305
if (24303 = -97,-98) goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15279	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG) application	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 1)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_abE6 = 0)

24304 And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this higher education program?

In case of questions: "received student financial aid (BAföG)" means being funded under the German Federal Training Assistance Act.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15280	Vocational training: Student financial aid (BAföG)	spVocTrain

24305 [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15281	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15282	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't know about funding	spVocTrain
ts15283	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't need financ. assist.	spVocTrain
ts15284	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - other reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you have to pay for the current semester?

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

24305c And how high are the tuition fees that you had to pay for the last semester?

For other payment frequency (e.g., trimester or monthly payment) please have it converted.

|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24146a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24121 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24148
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24121 =2) goto 24140

Variables		
t531011	Amount of tuition fees	spVocTrain

24146a What degree do you plan to pursue next in your current course of study?

Do not read the options aloud. For dual degree programs please record the higher education degree. If an unspecific Bachelor's degree, Master's degree or state examination is named in case of a university degree, please ask: "Did your Bachelor's/Master's degree lead to a teaching degree? Or: Was the state examination a teaching degree?" and select the applicable code.

Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146a = 29) goto 24147a
if (24146a = 7 to 19, -97, -98) goto 24147b

Variables		
ts15411	Intended higher education qualification	spVocTrain

24147b What number is your current study semester?

This refers to the number of semesters in your current degree program. This does not refer to any semesters you might have completed in another degree program, or any break semesters and internship semesters.

Number of study semesters: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 40

goto 24147Z

Variables		
ts15413	Number Study semesters (open)	spVocTrain

24132q How many weeks of internships did you do during your entire vocational training program?

If the target person hasn't done an internship, please enter 0.

|___|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 120

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15247	Duration internship	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24133
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 11, 15, 16) goto 24140
if (24148 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24196
if ((24148 = 2, -97, -98) & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

24196 And in which country were you then?

Please select from the list. In case of several countries, please record the place of residency that was the most important for the course of study.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24196 <> -96) goto 24198
if (24196 = -96) goto 24197

Variables		
ts15294_g1R	1st country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15294_g2R	1st country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

24198 Did you also stay in another country for study purposes?

If TP indicates to have been in another country, enter 2nd country here. Otherwise use button "No 2nd country". Please select from the list. In case of several countries, please enter the stay abroad that was the second most important for the course of study.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
no 2nd country [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24198 <> -96) goto 24140
if (24198 = -96) goto 24199

Variables		
ts15295_g1R	2nd country stay abroad	spVocTrain
ts15295_g2R	2nd country stay abroad (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Was it planned to end the course or training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24133 Was it planned to end the vocational training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Course/training program with qualification or certificate of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete the course/training program until the end or did you leave it early?

Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)

24134 Did you complete the vocational training program until the end or did you leave it early?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15217	End of course/training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140 = 1) & (24111 <> 15, 16)) goto 24141
if (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) goto 24144a
if ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) OR (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16)) goto 24134Z

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24141 Which civil service examinations did you do?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24141 What kind of qualification did you earn?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐

IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24141 = 28, 29) goto 24143
if (24141 = -6, 21) goto 24134Z
if (24141 = 1 to 6, 22, 24 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24144
if (24141 = 7 to 19) goto 24144b
if (24141 = 20) goto 24144a

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 9, 10, 17, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15219	Completion of vocational qualification	spVocTrain

24144 With what overall grade did you complete your training?

An approximate final grade is sufficient. Have points and percentages (if possible) converted into a grade by the target person.

|___| , |___| Final grade

no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24134Z
if (h_abE6 = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24132r
if (h_abE6 = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24132t

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

24144a With what overall grade did you complete your doctorate?

Do not read the options aloud!

Summa cum laude/with honors/excellent [0]	☐
Magna cum laude/very good [1]	☐
Cum laude/good [2]	☐
Satis bene/satisfactory [3]	☐
Rite/sufficient [4]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
t724501	Grade Doctorate	spVocTrain

24144b What was the overall grade - or eventually scores - when you completed your higher education program?

If points are given, e.g. for legal practitioner, press the "Points specified" button and enter the number of points in the next question. A zero before the decimal point is possible, e.g. 0.7.

|___| , |___| Final grade

Points specified [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 6.0

if (24144b = -93) goto 24144c
if (24144b <> -93) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15414	Grade Course of study	spVocTrain

24144c (What was the total score you completed your studies with?)

Score: |___|___| , |___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 99.9

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15415	Score academic degree	spVocTrain

24132r What was your ending salary at your vocational training program? We mean your net pay, the money you were paid for the last month of your program.

|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132r >= 0) goto 24134Z
if (24132r = -97, -98) goto 24132s

Variables		
ts15248	Training salary_end	spVocTrain

24132s	**Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:**
less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24134Z	

Variables		
ts15249	Training salary_end_2	spVocTrain

24132t	**Did you have to pay fees at the end of your training?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24132t = 1) goto 24132u *if (24132t = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132g*	

Variables		
ts15250	School_fee_end	spVocTrain

24132u	**Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?**
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.	
|___|___|___|___| euros	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	
goto 24132g	

Variables		
ts15251	School_fee_2_end	spVocTrain

24132g Did your training program include a probationary internship after completing the school part of the program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132g = 1) goto 24132h
if (24132g = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15238	Work experience_probationary internship	spVocTrain

24132h How long does this internship last?

e.g. 4 months; half a year; please convert data into months

|___|___| months

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 24

goto 24132v

Variables		
ts15239	Company-based internships_probationary internship_duration	spVocTrain

24132v How was or is it for you? Have you already completed the probationary internship, are you currently doing it, will you start it in the near future or will you not do it?

already completed [1]	☐
currently doing [2]	☐
start in the near future [3]	☐
will not do it [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15252	Company-based internships_probationary internship_plans	spVocTrain

24140a	**Did you end the vocational training program/higher education program early or did you stay to the end but not earn the qualification?**
ended prematurely [1]	☐
Stayed to the end but did but not graduate [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24140a1
if (24140a = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24140a2
if (24140a = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10)) goto 24140b3
if (24140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15253	Termination time	spVocTrain

24140a1	**Have you been dismissed, have you quit your training yourself or have you quit your training in mutual agreement?**
Termination by company [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a1 = 1) goto 24140a4
if (24140a1 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19
if (24140a1 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15254	Termination Dual vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a2 How did that happen? Did the school let you go, did you quit yourself or did you mutually agree to end it?	
Termination by school [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by both sides [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24140a2 = 1) goto 24140a12 *if (24140a2 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19* *if (24140a2 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z*	

Variables		
ts15255	Termination School-based vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a4 Was your vocational training terminated because the business closed or moved to another location?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15256	Termination Vocational training: termination company: company closure/relocation	spVocTrain

24140a1 Did the school terminate the training program because it closed? 2	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15257	Termination Vocational training: termination by school	spVocTrain

24140a19	**A training can be terminated for various reasons. Please tell me for each of the following reasons whether it applies to you.** **I have terminated my training** **… because I had received or have the prospect of a new training position.**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a42	

Variables		
ts15258	Termination by the apprentice: other training position	spVocTrain

24140a42	**[NCS] … because you were having problems with other people in the vocational training program, such as trainers, teachers, colleagues or other trainees?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a32	

Variables		
ts15263	Termination by the apprentice: conflicts	spVocTrain

24140a32	**[NCS] … because the vocational training was too difficult?**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a34	

Variables		
ts15260	Termination by the apprentice: too demanding	spVocTrain

24140a34	[NCS] … because it wasn’t your dream job or because the job was different than you had imagined?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a35	

Variables		
ts15261	Termination by the apprentice: dream job	spVocTrain

24140a35	[NCS] … because you weren’t being taught enough of what you were actually supposed to be learning in the vocational training.
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a27	

Variables		
ts15262	Termination by the apprentice: quality	spVocTrain

24140a27	[NCS] … because you were dissatisfied with the money you were making in the vocational training program or might earn in the future?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a43	

Variables		
ts15259	Termination by the apprentice: financial reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or pregnancy?**

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140a43 **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15264	Termination by the apprentice: personal reasons	spVocTrain

24140b3 **A higher education program can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience.**

Did you end the higher education program … because you did not pass the examinations?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b4	

Variables		
ts15420	Termination by the student: examinations not passed	spVocTrain

24140b4 **[NCS] … because the course requirements were too high?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b5	

Variables		
ts15421	Termination by the student: course requirements too high	spVocTrain

24140b5 [NCS] … because you lost interest in the subject?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b6	

Variables		
ts15422	Termination by the student: no interest in the subject	spVocTrain

24140b6 [NCS] … because the organization of the higher education program was poor?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b7	

Variables		
ts15423	Termination by the student: lack of course organization	spVocTrain

24140b7 [NCS] … because there was a lack of support from lecturers?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b8	

Variables		
ts15424	Termination by the student: no support from lecturers	spVocTrain

24140b8 [NCS] … because you had wrong expectations in relation to the higher education program?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b11	

Variables		
ts15425	Termination by the student: wrong expectations	spVocTrain

24140b1 [NCS] because you had financial difficulties? 1	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b9	

Variables		
ts15426	Termination/interruption reasons: financial problems	spVocTrain

24140b9 [NCS] … because you were not interested in the professions that the higher education program leads to?	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140b10	

Variables		
ts15427	Termination by the student: no professional interest	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses, pregnancy or family duties?

Condition: if (20103 = 1)

24140b10 [NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the higher education program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or family duties?

This refers to everything that has to do with the personal circumstances of the students.

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15428	Termination by the student: personal reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 What civil service examination did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to earn?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐

Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28, 29) goto 24147
if (24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) goto 24147Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16, -97, -98) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 6 to 10, -97, -98) 29: anderer Hochschulabschluss (z.B. kirchliche Prüfung, künstlerisches Examen)
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, 17, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15221	Vocational training qualification sought	spVocTrain

Beginn einmalige Nach- bzw. Vorerhebung von Integrationsitems für Aufsatzepisoden

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

24350 Please tell me again in which profession exactly you are doing this training. Please give me the exact name as it appears in your vocational training contract, for example.

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

24350 Please tell me again in which profession exactly you did this training. Please give me the exact name as it was in your vocational training contract, for example.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) goto 24351
if (20101P28 = 5 & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24353
if (20101P28 = 5 & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24354Z

Variables		
ts15591_g1	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g2	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g3	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g4	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g5	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g6	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g7	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g9	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g14	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15591_g16	Professional/specialization title - follow-up survey (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

24351 For some vocational trainings it is possible to complete either a regular or a simplified theoretical part. Is the theoretical part simplified in your vocational training?

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

24351 For some vocational trainings it is possible to complete either a regular or a simplified theoretical part. Was the theoretical part simplified in your vocational training?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24352
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24353

Variables		
ts15550	Voc. train. with simpl. theory - follow-up survey for follow-up episodes	spVocTrain

24352	How satisfied were you with the support provided to you during your vocational training? Please answer the question on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you were ‚completely unsatisfied' and ‚10' means that you were ‚completely satisfied'. You can modify the degree of satisfaction with the numbers between 0 and 10.
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24354Z	

Variables		
ts15559	Subjective assessment support - follow-up survey for completed episodes	spVocTrain

24353	Have you received support accompanying your vocational training at any time during your vocational training?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20101P28 = 5) goto 24354Z *if (20101P28 = 1 to 4, 8) goto 24354*	

Variables		
ts15551	Assistance dur. voc. train. - pre-survey for current follow-up episodes	spVocTrain

24354	Have you received any of the following forms of support during your vocational training?		
[0]		☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]	
1: Supportive and remedial teaching	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
2: More time in examinations	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
3: Easier tasks in examinations	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
4: Therapeutic measures, e.g. physiotherapy	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
5: Psychological support	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
6: Other support	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
none of it	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
refused	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐	☐	
if (24354(intbb11_nach_06) = 1) goto 24354a *if (24354(intbb11_nach_06) = 0) goto 24354Z*			

Variables		
ts15552	Support during voc. training - pre-survey episodes	spVocTrain
ts15553	Support during training More examination time – pre-survey episodes	spVocTrain
ts15554	Support during training Easier tasks – pre-survey episodes	spVocTrain
ts15555	Support during training Therapeutic measures – pre-survey episodes	spVocTrain
ts15556	Support during training Psychological support – pre-survey episodes	spVocTrain
ts15557	Support during training Other – pre-survey episodes	spVocTrain

24354a Which other support have you received during your vocational training?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24354Z

Variables		
ts15558_O	Support during training, open – pre-survey for ongoing episodes	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24103 = 3 & ALL(24104 = 2))

24149A Did you start a vocational training or a degree program that leads to vocational qualification or a degree since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((24103 = 2 OR (24103 = 3 & ANY(24104 = 1))) & (24111 = 1 to 5, 11 - 14, 17, -97, -98))

24149A Did you start an additional vocational training or a degree program that leads to vocational qualification or a degree since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((24103 = 2 OR (24103 = 3 & ANY(24104 = 1))) & (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16))

24149A Did you start an additional degree program or a vocational training that leads to vocational qualification or a degree since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

autoif (24103 = 3) h_abart = 1

Variables		
ts15101	Intro Vocational training 11	spVocTrain

BEGINN der Externenprüfungsschleife

24161 What professional qualification have you obtained? Please tell me the exact title.

Please record the information given by the person precisely.

_____

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 24162

Variables		
ts15301_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocExtExam

24162 When did you acquire this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24164

Variables		
ts1530m	Date of external examination (month)	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	Date of external examination (year)	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this qualification in Germany or abroad?

Please assign according to the current territorial status! In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training was done.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166
if (24164 = 2) goto 24165

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam
ts15302_g1	External examination in Germany/abroad (edited)	spVocExtExam

24165 In which country did you obtain this qualification?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24165 <> -96) goto 24166
if (24165 = -96) goto 24165a

Variables		
ts15303_g1R	Country of external examination	spVocExtExam
ts15303_g2R	Country of external examination (aggregated)	spVocExtExam

24166 Which leaving qualification have you obtained?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate (craft certificate), dual vocational education [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐

Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
Diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
First state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
other higher education qualification (e.g., ecclesiastical examination, artistic examination) [29]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
No leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24166 = 28, 29) goto 24167 *if (24166 = 1 to 27, -6, -97, -98) goto 24171*	

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24171	

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

BEGINN der Ausbildungsepisodenschleife

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
if (24103 = 2, 4) goto 24111 *if (24103 = 3) goto 24103P1* *autoif (30300 <> 4 & 24101a < 24109) 24103 = 2* *autoif (30300 <> 4 & 24101a >= 24109) 24103 = 3* *autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 2)

24111 Please tell me what type of vocational training that was.

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111 What kind of training was/is that?

Apprenticeship (skilled worker training, dual vocational training; administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]	☐
Training at a school of public health [2]	☐
Training at a Berufsfachschule (school-based or full-time school-based) [3]	☐
Training at another Fachschule (including specialist subject teacher) [4]	☐
Master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training (also engineering schools) [5]	☐
Course of study at an administration and business academy (VWA) [6]	☐
Course of study at a Berufsakademie, cooperative state university [7]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences of public administration [8]	☐
Course of study at a university of applied sciences (university of applied sciences of public administration) [9]	☐
Course of study at a university [10]	☐
Medical specialist training (Medical residency) [11]	☐
a training course in preparation for a civil service examination [12]	☐
a training course with an association or a chamber (IHK course) [13]	☐
a course to obtain a license (welder's, forklift or taxi driver's licence, network administrator) [14]	☐
Doctorate [15]	☐
Habilitation [16]	☐
another training [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1, 3, 5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, -97, -98) goto 24116
if (24111 = 2, 4) goto 24113
if (24111 = 6 to 10) goto 24114
if (24111 = 17) goto 24112

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training	spVocTrain

24113	If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?	
In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.		
one year [1]		☐
two years [2]		☐
three years [3]		☐
more than three years [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24116		

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24114	Was / Is this a dual degree program, where you had / have to do a vocational training?	
This does not include courses of study that lead to two degrees.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22106a = 0) goto 24115 *if (22106a = 1, 2) goto 24116*		

Variables		
ts15204	dual degree program	spVocTrain

24115 How did you obtain your entitlement to study at an institution of higher education?	
Special examination for talented students (Immaturenprüfung, examination to establish university eligibility for persons without university entrance qualification) [1]	☐
as a professionally qualified person [2]	☐
Eligibility test (for art colleges, sports universities and music colleges) [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116	

Variables		
ts15205	Entitlement to study at an institution of higher education	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24118 From when to when did you do this training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24118 From when to when did you study this main major/ these majors?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24118 From when to when did you work for your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24118 From when to when did you work for your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24118 From when to when did you work to become this medical specialist?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24118 From when to when did you attend this class or training course?

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if ((24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98) & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you do this vocational training?)

Condition: if ((24111 = 6 to 10) & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you study this/these major subject(s)?)

Condition: if (24111 = 15 & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you do your doctorate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 16 & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you habilitate in this subject?)

Condition: if (24111 = 11 & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you do your medical residency?)

Condition: if ((24111 = 12 to 14) & (24103 = 2, 4))

24119 (Until when did you attend this training course?)

Condition: if ((24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98) & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you do this vocational training?

Condition: if ((24111 = 6 to 10) & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you study this subject combination?

Condition: if (24111 = 15 & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you work towards your doctorate in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 16 & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you work towards your habilitation in this subject?

Condition: if (24111 = 11 & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you do your medical residency?

Condition: if ((24111 = 12 to 14) & 24103 = 3)

24119 Until when did you attend this training course?

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 24120Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24120 Are you currently still doing this vocational training program?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24120 Are you still studying this subject/these subjects?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24120 Are you currently working toward your doctorate?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24120 Are you currently working for your habilitation?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24120 Are you currently still doing your medical residency?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24120 Are you currently attending this class or training course?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24120Z

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Ongoing of vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1)

24121 Is/was the training company for your vocational training in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 2 to 4)

24121 Is/was the Berufsfachschule or Fachschule in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10, 15, 16)

24121 Is/was the higher education institution or academy in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 5, 11 to 14, 17, -97, -98)

24121 Is/was the vocational training institution in Germany or abroad?

In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training took place.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24121 = 1) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training in Germany or abroad	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127 Do/did you do this training full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24127 Do/did you study this/these subject(s) full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24127 Do/Did you do your doctorate full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24127 Are you working/did you work for your habilitation mainly or additionally, e.g. in addition to a job or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24127 Do/did you do the medical residency full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127 Do/did you do the course/training course full-time or part-time, e.g. alongside employment or unemployment?

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1) goto 24128
if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17) goto 24133
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if ((24111 = 2 to 11, 15, 16, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training primary or secondary activity	spVocTrain

24132 How many persons are/were employed at this company?	
Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent (s).	
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135 *if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24140*	

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of training company	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the course, or is/was neither intended?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24133 Do/did you intend to obtain a final certificate or a confirmation of participation upon completing the vocational training, or is/was neither intended?

Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24135
if (h_dauertan > 1 & 24133 = 1) goto 24140
if (h_dauertan > 1 & (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98)) goto 24134

Variables		
ts15216	Training/course with final certificate or confirmation of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24134 Did you complete this course or did you end it prematurely?

Condition: if (24111 = 17)

24134 Did you complete this vocational training program or did you end it prematurely?

participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

Variables		
ts15217	Completion of course/training course	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24140 Did you successfully complete this vocational training?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course of study?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24140 Did you successfully complete this medical specialist training at the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24140 Did you successfully complete this course or training course?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24140 Did you successfully complete this doctorate in the end?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24140 Did you successfully complete this habilitation in the end?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24135

autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 15) 24141 = 20
autoif (24140 = 1 & 24111 = 16) 24141 = 21
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 15) 24146 = 20
autoif ((24140 = 2, -97, -98) & 24111 = 16) 24146 = 21

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24144 What was your overall grade for this vocational training program?

|___| , |___| Final grade

No grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)

24146 Which civil service examination do/did you want to take?

Condition: if (24111 <> 12)

24146 What type of qualification did you want to obtain?	
Do not read the options aloud.	
completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [2]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
other type of leaving certificate of a Fachschule [4]	☐
master craftsman's/craftswoman's diploma [5]	☐
technician certificate [6]	☐
Diploma [7]	☐
Bachelor [8]	☐
Master [9]	☐
Diploma from a university of applied sciences (Dipl (FH)) [10]	☐
diploma from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor (in teaching) [12]	☐
Bachelor (not in teaching) [13]	☐
Master (in teaching) [14]	☐
Master (not in teaching) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
first state examination (in teaching) [17]	☐
first state examination (not in teaching) [18]	☐
Second/third state examination [19]	☐
doctorate [20]	☐
habilitation [21]	☐
medical specialist [22]	☐
civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐

IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28) goto 24147
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan > 1) goto 24148
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & (24121 = 1, -97, -98) & h_dauertan = 1) goto 24148Z
if ((24146 = 1 to 27, -97, -98) & 24121 = 2) goto 24148Z

if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief, duale Ausbildung, (DDR: Facharbeiterbrief)
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 5: Meisterbrief
if (24111 <> 6 to 12, 15, 16) 6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 7: Diplom
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 8: Bachelor
if (24111 = 6 to 9, -97, -98) 9: Master
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 10: Fachhochschuldiplom (Dipl(FH))
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 11: Universitätsdiplom
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 12: Bachelor Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 13: Bachelor (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 14: Master Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 15: Master (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 16: Magister
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 17: Erstes Staatsexamen Lehramt
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 18: Erstes Staatsexamen (ohne Lehramt)
if (24111 = 10, 17, -97, -98) 19: Zweites/Drittes Staatsexamen
if (24111 = 15, 17, -97, -98) 20: Promotion
if (24111 = 16, 17, -97, -98) 21: Habilitation
if (24111 = 11, -97, -98) 22: Facharzt
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 23: Laufbahnprüfung für den einfachen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 12, -97, -98) 26: Laufbahnprüfung für den höheren Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15305_O	Aspired vocational qualification	spVocExtExam

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148 Did you complete this training at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 6 to 10)

24148 Did you complete this course of study at least one month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 15)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your doctorate abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 16)

24148 Did you do at least one month of your habilitation abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 11)

24148 Did you complete this medical residency with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148 Did you complete this course/training course for at least one month abroad?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24148Z

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training done abroad for at least one month	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24103 = 3 & ALL(24104 = 2))

24149A Have you started (or continued) vocational training since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE>, e.g. a vocational training, an educational training at a Fachschule or Berufsfachschule, a higher education program or working towards a doctorate?

Condition: if (24103 = 2 OR (24103 = 3 & ANY(24104 = 1)))

24149A Other than this vocational training, have you started (or continued) a further vocational training since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE>, e.g. a vocational training, an educational training at a Fachschule or Berufsfachschule, a higher education program or working towards a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z
if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B

autoif (24103 = 3) h_abart = 1

Variables		
ts15101	Intro Vocational training 11	spVocTrain

BEGINN der Externenprüfungsschleife

24162 When did you get this qualification?

to month	|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
year	|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 24164	

Variables		
ts1530m	End month External examination	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	End year External examination	spVocExtExam

24164 Did you obtain this vocational qualification in Germany or abroad?

In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training took place.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166 *if (24164 = 2) goto 24165*	

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam

24166 What leaving qualification did you obtain?

Qualification as a [commercial, operational, commercial, agricultural], journeymen - or assistant's certificate, dual vocational education and training, (GDR: Skilled worker's certificate) [1]	☐
Leaving qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a commercial school [3]	☐
Other type of leaving certificate of the Fachschule [4]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Diplom from a university of applied sciences (Dipl(FH)) [10]	☐
Diplom from a university [11]	☐
Bachelor's degree for teaching post [12]	☐
Bachelor's degree (not for teaching post) [13]	☐
Master's degree for teaching post [14]	☐
Master's degree (not for teaching post) [15]	☐
Magister [16]	☐
First state examination for teaching post [17]	☐
First state examination (not for teaching post) [18]	☐
Second or third state examination [19]	☐
Award of a doctorate [20]	☐
Habilitation [21]	☐
Medical specialist [22]	☐
Civil service examination for the subclerical class [23]	☐
Civil service examination for the clerical class [24]	☐
Civil service examination for the executive class [25]	☐
Civil service examination for the administrative class [26]	☐
IHK (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) examination [27]	☐
Other leaving qualification [28]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24166 = 28) goto 24167
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & (24164 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 24170
if ((24166 = 1 to 6, 10 to 27, -6, -97, -98) & 24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167 What kind of qualification was that?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24170
if (24164 = 2) goto 24171

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24170 Were you, for preparation for the external examination, abroad for at least one month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24171

Variables		
th28370	External examination preparation done abroad for at least one month	spVocExtExam

43bFehlAB – Fehltage AB

43203 On how many days in the last two months did you miss your vocational school and work approximately because you were ill?

Please enter "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were actually ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate."

|___|___| days

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43204

Variables		
t523004	Days absent due to illness VT	pTargetCATI

43204 And on approximately how many days did you skip vocational school and work in the last two months?

|___|___| Days

Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 62

goto 43206

Variables		
t518001	Truancy Total - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

43206 Sometimes one skips individual classes, but goes to other classes on that day. How many individual classes have you skipped in the last two months?

|___|___|___| Lessons

Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 199

goto 43206Z

Variables		
t518002	Truancy School Single lessons - Vocational training	pTargetCATI

22AS_in - Schuleingangssteuerung

22003Z	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.	
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23100Z (Modul E68P_23BV)		

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

BEGINN der Schulepisodenschleife

22103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]		☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]		☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]		☐
[0]		☐
if (22103 = 2, 4) goto 22108 *if (22103 = 3) goto 22103P1* *autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a < 22107) 22103 = 2* *autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a >= 22107) 22103 = 3* *autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4*		

Variables		
ts11400	Episode mode	spSchool

22108 Was that a school in Germany?

Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification (i.e. school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule, Mittlere Reife, entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), Abitur).

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 1) goto 22109
if (22108 = 2) goto 22112
if (22108 = -97, -98) goto 22114

Variables		
ts11103	School attendance in Germany?	spSchool
ts11103_g1	School attendance in Germany? (edited)	spSchool

22109 Can you tell me the place or the municipality in which this school is/was located?

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22109 <> -96, 1011) goto 22114
if (22109 = 1011) goto 22111b
if (22109 = -96) goto 22110

Variables		
ts11202_g1	Municipality of school (West/East)	spSchool
ts11202_g2R	Municipality of school (Federal state)	spSchool

22112 In which country was the school located?

Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22112 = -96) goto 22113
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22114
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118

Variables		
ts1120s_g1R	Country of school	spSchool
ts1120s_g2R	Country of school (aggregated)	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 <> 2))

22114 What kind of school did you attend there? (Was it an elementary school, a Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium, or something else?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22114 Which kind of school did you attend there? Please indicate the corresponding German school type.

Orientation stage <<also test or remedial level, e.g. in Mecklenburg and Western Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate>> [2]	☐
Hauptschule [4]	☐
Realschule [5]	☐
Joint Haupt- and Realschule, also Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule and Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [6]	☐
Gymnasium, also Kolleg [8]	☐
Gesamtschule, including integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special needs school, including special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school to acquire a general school-leaving certificate, e.g. Fachoberschule [13]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22114 = 2 to 5, 11 to 12) OR 22108 = 2) goto 22118
if ((22114 = 6, 10) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117b
if ((22114 = 8, 13, 14) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22115
if ((22114 = -97, -98) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117

autoif (22114 = 2) 22121 = 1

Variables		
ts11204	Type of school	spSchool

Condition: if (22114 = 14)

22115 What type of school was that exactly?

Condition: if (22114 = 13)

22115 What type of vocational school was that?

Condition: if (22114 = 8)

22115 What type of Gymnasium was that exactly?

if (h_etappe = 8) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification. if (h_etappe = 6) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification. "Other vocational Gymnasium" includes all types of !!vocational!! Gymnasium e.g. with agricultural, biotechnological, nutritional or social scientific orientation, !!but not!! commercial Gymnasium and technical Gymnasium. These are coded extra.

School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22115 = 2, 8 to 10, 14 to 17, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a
if ((22115 = 1, 3 to 7, 11 to 13, 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22118
if ((22115 = 10, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if ((22115 = 1 to 9, 11 to 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118
if (22115 = -96) goto 22116

if (22114 = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (22114 = 8) [Schulliste B]

Variables		
ts11205	Type of school (request)	spSchool

22116 This school is not on our list. Please exactly name the type of school one more time so we can put it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a

Variables		
ts11206_O	Other type of school	spSchool

22116a	In order to be able to attend a specific course of education or a particular school, several years of professional experience or a completed vocational training program are sometimes required. Did you also have to satisfy requirements of this kind in order to attend your current school?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22115 = 10, 19 to 27, -96) goto 22117 *if (22115 = 2, 8, 9, 14 to 17) goto 22118*		

Variables		
ts11224	Vocational school Admissions requirement	spSchool

22117	Was this a training program in which you also had the opportunity to do vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22118		

Variables		
ts11207	Integrated vocational training course	spSchool

22117b	What branch did you attend there?	
Please read the answer options aloud. If the respondent states that there is/was no separation into school tracks (yet), please use the BUTTON.		
Hauptschule [1]		☐
Realschule [2]		☐
Gymnasium branch [3]		☐
no separation into school branches [-20]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22118		

Variables		
ts11225	School branch Comprehensive school /SmB	spSchool

22118 From when until when did you attend this school?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 22119

Variables		
ts1111m	Start date School episode, month	spSchool
ts1111y	Start date School episode, year	spSchool
ts1111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spSchool

Condition: if (22103 = 2,4)

22119 (Until when did you attend this school?)

Condition: if (22103 = 3)

22119 Until when did you attend this school?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 22114 <> 2) goto 22121
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 22114 = 2) goto 22133aZ
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 22120

autoif (22119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (22119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (22119 > 0 & 22119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (22119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (22119 = -5) 22120 = 1
autoif (22119 = -5) 22119 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1112m	End month School episode	spSchool
ts1112y	End year School episode	spSchool
ts1112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spSchool

22120 Are you still attending this school today?

yes, I still attend this school [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22114 <> 2) goto 22121
if (22114 = 2) goto 22133aZ

autoif (22120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
tf1112c	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool
tf1112c_g1	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22121 Do you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or apprenticeship/vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

22121 Did you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or vocational training?

if (h_etappe = 6) << MBy full-time is meant that the school is attended full-time; by part-time is meant that the school is attended part-time.>>

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 22129

Variables		
ts11208	Full-time/part-time employment	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire there?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 22108 = 2)

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22122 Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire there? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving qualification – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Special needs school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
Other qualification [7]	☐
No school-leaving certificate was intended [-6]	☐
Without any qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22108 = 2) goto 22126
if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22133
if (22122 = 4) goto 22123
if (22122 = 5) goto 22124
if (22122 = 7) goto 22125
if (22122 = -5) goto 22129
if (22122 = -6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11209	School-leaving qualification	spSchool

22123 Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11210	Type Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22124 Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11211	Type Abitur	spSchool

22126	**Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?**
If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133aZ	

Variables		
ts11213	Recognition of school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22129 Which school-leaving qualification do you want to acquire?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22129 Which school-leaving qualification did you want to acquire?

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & 22108 = 2)

22129 Which school-leaving qualification did you want to acquire? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving qualification – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Special needs school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
Other qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22129 = 4) goto 22130
if (22129 = 5) goto 22131
if (22129 = 7) goto 22132
if (22129 = 1 to 3, 6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11214	Aspired school-leaving qualification	spSchool

22131 Would that have been a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11216	Type Intended Abitur	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

22133 What was your approximate overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

22133 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

if (h_etappe = 6) One decimal place allowed in the response. If only the score is known, then press "only score known". If no overall grade available, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___| Grade

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133 = -93) goto 22133a
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
tf11218	Final grade Leaving certificate	spSchool

22133a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if ((22122 = 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133f
if ((22122 <> 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11226	Points on school-leaving certificate	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133b What was your last half-year grade in mathematics?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade 1 plus as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93] ☐

no grade assigned [-6] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133b <> -93) goto 22133d
if (22133b = -93) goto 22133c

Variables		
ts11227	Last half-year grade Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22133d

Variables		
ts11228	Last half-year points Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133d What was your last half-year grade in German?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade 1 plus as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ
if (22133d = -93) goto 22133e

Variables		
ts11229	Last half-year grade German	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22122 = 4, 5) goto 22133f
if (22122 <> 4, 5) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11230	Last half-year points German	spSchool

22133f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list. A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133f > 0) goto 22133h
if (22133f = -96) goto 22133g
if (22133f = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11231	1st Abitur subject	spSchool

22133g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133h

Variables		
ts11251_O	1st Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133h > 0) goto 22133j
if (22133h = -96) goto 22133i
if (22133h= -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11232	2nd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133j

Variables		
ts11252_O	2nd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133j > 0) goto 22133l
if (22133j = -96) goto 22133k
if (22133j = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11233	3rd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133l	

Variables		
ts11253_O	3rd Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133l > 0) goto 22133n *if (22133l = -96) goto 22133m* *if (22133l = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*	

Variables		
ts11234	4th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133n	

Variables		
ts11254_O	4th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133n = -96) goto 22133o
if (22133n <> -96) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11235	5th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133o This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11255_O	5th Abitur subject, open	spSchool

22133p What was your professional specialization?	
Business and administration [1]	☐
Nutrition and home economics [2]	☐
Technology [3]	☐
Health and social work, nursing [4]	☐
Design, art [5]	☐
Agriculture, farming [6]	☐
Media, media design, communications [7]	☐
Color technology and interior design [8]	☐
Biotechnology [9]	☐
another focus [10]	☐
there was no specialization [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133p = 10) goto 22133q *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133Z* *if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133r*	

Variables		
ts11236	Vocational focus in school	spSchool

22133r Did you also have practical training in addition to the theoretical lessons? This means, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshops, training kitchens or student offices, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133r = 1) goto 22133s *if (22133r = 2, -97, -98) goto 22133t*	

Variables		
ts11237	Practical lessons	spSchool

22133s And how much time did you spend in this practical coursework?

Please read the answer options aloud.

very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22133t

Variables		
ts11238	Time spent in practical training	spSchool

22133t At some vocational schools, the practical part of the training takes the form of an internship in a company, a social facility or in a firm. What was that like in your course of education? Did you complete an internship during this time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133t = 1) goto 22133u
if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p <> -93) goto 22133v
if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p = -93) goto 22133Z

Variables		
ts11239	Vocational school Internship	spSchool

22133u For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (22133p <> -93) goto 22133v
if (22133p = -93) goto 22133Z

Variables		
ts11240	Vocational school Internship duration	spSchool

22133v	In your opinion, how much insight did you gain into your chosen vocation by attending this vocational school?	
Please read the answer options aloud.		
none at all [1]		☐
rather little [2]		☐
rather much [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22133Z		

Variables		
ts11241	Insight professional field	spSchool

22134	During the period from <22118> to <22119>, did you attend a school in a country outside Germany for at least one month?	
Short attendance at partner schools should not be recorded.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22103 = 2) goto 22105 *if (22103 = 3 & 22107 = 22101a & (22101P1 = 0, 2) & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) =< 50)) goto 22105* *if (22103 = 3 & 22107 = 22101a & (22101P1 = 1 OR (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 50))) goto 22134Z* *if (22103 = 3 & 22107 < 22101a) goto 22134Z* *if (22103 = 4) goto 22134Z*		

Variables		
ts11219	School attendance abroad for at least one month	spSchool

Beginn Schleife zuerkannter Schulabschluss

22142 Did you obtain this school-leaving qualification in Germany?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22144 *if (22142 = 2) goto 22143*	

Variables		
ts11300	Awarded qualification in Germany?	spSchoolExtExam
ts11300_g1	Awarded qualification in Germany? (edited)	spSchoolExtExam

22143 In which country did you obtain your school-leaving qualification?	
Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22143 = -96) goto 22143a *if (22143 <> -96) goto 22144*	

Variables		
ts11301_g1R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam
ts11301_g2R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification (aggregated)	spSchoolExtExam

22144 When did you achieve or be awarded this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 22145

autoif (22144 = -5) 22144 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1130m	Date month qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam
ts1130y	Date year qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam

Condition: if (22142 = 1, -97, -98)

22145 And which school-leaving qualification did you acquire and/or were you awarded?

Condition: if (22142 = 2)

22145 And what school-leaving qualification did you acquire and/or were you awarded? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving qualification – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Special needs school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
Other qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147
if (22145 = 4) goto 22145a
if (22145 = 5) goto 22145b
if (22145 = 7) goto 22145c
if ((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22145 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11302	Awarded school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam

22145a Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11303	Awarded type of Fachhochschulreife	spSchoolExtExam

22145b Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11304	Awarded type of Abitur	spSchoolExtExam

22145c What is the name of this other school-leaving qualification?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22146
if ((22142 = 1, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22147

Variables		
ts11305_O	Awarded other school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam

22145d Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?

If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22146

Variables		
ts11306	Recognition of awarded school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchoolExtExam

22147 What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?

One decimal place is allowed. If only the score is known, press the button "only score known". If there is no overall grade, please indicate the grade average.

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147 = -93) goto 22147a
if (22147 <> -93) goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11308	Final grade Leaving certificate (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147a And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147b

Variables		
ts11309	Points on school-leaving certificate (awarded school-leaving qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147b <> -93) goto 22147d
if (22147b = -93) goto 22147c

Variables		
ts11310	Last half-year grade Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

goto 22147d

Variables		
ts11311	Last half-year points Mathematics (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147d What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade "1 plus" as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 = 4, 5)) goto 22147f
if (22147d <> -93 & (22145 <> 4, 5)) goto 22146
if (22147d = -93) goto 22147e

Variables		
ts11312	Last half-year grade German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147e And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22145 = 4, 5) goto 22147f
if (22145 <> 4, 5) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11313	Last half-year points German (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147f What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?

Please select 1st subject from the list. A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147f > 0) goto 22147h
if (22147f = -96) goto 22147g
if (22147f = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11314	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147g This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147h

Variables		
ts11324_O	1st Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147h (And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147h > 0) goto 22147j
if (22147h = -96) goto 22147i
if (22147h= -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11315	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147i This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147j

Variables		
ts11325_O	2nd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147j (And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147j > 0) goto 22147l
if (22147j = -96) goto 22147k
if (22147j = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11316	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147k This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147l

Variables		
ts11326_O	3rd Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147l (And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22147l > 0) goto 22147n
if (22147l = -96) goto 22147m
if (22147l = -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11317	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147m This subject does not feature on our list Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22147n	

Variables		
ts11327_O	4th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22147n (And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22147n = -96) goto 22147o *if (22147n <> -96) goto 22146*	

Variables		
ts11318	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification)	spSchoolExtExam

22147o This subject does not feature on our list. Please give me the exact name of the subject again so that I can include it on our list.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22146	

Variables		
ts11328_O	5th Abitur subject (awarded qualification), open	spSchoolExtExam

22146	(Beyond the qualifications you have already mentioned), have you acquired another general school-leaving certificate or have been awarded one since <20101P3> (for example, by taking an external examination or by reaching grade 11 of the Gymnasium [upper secondary school]?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22147Z		

Variables		
ts11307	Intro awarded leaving qualifications	spSchoolExtExam

22106a	[AUTO] Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtained in Germany	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]		☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]		☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]		☐
[0]		☐
goto 22137Z		
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & 22108 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2 *autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1* *autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & 22142 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2* *autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1*		

Variables		
tf11105	Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany	pTargetCATI

26ET - Erwerbstätigkeiten

[AUX] under 21 and no completed vocational training	
under 21 and no vocational training [1]	☐
21 and older or completed vocational training [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23913	under 21 and no completed vocational training	spEmp

[AUX] Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf23915	Respondent studied since the time of the last interview	pTargetCATI

BEGINN der Erwerbstätigkeitsepisodenschleife

[AUX] Source of episode	
Emp general [1]	☐
Employment as formal vocational training [2]	☐
Side-Emp [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
Follow-up episode with updating [6]	☐
Follow-up episode with updating [7]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23910	Origin of episode	spEmp

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current employment	
Currently employed [1]	☐
Concluded occupation [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23901	Auxiliary variable Current employment	spEmp

[AUX] Employment type	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23911	Auxiliary variable: type of employee	spEmp

[AUX] Automatically generates episode	
not automatically generated [0]	☐
automatically generated in previous episode [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23902	Auxiliary variable: automatically generates episode	spEmp

26103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (26103 = 2, 4) goto 26109
if (26103 = 3) goto 26103P1

autoif (30300 <> 1 & 26101a < 26108) 26103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 1 & 26101a >= 26108) 26103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 1) 26103 = 4

autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26105 = 1) h_etepi = 1
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26106 = 1) h_etepi = 2
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26107 = 1) h_etepi = 3
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216a(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 1
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216b(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 2
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216c(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 3
autoif (26103 = 3) h_etepi = 6
autoif (26103 = 4) h_etepi = 4

autoif (26108 = 1 OR (h_etepi = 2, 3, 4) h_etauto = 0
autoif (26108 > 1 & h_etepi = 1 & 26183a(n-1) <> 2) h_etauto = 0
autoif (26108 > 1 & h_etepi = 1 & 26183a(n-1) = 2) h_etauto = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 6) h_etauto = 0

autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26122 = 26123(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26160 = 26160(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26161 = 26161(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26162 = 26162(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26163 = 26163(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26164 = 26164(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26166 = 26166(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26167 = 26167(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26168 = 26168(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26169 = 26169(n-1)

Variables		
ts23550	Episode mode	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 2, 3) & 26108 = 1)

26109 Let's start with the first job you had since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>. Please tell me what occupation this was!

Condition: if (h_etepi = 4 OR 26108 > 1)

26109 Please tell me what occupation this was!

Ask for exact professional title or job title. Please e.g. not "mechanic", but "precision mechanic or motor mechanic"; not "teacher", but "Gymnasium teacher for history". If it concerns temporary work, ask about the predominant professional activity with the same temporary employment agency!

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26109 <> -97, -98) goto 26110
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etstud = 1) goto 26108a
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etstud = 0) goto 26111Z

autoif (h_etepi = 2) 26111 = 8

Variables		
ts23201_g1	Professional title (KldB 1988)	spEmp
ts23201_g2	Professional title (KldB 2010)	spEmp
ts23201_g3	Professional title (ISCO-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g4	Professional title (ISCO-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g5	Professional title (ISEI-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g6	Professional title (SIOPS-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g7	Professional title (MPS)	spEmp
ts23201_g8	Professional title (EGP)	spEmp
ts23201_g9	Professional title (BLK)	spEmp
ts23201_g14	Professional title (ISEI-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g15	Professional title (CAMSIS)	spEmp
ts23201_g16	Professional title (SIOPS-08)	spEmp

26108a Is this a job that you began during your higher education program?

Jobs that start during the semester break are also student jobs. Jobs that are started during the interruption of studies (e.g. semester of leave) or after completion of studies are not student jobs.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26108a = 1) goto 26190
if (26108a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26111Z

Variables		
ts23256	Student job or other job	spEmp

26190 To what extent did this job have anything to do with this course of study in terms of subject matter and content?

Read the answer options aloud.
This refers to the course of study during which you did this job.

to no or very little extent [1]	☐
to a small extent [2]	☐
to a fair extent [3]	☐
to a high extent [4]	☐
to a very high extent [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26111Z

Variables		
ts23257	Relation/relevance to studies (student employment)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etstud = 0)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Volontariat, a trainee program or a probationary year?

Condition: if (h_etstud = 1)

26111a Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Voluntariat, a trainee program, a a probationary year or a position as a student assistant?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111a = 1) goto 26118
if (26111a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26122

Variables		
ts23250	Professional status Short version	spEmp

26111 What professional status did or do you have there?

Read the options aloud. Regular and professional soldiers are civil servants, but should nevertheless be assigned to category 4. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee, also employee in public service [2]	☐
Civil servant, also judge, excluding soldiers [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed person [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Employment as preparation for a profession, e.g., internship, Volontariat, Referendariat, student assistant [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 = 1 to 4) goto 26112
if (26111 = 5) goto 26113
if (26111 = 6, 7) goto 26121a
if (26111 = -97, -98) goto 26116
if (26111 = 8) goto 26118

1: Arbeiter/in
2: Angestellte/r, auch Angestellte/r des öffentlichen Dienstes
3: Beamter/Beamtin, auch Richter/in, außer Soldaten
4: Zeit-/Berufssoldat/in
if (h_etauto = 0) 5: Selbständige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 6: Mithelfende/r Familienangehörige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 7: Freie/r Mitarbeiter/in
8: Erwerbstätigkeit zur Vorbereitung auf einen Beruf, z.B. Praktikum, Volontariat, Referendariat, studentische Hilfskraft

Variables		
ts23203	Professional status	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 = 1)

26112 What professional status did or do you have there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 2)

26112 What kind of job was or is it exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 3)

26112 In which civil service category were or are you there exactly?

Condition: if (26111 = 4)

26112 In what rank were or are your regular or professional soldier?

Read the options aloud. For work abroad: What professional status in Germany does roughly correspond to this job?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
skilled worker, journeyman/journeywoman [12]	☐
supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, construction foreman/forewoman [14]	☐
low-skill occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified occupation, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
highly qualified occupation or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
industrial or plant foreman/forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class from inspector up to and including administration official or senior administration official, school teacher at elementary school, Hauptschule or Realschule [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
military team rank [40]	☐
non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26112 <> 23) goto 26116
if (26112 = 23) goto 26117

if (26111 = 1) 10: ungelernte/r Arbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 11: angelernte/r Arbeiter/in, Teilfacharbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter/in, Geselle/Gesellin
if (26111 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in
if (26111 = 1) 14: Meister/in, Polier/in
if (26111 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer/in
if (26111 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter/in, technische/r Zeichner/in
if (26111 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur/in, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter/in, Abteilungsleiter/in
if (26111 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor/in, Geschäftsführer/in, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (26111 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent/in bis einschl. Hauptsekretär/in bzw. Amtsinspektor/in
if (26111 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor/in bis einschl. Amtsrat/-rätin bzw. Oberamtsrat/-rätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer/in
if (26111 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter/in, z.B. Lehrer/in ab Studienrat/-rätin, Regierungsdirektor/in
if (26111 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (26111 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (26111 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (26111 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral

Variables		
ts23204	Exact professional status	spEmp

26116 Were or are you in an executive position?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26116 = 1) goto 26117
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26119
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4)) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26123

Variables		
ts23212	Management position	spEmp

26117 How many employees report/reported to you?

"Report to you" means that you have management responsibility for these people.

0 employees [0]	☐
1-2 employees [1]	☐
3-9 employees [2]	☐
10 or more employees [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26119
if ((26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26121a
if (h_etauto = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4)) goto 26121a
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26123

Variables		
ts23213	Management position: Number employees	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job (or a work opportunity) or none?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

26119 Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job or a work opportunity or none?

ABM job [labor market measure job] [1]	☐
One-euro-job or work opportunity [2]	☐
none of it [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26119 = 1, 2) goto 26121a
if (26119 = 3, -97, -98) goto 26120

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: ABM-Stelle
if (h_etappe = 6) 1: Arbeitsbeschaffungsmaßnahme (ABM)
2: Ein-Euro-Job bzw. Arbeitsgelegenheit
3: nichts davon

Variables		
ts23215	Employment in the 2nd job market	spEmp

26120 Did you work as a temporary or contract worker then?

If TP does not know if he/she is a temporary worker, enter code 2. Every temporary worker knows that exactly! In case of uncertainty: Temporary work is also called subcontracted work or personnel leasing. In case of temporary work, you are employed by a temporary employment agency that lends you to companies. So you do your work for other companies. Temporary work is therefore a permanent employment relationship in which the places of employment change frequently. This also refers to employment in a personnel service agency.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26120 = 1) goto 26121a
if (26120 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26121

Variables		
ts23216	Temporary work	spEmp

26121 Did you work as a seasonal worker then?

If TP doesn't know whether he/she is a seasonal worker, enter code 2. Every seasonal worker knows it for sure! In case of uncertainty: Seasonal workers are defined as persons who are only employed at certain times of the year, e.g. harvest workers during harvest period, maids during the tourist high season or lift helpers in winter sports areas.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23217	Seasonal work	spEmp

26118 What type of work do/did you perform here?	
Volontariat [traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing] [1]	☐
Preparatory service or vicariate [2]	☐
Trainee program [3]	☐
Probationary year [4]	☐
Pharmaceutical internship [5]	☐
Position as a student assistant at a higher education institution or a research institute [7]	☐
Position as a student assistant/student employee in a company [8]	☐
(Other) internship [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26122

autoif (26111 = 8) 26179 = 1

1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 0) 2: Referendariat bzw. Vikariat
3: Traineeprogramm
4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 0) 5: pharmazeutisches Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 0) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 0) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
if (h_etkurz = 1 & h_etstud = 1) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
9: (anderes) Praktikum

Variables		
ts23214	Type of vocational training occupation	spEmp

26113 Were you self-employed in a freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect or self-employed in agriculture or another area?	
self-employed in a freelance profession, such as physician, lawyer, architect [1]	☐
self-employed farmer [2]	☐
other self-employed individual or entrepreneur [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26115

Variables		
ts23209	Field of self-employment	spEmp

26115 What kind of self-employment was that in the beginning?

Read the options aloud.

Self-employment subsidized through start-up grant [3]	☐
Non-subsidized self-employment [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23211	Type of self-employment in the beginning	spEmp

26121a [AUTO] Type of employee

Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (h_etauto = 0 & h_etepi <> 6) goto 26122
if (h_etauto = 1 OR h_etepi = 6) goto 26123

autoif ((26111 = 1 to 4, -97, -98) & (26119 <> 1, 2) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)) 26121a = 1
autoif (26120 = 1 OR 26121 = 1) 26121a = 2
autoif (26111 = 8 OR (26119 = 1, 2)) 26121a = 3
autoif (26111 = 5, 6, 7) 26121a = 4

autoif (26121a) h_ettyp = 26121a

Variables		
ts23251	Type of employee	spEmp

Condition: if (((h_ettyp = 1) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4)) OR h_etkurz = 1)

26122 From when until when did you have this profession with the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you work as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this seasonal work? If you have ever discontinued this work for at least an entire season, then we would like to record only the period up until this discontinuation.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this ABM job [labor market measure job]?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you have this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this work as a self-employed person?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122 From when until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0

26122 From when until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this Referendariat or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you have this position as a student assistant?

Condition: if ((26118 = 9, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122 From when until when did you do this internship?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 3)

26122 From when until when did you have this this side job?

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 26123

Variables		
ts2311m	Start Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2311y	Start Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8)

26123 [NCS] (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 6)

26123 [NCS] And when did you end this?

Condition: if (h_etauto = 1)

26123 Until when did you have this profession with the same employer?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1 OR h_etkurz = 1 OR (h_ettyp = . & 26118 = .)) & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you have this profession with the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you work as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this seasonal work? If you have ever discontinued this work for at least an entire season, then we would like to record only the period up until this discontinuation.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when until when did you have this position within a job creation scheme?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you have this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this work as a self-employed person?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 Until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this Referendariat or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you have this position as a student assistant?

Condition: if (26118 = 9 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 Until when did you do this internship?

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR h_etswitch = 1) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26128
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 26124

autoif (26123 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26123 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (26123 > 0 & 26123 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (26123 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (26123 = -5) 26124 = 1
autoif (26123 = -5) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1) h_akt = 2
autoif ((h_etepi = 1, 2) & h_ettyp <> 7 & h_akt = 1) h_episk = 1
autoif ((h_etepi <> 1, 2) OR h_ettyp = 7 OR h_akt = 2) h_episk = 2

Variables		
ts2312m	End Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2312y	End Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26124 Do you still do seasonal work?

Condition: if (26121 <> 1)

26124 And do you still do this today?

yes [1]	☐
no, finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR h_etswitch = 1) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26128
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130

autoif (26124 = 1) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1) h_akt = 2
autoif ((h_etepi = 1, 2) & h_ettyp <> 7 & h_akt = 1) h_episk = 1
autoif ((h_etepi <> 1, 2) OR h_ettyp = 7 OR h_akt = 2) h_episk = 2

Variables		
ts2312c	Ongoing of employment episode	spEmp
ts2312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spEmp

26125 If you think back to the time you started this employment in <26122>, did you work part-time or full-time?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0)) goto 26126
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1) goto 26128

Variables		
ts23218	Working hours at beginning	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2, 3) & 26121 <> 1 & h_etkurz = 0)

26126 How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 4 OR h_etkurz = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26126 How many hours per week was your average working time in the season at the beginning of your job, i.e. in <26122>?

if (h_etkurz = 0) Two decimal places are allowed! In case of teachers, trainee teachers, not the teaching load, but the whole working time is meant. if (h_etkurz = 1) Two decimal places are allowed!

|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if (26126 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26127
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26128
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130

Variables		
ts23219	Contractual/actual working time at the beginning of employment	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26128 And how is it today? Do you currently work full time or part time?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26128 What was the case when this position ended in <26123>? Did you work full-time or part-time back then?

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26121 = 1) goto 26130
if (26121 <> 1) goto 26129

Variables		
ts23221	Job volume at the end/today	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26129 How many hours per week is your current working time !!according to your contract!!?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26129 How many hours per week was your working time !!according to your contract!! at the end of your profession, i.e. in <26123>?

Two decimal places allowed! For teachers or trainee teachers: This does not mean the teaching workload, but the entire position.

|___|___|___|___|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26129 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26129a
if ((26129 < 51 OR 26129 = 95) goto 26130

Variables		
ts23119	Contractual working time currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26130 How many hours per week do you !!actually!! work currently?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26130 How many hours a week were you !!actually!! working at that job in <26123>? when it ended?

|___|___| , |___|___| Hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26133
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26140
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26147
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26147Z

Variables		
ts23223	Actual working time per week currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26133 Does it occur in your activity as <26109> that you work overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26133 Did it occur in your activity as <26109> that you worked overtime?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26133 = 1) goto 26134
if ((26133 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140
if ((26133 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23224	Overtime	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26134 Are you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26134 Were you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?

compensated through paid leave [1]	☐
partly compensated through paid leave/partly paid [2]	☐
paid [3]	☐
not compensated for [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_akt = 1) goto 26135
if (h_akt = 2 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140
if (h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23225	Type of compensation for overtime	spEmp

26135 What about last month? Did you work overtime last month?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26135 = 1) goto 26136
if ((26135 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140
if ((26135 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23226	Overtime last month	spEmp

26136	**How many hours overtime was that?**
|___|___| hours	
more than 90 hours [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 90	
if (h_etepi = 1 to 4) goto 26140 *if (h_etepi = 6) goto 26147*	

Variables		
ts23227	Number overtime hours in last month	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is generally required for pursuing this type of work?**
Condition: if (26120 = 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work?**
Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work as a seasonal worker?**
if (h_etappe = 8) Read the options aloud. if (h_etappe = 6) Read the options aloud until target person agrees.	
no qualification [1]	☐
a training on the job [2]	☐
a completed vocational training [3]	☐
a completed training at a Fachschule [4]	☐
a master craftsman's/craftswoman's certificate or technician certificate [5]	☐
a completed higher education qualification (university of applied sciences or university) [6]	☐
a doctorate or habilitation [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26141 *if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 1)) goto 26147*	

Variables		
ts23228	Type of required vocational training	spEmp

Fragen an neu aufgenommene Episoden

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as <26109>. Is there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a temporary worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26121 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a seasonal worker. Is there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as <26109>. Was there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a temporary worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26121 = 1)

26141 Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a seasonal worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your company?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26142

Variables		
ts23229	Further education in company: company agreement	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26142 Is there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26142 Was there a regular further education plan for the employees there?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26143

Variables		
ts23230	Further education in company: planning	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26143 Does your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26143 Did your company finance or provides classes or training courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26144

Variables		
ts23231	Further education in company: financing	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26144 Is there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26144 Was there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26145

Variables		
ts23232	Further education in company: responsible person	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26145 Did your former employer offer you a leave of work to attend training programs and courses?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26145 Did your former employer offer you a leave of work to attend training programs and courses?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26146

Variables		
ts23233	Vocational further education: offer leave of work	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26146 Has your current employer offered to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy, or otherwise support you financially?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26146 Did your former employer offer to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy or otherwise support you financially?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26147

Variables		
ts23234	Vocational further education: offer financial support	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 While working as <26109> from <26122> until today, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 While working as <26109> from <26122> until <26123>, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 During your work from <26122> until today, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147 During your work from <26122> until <26123>, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26147 While working as <26109>, have you attended training programs or courses since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until today, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26147 While working as <26109>, have you attended training programs or courses since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <26123>, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6)

26147 During your work from our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until today have you attended training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6)

26147 During your work from our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <26123> have you attended training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26147 = 1) goto 35100Z
if (26147 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26147Z

autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursherk = 26108
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26122 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 26122
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26122 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursende = 26123
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 26124
autoif (26147 = 1 & (26118 <> 1 to 5, 9) & (26119 <> 1, 2)) h_kursaktiv = 260
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 261
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 3) h_kursaktiv = 262
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 263
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 264
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 266
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 267
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 268
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 269

Variables		
ts23235	Attendance of training programs or courses	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Are you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 2)

26160 Were you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26160 Is your company located in Germany or abroad?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)

26160 Was your company located in Germany or abroad?

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26160 = 1) goto 26161
if (26160 = 2) goto 26164
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23236	Workplace in Germany/abroad	spEmp
ts23236_g1	Workplace in Germany/abroad (edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace is located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace was located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you are primarily assigned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 2)

26161 Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you were primarily assigned?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company is located?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)

26161 Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company was located?

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Municipality not in list [-96]	☐
Changing locations [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z
if (26161 = 1011) goto 26163b
if (26161 = -96) goto 26162

Variables		
ts23237_g1	Location of workplace (west/east)	spEmp
ts23237_g2R	Location of workplace (RS federal state)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26164 In what country is it?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26164 In what country was it?

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26164 = -96) goto 26165
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23239_g1R	Country of workplace	spEmp
ts23239_g2R	Country of workplace (aggregated)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company at which you work belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company at which you worked belong?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the company belong to which you are primarily deployed?

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the company belong to which you were primarily deployed?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does the client for which you primarily work belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did the client for which you primarily worked belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 1)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry does your company belong?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 2)

26166 To which sector or branch of industry did your company belong?

Ask exactly whether production company, wholesale or retail industry, what kind of service, the type of business. E.g. not industry, but electrical industry; not industry, but retail industry; not public service, but hospital. By company we mean the local business unit.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 <> 5, 6) goto 26167
if (26111 = 5, 6) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23240_g1	Economic sector (WZ 2008)	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 2)

26167 Did you work in the public sector then?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & h_akt = 1)

26167 Do you primarily work in the public sector?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))

26167 Did you primarily work in the public sector then?

In case of uncertainty: In case of employment in the public sector, the employer is usually the municipality, the county, the district or a federal or state authority. Public service includes, for example, the social welfare office, youth welfare office or tax office, schools or public hospitals.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) goto 26168
if (h_ettyp = 1, 3) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23241	Public sector	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26168 How many different companies did you work for as a temporary worker between <26122> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26168 How many different companies were you employed by as a seasonal worker between <26122> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26168 How many different clients have you worked for as a freelancer between <26122> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & h_etepi = 6

26168 How many different companies did you work for as a temporary worker between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26168 How many different companies were you employed by as a seasonal worker between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_etepi = 6)

26168 How many different clients did you work for on a freelance basis between <20101P3 (intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

If necessary, let respondent estimate.

|___|___|___| Number companies

not employed in any company [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1)) goto 26169
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & 26103P12 = 1 & 26103P13 = 2) goto 26180
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & (26103P12 <> 1 OR 26103P13 <> 2) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & (26103P12 <> 1 OR 26103P13 <> 2) & h_akt = 2) goto 26184

Variables		
ts23242	Number of companies employed at	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, are employed in this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, were employed in this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, work there (approximately)?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked there (approximately)?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees do you have in your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)

26169 How many employees did you have in your company (at the end)?

Read out the options only if necessary. By company we mean the local business unit. Click "no employees" only for self-employed individuals who have no employees in their business except of themselves.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 1, 2) goto 26179
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 2) goto 26184
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 2) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23243	Company size	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as <26109>. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26179 Let' s get back to your job as temporary worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26179 Let's return to your work as a seasonal worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?

Probationary and training period does not count as temporarily.

limited [1]	☐
unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26179 = 1 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26180
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26182
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26183
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts23310	Time limit	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_akt = 1)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period since <26122>?

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_akt = 2)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period between <26122> and <26123> ?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 6 & h_akt = 1)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 6 & h_akt = 2)

26180 Has this position been converted into a permanent employment in the period between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26180 = 1) goto 26181
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26182
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26201
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26183
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23320	Permanent contract	spEmp

26181 When was the position converted from a fixed-term to a permanent position?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26183
if (h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26216Z
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts2332m	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp
ts2332y	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp

26182 When does your contract expire? Please tell me the month and year.

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 26201

Variables		
ts2333m	Future duration of limitation (month)	spEmp
ts2333y	Future duration of limitation (year)	spEmp

26183	**Now let us turn to the end of your position as <26109> in <26123>. Did you assume another position !!with this employer!! directly afterwards?**

if (h_etappe = 6) We do !!not!! mean a vocational training with the same employer, but rather another occupation.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etepi = 1 & 26183 = 1) goto 26183a
if ((h_etepi = 3, 4, 6) OR (h_etepi = 1 & (26183 = 2, -6, -97, -98))) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23244	Subsequent employment with the same employer	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26184 **At the end of this employment as a temporary worker in <26123>, did you receive a takeover offer from one of your employing companies?**

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26184 **At the end of this employment as a seasonal worker in <26123> have you received a takeover offer from an employer?**

Condition: if (26118 = 1)

26184 **At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this Volontariat?**

Condition: if (26118 = 2)

26184 **At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this Referendariat or vicariate?**

Condition: if (26118 = 3)

26184 **At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this trainee program?**

Condition: if (26118 = 4)

26184 **At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this probationary year?**

Condition: if (26118 = 5)

26184 **At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this pharmaceutical internship?**

Condition: if (26118 = 7, 8)

26184 **At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company/higher education institution where you were a student assistant?**

Condition: if (26118 = 9)

26184 **At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this internship?**

Condition: if (26118 = -97, -98)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company?

Condition: if (26119 = 1)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this ABM job [labor market measure job]?

Condition: if (26119 = 2)

26184 At the end of this employment in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you did this one-euro-job/had this work opportunity?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26184 = 1) goto 26185
if (26184 = 2, -6, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23245	Takeover offer at the end of employment	spEmp

26185 Did you accept this offer?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26216Z

autoif (26185 = 1 & h_etepi = 1) 26216a = 1

Variables		
ts23246	Takeover offer accepted	spEmp

Fragen zur aktuellen Erwerbstätigkeit

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 0)

26201 How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? Please enter the amount you received !!after!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 1)

26201 How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? We mean only the money you that was actually paid to you in the last month.

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26201 Please estimate your current monthly profit !!after!! taxes for your work as <26109>.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26201 >= 0 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26205
if ((26201 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26202
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23410	Net income, open	spEmp

26202 It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly net income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26202 = 1) goto 26203
if (26202 = 2) goto 26204
if (26202 = 3) goto 26216
if (26202 = -97, -98) goto 26205

Variables		
ts23411	Net income, split	spEmp

26203	Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?	
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]		☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23412	Net income, categories under 1,500 euros	spEmp

26204	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23413	Net income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26216	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23414	Net income, categories over 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 <> 5)

26205 And how high was your gross income last month for your work as a <26109>? Please enter the amount you have received !!before!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26205 Please estimate your current monthly pay !!before!! taxes for your work as <26109>.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 <> -97, -98)) goto 26206
if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 = -97, -98)) goto 26212
if (26205 = -97, -98) goto 26209

Variables		
ts23510	Gross income, open	spEmp

26209 It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly gross income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26209 = 1) goto 26210
if (26209 = 2) goto 26211
if (26209 = 3) goto 26217
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23511	Gross income, split	spEmp

26210	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros, or 1,000 euros and above per month?**	
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]		☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26210 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23512	Gross income, categories below 1,500 euros	spEmp

26211	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?**	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26211 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23513	Gross income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26217	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26217 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23514	Gross income, categories above 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 1)

26212 Does the amount that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 2)

26212 Does the gross income/profit before taxes that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if (26205 = -97, -98)

26212 Does this amount includes child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26212 = 1) goto 26213
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23521	Child benefit included in gross income	spEmp

26213 For how many children do you receive child benefits (child allowances, family allowances)?

Civil servants may receive family allowances even if they have no children. In this case, enter the number of children 0.

|___|___| Children

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23522	Number of children receiving child benefits	spEmp

26214a Did you receive a 13th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (26214a = 1) goto 26215a
if (26214a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23531	Special payment: 13th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215a How high was your 13th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23541	Special payment: 13th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214b Did you receive a 14th month salary from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214b = 1) goto 26215b
if (26214b = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23532	Special payment: 14th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215b How high was your 14th month's pay (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214c

Variables		
ts23542	Special payment: 14th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214c Did you receive Christmas bonus from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214c = 1) goto 26215c
if (26214c = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23533	Special payment: christmas bonus (yes/no)	spEmp

26215c How high was your extra Christmas bonus (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23543	Special payment: christmas bonus (gross)	spEmp

26214d Did you receive holiday pay from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214d = 1) goto 26215d
if (26214d = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23534	Special payment: holiday pay (yes/no)	spEmp

26215d How high was that extra holiday pay (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23544	Special payment: holiday pay (gross)	spEmp

26214e Did you receive a performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214e = 1) goto 26215e
if (26214e = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23535	Special payment: bonus, profit-sharing, gratification (yes/no)	spEmp

26215e How high was your performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23545	Special payment: bonus, profit sharing, gratification (gross)	spEmp

26214f Did you receive any other extra payments from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214f = 1) goto 26215f
if (26214f = 2, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23536	Special payment: other (yes/no)	spEmp

26215f	**How high was that extra payment (gross)?**
If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.	
|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999,999	
goto 26216Z	

Variables		
ts23546	Special payment: other (gross)	spEmp

26400	**In order to keep the following interview sections as short as possible, we would like to incorporate data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency) in Nuremberg into the analysis of this questionnaire. This includes, for instance, information relating to previous employment relationships, phases of unemployment, participation in training measures during unemployment as well as company characteristics. I would ask you to give your official consent for the transfer and incorporation of this data into the interview data. If this information is evaluated, we guarantee that it is done so in strict compliance with all data protection regulations and that no information is passed on to third parties. Your consent is, of course, voluntary. You can withdraw this consent at any time by informing the contact person at infas. Do you consent to the transfer of data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency)?**
Contact person's details, e-mail address and telephone number are included in the letter. *The informed consent is of great importance for the evaluation of the study, therefore please answer all questions of the target persons competently and confidently. Intensive knowledge of the data protection sheet is essential!*	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 26401Z	

Variables		
tx80401	Willingness: Merging data from federal employment agency	TargetMethods

43cFehlET – Fehltage ET

43302 On how many days in the last two months did you miss your work approximately because you were ill?

Please enter a "0" for no days of absence due to illness. If necessary "Here we are only interested in the days on which you were really ill, regardless of whether and when you presented a medical certificate. For several parallel jobs, please add up the days of absence for all jobs. If the employment has not yet lasted for two months, please indicate the days of absence for the duration up to now."

|___|___| days

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 43302Z

Variables		
t523006	Days absent due to illness - employed	pTargetCATI

27AL - Arbeitslosigkeit

[AUX] Auxiliary variable: Person is currently working

yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
t779001	Auxiliary variable: person is currently employed	pTargetCATI

Beginn der Arbeitslosigkeitsepisodenschleife

27103 [AUTO] Episode mode

Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (27103 = 2, 4) goto 27107
if (27103 = 3) goto 27103P1

autoif (30300 <> 8 & 27101a < 27106) 27103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 8 & 27101a >= 27106) 27103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 8) 27103 = 4

Variables		
ts25300	Episode mode	spUnemp

Condition: if (27106 = 1 & 27103 <> 4)

27107 From when to when were you unemployed for the first time?

Condition: if (27106 > 1 OR 27103 = 4)

27107 From when to when was that?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,000 - 9,999

goto 27108

Variables		
ts2511m	Start Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2511y	Start Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27103 = 1, 2, 4)

27108 (Until when were you unemployed?)

Condition: if (27103 = 3)

27108 Until when were you unemployed?

If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers: 21=Beginning of the year/Winter, 24=Spring/Easter, 27=Mid-year/Summer, 30=Fall, 32=End of the year

|___|___| until month

to date [-5]	☐
[0]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

to date [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,000 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 27109
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (27103 = 2, 4)) goto 27110
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 27103 = 3) goto 27112

autoif (27108 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (27108 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (27108 > 0 & 27108 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (27108 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (27108 = -5) 27109 = 1
autoif (27108 = -5) 27108 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2512m	End Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2512y	End Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27109	**Are you currently unemployed?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27103 = 2, 4) goto 27110
if (27103 = 3) goto 27112

autoif (27109 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2512c	Ongoing of unemployment episode	spUnemp
ts2512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 <> -97, -98)

27110 **Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment, i.e. in <27107>?**

Condition: if (27107 = -97, -98)

27110 **Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27110 = 1) goto 27111
if (27110 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27112

Variables		
ts25201	Unemployment was registered from the start	spUnemp

27111 Have you received unemployment benefits (including subsistence payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency at the very starting, that is in <27107>.

If ALG1 [unemployment benefit I] and ALG2 [unemployment benefit II] are paid, enter ALG1! The "unemployment benefit in case of vocational further education" is assigned to the unemployment benefit/maintenance allowance! Instead of employment office, you can also use the names "Agentur für Arbeit", "ARGE" or "job center".

unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV, Arbeitslosengeld 2) [2]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27112

Variables		
ts25202	Receiving unemployment benefits or assistance at start	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27112 Are you currently registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3)

27112 Were you eventually, i.e. in <27108 >, registered as unemployed or looking for work?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)

27112 Were you eventually registered unemployed or looking for work?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27112 = 1) goto 27113
if (27112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27114

Variables		
ts25203	Registered unemployment at present/at end	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

27113 Are you currently receiving unemployment benefits (including subsistence payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency.

Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)

27113 Have you received unemployment benefits (including maintenance payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency at the end, that is in <27108>.

unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV, Arbeitslosengeld 2) [2]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27114

Variables		
ts25204	Receiving unemployment benefits or assistance continuing/terminated	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment from <27107> until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))

27114 Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)

27114 Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27115

Variables		
ts25205	Number job applications	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Were you ever invited to an interview during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27115 Were you ever invited to an interview during your period of unemployment?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during your period of unemployment from <27107> until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27115 Have you every been to an interview during your period of unemployment until now?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)

27115 Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27115 = 1) goto 27116
if (27115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27117

Variables		
ts25206	Invitation to job interviews	spUnemp

27116 And how many interviews did you go to during this time?

Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number job interviews

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27117

Variables		
ts25207	Number job interviews	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <27107> to <27108> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <27107> until now which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period up until now which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)

27117 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now which you have not mentioned yet?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27118

Variables		
ts25208	Attendance of training courses/courses during unemployment	spUnemp

27118	**And during this time, did you participate in professional training and education programs or measures backed by the employment office (employment agency, job center), which you have not yet mentioned?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kurs = 1) goto 35100Z
if (h_kurs = 0) goto 27118Z

autoif (27118 = 1 OR 27117 = 1) h_kurs = 1
autoif ((27118 = 2, -97, -98) & (27117 = 2, -97, -98)) h_kurs = 0
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursherk = 27106
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & 27107 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 27107
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & 27107 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursende = 27108
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursdauertan = 27109
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursaktiv = 27

Variables		
ts25209	Participation in vocational training programs financed by the employment agency	spUnemp

BEGINN Querschnitt: Sozialkapital Arbeitsmarkt

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 0)

27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 1)

27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a different or another job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 0) goto 27202
if ((27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 1) OR (27201 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 27202Z

Variables		
th09211	Job search past 4 weeks	pTargetCATI

27202	If you were offered a job, would you be able to take on this offer within two weeks?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 27202Z	

Variables		
th09212	Availability	pTargetCATI

29KI - Kinder

29106	Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your children. Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you had a child, fostered a child or adopted a child?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29106 = 1) goto 29110Z *if (h_etappe = 6 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29160* *if (h_etappe = 8 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29107*	

Variables		
tf33101	Own children	pTargetCATI

BEGINN Kinderschleife

[AUX] Age of the child	
less than 5 persons [1]	☐
5 to 8 years [2]	☐
8 to less than 15 years [3]	☐
15 to less than 35 years [4]	☐
35 years or older [5]	☐
not assignable [-9]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts33103	Auxiliary variable: age of the child	spChild

29103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 29103a

autoif (29101a < 29110) 29103 = 2
autoif (29101a >= 29110) 29103 = 3

Variables		
ts33300	Episode mode	spChild

29112 When was <29111> born? Please state the month and year.

If TP only remembers age, please suggest the corresponding year of birth! If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29113

*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 1 to 12) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm)) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 21 to 32) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm) – 20) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) < 0 & 29112(kigebj) > 0) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 7) + 1*
autoif (29112(kigebj) < 0) h_kiamonat = -9

autoif (h_kiamonat < 60 & h_kiamonat > 0) h_kialter = 1
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 60 & h_kiamonat < 96) h_kialter = 2
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 96 & h_kiamonat < 180) h_kialter = 3
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 180 & h_kiamonat < 420) h_kialter = 4
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 420) h_kialter = 5
autoif (h_kiamonat = -9) h_kialter = -9

Variables		
ts3320m	Date of birth of child (month)	spChild
ts3320y	Date of birth of child (year)	spChild

29113 (And is <29111> male or female?)

Ask only in case of uncertainty!

male [1]	☐
female [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_eigkind = 1) goto 29114
if (h_eigkind = 0) goto 29119Z

Variables		
ts33203	Gender of the child	spChild

29114 Is <29111> your biological, adoptive or foster child?

biological child [1]	☐
Adoptive child [2]	☐
foster child [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29118

Variables		
ts33204	Biological, adoptive or foster child	spChild

29118 Have you lived with <29111> in one household since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29118 = 1) goto 29119Z
if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z
if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 1, 5)) goto 29157Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 1) goto 29126Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & (h_kialter = 1, 2)) goto 29123
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & (h_kialter = 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & h_kialter = 5) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33310	Lived in a household with a child	spChild

BEGINN Subschleife Zusammenlebendatierung

29300 [AUTO] Episode mode

Newly integrated episode in panel [2] ☐

Follow-up episode in panel [3] ☐

[0] ☐

goto 29119

autoif ((29103 = 3 & h_kistatPRE = 2) OR 29103 = 2) 29300 = 2
autoif (29103 = 3 & h_kistatPRE = 1, 3) 29300 = 3

Variables		
ts33307	Episode mode	spChildCohab

Condition: if (29119 = 1)

29119a Thinking about the time since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, from when to when did you live with <29111> in one household? If during this time, you lived with <29111> in one household several times, please indicate the first period of time!

Condition: if (29119 > 1)

29119a From when to when did you live in one household with <29111> the next time?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

Since the birth of the child [-5] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Since the birth of the child [-5] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29120

autoif (29119a = -5) 29119a = 29112

Variables		
ts3331m	Start date Living together Child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3331y	Start date Living together Child (year)	spChildCohab

Condition: if (29300 = 2)

29120 [NCS] (until when)

Condition: if (29300 = 3)

29120 Until when did you live in one household with <29111>?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 4) & 29120 <> -4) goto 29122Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 29121
if (h_dauertan = 3) goto 29122
if (29120 = -4) goto 29157Z

autoif (29120 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29120 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif ((29120 > 0 OR 29120(kizlendj) > 0) & (29120 < 20102(intm/intj) OR 29120(kizlendj) <= 20102(intj) & (29120(kizlendm) = -97, -98))) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (29120 = -4 OR (29120(kizlendj) = -97, -98)) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (29120 = -4) 29104 = 3
autoif (29120 = -5) 29121 = 1
autoif (29120 = -5) 29120 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts3332m	End date Living together Child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3332y	End date Living together Child (year)	spChildCohab

29121 Do you currently share a household with <29111>?

Yes, I am currently sharing a household with <29111> [1]	☐
no, living together ended in the interview month [2]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29121 <> -4) goto 29122Z
if (29121 = -4) goto 29157Z

autoif (29121 = 1) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29121 = -4) 29104 = 3

Variables		
ts3332c	Currently living together with child	spChildCohab

29123 Were you on parental leave since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> for <29111>?

TP can work 30 hours per week during parental leave. Parental leave exists since 2001. In case of uncertainties: Only employees (not self-employed, freelancers, 400 euro jobbers) with a sufficiently long period of employment are legally entitled to take parental leave.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29123 = 1) goto 29126Z
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 0) goto 29124
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 1 & (h_kialter = 1, 5)) goto 29157Z
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 1 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z

Variables		
ts33206	Parental leave, maternity leave, paternity leave taken for the child	spChild

29124 Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?	
Parental leave exists since 2001.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9) goto 29140Z *if (h_kialter = 1, 5) goto 29157Z*	

Variables		
ts33207	Possibility to take educational leave, maternity sabbatical, parental leave	spChild

BEGINN Subschleife Elternzeitdatierung

29400 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
[0]	☐
if (29400 = 2) goto 29126a *if (29400 = 3) goto 29126P1* *autoif (29103a < 29126) 29400 = 2* *autoif (29103a >= 29126) 29400 = 3*	

Variables		
ts33309	Episode mode	spParLeave

Condition: if (29126 = 1)

29126a From when to when did you (first) take parental leave for <29111>?

Condition: if (29126 > 1)

29126a From when to when did you next take parental leave for <29111>?

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| from month

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29127

autoif (29126a = -5) 29126a = 29112

Variables		
ts2711m	Start Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711y	Start Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2711y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (29400 = 2)

29127 [NCS] (until when)

Condition: if (29400 =3)

29127 Until when did you take parental leave for <29111>?

If another child is born during the parental leave, the parental leave ends with the birth of this child.
If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21=Beginning of the year/Winter,
24=Spring/Easter,
27=Mid-year/Summer,
30=Fall,
32=End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan2 = 2) goto 29128
if (h_dauertan2 = 1, 3, 4) goto 29129

autoif (29127 = -5) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (29127 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 2
autoif (29127 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 3
autoif (29127 = -97, -98) h_dauertan2 = 4
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29127 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29128 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712m	End Parental leave (year)	spParLeave
ts2712y	End Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2712m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2712y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29128 Are you still on parental leave for <29111>?	
yes, still on parental leave [1]	☐
no, parental leave finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29129

autoif (29128 = 1) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712c	Ongoing of parental leave	spParLeave
ts2712c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (29400 = 2 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4))

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education development during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <29126a> to <29127> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (29400 = 2 & h_dauertan2 = 1)

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <29126a> to the present which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (29400 = 3 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4))

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <29127> which you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (29400 = 3 & h_dauertan2 = 1)

29129 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to the present which you have not mentioned yet?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129=1) goto 35100Z
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29130
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z

autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 29
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursherk = 29110
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursherk2 = 29126
autoif (29129 = 1 & 29126a >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 29126a
autoif (29129 = 1 & 29126a < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursende = 29127
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 29128

Variables		
ts27103	Attendance of training courses/courses during parental leave	spParLeave

29129a Were you employed (again) directly after this parental leave, i.e. since <29127>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if 29129a = 1 goto 29129b
if 29129a = 2, -97, -98 goto 29130

Variables		
ts27104	Employment after parental leave	spParLeave

29129b	How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time directly after your reentry?

|___|___|___|___|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129b = 51 to 90, 94) goto 29129c
if (29129b < 51 OR 29129b = 95) goto 29129d

Variables		
ts27105	Contractual working time after reentry	spParLeave

29129d	Did you start working for the same employer that you worked for before your parental leave again?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
not employed before parental leave [3]	☐
self-employed before parental leave [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129d = 2) goto 29129e
if (29129d = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29130

Variables		
ts27106	Employment after parental leave, Change of employer	spParLeave

29129e	Did you have the opportunity to work for your old employer again?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29130

Variables		
ts27107	Voluntary employer switch	spParLeave

29140 Is <29111> currently working full-time, part-time, work on the side or is <29111> non-working?

In training (school, vocational training, studies) is not considered as employed. Part-time employment means less than 15 hours a week. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered to be in full-time employment.

full-time employed [1]	☐
part-time employed [2]	☐
in a side job [3]	☐
unemployed [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29140 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29143Z
if (29140 = 3, 4) goto 29140a

Variables		
ts33209	Employment Child	spChild

29140a What is <29111> currently doing mainly?

Do not read the specifications aloud. Please assign. Only if necessary: For example, is he/she in school or training, unemployed, housewife/husband or what is he/she currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
retraining, further education [10]	☐
on maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
housewife/househusband [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
child doesn't attend school yet [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29140a = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 to 15, -97, -98) goto 29143Z *if (29140a = 5) goto 29142* *if (29140a = 16) goto 29141* *if (29140a = 17) goto 29157Z*	

1: arbeitslos
2: Kurzarbeit
3: 1-Euro-Job, ABM, oder ähnliche Maßnahme der BA/Jobcenter oder ARGE
4: Altersteilzeit, unabhängig von welcher Phase
5: allgemeinbildende Schulausbildung
6: berufliche Ausbildung
7: Meister-/Technikerausbildung
8: Studium
9: Promotion
10: Umschulung, Fort- oder Weiterbildung
11: in Mutterschutz/Elternzeit
12: Hausfrau/Hausmann
13: krank/vorübergehend arbeitsunfähig
14: Rentner/in, Pensionär/in, (Vor-)Ruhestand
15: (freiwilliger) Wehr-/Zivildienst, Bundesfreiwilligendienst, Freiwilliges Soziales/Ökologisches/Europäisches Jahr
16: etwas anderes
if <h_kialter = -9> 17: Kind geht noch nicht zur Schule

Variables		
ts33210	Unemployment Child	spChild

29142a Does <29111> already goes to school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142a = 1) goto 29142
if (29142a = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33229	School enrollment already completed	spChild

29142 Which school does <29111> attend?	
Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage, also "Erprobungsstufe" [2]	☐
Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [3]	☐
Realschule [4]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- and Realschule (also a Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule Plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, middle school, dual Oberschule) [5]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [6]	☐
Waldorf school [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Special school/special needs school, also special needs center [9]	☐
Other school [10]	☐
Finished school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142 = 1 to 9, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29142 = 10) goto 29143
if (29142= -6) goto 29143Z

1: Grundschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe
if (h_kialter <> 2) 3: Hauptschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 4: Realschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 5: Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 6: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
7: Waldorfschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
9: Sonderschule/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
10: andere Schule

Variables		
ts33212	School type, child	spChild

29201	In our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, we noted <h_kischultPRE> as the highest general school-leaving qualification of <29111>.	
Target person does not contradict [1]		☐
Target person contradicts [2]		☐
[0]		☐

if (29201 = 1) goto 29202
if (29201 = 2) goto 29144

Variables		
ts33230	Episode update – highest school-leaving qualification Child 1	spChild

29202	Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, has <29111> acquired a (another) general school-leaving qualification?	
no (further) qualification obtained [1]		☐
(further) qualification obtained [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((29202 = 1, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146
if ((29202 = 1, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148
if ((29202 = 1, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29149Z
if (29202 = 2) goto 29144

Variables		
ts33231	Episode update – further school-leaving qualification Child	spChild

Condition: if (29103 = 2 OR 29201 = 2 OR h_kischul = -9 OR 29142 = -6)

29144 What is <29111> 's highest general school-leaving qualification at the moment?

Condition: if (29103 = 3 & 29202 = 2)

29144 Which (other) general school-leaving qualification did <29111> get in the meantime?

basic school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/Volksschule/8th grade POS / entrance qualification for a vocational school / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying/ qualified school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / secondary school-leaving qualification I –school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/ school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife/school-leaving qualification of a Realschule/ Wirtschaftsschule/ Fachschule/ Fachoberschule/ 10th grade POS/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a secondary school/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife/ leaving certificate of a Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general / subject-related higher education entrance qualification (Abitur / extended secondary school (EOS) 12th grade) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification of a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29149Z
if (29144 = 7) goto 29145

Variables		
ts33214	Highest school-leaving qualification Child	spChild

29146	What type of training is <29111> currently doing? (e.g., an apprenticeship, master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training, training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school], commercial school, school of public health, Fachschule or training as a civil service?)	
apprenticeship (administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]		☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [2]		☐
vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]		☐
vocational training at a school of public health [4]		☐
vocational training at a Fachschule [5]		☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [6]		☐
other training [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29146 =1 to 5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29146 = 6) goto 29156
if (29146 = 7) goto 29147

Variables		
ts33216	Vocational training Child	spChild

29148	Which educational institution is <29111> currently studying at? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29148 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29148 = 5) goto 29149

Variables		
ts33218	Study institution child	spChild

29203 We noted <h_kiausbsPRE> as <29111>'s highest professional qualification.

Target person does not contradict [1]	☐
Target person contradicts [2]	☐
[0]	☐

if (29203 = 1) goto 29204
if (29203 = 2) goto 29150

Variables		
ts33232	Episode update - Highest vocational qualification Child	spChild

29204 Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, has <29111> acquired a (another) vocational qualification?

no (further) qualification obtained [1]	☐
(further) qualification obtained [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29204 = 1, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29202 = 2) goto 29150

autoif (29204 = 1) 29150 = 29103P10
autoif (29204 = 1) 29151 = 29103P10a
autoif (29204 = 1) 29153 = 29103P11
autoif (29204 = 1) 29154 = 29103P12

Variables		
ts33233	Episode update – further vocational qualification Child	spChild

Condition: if (29103 = 2 OR 29203 = 2 OR h_kiausb = -9)

29150 What is <29111>'s highest vocational training qualification so far?

Condition: if (29103 = 3 & 29204 = 2)

29150 Which (other) vocational qualification did <29111> acquire in the meantime?

This refers, for example, to whether he/she has completed an apprenticeship or a Meister qualification or a degree, such as a diploma. Do not read the options aloud, assign entries. If no degree, but only an institution is named: Ask for degree. In case of degrees acquired abroad, have them classified: What would have roughly corresponded to this degree in Germany?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyperson's certificate, dual vocational education [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman certificate, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
certificate from a school of public health [4]	☐
certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
certificate from a Fachschule (also leaving qualification from the Fachakademie [type of school in Bavaria offering advanced vocational education and the possibility to obtain the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]) [6]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences (not specified) [14]	☐
university (not specified) [15]	☐
degree from a higher education institution (not specified) [16]	☐
in-company apprenticeship [17]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29150 = 1, 2, 4 to 6, 11, 17, -5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29150 = 3) goto 29156
if (29150 = 8, 9) goto 29154
if (29150 = 10) goto 29155
if (29150 = 12 to 16) goto 29153
if (29150 = 21) goto 29151

autoif (29150 = 10) 29154 = 4
autoif (29150 = 11) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33220	Highest vocational qualification child	spChild

29153	What type of qualification is that exactly, i.e. was that for example a Bachelor's degree, Diploma, Master's degree, Magister, state examination or Doctorate?	
Please do not read the options aloud.		
Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]		☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]		☐
Magister, state examination [3]		☐
Doctorate [4]		☐
other qualification [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((29153 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 29150 = 16) goto 29154
if (29153 = 3) goto 29155
if (29153 = 4) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 1 & (29150 = 12 to 15)) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 5) goto 29153a
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 14, 15)) goto 29155
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 12, 13)) goto 29157Z

autoif (29153 = 3 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4
autoif (29153 = 4 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33223	Type Higher education qualification Child	spChild

29154	At which educational institution did <29111> acquire this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, at a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]		☐
College of public administration [2]		☐
University of applied sciences [3]		☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]		☐
other institution [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29154 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 8 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 1, -97, -98)))) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 9 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 2, 5)))) goto 29155
if (29154 = 5) goto 29154a

Variables		
ts33225	Degree awarding institution Child	spChild

29155	Has <29111> completed a doctorate, or is he/she currently doing his/her doctorate?	
yes, doctorate completed [1]		☐
yes, doctorate ongoing [2]		☐
no [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33227	Doctorate Child	spChild

29156	Is/was this a civil service training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?
Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.	
subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 29157Z	

Variables		
ts33228	Type of civil service training Child	spChild

BEGINN Querschnitt Kinder

29160	[AUTO] Minor children in the home
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
[0]	☐
if (29160 = 1) goto 29161 *if (29160 = 2) goto 29163Z* *autoif (ANY((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 1* *autoif (NO((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 2*	

Variables		
t742003	Minor children in the household	pTargetCATI

29161 Considering everything, how many hours a day do you spend taking care of the child (ren) in your household on a typical weekday?

if (h_etappe = 6)
This refers to the TP's own (foster/adoptive) children, not siblings, who live with the TP in the same household.

|___|___| hours per day

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 24

goto 29162

Variables		
t744001	Time Childcare	pTargetCATI

29162 Is there someone in your personal environment who could stand in for you at short notice for three working days in a row to look after your children?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply (e.g. child is old enough) [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29163Z

Variables		
t744002	Help Childcare	pTargetCATI

29163 **We are also interested in how people help each other. The next questions are about help, especially care services you have provided for people in your environment. Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you taken care of/nursed a person privately or voluntarily due to bad health and/or have you regularly helped the person?**

We do not mean professional care activities, e.g. of nurses for the sick or elderly, as part of their professional activities.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29163 = 1) goto 29164
if (29163 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745001	Nursing last 12 months	pTargetCATI

29164 **How often have you provided this type of assistance since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?**

Read the options aloud. If the TP has provided more help at certain times, ask him/her to give the average for the last year.

daily or several times a week [1]	☐
once a week or several times per month [2]	☐
once a month or almost every month [3]	☐
less frequently [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29164 = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29165
if ((29164 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29166
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745002	Frequency care work	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (29164 = 1)

29165 For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance on a typical day since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

Condition: if (29164 = 2)

29165 For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance in a typical week since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

Condition: if (29164 = 3, 4)

29165 For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance in a typical month since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

If TP has provided more assistance at certain times, ask him/her to specify the average for the last year. Always round up to full hours.

|___|___|___| Hours

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 744

goto 29166

Variables		
t745003	Number of hours Care work	pTargetCATI

29166 Do you have someone in your personal environment who could replace you at short notice in the care of relatives or other persons?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) work colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745004	Help Care Surroundings	pTargetCATI

35KU - Kurse

35102 [AUTO] Module and activity	
Of this military service [251]	☐
Of this community service [252]	☐
This voluntary social, ecological or european year [254]	☐
This federal volunteer service [255]	☐
This volunteer military service [256]	☐
This international youth voluntary service [257]	☐
Of this activity [260]	☐
Of this traineeships [261]	☐
Of this trainee program [262]	☐
This probationary year [263]	☐
In this pharmaceutical internship [264]	☐
Of this internship [266]	☐
In this job-creation scheme position [267]	☐
Of this one-euro-job/this work opportunity [268]	☐
Of this Referendariat [269]	☐
Of this unemployment [27]	☐
Of this parental leave [29]	☐
Of this period spent as a housewife / househusband [306]	☐
Of this parental leave [307]	☐
This period of disability [308]	☐
This period of retirement [309]	☐
Of this holiday/this leave [310]	☐
This period [311]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 35103

autoif (h_kursaktiv) 35102 = h_kursaktiv

Variables		
t278000	Module and activity	spCourses

35104 [AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35105

autoif (h_kursstart) 35104 = h_kursstart

Variables		
t27800a	Start date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date episode (year)	spCourses

35105 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35106

autoif (h_kursende) 35105 = h_kursende

Variables		
t27800c	End date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date episode (year)	spCourses

35106 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 35107

autoif (h_kursdauertan) 35106 = h_kursdauertan

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

Condition: if (35106 = 1)

35107 Now I have a few questions about the training programs and courses that you attended during <35102(value label)>. How many training programs or courses have you attended from <35104> up to the present?

Condition: if (35106 <> 1)

35107 Now I have a few questions about the training programs and courses that you attended during <35102(value label)>. How many training programs or courses have you attended from <35104> to <35105>?

In case of questions: Courses that have started before this period but ended within this period should be included.

|___|___| Number of courses

no courses attended in this period [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (35107 > 0) goto 35108
if (35107 <= 0) goto 35120Z

Variables		
t271000	Number of attended training courses/courses	spCourses

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35108 How many hours did this course/training course last in total?

Condition: if (35107 > 1)

35108 If you combine this training courses and courses: How many hours in total did they last?

Have the total duration estimated if necessary! On request: Count also hours that were completed earlier than a year ago.

|___|___|___| hours(s)

hours and more [999]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 35109Z

Variables		
t271001	Total duration of training courses	spCourses

BEGINN der Kursschleife

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 = 1)

35110 What exactly was the subject of this classes/training courses? Please start with the class/training course, you have attended last during <35102(value label)>.

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 > 1)

35110 Now let's look at the class/training course, you attended before that. What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Record as detailed as possible; for global information such as "further vocational education", ask for specific content.

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35107 = 1) goto 35112
if (35107 > 1) goto 35111

autoif (35107 = 1) 35111 = 35108

Variables		
t272011_w1O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w1	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w2O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w2	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w3O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w3	Course content (course ID)	spCourses

35112 Are you still attending this course/course today?

yes, course is ongoing [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 35113
if (35112 = 1) goto 35114Z

Variables		
t271012_w1	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w2	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w3	Course is ongoing	spCourses

35113 Did you quit this course/training prematurely or participate until the end?	
quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 35114Z	

Variables		
t271013_w1	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w2	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w3	Course discontinued	spCourses

Beginn Wehrdienstepisodenschleife

25103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Newly integrated episode in panel [2]	☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Supplemented in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
if (25103 = 2, 4) goto 25108 *if (25103 = 3) goto 25103P1* *autoif (30300 <> 5 & 25101a < 25107) 25103 = 2* *autoif (30300 <> 5 & 25101a >= 25107) 25103 =3* *autoif (30300 = 5) 25103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts21300	Episode mode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25107 = 1 & 25103 = 2)

25108 We want to record each of these periods individually. Please start with the first one! What exactly did you first?

Condition: if (25107 > 1 OR 25103 = 4)

25108 What exactly did you do there?

Voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European Voluntary Service [4]	☐
Federal voluntary service [5]	☐
Voluntary military service [6]	☐
International youth voluntary service [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 25109

Variables		
ts21201	Type of military service episode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25109 From when until when did you complete the voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work or the European voluntary year?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25109 From when to when did you do your federal volunteer service?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25109 From when to when did you do your volunteer military service?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25109 From when until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25109 From when until when did you do this?

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 25110

Variables		
ts2111m	Start Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2111y	Start Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do a voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do the federal volunteers service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do the voluntary military service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?)

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (25103 = 3)

25110 Until when did you do <h_wdtypsPRE>?

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98)) goto 25112
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) <= 35)) goto 25113
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & (h_etappe = 6 OR (h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 35)))) goto 25114Z
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 < 25101a) goto 25114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 25111

autoif (25110 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (25110 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (25110 > 0 & 25110 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (25110 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (25110 = -5) 25111 = 1
autoif (25110 = -5) 25110 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2112m	End Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2112y	End Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)

25111 Are you still doing your military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25111 Are you still doing your community service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25111 Are you still doing your alternative service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25111 Do you still do a voluntary social year, ecological year or European voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25111 Are you still doing your federal volunteers service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25111 Are you still doing your voluntary military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25111 Are you still doing your international youth voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25111 Are you still doing this today?

yes, it is ongoing [1]	☐
no, completed [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 25112
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) <= 35)) goto 25113
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & (h_etappe = 6 OR (h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 35)))) goto 25114Z
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 < 25101a) goto 25114Z

autoif (25111 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2112c	Ongoing of military service episode	spMilitary
ts2112c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 Let us now turn to your further professional training during your voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work or your European voluntary year. Did you attend courses during this time, i.e., in the period from <25109> to <25110>, which you have not mentioned before?

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this federal volunteers service. Did you attend training courses or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training courses or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or courses during this time from <25109> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if ((25108 = -97, -98) & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112 **We now deal with your vocational training. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

Condition: if (25108 = 1 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this military service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 2 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this community service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110>> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this federal volunteers service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if ((25108 = -97, -98) & 25103 = 3)

25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25112 = 1) goto 35100Z
if (25112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 25112Z

autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursherk = 25107
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25109 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 25109
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25109 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursende = 25110
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 25111
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 251
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 252
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 254
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 255
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 256
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 257

Variables		
ts21202	Attendance of training courses/courses during military service	spMilitary

30X - Prüfmodul

30108 [AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

[0]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30109

Variables		
t27800a	Start date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date Episode (end)	spCourses

30109 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

[0]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30110

*autoif (epstm = 1 to 12) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) – epstm*
*autoif (epstm > 20) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj = ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 1*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98)) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98) & (ependj <> -97, -98)) epstdat = ependdat - 2
*autoif (ependm = 1 to 12) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) – ependm*
*autoif (ependm > 20) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & ependj = epstj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 12*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj <> -97, -98)) ependdat = epstdat + 2
autoif ((ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = -1

Variables		
t27800c	End date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date Episode (year)	spCourses

30110 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 30111

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

30X_out – X-Modul Ausgangssteuerung

[AUX] Abitur/Fachhochschulereife acquired in Germany (after check module)	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf30001	Abitur/Fachhochschulereife obtrained in Germany (after check module)	pTargetCATI

30604 [AUTO] TP has successfully completed a vocational training including the current wave.	
Vocational qualification available [1]	☐
no vocational qualification available [2]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 30608

autoif () 30604 = 20102P22
autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1) & 20102P22 <> 1) 30604 = 2

Variables		
tf30002	successfully completed a vocational training program including the current wave	pTargetCATI

30608 [AUTO] TP has successfully completed a higher education program including the current wave.	
degree available [1]	☐
no degree available [2]	☐
[0]	☐

if (h_ümkurz = 0) goto 30606
if (h_ümkurz = 1) goto 40100Z (Modul 40ÜM)

autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10))) 30608 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & (24111 = 6 to 10))) 30608 = 2

autoif () h_ümkurz = 0
autoif (NO(24120 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1) & NO((22114 = 10, 11) & 22120 = 1) & NO((22115 = 11 to 27) & 22120 = 1) & NO((24111 = 6 to 10) & 24120 = 1) & 30604 <> 1 & 30608 <> 1) h_ümkurz = 1
autoif ((h_abrc = 1 OR h_studrc = 1) & 30604 <> 1 & 30608 <> 1) h_ümkurz = 1

Variables		
tf30003	TP has successfully completed a higher education program including current wave.	pTargetCATI

40ÜM – Übergang Etappe 6

[AUX] Current status	
in vocational training [1]	☐
in transitional activity [2]	☐
other activity [3]	☐
course of study [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	current status	pTargetCATI

[AUX] Entitled to study and/or studying?	
no entitlement to study and not studying [1]	☐
Entitlement to study or studying [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40003	Entitled to study and/or studying?	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 4)

40192 **In the following we would like to know something about your way to university. Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> have you applied for a place at university? By this we mean applications directly to universities as well as applications to the Stiftung für Hochschulzulassung (SfH) or applications to universities abroad.**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1, 2, 3)

40192 **Since out last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>, have you applied for a place at university? By this we mean applications directly to universities as well as applications to the Stiftung für Hochschulzulassung (SfH) or applications to universities abroad.**

If TP is unsure about the term "Foundation for University Admissions": "The Foundation for University Admissions refers to the former central office for the allocation of study places (ZVS), or the application portal "Hochschulstart".

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40186

Variables		
tf40220	Study applied	pTargetCATI

40186 **Has anyone from the following groups of persons given you information and tips on study opportunities since our last interview?**

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: Your parents	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: Your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: other persons from your family or relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a test job	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐

7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
None of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Don’t know	☐	☐

if (40192 = 1) goto 40192a
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if ((40192 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40201Z

Variables		
t32459i	Retrospective social capital - Information Higher Education - Parents	pTargetCATI
t32459j	Retrospective social capital - Information Higher Education - Siblings	pTargetCATI
t32459k	Retrospective social capital - Information Higher Education - Relatives	pTargetCATI
t32459l	Retrospective social capital - Information Higher Education - Teacher gen. school	pTargetCATI
t32459m	Retrospective social capital - Information Higher Education - Internship/Job	pTargetCATI
t32459n	Retrospective social capital - Information Higher Education - Friends	pTargetCATI
t32459o	Retrospective social capital - Information Higher Education - Other	pTargetCATI

40192a Have you applied at a higher education institution abroad since <20101P3 (intmPRE/intjPRE)>?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40192b

Variables		
tf40221	Mobility Applications Study: abroad	pTargetCATI

40192b	**Which of the following types of higher education institutions have you applied to since our last interview?**	
[0]	☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: university (also university of art or music, university of pedagogy etc.)	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: university of applied sciences	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: cooperative state university	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: university of applied sciences for public administration	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: other type of higher education institution	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don’t know	☐	☐
goto 40193		

Variables		
tf40222	Type of higher education institution University	pTargetCATI
tf40223	Type of higher education institution University of applied sciences	pTargetCATI
tf40224	Type of higher education institution Cooperative state university	pTargetCATI
tf40225	Type of higher education institution Berufsakademie	pTargetCATI
tf40226	Type of higher education institution College of public administration	pTargetCATI
tf40227	Type of higher education institution Other higher education institution	pTargetCATI

40193 If you remember !!all!! your applications since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> think: How !!often!! did you apply for university study places?

If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do". If TP has not applied, then please enter 0.

Number applications: |___|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (40193 <> 0, -97) goto 40193b
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if ((40193 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40230	Number applications higher education	pTargetCATI

40193b For how many different study subjects or subject combinations did you apply since our last interview?

If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do"

Number study subjects: |___|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 200

goto 40197

Variables		
tf40250	Number study subjects applied for	pTargetCATI

40197 And how many different universities have you applied to since our last interview?

In case of questions: "This refers to higher education institutions to which you have applied directly." If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do".

Number of higher education institutions: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (40197 <> 0, -97) goto 40198
if (40197 = 0, -97) goto 40200

Variables		
tf40240	Number of higher education institutions	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40197 > 1 OR 40197 = -98)

40198 And of these higher education institutions: How many kilometers is it to the higher education institution that was furthest from your home at that time?

Condition: if (40197 = 1)

40198 How many kilometers is it from your place of residence at that time to this higher education institution?

Read the options aloud. If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do"

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40199

Variables		
tf40241	Mobility Applications Study: distance	pTargetCATI

40199 Would you have to relocate to study at this higher education institution?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40200

Variables		
tf40242	Mobility Applications Study: relocation	pTargetCATI

40200 How many admissions for study places have you received since <20101P3 (intmPRE/intjPRE)> in total?

If TP is unsure about admissions: "This refers to admission for the courses of study for which you have applied. If you could simply enroll, this does !!not!! count as admission". If TP has not obtained any admissions, please enter 0.

Admissions : |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40201
if (h_uestatus = 4) goto 40201a
if (h_uestatus = 2, 3) goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40243	Admissions Study places Number	pTargetCATI

40201 Are you planning to study after your vocational training?

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40201Z

Variables		
tf40244	Course of study planned	pTargetCATI

40201a Were the Abitur results or grades in certain subjects relevant for the admission into your current higher education program?

If TP is unsure: "We want to know whether you had to have a certain grade to be admitted to your course of study".

yes [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40201b

Variables		
tf40245	Admissions requirement higher education: NC	pTargetCATI

40201b	**Did you have to go through a selection procedure for your current higher education program? By this we mean, for instance, tests or examinations, selection interviews, essays or letters of motivation, application folders, assessment centers and similar selection procedures.**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40201Z	

Variables		
tf40246	Admissions requirement higher education: examination	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40128	**In the following we would like to know how you came to do your training now. Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> have you applied for a training position?**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)

40128	**Since out last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> have you applied for a vocational training position?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (40128 = 2 & h_studabi = 1) goto 40129 *if (40128 = 2 & h_studabi = 2) goto 40120* *if (40128 = 1, -97, -98) goto 40120*	

Variables		
tf40102	Applied for vocational training program	pTargetCATI

40129	**Why !!haven't!! you applied for an apprenticeship since our last interview? Because someone has offered you a training position?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40130	

Variables		
tf40103	Reasons for not applying: prospect	pTargetCATI

40130	(Why !!haven't!! you applied for an apprenticeship since our last interview?) Because you didn't think you'd get an apprenticeship?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131	

Variables		
tf40104	Reasons for not applying: chances	pTargetCATI

40131	(Why !!haven't!! you applied for an apprenticeship since our last interview?) For family or health reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40131a	

Variables		
tf40105	Reasons for not applying: personal	pTargetCATI

40131a	(Why !!haven't!! you applied for an apprenticeship since our last interview?) Because you wanted to get a higher school leaving qualification first?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40132	

Variables		
tf40106	Reasons for not applying: higher school leaving qualification	pTargetCATI

40132	Why !!haven't!! you applied for an apprenticeship since our last interview? Because someone has offered you a training position?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40120	

Variables		
tf40107	Other reasons for not applying	pTargetCATI

40120	[MF] Did someone from the following groups inform you about interesting free apprenticeships since our last interview?		
Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.			
[0]		☐	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]	
1: your parents	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
4: teachers or tutors from a vocational preparation measure	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
none of them	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
refused	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	

don't know	☐	☐

if (h_studabi = 1) goto 40139
if (h_studabi = 2 & 40128 =1) goto 40139
if (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40139
if (h_studabi = 2 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40151
if (h_studabi = 2 & h_uestatus = 4 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40184Z

Variables		
t32458w	Retrospective social capital: information parents	pTargetCATI
t32458o	Retrospective social capital: information siblings	pTargetCATI
t32458p	Retrospective social capital: information relatives	pTargetCATI
t32458r	Retrospective social capital: information teacher	pTargetCATI
t32458z	Retrospective social capital: information work	pTargetCATI
t32458q	Retrospective social capital: information friends	pTargetCATI
t32458s	Retrospective social capital: information others	pTargetCATI

40139 It is possible to apply at the federal employment agency, the job centre or the city or municipality as an applicant for a vocational training position. Have you used this opportunity since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> ?

You can register there to receive offers for vacant vocational training positions.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Possibility unknown [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40139 = 1) goto 40139b
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40144
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & 40128 = 1) goto 40140a
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40151

Variables		
tf40125	registered as applicant	pTargetCATI

40139b Have you been offered vocational training positions there since our last interview?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Possibility unknown [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40144
if (40128 = 1) goto 40140a
if ((h_uestatus = 2, 3) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40151

Variables		
tf40126	Number of apprenticeships offered listed at federal employment agency	pTargetCATI

40140a Now I have a few questions about your applications since <20101P3 (intmPRE/intjPRE)>. Did you apply for different occupations?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40140a = 1) goto 40140b
if (40140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 40140

Variables		
tf40169	different occupations	pTargetCATI

40140b For how many different occupations did you apply since our last interview?

	_____
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40140

Variables		
tf40170	Number Professions	pTargetCATI

40140 How often have you applied for an apprenticeship since our last interview !! altogether!!, in all professions together?

If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do". If TP has never applied, please enter 0.

Applications: |___|___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (40140 <> 0, -97) goto 40143
if (40140 = 0, -97) goto 40144

Variables		
tf40127	Number applications	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)

40143 Please think back to the training positions you have been applying for since <20101P3 (intmPRE/intjPRE)>. How many kilometres are there to the training place furthest from your place of residence?

Condition: if (40140 = 1)

40143 How many kilometres are there to this training place?

Read the options aloud until target person agrees. If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number is sufficient".

0 to 10 km [1] ☐

11 to 50 km [2] ☐

51 to 100 km [3] ☐

101 to 200 km [4] ☐

201 to 500 km [5] ☐

more than 500 km [6] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 40143a

Variables		
tf40131	Mobility Applications: distance	pTargetCATI

40143a How long would it have taken you to get from your home to this training place?

Read the options aloud. This refers to the way in one direction. If TP is unsure: Just guess. If you had gone by bike, then estimate the time you would have needed by bike, if you had gone by train, then the time you would have needed by train, etc.

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40144

Variables		
tf40132	Mobility Applications: time	pTargetCATI

40144 How often have you been invited to an interview, an aptitude test or test work since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)> in !!total!!?

If TP is unsure: "Just estimate, an approximate number will do".
If TP mentions number of interviews, aptitude tests and trial work individually, then enter the total sum. If TP has never been invited, please enter 0.

Invitation:	|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

goto 40146

Variables		
tf40133	Number Job interviews	pTargetCATI

40146 **How many offers have you received in total since our last interview? Please tell me the number of training positions you have been offered.**

If TP has not received any offers, please enter 0.

Vocational training position offers: |___|___|

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 20

goto 40151

Variables		
tf40136	Vocational training offers Number	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40151 **Since our last interview, has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you your current training position?**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3, 4)

40151 **Since our last interview, has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you a training position?**

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: Teacher or supervisor from a vocational preparation measure	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
refused	☐	☐	
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐	☐	
goto 40184Z			

Variables		
t32558w	Retrospective social capital: Personal effort Parents	pTargetCATI
t32558o	Retrospective social capital: Personal effort Siblings	pTargetCATI
t32558p	Retrospective social capital: Personal effort Relatives	pTargetCATI
t32558r	Retrospective social capital: Personal effort Teacher gen. school	pTargetCATI
t32558z	Retrospective social capital: Personal effort Job	pTargetCATI
t32558q	Retrospective social capital: Personal effort Friends	pTargetCATI
t32558s	Retrospective social capital: Personal effort Other	pTargetCATI

62IAM – Im Arbeitsmarkt nach der Ausbildung

62101	**You told us that you completed your last vocational training in <30606 (abendm62/abendj62)>. We would like to talk about this vocational training again. All in all, how satisfied were you retrospectively with your vocational training? Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you were completely !!un!!satisfied‚10' means that you were completely satisfied. You can use the numbers in between to stagger your answer.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62102	

Variables		
tf62100	Conclusion vocational training	pTargetCATI

62102	After vocational training, different considerations may be important for further professional developments. When you considered how you should proceed after your vocational training, how important were the following aspects to you? How important was it to you to have a job after the vocational training at all? Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62103	

Variables		
tf62111	Importance after vocational training 1: Finding work	pTargetCATI

62103	[NCS] How important was it to you to continue working in the profession that you learned in vocational training? Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important or very important to you?
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (30607 = 1) goto 62104 *if (30607 = 2, 3) goto 62105*	

Variables		
tf62112	Importance after vocational training 2: Profession of vocational training	pTargetCATI

62104	[NCS] And how important was it to you to continue working in the firm you did your vocational training in?	
very unimportant [1]	☐	
rather unimportant [2]	☐	
rather important [3]	☐	
very important [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 62105		

Variables		
tf62113	Importance after vocational training 3: Vocational training firm	pTargetCATI

62105	[NCS] How important was finding well-paid work after your vocational training to you?	
very unimportant [1]	☐	
rather unimportant [2]	☐	
rather important [3]	☐	
very important [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 62106		

Variables		
tf62114	Importance after vocational training 4: Pay	pTargetCATI

62106	[NCS] How important was secure employment after your vocational training to you?	
very unimportant [1]	☐	
rather unimportant [2]	☐	
rather important [3]	☐	
very important [4]	☐	
[0]	☐	
goto 62107		

Variables		
tf62115	Importance after vocational training 5: Secure employment	pTargetCATI

62107 [NCS] How important was interesting work after your vocational training to you?	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62108	

Variables		
tf62116	Importance after vocational training 6: Interesting work	pTargetCATI

62108 [NCS] How important was starting a family after your vocational training to you?	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62109	

Variables		
tf62117	Importance after vocational training 7: Family	pTargetCATI

62109	[NCS] How important was to continue living at your place of residence after your vocational training to you?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62110		

Variables		
tf62118	Importance after vocational training 8: Closeness residence	pTargetCATI

62110	[NCS] How important was having time for family, friends, and hobbies after your vocational training to you?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62111		

Variables		
tf62119	Importance after vocational training 9: Time	pTargetCATI

62111	After their vocational training some people decide to go back to school in order to obtain a superior school-leaving qualification, complete another vocational training program, or to begin a degree course. Did you think about that after your vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62111 = 1) goto 62112 *if (62111 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62113Z*		

Variables		
tf62150	Return to education system	pTargetCATI

62112	And how important was it to you to actually go back to school to obtain a superior school-leaving qualification, complete another vocational training program, or to begin a degree course? Was it very unimportant, rather unimportant, rather important, or very important to you?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62113Z		

Variables		
tf62120	Importance after vocational training 10: Education	pTargetCATI

Retrospektives Sozialkapital Information (Säule 3)

62113	[MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons provide information about vacant jobs in Germany to you?		
[0]			☐
		not specified [0]	specified [1]
Your partner		☐	☐
[0]			☐
Your mother		☐	☐

[0]		☐
Your father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other family members or relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Your (former) colleagues	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
refused	☐	☐	☐	☐

[0]		☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
don't know	☐	☐

if ((skamipg_rnd) = 0 & (skamipg_rvw) = 0 & (skamipg_rwn) = 0) goto 62114
if ((skamipg_rnd) = 1 OR (skamipg_rvw) = 1 OR (skamipg_rwn) = 1) goto 62119

Variables		
t32460k	Retrospective social capital - info job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32460l	Retrospective social capital - info job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32460m	Retrospective social capital - info job - father	pTargetCATI
t32460n	Retrospective social capital - info job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32460o	Retrospective social capital - info job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32460p	Retrospective social capital - info job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32460q	Retrospective social capital - info job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32460r	Retrospective social capital - info job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32460s	Retrospective social capital - info job - other	pTargetCATI

62114 How many people in total gave you information?	
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (62114 = 1 to 6) goto 62115 *if (62114 = -97, -98) goto 62119*	

Variables		
t32460b	Retrospective social capital - info job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)

62115 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (62114 = 2)

62115 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)

62115 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62116

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja
if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32460d	Retrospective social capital - info job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)

62116 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (62114 = 2)

62116 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)

62116 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62117

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja
if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32460f	Retrospective social capital - info job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)

62117 Is this person female?

Condition: if (62114 = 2)

62117 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)

62117 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 62115 > 1) goto 62118
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 62115 <= 1) goto 62119

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja

Variables		
t32460c	Retrospective social capital - info job - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1))

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Condition: if((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2))

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3))

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father? none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4))

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5))

62118 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5))

62118 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud. If the person states that he/she belongs to an ethnic minority (e.g. is a Kurd), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62119

autoif (62118 = -20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (62118 = -20) 20101P4 = -1

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja
if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32460g	Retrospective social capital - info job - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

62119 [MF] And has anybody from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you a job in Germany?

Refused [-97]		☐		
Don't know [-98]		☐		
	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
Your partner	☐	☐	☐	☐
[0]		☐		
	not specified [0]	specified [1]		
Your mother	☐	☐		
[0]		☐		
Your father	☐	☐		
[0]		☐		
Your siblings	☐	☐		
[0]		☐		
other family members or relatives	☐	☐		
[0]		☐		
Your friends	☐	☐		
[0]		☐		
Your (former) colleagues	☐	☐		
[0]		☐		
Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐		

[0]		☐
other acquaintances	☐	☐

[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
refused	☐	☐	☐	☐

[0]		☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
don't know	☐	☐

if ((skamrpg_rnd) = 0 & (skamrpg_rvw) = 0 & (skamrpg_rwn) = 0) goto 62120
if ((skamrpg_rnd) = 1 OR (skamrpg_rvw) = 1 OR (skamrpg_rwn) = 1) goto 62125Z

Variables		
t32554k	Retrospective social capital - effort job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32554l	Retrospective social capital - effort job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32554m	Retrospective social capital - effort job - father	pTargetCATI
t32554n	Retrospective social capital - effort job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32554o	Retrospective social capital - effort job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32554p	Retrospective social capital - effort job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32554q	Retrospective social capital - effort job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32554r	Retrospective social capital - effort job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32554s	Retrospective social capital - effort job - other	pTargetCATI

62120	**How many persons in total made an effort to get you a job in Germany?**
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
[0]	☐

if (62120 = 1 to 6) goto 62121
if (62120 = -97, -98) goto 62125Z

Variables		
t32554b	Retrospective social capital - effort job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)

62121 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (62120 = 2)

62121 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)

62121 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62122

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554d	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)

62122 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (62120 = 2)

62122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)

62122 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62123

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554f	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)

62123 Is this person female?

Condition: if (62120 = 2)

62123 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)

62123 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 62121 > 1) goto 62124
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 62121 <= 1) goto 62125Z

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554c	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1))

62124 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2))

62124 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3))

62124 Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4))

62124 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5))

62124 Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5))

62124 How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Do not read the options aloud. If the person states that he/she belongs to an ethnic minority (e.g. is a Kurd), he/she should relate the questions to this ethnic minority.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐

Respondent contradicts: specified migrant background does not apply [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62125Z

autoif (62124 = -20) h_migpre = -1
autoif (62124 = -20) 20101P4 = -1

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554g	Retrospective social capital - effort job - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

62125 We would like to know about the developments after your vocational training. Did your training company offer you a job after your vocational training?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62125 = 1) goto 62126
if (62125 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62132

Variables		
tf62059	Job offer	pTargetCATI

62126 Was a fixed-term or open-ended job offered to you?

limited [1]	☐
unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62126 = 1) goto 62127
if (62126 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62129

Variables		
tf62060	Job offer: fixed-term	pTargetCATI

62127	What was the fixed time limitation of this contract?
|___|___|___| months	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 120	
goto 62128	

Variables		
tf62061	Job offer: duration time limitation	pTargetCATI

62128	For some vocational trainings labor agreements regulate that apprentices have to be offered a job with at least a particular time limitation after their vocational training. Was your vocational training program regulated in such a way?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62129	

Variables		
tf62062	Job offer: labor agreement regulation	pTargetCATI

62129	Did you accept the takeover offer?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62132	

Variables		
tf62063	Job offer: accepted	pTargetCATI

62130	We would like to know about the developments after your vocational training. Did you receive a job offer from a firm that you did an internship in during your vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62130 = 1) goto 62131 *if (62130 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62132*		

Variables		
tf62064	Offer: internship company	pTargetCATI

62131	Did you accept this offer?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62132		

Variables		
tf62065	Offer: internship company accepted	pTargetCATI

62132	Did you have the opportunity to work in the firm of a relative or an acquaintance after your vocational training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62132 = 1) goto 62133 *if (62132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62134Z*		

Variables		
tf62066	Offer: Family business	pTargetCATI

62133	And did you do this?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62134Z	

Variables		
tf62067	Offer: family business accepted	pTargetCATI

62134	Did you look for a job anytime for the time after your vocational training?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (62134 = 1) goto 62142 *if (62134 = 2) goto 62135* *if (62134 = -97, -98) goto 62144*	

Variables		
tf62070	Jobs searched	pTargetCATI

62135	And why did you not look for jobs? Which of the following reasons apply to you? Did you not look for jobs … because you already had a job or had one in prospect?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62136	

Variables		
tf62071	Reasons for not searching 1: job	pTargetCATI

62136	[NCS]… due to family or health related issues?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62137	

Variables		
tf62072	Reasons for not searching 2: family/health	pTargetCATI

62137	[NCS]… because you did not think that you would be able to get a job?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62138	

Variables		
tf62073	Reasons for not searching 3: chances	pTargetCATI

62138	NCS]… because you wanted to go back to school to get further school-leaving qualifications, start another vocational training program, or pursue higher education?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62140	

Variables		
tf62074	Reasons for not searching 4: Education	pTargetCATI

62140 … for other reasons?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62164Z	

Variables		
tf62076	Reasons for not searching 6: other	pTargetCATI

62142 [MF] How did you look for work?

Multiple answers possible. Please read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
Using employment ads in papers or the internet	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Posted a job request yourself	☐	☐
[0]		☐
With the help of the employment agency, Job-Center or ARGE [both institutions by the employment agency and municipal providers], or the social welfare agency	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Using a private labor placement service	☐	☐
[0]		☐
Directly contacted firms or sent out speculative applications	☐	☐
[0]		☐
With the help of family, friends, or acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
With the help of former employers or colleagues	☐	☐
[0]		☐
With other approaches	☐	☐

[0]	☐
refused	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
don't know	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 62144

Variables		
tf62081	Search approach employment ads	pTargetCATI
tf62082	Search approach job request	pTargetCATI
tf62083	Search approach employment agency	pTargetCATI
tf62084	Search approach private labor placement service	pTargetCATI
tf62085	Search approach directly contacted firms	pTargetCATI
tf62086	Search approach family, friends, or acquaintances	pTargetCATI
tf62087	Search approach former employers or colleagues	pTargetCATI
tf62088	Search approach other	pTargetCATI

62144 And did you apply for jobs anytime for the time after your vocational training?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62144 = 1) goto 62153
if (62144 = 2) goto 62145
if (62144 = -97, -98) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62000	Applied for job	pTargetCATI

62145	And why did you not apply? Which of the following reasons apply to you? Did you not apply … because you already had a job or had one in prospect?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62146		

Variables		
tf62101	Reasons for not applying 1: job	pTargetCATI

62146	[NCS] … due to family or health related issues?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62147		

Variables		
tf62102	Reasons for not applying 2: family/health	pTargetCATI

62147	[NCS]… because you did not think that you would be able to get a job?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62148		

Variables		
tf62103	Reasons for not applying 3: chances	pTargetCATI

62148	[NCS]… because you wanted to go back to school to get further school-leaving qualifications, start another vocational training program, or pursue higher education?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62150	

Variables		
tf62104	Reasons for not applying 4: Education	pTargetCATI

62150	[NCS]… because you did not find a job you willingly wanted to apply for?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62151	

Variables		
tf62106	Reasons for not applying 6: unsuccessful search	pTargetCATI

62151	… for other reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
62164Z	

Variables		
tf62107	Reasons for not applying 7: other	pTargetCATI

62153 Did you already apply before completing your vocational training or only after that?

before completion of the vocational training [1]	☐
after completion of the vocational training [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62153 = 1) goto 62154
if (62153 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62155

Variables		
tf62001	Applications: Start	pTargetCATI

62154 And how many months before completing your vocational training did you start applying for jobs?

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62155

Variables		
tf62002	Applications: Start months	pTargetCATI

62155 Please think back to !!all!! jobs that you applied for. How much was the distance in kilometers from your residence to the job that was the furthest away?

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62156

Variables		
tf62003	Applications: Mobility distance	pTargetCATI

62156 How long would it have taken you to get from your residence to this job?

Read the options aloud. This refers to the way in one direction. If TP is unsure: Just guess. If you had gone by bike, then estimate the time you would have needed by bike, if you had gone by train, then the time you would have needed by train, etc.

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62157

Variables		
tf62004	Applications: mobility time	pTargetCATI

62157 After vocational training, it is possible to apply for jobs in the learned profession or in other professions. How often have you applied for jobs from the same profession since your vocational training?

|___|___|___| Applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 200

goto 62158

Variables		
tf62005	Number Applications learned profession	pTargetCATI

62158 And since your vocational training, how often have you applied for jobs in another profession?

|___|___|___| no applications

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 200

if (62157 >= 1 OR 62157 = -98) goto 62159
if ((62157 = 0, -97) & (62158 >= 1 OR 62158 = -98)) goto 62160
if ((62157 = 0, -97) & (62158 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62006	Number Applications other professions	pTargetCATI

62159 How often were you invited to interviews for jobs in your learned profession?

|___|___| Job interviews

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62158 >= 1 OR 62158 = -98) goto 62160
if ((62158 = 0, -97) & (62159 >= 1 OR 62159 = -98)) goto 62161
if ((62158 = 0, -97) & (62159 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62121	Number Job interviews learned profession	pTargetCATI

62160 How often have you been invited to interviews for jobs in a profession other than your learned profession?

|___|___| Job interviews

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62159 >= 1 OR 62159 = -98) goto 62161
if ((62159 = 0, -97, .) & (62160 >= 1 OR 62160 = -98)) goto 62162
if ((62159 = 0, -97, .) & (62160 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62122	Number Job interviews other professions	pTargetCATI

62161 How many jobs were you offered for jobs in your learned profession?

|___|___| Job offers

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62160 >= 1 OR 62160 = -98) goto 62162
if ((62160 = 0, -97, .) & 62161 >= 1) goto 62163
if ((62160 = 0, -97, .) & (62161 = 0, -97, -98)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62131	Number Job offers learned profession	pTargetCATI

62162 How many jobs were you offered for jobs in a profession other than your learned profession?

|___|___| Job offers

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (62161 >= 1 OR 62162 >= 1) goto 62163
if (62162 <= 0 & (62161 = 0, -97, -98, .)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62132	Number Job offers other professions	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62161 > 1 OR 62162 > 1 OR (62161 = 1 & 62162 = 1) OR (62161 = -97, -98) OR (62162 = -97, -98))

62163 Did you accept at least one of the job offers?

Condition: if ((62161 = 1 & (62162 = 0, .)) OR (62162 = 1 & (62161 = 0, .)))

62163 Did you accept the job offer?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62133	Accepted job offers	pTargetCATI

40b – RC-Fragen für E6

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
no qualification [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

40167 Different training programs offer different levels of pay. For some school-based programs, you even have to pay tuition. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?

Read the options aloud.
Income situation: the money you receive, for example your training salary, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.

very dissatisfied [1]	☐
rather dissatisfied [2]	☐
partly satisfied [3]	☐
rather satisfied [4]	☐
very satisfied [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40168	

Variables		
t30450a	Costs of training: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40168 How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your vocational training program, for example, work clothes, travel and instructional materials?

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two vocational trainings: Please refer to the vocational training in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both vocational trainings, please refer to the vocational training that is more important for your professional future. If parents do not provide financial support, "How difficult is it for you to pay for these things yourself?"

very difficult [1]	☐
rather difficult [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40169

Variables		
t30350a	Costs of training: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program, by that I mean the classes at the vocational school and your work as an apprentice. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40169 **Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational preparation measure. To what extent do the following things apply to your measure? My vocational preparation measure is fun.**

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two vocational trainings/vocational preparation measures: Please refer to the vocational training/vocational preparation measure in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both trainings/vocational preparation measures, refer to the training/vocational preparation measure that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40171
if (h_uestatus = 2) goto 40172

Variables		
t30152a	Benefit of vocational training/meausre: fun	pTargetCATI

40171 If I could, I would prefer to do another kind of training program.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40172

Variables		
t31051a	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: prefer another	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40172 My vocational training program is physically very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40172 My vocational preparation measure is physically very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40173

Variables		
t30350b	Costs of training/measure: physically demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40173 My vocational training program is mentally very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40173 My vocational preparation measure is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40174

Variables		
t30350c	Costs of training/measure: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational training program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40174 How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational preparation measure? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.

Read the options aloud

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40126

Variables		
t31450a	Information about vocational training/meausure	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in other training programs?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40126 How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in different training programs?

Read the options aloud

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_asabi = 0) goto 40175
if (h_asabi = 1, 2) goto 40126a

Variables		
t31450b	Information alternative vocational training programs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40175 How likely is it, in your opinion, that you will successfully complete your vocational training program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40175 How likely is it, in your view, that you will successfully complete your vocational preparation measure? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?

Do not read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather likely [4]	☐
very likely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40176

Variables		
t30050a	Likelihood of success in program	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational training program?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40176 Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational preparation measure?

Do not read the options aloud

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177

Variables		
t31253a	Time horizon - termination vocational training/measure	pTargetCATI

40177a Now we'd like to know how your vocational preparation measure has shaped your future.
If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a vocational training position?

Read the options aloud.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40177b

Variables		
t30250e	Benefit measure: vocational training position 1	pTargetCATI

40177b How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position if you terminate your vocational preparation measure?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30253a	Benefit measure: vocational training position 2	pTargetCATI

40178 Now we'd like to know how your vocational training program has shaped your future job. If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40179

Variables		
t30250b	Labor market benefit vocational training: salary	pTargetCATI

40179 If you complete your current vocational training program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40180

Variables		
t30250c	Labor market benefit vocational training: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40180 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40181

Variables		
t30250d	Labor market benefit vocational training: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40181 How how is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40182

Variables		
t30250f	Labor market benefit vocational training: job security	pTargetCATI

40182 What are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your current vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If mother is currently not employed: Please think about your mother's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Mother was never employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183

Variables		
t30750a	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, mother	pTargetCATI

40183 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If father is currently not employed: Please think about your father's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40183Z

Variables		
t30750b	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, father	pTargetCATI

41102 I will now read out some statements about your colleagues and superiors in the training company. Please tell me to what extent you agree with these statements. Most of my colleagues would like to get ahead professionally. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41104

Variables		
t321333	Social capital: working environment – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41104 My colleagues and my superiors take the time to explain new tasks to me. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41105

Variables		
t321317	Social capital: working environment – explaining new tasks	pTargetCATI

41105 I often have problems or conflicts with my colleagues and superiors.

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one colleague or supervisor, give information for this one person.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41106

Variables		
t321313	Social capital: working environment – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41106	How many of your colleagues or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?
Read the options aloud. If there is only one colleague, give information for this one person.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41106Z	

Variables		
t321334	Social capital: personnel structure company – migrant background	pTargetCATI

41107	Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. How many of your classmates or their parents come from a country other than Germany?
Read the options aloud.	
nobody [1]	☐
almost no one [2]	☐
less than half [3]	☐
about half [4]	☐
more than half [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
all [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41108	

Variables		
t321234	Social capital: classmates – share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)

41108 **Now, we would like to ask you about your classmates at vocational school. This includes all persons in your grade, regardless of whether you are friends with them or not. To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it was very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)

41108 **To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**
For most of my classmates, it is very important to get ahead professionally one day.
Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?

Read the options aloud only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
does not have to attend vocational school/does not attend vocational school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41108 = -5) goto 41114Z
if (41108 <> -5) goto 41109

Variables		
t321233	Social capital: classmates – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

41109	**Most of my classmates expect me to complete my vocational training successfully.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dual = 2) goto 41110 *if (h_dual = 1) goto 41114Z*	

Variables		
t321209	Social capital: classmates – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41110	**Most of my classmates are very ambitious in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41111	

Variables		
t321210	Social capital: classmates – very ambitious at school	pTargetCATI

41111	**Most of my classmates do not care how good they are in school.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41112	

Variables		
t321211	Social capital: classmates – do not care about school	pTargetCATI

41112	**If I have problems in class, I can ask my classmates for help.**
Read the options aloud only if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 41114	

Variables		
t321212	Social capital: classmates – asking for help	pTargetCATI

41114	**And to what extent does the following statement apply to your teachers? I often have problems or conflicts with my teachers.**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41114Z		

Variables		
t321813	Social capital: teachers – conflicts	pTargetCATI

41115	**Now, we would like to know what your parents expect from you during your vocational training and for your professional career. If your parents have no expectations, just say so. How important is it to your parents that you successfully complete your current vocational training program? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
partly important [3]		☐
rather important [4]		☐
very important [5]		☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 41116		

Variables		
t320409	Social capital: parents – importance vocational training/vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

41116 How important is it to your parents that you get good grades during your vocational training? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, partly important, rather important or very important to them?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Parents have no opinion [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41117

Variables		
t320415	Social capital: parents – importance of good grades during vocational training	pTargetCATI

41118 How important is it to you in general what your parents expect from you in your vocational training and your professional career?

Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one parent, give information about this person.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41120Z

Variables		
t320416	Social capital: importance of parents' opinion	pTargetCATI

41121	**Please tell me to what extent the following statements apply to your friends. Most of my friends expect me to complete my vocational training successfully. Does this not apply at all, rather not apply, partly apply, rather apply or apply completely?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one friend, give information about this one person.		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does partly apply [3]	☐	
does rather apply [4]	☐	
does completely apply [5]	☐	
have no friends [-6]	☐	
friends have no opinion [-5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (41121 = -6) goto 41123Z *if (41121 <> -6) goto 41122*		

Variables		
t320109	Social capital: friends – successfully complete vocational training	pTargetCATI

41122	**Most of my friends think getting ahead professionally is very important. Do you disagree completely, disagree partly, neither agree nor disagree, agree partly or agree completely?**	
Read the options aloud only if necessary. If there is only one friend, give information about this one person.		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does partly apply [3]	☐	
does rather apply [4]	☐	
does completely apply [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 41123Z		

Variables		
t321133	Social capital: friends – getting ahead professionally	pTargetCATI

40500 Up until the end of your degree course, the possibilities of earning your own money and supporting yourself are limited. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?

Read the options aloud.
Income situation: The money you get; for example, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.

very dissatisfied [1]	☐
rather dissatisfied [2]	☐
partly satisfied [3]	☐
rather satisfied [4]	☐
very satisfied [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40501

Variables		
t30440b	Costs of studying: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40501 How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your degree course, for instance, travel costs, books or tuition fees?

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two courses of study: Please refer to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both courses of study, refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future. If parents do not provide financial support, "How difficult is it for you to pay for these things yourself?"

very difficult [1]	☐
rather difficult [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40502

Variables		
t30340a	Costs of studying: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

40502 To what extent do the following things apply to your higher education program? My higher education program is fun.

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two courses of study: Please refer to the course of study in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both courses of study, refer to the course of study that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Course of study has not begun yet [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40502 = -20) goto 40504
if (40502 <> -20) goto 40503

Variables		
t30142a	Benefits: Enjoyment of degree course	pTargetCATI

40503 My higher education program is mentally very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40504

Variables		
t30340b	Costs of studying: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

40504	If I could, I would prefer to study something else.	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does partly apply [3]		☐
does rather apply [4]		☐
does completely apply [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505		

Variables		
t31041a	Idealistic aspiration Study: prefer something else	pTargetCATI

40505	How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your higher education program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.	
Read the options aloud		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40505a		

Variables		
t31440e	Subjective level of information higher education	pTargetCATI

40505a	How well informed are you about the requirements and contents in other degree programs?	
Read the options aloud.		
very bad [1]		☐
rather bad [2]		☐
partly good [3]		☐
rather good [4]		☐
very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40506		

Variables		
t31440d	Information alternative degree programs	pTargetCATI

40506	How likely is it in your opinion that you could successfully complete a higher education program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, about 50:50, rather likely or very likely?	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary.		
very unlikely [1]		☐
rather unlikely [2]		☐
about 50-50 [3]		☐
rather likely [4]		☐
very likely [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40507		

Variables		
t300400	Subjective probability of success completing degree course	pTargetCATI

40507	Are you currently seriously thinking about changing your major subject or of giving up your higher education program entirely?	
Do not read the options aloud.		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40508		

Variables		
t31240b	Time horizon - change of major subject	pTargetCATI

40508	How often do you think about what you would like to be doing after your current higher education program?	
Read the options aloud.		
never [1]		☐
rarely [2]		☐
sometimes [3]		☐
often [4]		☐
very often [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40509		

Variables		
t31240a	Time horizon - after higher education	pTargetCATI

40509 Now we'd like to know about the benefits of your current higher education program for your future job. If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40510

Variables		
t30240b	Labor market benefit of higher education: salary	pTargetCATI

40510 If you complete your higher education program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40511

Variables		
t30240c	Labor market benefit of higher education: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40511 How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40512

Variables		
t30240d	Labor market benefit of higher education: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40512 How high is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40513

Variables		
t30240e	Labor market benefit of higher education: job security	pTargetCATI

40513 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your mother, or a better job than your mother? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother during childhood. If mother is currently not employed: Please think about your mother's last occupation.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Mother has never been employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40513 <> -5, -6) goto 40514
if (40513 = -5, -6) goto 40515

Variables		
t30560a	Status preservation: Importance Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40514 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40515

Variables		
t30740a	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Mother	pTargetCATI

40515 How important is it to you to have as good a job as your father, or a better job than your father? Is it very unimportant, rather unimportant, so so, rather important or very important?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father during childhood. If father is currently not employed: Please think about your father's last occupation.

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
partly important [3]	☐
rather important [4]	☐
very important [5]	☐
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40515 <> -5, -6) goto 40516
if (40515 = -5, -6) goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30560b	Status maintenance: Importance Profession Father	pTargetCATI

40516 And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's if you successfully complete your higher education program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the course of study: The question refers only to the completion of the current course of study.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40185Z

Variables		
t30740b	Status preservation: Likelihood Profession Father	pTargetCATI

41SozKaplab Sozialkapital im letzten AB-Jahr

41202 The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would inform you about free jobs in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41202 = 3, 4) goto 41203
If (41202 <> 3, 4) goto 41207Z

Variables		
t324100	Social capital - info job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41203 [MF] Who were you just thinking of?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: your father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: your (former) colleagues	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
8: your teachers from vocational school	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
9: other acquaintances	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
none of them	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41204
if (skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0 & (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_2 = 1 OR skamipg_3 = 1)) goto 41205
if (skamipg_nd = 1 OR skamipg_vw = 1 OR skamipg_wn = 1) goto 41207Z

autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 1) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 1
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 2) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 2
autoif ((skamipg_1 + skamipg_2 + skamipg_3 = 3) & (count (skamipg_4 + skamipg_5 + skamipg_6 + skamipg_7 + skamipg_8 + skamipg_9 = 0)) 41204 = 3

autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 4
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 1 & skamipg_3 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 7
autoif (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_2 = 0 & skamipg_3 = 1 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) 41207 = 1

Variables		
t32410k	Social capital - info job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32410l	Social capital - info job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32410m	Social capital - info job - father	pTargetCATI
t32410n	Social capital - info job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32410o	Social capital - info job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32410p	Social capital - info job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32410q	Social capital - info job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32410r	Social capital - info job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32410s	Social capital - info job - other	pTargetCATI

41204 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41204 = 1 to 3) goto 41205 *if (41204 = -97, -98) goto 41207Z*	

Variables		
t32410b	Social capital - info job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41205 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41205 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41206

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410d	Social capital - info job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41206 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41206 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamipg_1 = 0 & skamipg_4 = 0 & skamipg_5 = 0 & skamipg_6 = 0 & skamipg_7 = 0 & skamipg_8 = 0 & skamipg_9 = 0) goto 41207Z
if (skamipg_1 = 1 OR skamipg_4 = 1 OR skamipg_5 = 1 OR skamipg_6 = 1 OR skamipg_7 = 1 OR skamipg_8 = 1 OR skamipg_9 = 1) goto 41207

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410f	Social capital - info job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41204 = 1)

41207 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41204 = 2)

41207 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41204 = 3)

41207 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41207Z

if (41204 = 1) 1: nein
if (41204 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41204 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41204 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 2) 4: eine
if (41204 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41204 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41204 = 1) 7: ja
if (41204 = 2) 7: beide
if (41204 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32410c	Social capital - info job - share women	pTargetCATI

41208 **The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for a new job after successfully completing your vocational training? How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would support you in becoming a new job in Germany? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, rather likely or very likely?**

Read the options aloud.

very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

If (41208 = 3, 4) goto 41209
If (41208 <> 3, 4) goto 41213Z

Variables		
t325040	Social capital effort job - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41209 **[MF] Who were you just thinking of?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: your partner	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your mother	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Your father	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Your (former) colleagues from work	☐	☐
[0]		☐

8: Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41210
if (skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0 & (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_2 = 1 OR skamrpg_3 = 1)) goto 41211
if (skamrpg_nd = 1 OR skamrpg_vw = 1 OR skamrpg_wn = 1) goto 41213Z

autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 1) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 1
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 2) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 2
autoif ((skamrpg_1 + skamrpg_2 + skamrpg_3 = 3) & (count (skamrpg_4 + skamrpg_5 + skamrpg_6 + skamrpg_7 + skamrpg_8 + skamrpg_9 = 0)) 41210 = 3

autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 4
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 1 & skamrpg_3 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 7
autoif (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_2 = 0 & skamrpg_3 = 1 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) 41213 = 1

Variables		
t32504k	Social capital - effort job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32504l	Social capital - effort job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32504m	Social capital - effort job - father	pTargetCATI
t32504n	Social capital - effort job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32504o	Social capital - effort job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32504p	Social capital - effort job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32504q	Social capital - effort job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32504r	Social capital - effort job - teacher vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32504s	Social capital - effort job - other	pTargetCATI

41210 How many persons did you think of in total?	
Read the options aloud.	
one person [1]	☐
two persons [2]	☐
more than two persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41210 = 1 to 3) goto 41211 *if (41210 = -97, -98) goto 41213Z*	

Variables		
t32504b	Social capital - effort job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41211 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41211 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41212

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504d	Social capital - effort job - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41212 And does this person have the Abitur?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41212 And how many of these persons have Abitur: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (skamrpg_1 = 0 & skamrpg_4 = 0 & skamrpg_5 = 0 & skamrpg_6 = 0 & skamrpg_7 = 0 & skamrpg_8 = 0 & skamrpg_9 = 0) goto 41213Z
if (skamrpg_1 = 1 OR skamrpg_4 = 1 OR skamrpg_5 = 1 OR skamrpg_6 = 1 OR skamrpg_7 = 1 OR skamrpg_8 = 1 OR skamrpg_9 = 1) goto 41213

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504f	Social capital - effort job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41210 = 1)

41213 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41210 = 2)

41213 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41210 = 3)

41213 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41213Z

if (41210 = 1) 1: nein
if (41210 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41210 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41210 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 2) 4: eine
if (41210 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41210 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41210 = 1) 7: ja
if (41210 = 2) 7: beide
if (41210 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32504c	Social capital - effort job: share women	pTargetCATI

41SozKap – Sozialkapital E6

41124	**The following questions refer to persons from your personal environment - it does not matter if you know them very well or just a little. Imagine that you are looking for an apprentice position. How likely is it that someone from your personal environment would inform you about interesting free apprentice positions?**
very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41124 = 3, 4) goto 41125 *if (41124 <> 3, 4) goto 41130*	

Variables		
t324080	Social Capital - info voc. training - probability	pTargetCATI

41125 [MF] Who did you think of during the last question?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: teachers or tutors from your vocational preparation measure	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (t32401a_nd = 0 & t32401a_vw = 0 & t32401a_wn = 0) goto 41126
if (t32401a_nd = 1 OR t32401a_vw = 1 OR t32401a_wn = 1) goto 41130

Variables		
t32408w	Social capital - info voc. training - parents	pTargetCATI
t32408o	Social capital - info voc. training - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32408p	Social capital - info voc. training - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32408y	Social capital - info voc. training - teachers vocational preparation	pTargetCATI
t32408z	Social capital - info voc. training - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32408q	Social capital - info voc. training - friends	pTargetCATI
t32408s	Social capital - info voc. training - other	pTargetCATI

41126	**How many persons did you think of during the last two questions?**
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
more than 2 persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41126 = 1 to 3) goto 41127
if (41126 = -97, -98) goto 41130

Variables		
t32408b	Social capital - info voc. train. - number of persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41126 = 1)

41127 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41126 = 2)

41127 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41126 = 3)

41127 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41128

if (41126 = 1) 1: nein
if (41126 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41126 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41126 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 2) 4: eine
if (41126 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41126 = 1) 7: ja
if (41126 = 2) 7: beide
if (41126 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32408d	Social capital - info voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41126 = 1)

41128 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (41126 = 2)

41128 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41126 = 3)

41128 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41129

if (41126 = 1) 1: nein
if (41126 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41126 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41126 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 2) 4: eine
if (41126 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41126 = 1) 7: ja
if (41126 = 2) 7: beide
if (41126 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32408f	Social capital - info voc. training - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41126 = 1)

41129 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41126 = 2)

41129 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41126 = 3)

41129 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41130

if (41126 = 1) 1: nein
if (41126 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41126 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41126 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 2) 4: eine
if (41126 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41126 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41126 = 1) 7: ja
if (41126 = 2) 7: beide
if (41126 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32408c	Social capital - info voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

41130	How likely is it that someone with whom you are personally involved would make an effort to help you find an vocational training position?
Read the options aloud.	
very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41130 = 3, 4) goto 41131
if (41130 <> 3, 4) goto 41136

Variables		
t325080	Social capital - effort voc. train. - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41131 [MF] Who did you think of during the last question?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: teachers or tutors from your vocational preparation measure	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of them	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (t32501a_nd = 0 & t32501a_vw = 0 & t32501a_wn = 0) goto 41132
if (t32501a_nd = 1 OR t32501a_vw = 1 OR t32501a_wn = 1) goto 41136

Variables		
t32508w	Social capital - effort voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32508o	Social capital - effort voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32508p	Social capital - effort voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32508y	Social capital - effort voc. train. - teachers vocational preparation	pTargetCATI
t32508z	Social capital - effort voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32508q	Social capital - effort voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32508s	Social capital - effort voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

41132 How many persons did you think of during the last two questions?	
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
more than 2 persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41132 = 1 to 3) goto 41133 *if (41132 = -97, -98) goto 41136*	

Variables		
t32508b	Social capital - effort voc. train. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41132 = 1)

41133 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41132 = 2)

41133 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41132 = 3)

41133 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all or all of them?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41134

if (41132 = 1) 1: nein
if (41132 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41132 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41132 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 2) 4: eine
if (41132 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41132 = 1) 7: ja
if (41132 = 2) 7: beide
if (41132 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32508d	Social capital - effort voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41132 = 1)

41134 Does this person have Abitur?

Condition: if (41132 = 2)

41134 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41132 = 3)

41134 How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41135

if (41132 = 1) 1: nein
if (41132 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41132 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41132 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 2) 4: eine
if (41132 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41132 = 1) 7: ja
if (41132 = 2) 7: beide
if (41132 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32508f	Social capital - effort voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41132 = 1)

41135 Is this person female?

Condition: if (41132 = 2)

41135 How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?

Condition: if (41132 = 3)

41135 How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41136

if (41132 = 1) 1: nein
if (41132 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41132 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41132 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 2) 4: eine
if (41132 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41132 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41132 = 1) 7: ja
if (41132 = 2) 7: beide
if (41132 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32508c	Social capital - effort voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

41136	How likely is it that someone with whom you are personally involved would help you write an application for an apprenticeship?	
Read the options aloud.		
very unlikely [1]		☐
rather unlikely [2]		☐
rather likely [3]		☐
very likely [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (41136 = 3, 4) goto 41137
if (41136 <> 3, 4) goto 41139Z

Variables		
t323080	Social capital - help with application - likelihood	pTargetCATI

41137 [MF] Who did you think of during the last question?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: teachers or tutors from your vocational preparation measure	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (t32304a_nd = 0 & t32304a_vw = 0 & t32304a_wn = 0) goto 41138
if (t32304a_nd = 1 OR t32304a_vw = 1 OR t32304a_wn = 1) goto 41139Z

Variables		
t32308w	Social capital - help with application - parents	pTargetCATI
t32308o	Social capital - help with application - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32308p	Social capital - help with application - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32308y	Social capital - help with application - teachers general school	pTargetCATI
t32308z	Social capital - help with application - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32308q	Social capital - help with application - friends	pTargetCATI
t32308s	Social capital - help with application - other	pTargetCATI

41138 How many persons did you think of during the last two questions?	
Read the options aloud.	
1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
more than 2 persons [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (41138 = 1 to 3) goto 41139 *if (41138 = -97, -98) goto 41139Z*	

Variables		
t32308b	Social capital - help with application - number of persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (41138 = 1)

41139 Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?

Condition: if (41138 = 2)

41139 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country other than Germany: None, one, or both?

Condition: if (41138 = 3)

41139 How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41139Z

if (41138 = 1) 1: nein
if (41138 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (41138 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (41138 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (41138 = 2) 4: eine
if (41138 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (41138 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (41138 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (41138 = 1) 7: ja
if (41138 = 2) 7: beide
if (41138 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
t32308d	Social capital - help with application - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

61 - Übergang in den Arbeitsmarkt prospektiv

[AUX] Training place	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

61102	**If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.**
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61103	

Variables		
t253001	Quality of training at vocational school: recap	pTargetCATI

61103	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61104	

Variables		
t254001	Training quality Vocational school: help	pTargetCATI

61104	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61105	

Variables		
t254002	Training quality Vocational school: communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61105	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61106		

Variables		
t255001	Training quality Vocational school: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61106	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61107		

Variables		
t255002	Training quality Vocational school: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61107	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61108	

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61108	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) There are projects in the vocational training program that are planned and carried out jointly by the company or facility and the vocational school.
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61109	

Variables		
t252002	Training quality Vocational school: cooperation school-company	pTargetCATI

61109 **If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply? The structure of the company or facility is clear to me.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. Structure means, for example, which departments there were and what tasks they had.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61110

Variables		
t253011	Training quality Training company: transparency company structure	pTargetCATI

61110 **(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.**

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61111

Variables		
t254011	Training quality Training company: contact person	pTargetCATI

61111	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by superiors.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61112	

Variables		
t254012	Training quality Training company: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61112	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I don't only carry out individual procedures, but am also involved in larger tasks.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61113	

Variables		
t255011	Training quality Training company: larger tasks	pTargetCATI

61113	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61113Z		

Variables		
t255012	Training quality Training company: varied tasks	pTargetCATI

61114	When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.	
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61115		

Variables		
t253021	Quality of training theoretical part of voc. training: recap	pTargetCATI

61115	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61116	

Variables		
t254021	Training quality Theoretical training part: help	pTargetCATI

61116	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61117	

Variables		
t254022	Training quality Theoretical training part: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61117	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Variables		
t255021	Training quality Theoretical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61118	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61119		

Variables		
t255022	Training quality Theoretical training part: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61119	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61120		

Variables		
t252021	Training quality Theoretical training part: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61120	If you now think about the practical part of your vocational training to what extent do the following statements apply? If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61121		

Variables		
t254031	Training quality Practical training part: contact person	pTargetCATI

61121	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by my training supervisors.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61122	

Variables		
t254032	Training quality Practical training part: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61122	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The tasks that I work on are neither too easy nor too difficult, but just right.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61123	

Variables		
t255031	Training quality Practical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61123	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61124		

Variables		
t255032	Training quality Practical training part: variety of tasks	pTargetCATI

61124	If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social-educational support helps me to cope with my vocational training.	
Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61125		

Variables		
t254041	Training quality Educational institution general: cope with training	pTargetCATI

61125 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social educational support helps me to cope with personal problems.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61125Z

Variables		
t254042	Training quality Educational institution general: personal problems	pTargetCATI

61126 **If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply? In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.**

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61127

Variables		
t253051	Quality of training, voc. school or voc. college: clarity of rules	pTargetCATI

61127	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Everything we do is carefully planned.**
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61128	

Variables		
t253052	Training quality Vocational school or college: planning	pTargetCATI

61128	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class the most important information is often recapped.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61129	

Variables		
t253053	Training quality Vocational school or college: summary	pTargetCATI

61129	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most teachers give us enough time to think about the answers to their questions.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61130		

Variables		
t254051	Training quality Vocational school or college: reflection time	pTargetCATI

61130	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61131		

Variables		
t254052	Training quality Vocational school or college: help	pTargetCATI

61131	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61132	

Variables		
t254053	Training quality Vocational school or college: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61132	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The students get on well with most of the teachers.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61133	

Variables		
t254054	Training quality Vocational school or college: relationship teachers	pTargetCATI

61133	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61134		

Variables		
t255051	Training quality Vocational school or college: difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61134	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most of the teachers are good at explaining things.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61135		

Variables		
t254055	Training quality Vocational school or college: ability to impart knowledge	pTargetCATI

61135	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61136	

Variables		
t255052	Training quality Vocational school or college: interest learning progress	pTargetCATI

61136	**(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61137	

Variables		
t255053	Training quality Vocational school or college: types of exercise	pTargetCATI

61137	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, most of the teachers also allow us to make mistakes and let us keep going until we realize ourselves that something is wrong.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61137Z		

Variables		
t255054	Training quality Vocational school or college: genetic-Socratic approach	pTargetCATI

61147	We'd like you to tell us how important various areas of your life are: How important is it for you to work?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61148		

Variables		
tf61107	Importance Employment	pTargetCATI

61148	**How important is school or vocational training for you?**
Read the options aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61149	

Variables		
tf61108	Importance Education	pTargetCATI

61149	**How important is it for you to commit yourself to working for the good of other people, for example, helping others or doing volunteer or social work?**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61150	

Variables		
tf61109	Importance Social commitment	pTargetCATI

61150	And how important is leisure time for you, for example, contact with friends, hobbies, sport, relaxation?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61151		

Variables		
tf61110	Importance Leisure time	pTargetCATI

61151	How important is it for you to have children?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61152		

Variables		
tf61111	Importance Family/partnership	pTargetCATI

61152 What is the most important thing in your life? Please list the previously mentioned areas of life - work, school/vocational training, social commitment, leisure time and children - in the order they apply to you, with the most important first. What is most important for you?

Read the options aloud.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61152 > 0) goto 61153
if (61152 = -97, -98) goto 61157

Variables		
tf61112	Relation importance 1	pTargetCATI

61153 And what comes second?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61153 > 0) goto 61154
if (61153 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61113	Relation importance 2	pTargetCATI

61154 And what comes third?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61154 > 0) goto 61155
if (61154 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61114	Relation importance 3	pTargetCATI

61155 And what comes fourth?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61155 > 0) goto 61156
if (61155 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61115	Relation importance 4	pTargetCATI

61156 [AUTO] Relation importance 5

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 61157

autoif (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1 & 61155 <> 1) 61156 = 1
autoif (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2 & 61155 <> 2) 61156 = 2
autoif (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3 & 61155 <> 3) 61156 = 3
autoif (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4 & 61155 <> 4) 61156 = 4
autoif (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5 & 61155 <> 5) 61156 = 5

Variables		
tf61116	Relation importance 5	pTargetCATI

61157	There are many reasons why an unemployed person might turn down a job offer. Next, we're interested in the reasons why !!you!! would turn down a job offer if you were unemployed. To what extent do you agree with the following statements: I would turn down a job offer if the working conditions weren't good.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61158	

Variables		
tf61117	Willingness to make concessions working conditions	pTargetCATI

61158	I would turn down a job offer if I had to move.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61159	

Variables		
tf61118	Willingness to make concessions moving house	pTargetCATI

61159 I would turn down a job offer if the pay was very low.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61160	

Variables		
tf61119	Willingness to make concessions pay	pTargetCATI

61160 I would turn down a job offer if I didn't think I'd like the work.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61161	

Variables		
tf61120	Willingness to make concessions like work	pTargetCATI

61161	I would turn down a job offer if the work wouldn't leave me enough time for my family.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61138		

Variables		
tf61121	Willingness to make concessions family	pTargetCATI

61138	If you could do anything you wanted to, what would you most like to do after finishing your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud. If respondent cannot decide and/or would like to do several things: "If you had to decide: What would be most important to you?"		
work [1]		☐
do another vocational training [2]		☐
go back to school [3]		☐
study [4]		☐
do an internship [5]		☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]		☐
vacation [7]		☐
be unemployed [8]		☐
something else [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61140		

Variables		
tf61100	Plans for the future, idealistic	pTargetCATI

61140 And if you look at it realistically, what do you think you'll really do when you've finished your vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If respondent will do several things: "What will you do most, or where will you spend most of your time?"

work [1]	☐
do another vocational training [2]	☐
go back to school [3]	☐
study [4]	☐
do an internship [5]	☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
vacation [7]	☐
be unemployed [8]	☐
something else [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61141Z

Variables		
tf61101	Plans for the future, realistic	pTargetCATI

61142 In the future, would you like to work in the profession in which you're currently being trained?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dual = 1) goto 61143
if (h_dual = 2) goto 61145

Variables		
tf61102	Work in profession learned	pTargetCATI

61143 Would you like to work in your training company later?

If respondents are undergoing extra-company training and therefore cannot answer this question: enter "does not apply"

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61143 = -93) goto 61145
if (61143 <> -93) goto 61144

Variables		
tf61103	Work in training company	pTargetCATI

61144 What do you think your chances are of being taken over by your training company after the vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If young people are doing a vocational training in an external institution and are therefore unable to answer this question, enter "does not apply".

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61145

Variables		
tf61104	Possible take-over by training company	pTargetCATI

61145	What are your chances of finding a job in your chosen profession after your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud.		
very small [1]		☐
rather small [2]		☐
rather good [3]		☐
very good [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146		

Variables		
tf61105	Subjective perception of chances in own profession	pTargetCATI

61146	Have you already started applying for jobs?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146Z		

Variables		
tf61106	Application behavior	pTargetCATI

64b Querschnittsfragen zu Förderschülern

64115	When you had to think about what to do after school: Have you ever had a conversation with a rehabilitation consultant from the !! employment agency!!?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64116		

Variables		
tf15470	Career counseling by rehabilitation team	pTargetCATI

64116 When you were looking for a vocational training position, what support did you receive !!from other persons!!?

Read the options aloud. Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: Accompaniment to important appointments, e.g. to the employment agency	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: Arrangement of an internship	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: Information about different professions that require formal training	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
Never looked for a vocational training position	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

if (64116(intbb2_01 = 1) OR 64116(intbb2_02 = 1) OR 64116(intbb2_03 = 1)) goto 64117
if (64116(intbb2_01 = 0) & 64116(intbb2_02 = 0) & 64116(intbb2_03 = 0)) goto 64118

Variables		
tf15471	Support Searching for vocational training position Accompaniment	pTargetCATI
tf15472	Support Searching for vocational training position Arrangement internship	pTargetCATI
tf15473	Support Searching for vocational training position Information careers	pTargetCATI
tf15475	Support Searching for vocational training position Never looked	pTargetCATI

64117 Which persons have you supported here?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: your parents	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
2: your siblings	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
3: other family members/relatives	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
4: A teacher at your former school	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
5: a social worker	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
6: Someone from the employment agency	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
7: your friends	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
8: Other	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
none of them	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (64117(intbb3_08) = 1) goto 64117a
if (64117(intbb3_08) = 0) goto 64118

Variables		
tf15476	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Parents	pTargetCATI
tf15477	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Siblings	pTargetCATI
tf15478	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Other persons	pTargetCATI
tf15479	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Teachers	pTargetCATI
tf15480	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Social workers	pTargetCATI
tf15481	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Employment agency	pTargetCATI
tf15482	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Friends	pTargetCATI
tf15483	Perceived support Searching for vocational training position Other	pTargetCATI

64118	**To what extent did you feel as though your wishes were taken into account when looking for an vocational training position? Please answer on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that your wishes were not taken seriously at all. "10" means that your wishes were taken very seriously. You can indicate your assessment by choosing a number in between.**
Repeat question if necessary.	
not taken seriously at all [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
taken very seriously [10]	☐
never looked for a vocational training position [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64119	

Variables		
tf15485	Consideration of own wishes vocational training	pTargetCATI

64119 It is possible to apply to the employment agency for a rehabilitation status. It is possible to do this from rehabilitation counseling. Have you submitted such an application?

If necessary: "Those who have a rehabilitation status are recognized as occupational rehabilitants. They receive special support from the employment agency. For the application, you submit, for example, documents from your doctor or take part in a medical or psychological test."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64119 = 2) goto 64120
if (64119 = 1, -97, -98) goto 64121

Variables		
tf15486	Application rehabilitation status	pTargetCATI

64120 Has anyone else submitted an application for you?

If necessary: "Those who have a rehabilitation status are recognized as occupational rehabilitants. They receive special support from the employment agency. For the application, you submit, for example, documents from your doctor or take part in a medical or psychological test."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64121

Variables		
tf15487	Application rehabilitation status other	pTargetCATI

64121 Do you have a rehabilitation status?

If necessary: "Those who have a rehabilitation status are recognized as occupational rehabilitants. They receive special support from the employment agency. For the application, you submit, for example, documents from your doctor or take part in a medical or psychological test."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64121aZ

Variables		
tf15488	Rehabilitation status	pTargetCATI

MOW / TOSCA (AG ISM)

64123	In the following we deal with things that might be important for vocational activities. How important do you personally find this things, independent of your current situation? Please give your answer on a scale from 1 to 6. '1' means, that this aspect is very unimportant to you, '6' means that it is very important to you. You can indicate your opinion by choosing a number in between. How important are good prospects to advance professionally to you?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
very important [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64124		

Variables		
t66210c_g1	MOW: Economic aspects	pTargetCATI
t66210c	Occup. orientation: Opportunities for professional advancement	pTargetCATI

64124	How important are pleasant working hours for you?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
5 [5]		☐
very important [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64125		

Variables		
t66210d_g1	MOW: Comfort aspects	pTargetCATI
t66210d	Occup. orientation: Good working hours	pTargetCATI

64125	**How important is it for you to be able to combine job and family well.**
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64126	

Variables		
t66210q	Profess. orientation: reconciling work and family life	pTargetCATI

64126	**How important is high job security for you?**
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64127	

Variables		
t66210g	Occup. orientation: Job security	pTargetCATI

64127 How important is good remuneration for you?	
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64128	

Variables		
t66210h	Occup. orientation: Good remuneration	pTargetCATI

64128 Wie wichtig ist Ihnen eine hohe Übereinstimmung zwischen den Anforderungen der Stelle sowie den eigenen Fähigkeiten und Erfahrungen?	
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64129	

Variables		
t66210i	Occup. orientation: Match with skills	pTargetCATI

64129	How important is very high independence and self-determination for you?
very unimportant [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
very important [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64129Z	

Variables		
t66210k	Occup. orientation: Autonomy	pTargetCATI

MOW II: Eintrittswahrscheinlichkeiten (S5)

64130	The next section deals with your expectations regarding the achievement of these professional goals. How likely do you think it is that you will have good chances to advance professionally? Is it very likely, rather likely, about 50/50, rather unlikely, or very unlikely?
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64131	

Variables		
t513040	Likelihood: opportunity for professional advancement	pTargetCATI

64131 How likely do you think it is that you will have pleasant working hours?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64132	

Variables		
t513041	Likelihood: pleasant working hours	pTargetCATI

64132 How likely do you think it is that you will be able to balance job and family well?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64133	

Variables		
t513042	Likelihood: opportunity to balance job and family	pTargetCATI

64133 How likely do you think it is that you will have high job security?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64134	

Variables		
t513043	Likelihood: High job security	pTargetCATI

64134 How likely do you think it is that you will be paid well?	
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64135	

Variables		
t513044	Likelihood: good remuneration	pTargetCATI

64135	How likely do you think it is that you will have a high degree of consistency between job requirements and personal skills and experience?
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64136	

Variables		
t513045	Likelihood: match between requirements and skills	pTargetCATI

64136	How likely do you think it is that you will have a high level of independence and self-determination in your work?
very likely [1]	☐
rather likely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather unlikely [4]	☐
very unlikely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64136Z	

Variables		
t513046	Likelihood: highly independent or self-determined	pTargetCATI

MOW III: Jobmerkmale (S5)

64137	I will now read out several statements about these aspects. To what extent do you agree with these statements when you think about your current employment? I have good chances to be promoted.
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64138	

Variables		
t515020	Job characteristic: chances career advancement	pTargetCATI

64138	I have comfortable working hours.
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64139	

Variables		
t515021	Job characteristic: pleasant working hours	pTargetCATI

64139 I have the opportunity to reconcile work and family life well.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64140	

Variables		
t515022	Job characteristic: chance reconcilability of work and family life	pTargetCATI

64140 I have a high job security.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64141	

Variables		
t515023	Job characteristic: high job security	pTargetCATI

64141 I get paid well.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64142	

Variables		
t515024	Job characteristic: good pay	pTargetCATI

64142 The requirements of the position match my own skills and experiences.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64143	

Variables		
t515025	Job characteristic: match between requirements and skills	pTargetCATI

64143 I have a high level of independence and self-determination.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
partly agree [3]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64143Z	

Variables		
t515026	Job characteristic: high degree of independence or self-determination	pTargetCATI

Soziales Vertrauen und Anomie (S5)

64144 In the next section, we are interested in your opinion. Please tell me for each of the following statements if you personally are of the same opinion or of a different opinion. The way the future is looking at the moment, it would be irresponsible to have children.	
I agree [1]	☐
I disagree [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64145	

Variables		
t517000	Anomia: not having children	pTargetCATI

64145	Most people don't really care what happens to their fellow human beings.
I agree [1]	☐
I disagree [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64145Z	

Variables		
t517001	Anomie: majority uninterested in fellow human beings	pTargetCATI

64146	Generally speaking: Do you believe that you can trust most people or that you can never be careful enough when dealing with other people? Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10, whereby 0 means “you can never be careful enough” and 10 means “you can trust most people”.
you can't be too careful [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
you can trust most people [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64147	

Variables		
t517100	Social trust: Fellow humans	pTargetCATI

64147	**Do you believe that most people try to exploit your kindness if an opportunity arises or do most people try to be fair?** **Please respond on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means „people try to exploit one's kindness" and 10 „people are fair".**
People try to take advantage of you [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
People behave fairly [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64148	

Variables		
t517101	Social trust: Fairness	pTargetCATI

64148	And do you believe that people mostly try to help others or that people mostly act in their own interest? Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means "people act in their own interest" and 10 means "people try to help others".
People take care of their own advantage [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
People try to help other people [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64148Z	

Variables		
t517102	Social trust: Readiness to help	pTargetCATI

32a QS2a – Person – Querschnitt 2

32108 Now I have a couple of short questions about your health. How would you describe your health overall?

Read the options aloud.

very good [1]	☐
good [2]	☐
moderate [3]	☐
poor [4]	☐
very poor [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32109

Variables		
t521000	Self-rated health	pTargetCATI

32109 Do you have an officially recognized disability?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32109 = 1) goto 32110
if (32109 = 2, -97, -98) goto 32130Z

Variables		
t524200	Recognized disability	pTargetCATI

32110 What is the degree of disability today?

|___|___|___| Degree of disability %

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 100

goto 32111

Variables		
t524205	Degree of disability	pTargetCATI

32111 In what year was the disability diagnosed?

In case of ambiguity: In which year was the disability last recognized?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 32130Z

Variables		
t524204	Year of diagnosis of disability	pTargetCATI

Kulturkapital (S3)

64151 The following section concerns the subject of reading and leisure activities. How much time do you spend reading on average per day during your free time?

|___|___| Hours

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___| Minutes

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 64152

Variables		
t34001i_g1	Frequency reading - free time - hours	pTargetCATI

64152	How many books do you have at home approximately? If you live in more than one household, please consider the household where you predominantly live. As an aid: Onto one meter of shelf board you can put approximately 40 books.	
0 to 10 books [1]		☐
11 to 25 books [2]		☐
26 to 100 books [3]		☐
101 to 200 books [4]		☐
201 to 500 books [5]		☐
more than 500 books [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64153		

Variables		
t34005a	Number of books	pTargetCATI

64153	Many books are also available in electronic form as e-books and can be read on e-book readers, tablets, smartphones and PCs. How many e-books are saved on all of the devices you use or in your cloud?	
0 to 10 e-books [1]		☐
11 to 25 e-books [2]		☐
26 to 100 e-books [3]		☐
101 to 200 e-books [4]		☐
201 to 500 e-books [5]		☐
more than 500 e-books [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64154		

Variables		
t34005e	Number of e-books	pTargetCATI

64154	[MF] At your home, is/are there…	
[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
… classical literature, e.g., by Goethe?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
… books with poems?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
… works of art, e.g., paintings?	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of this	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐
goto 64155		

Variables		
t34006d	HOMEPOS - classical literature	pTargetCATI
t34006e	HOMEPOS - poems	pTargetCATI
t34006f	HOMEPOS - works of art	pTargetCATI

64155	Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …visited a museum or an art exhibition?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64156	

Variables		
t34009a	Participation in high culture: Museum, art exhibition	pTargetCATI

64156	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …watched a movie at the cinema?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64157	

Variables		
t34009b	Participation in high culture: Cinema	pTargetCATI

64157	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …went to an opera, a ballet, or a classical concert?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64158	

Variables		
t34009c	Participation in high culture: Opera, ballet, classical concert	pTargetCATI

64158	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …went to the theater?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64159	

Variables		
t34009d	Participation in high culture: Theater	pTargetCATI

64159	[NCS] Now it's about other activities that you can do in your free time. How often have you done the following in the last 12 months: …went to a rock or pop concert?
never [1]	☐
once [2]	☐
2 to 3 times [3]	☐
4 to 5 times [4]	☐
more than 5 times [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64159Z	

Variables		
t34009e	Participation in high culture: Rock-, pop-concert	pTargetCATI

Soziodemographie Update

64161	**Now let’s talk about your mother. When you talk about your "mother" here, who exactly do you mean?**
your biological mother [1]	☐
your stepmother [2]	☐
your adoptive mother [3]	☐
your foster mother [4]	☐
your father's girlfriend [5]	☐
another woman [6]	☐
don't have a mother/ mother unknown [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (64161 <> -5) goto 64162 *if (64161 = -5) goto 64205Z*	

Variables		
t731131	Role of mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64161 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98)

64162	**Did your mother spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**

Condition: if (64161 = 2)

64162	**Did your stepmother spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**

Condition: if (64161 = 5)

64162	**Did your father’s girlfriend spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**

Condition: if (64161 = 6)

64162	**Did this woman spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64163	

Variables		
t731132	Grew up with mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64161 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98)

64163 When was your mother born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64161 = 2)

64163 When was your stepmother born? Please state only the year of her birth!

Condition: if (64161 = 5)

64163 When was your father's girlfriend born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64161 = 6)

64163 When was this woman born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Mother

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 64163Z

Variables		
t731205	Date of birth Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64164 Is your mother (stepmother / this woman) still alive?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64165

Variables		
t731208	Mother still alive (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64165 What is your mother's [stepmother's/this woman's] highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64165 What was your mother's [stepmother's/this woman's] highest general school-leaving qualification?

Read the options aloud only if necessary and have them assigned.
If Fachabitur is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to studies at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5.
For qualifications acquired abroad, categorize them as follows:
What would be the equivalent qualification in Germany?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64165 <> 7) goto 64167
if (64165 = 7) goto 64166

Variables		
t731312	Highest general school-leaving qualification Mother	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64167 What is your mother's (stepmother's/this woman's) highest vocational qualification? By this we mean, for instance, whether she has completed an apprenticeship or a "Meister" (master/foreman apprenticeship to qualify as a master craftsman), or has a degree such as a "Diplom".

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64167 What was your mother's [stepmother's/this woman's] highest vocational qualification? (By this we mean, for instance, whether she has completed an apprenticeship or a "Meister" (master/foreman apprenticeship to qualify as a master craftsman), or has a degree such as a "Diplom".)

Do not read the options aloud, assign the answer.
If no degree but only an institution is named: Ask for degree.
Classify degrees that were acquired abroad: What would have been the equivalent of that degree in Germany?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64167 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64175Z
if (64167 = 3) goto 64175
if (64167 = 8, 9) goto 64172
if (64167 = 10) goto 64174
if (64167 = 12 to 16) goto 64170
if (64167 = 21) goto 64168

autoif (64167 = 10, 11) 64172 = 4

Variables		
t731314	Highest professional qualification Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64170 What is the name of this qualification exactly?

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64170 = 1 & (64167 = 12 to 15)) goto 64175Z
if ((64170 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64167 = 16) goto 64172
if ((64170 = 2, -97, -98) & (64167 = 12, 13)) goto 64175Z
if ((64170 = 2, -97, -98) & (64167 = 14, 15)) goto 64174
if (64170 = 3) goto 64174
if (64170 = 4) goto 64175Z
if (64170 = 5) goto 64171

oif ((64170 = 3, 4) & 64167 = 16) 64172 = 4

Variables		
t731317	Type Higher education qualification Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64172 At what type of educational institution did your mother (stepmother / this woman) obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering or a university?

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64172 At what type of educational institution did your mother (stepmother / this woman) obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering or a university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
university of applied sciences or former Fachhochschule [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64172 = 1, 2) goto 64175Z
if ((64172 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64170 = 1 OR 64167 = 8)) goto 64175Z
if ((64172 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64170 <> 1 & 64167 <> 8) goto 64174
if (64172 = 5) goto 64173

Variables		
t731319	Degree awarding institution Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64164 <> 2)

64174 Was your mother (stepmother/this woman) ever awarded a doctorate?

Condition: if (64164 = 2)

64174 Was your mother (stepmother/this woman) ever awarded a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64175Z

Variables		
t731322	Doctorate Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64175	Was that a civil service training program for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?	
subclerical class [1]		☐
clerical class [2]		☐
executive class [3]		☐
administrative class [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64175Z		

Variables		
t731323	Type of civil service training Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64176	When you were 15 years old, did your mother (stepmother/this woman) have a job?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Mother was already deceased at this time [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64176 = 1) goto 64178 *if (64176 <> 1) goto 64177*		

Variables		
t731426	Employment Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64177	Was your mother (stepmother / this person) ever employed until you were 15 years old?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64177 = 1) goto 64178 *if (64177 <> 1) goto 64182Z*		

Variables		
t731427	Former employment Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64176= 1)

64179 What professional status did your mother (stepmother/ this woman) have at that time?

Condition: if (64177= 1)

64179 What professional status did your mother (stepmother/ this woman) have at that time mainly?

Please read the options aloud. For jobs abroad: Which professional position would have roughly corresponded to this job in Germany? In case of temporary or seasonal work, ask for the predominant professional position with the same employer!

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture or in another field (e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services)? [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64179 = 1 to 5) goto 64180
if (64179 = 6, 7) goto 64182
if (64179 = -97, -98) goto 64182Z

Variables		
t731429	Professional status Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64179 = 1)

64180 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64179 = 2)

64180 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64179 = 3)

64180 In which civil service category was she there exactly?

Condition: if (64179 = 4)

64180 In what rank was she regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64179 = 5)

64180 In which sector was she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeywoman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftswoman, construction forewoman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team ranks [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64180 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64182
if (64180 = 23) goto 64182Z
if (64180 = 51 to 53) goto 64181

autoif (64180 = 23) 64182 = 1

if (64179 = 1) 10: ungelernte Arbeiterin
if (64179 = 1) 11: angelernte Arbeiterin, Teilfacharbeiterin
if (64179 = 1) 12: Facharbeiterin, Gesellin
if (64179 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiterin, Kolonnenführerin, Brigadierin
if (64179 = 1) 14: Meisterin, Polierin
if (64179 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäuferin
if (64179 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiterin, technische Zeichnerin
if (64179 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieurin, wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiterin, Abteilungsleiterin
if (64179 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktorin, Geschäftsführerin, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64179 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeisterin
if (64179 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeisterin
if (64179 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistentin bis einschl. Hauptsekretärin bzw. Amtsinspektorin
if (64179 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektorin bis einschl. Amtsrätin bzw. Oberamtsrätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrerin
if (64179 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richterin, z.B. Lehrerin ab Studienrätin, Regierungsdirektorin
if (64179 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64179 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64179 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64179 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64179 = 5) 51: Selbstständige in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Ärztin, Rechtsanwältin, Architektin
if (64179= 5) 52: Selbstständige in der Landwirtschaft
if (64179= 5) 53: Selbstständige in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731430	Exact professional status Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64181 How many employees did she have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64182Z	

Variables		
t731431	Number of mother's employees (1)	pTargetCATI

64182 Was she in a management position during her occupation?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64182Z	

Variables		
t731432	Management position Mother (1)	pTargetCATI

64183	Apart from this person, was there anyone in the first 15 years of your life who took on a maternal role for you?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64183 = 1) goto 64184
if (64183 <> 1) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731133	other mother until the age of 15 (1)	pTargetCATI

64184	Who was that?	
your biological mother [1]		☐
your stepmother [2]		☐
your adoptive mother [3]		☐
your foster mother [4]		☐
your father's girlfriend [5]		☐
another woman [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64185

autoif (64184 = 1) h_mrolle_2 = 1
autoif (64184 = 2) h_mrolle_2 = 2
autoif (64184 = 3) h_mrolle_2 = 3
autoif (64184 = 4) h_mrolle_2 = 4
autoif (64184 = 5) h_mrolle_2 = 5
autoif (64184 = 6, -97, -98) h_mrolle_2 = 6

(if 64161 <> 1)1: Ihre leibliche Mutter
2: Ihre Stiefmutter
3: Ihre Adoptivmutter
4: Ihre Pflegemutter
5: die Freundin Ihres Vaters
6: eine andere Frau

Variables		
t731134	Role of mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64185	Did <h_mrolle_2(label)> spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64185 = 1) goto 64186
if (64185 <> 1) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731135	Grew up with mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64186	When was <h_mrolle_2(label)> born? Please tell me only the year of birth!	
|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Mother		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 1,900 - 2,100		

goto 64186Z

Variables		
t731206	Date of birth Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64187	Is <h_mrolle_2(label)> still alive?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64188

Variables		
t731209	Mother still alive (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64188 What is <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64188 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64188 <> 7) goto 64190
if (64188 = 7) goto 64189

Variables		
t731324	Highest general school-leaving qualification Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64190 What is <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest vocational qualification? By this we mean, for instance, whether she completed an apprenticeship or a master/foreman examination, or has a degree such as a Diplom.

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64190 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s highest professional qualification? By this we mean, for instance, whether she has completed an apprenticeship or a master/foreman examination, or has a degree such as a Diplom.

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64190 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64198Z
if (64190 = 3) goto 64198
if (64190 = 8, 9) goto 64195
if (64190 = 10) goto 64197
if (64190 = 12 to 16) goto 64193
if (64190 = 21) goto 64191

autoif (64190 = 10, 11) 64195 = 4

Variables		
t731326	Highest professional qualification Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64193 What is the exact name of this qualification?

Please read the options aloud.

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64193 = 1 & (64190 = 12 to 15)) goto 64198Z
if ((64193 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64190 = 16) goto 64195
if ((64193 = 2, -97, -98) & (64190 = 12, 13)) goto 64198Z
if ((64193 = 2, -97, -98) & (64190 = 14, 15)) goto 64197
if (64193 = 3) goto 64197
if (64193 = 4) goto 64198Z
if (64193 = 5) goto 64194

autoif ((64193 = 3, 4) & 64190 = 16) 64195 = 4

Variables		
t731329	Type Higher education qualification Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64195 And at which educational institution did <h_mrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64195 And at which educational institution did <h_mrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
university of applied sciences or former Fachhochschule [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64195 = 1, 2) goto 64198Z
if ((64195 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64193 = 1 OR 64190 = 8)) goto 64198Z
if ((64195 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & 64193 <> 1 & 64190 <> 8) goto 64197
if (64195 = 5) goto 64196

Variables		
t731331	Degree awarding institution Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64187 <> 2)

64197 Has <h_mrolle_2(label)> been awarded a doctorate?

Condition: if (64187 = 2)

64197 Was <h_mrolle_2(label)> awarded a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64198Z

Variables		
t731333	Doctorate Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64198 Was that a civil service training program for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?

Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.

subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64198Z

Variables		
t731334	Type of civil service training Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64199 When you were 15 years old, did <h_mrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Mother was already deceased at this time [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64199 = 1) goto 64201
if (64199 <> 1) goto 64200

Variables		
t731433	Employment Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64200 Until you turned 15 years old, did <h_mrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64200 = 1) goto 64201
if (64200 <> 1) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731434	Former employment Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64199 = 1)

64202 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s professional status at that time?

Condition: if (64200 = 1)

64202 What was <h_mrolle_2(label)>'s primary professional status at that time?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture or in another field (e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services)? [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64202 = 1 to 5) goto 64203
if (64202 = 6, 7) goto 64205
if (64202 = -97, -98) goto 64205Z

Variables		
t731436	Professional status Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64202 = 1)

64203 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64202 = 2)

64203 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64202 = 3)

64203 In which civil service category was she there exactly?

Condition: if (64202 = 4)

64203 In what rank was she regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64202 = 5)

64203 In which sector was she self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeywoman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftswoman, construction forewoman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team ranks [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64203 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64205
if (64203 = 23) goto 64205Z
if (64203 = 51 to 53) goto 64204

autoif (64203 = 23) 64205 = 1

if (64202 = 1) 10: ungelernte Arbeiterin
if (64202 = 1) 11: angelernte Arbeiterin, Teilfacharbeiterin
if (64202 = 1) 12: Facharbeiterin, Gesellin
if (64202 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiterin, Kolonnenführerin, Brigadierin
if (64202 = 1) 14: Meisterin, Polierin
if (64202 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäuferin
if (64202 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiterin, technische Zeichnerin
if (64202 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieurin, wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiterin, Abteilungsleiterin
if (64202 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktorin, Geschäftsführerin, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64202 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeisterin
if (64202 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeisterin
if (64202 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistentin bis einschl. Hauptsekretärin bzw. Amtsinspektorin
if (64202 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektorin bis einschl. Amtsrätin bzw. Oberamtsrätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrerin
if (64202 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richterin, z.B. Lehrerin ab Studienrätin, Regierungsdirektorin
if (64202 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64202 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64202 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64202 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64202 = 5) 51: Selbstständige in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Ärztin, Rechtsanwältin, Architektin
if (64202= 5) 52: Selbstständige in der Landwirtschaft
if (64202= 5) 53: Selbstständige in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731437	Exact professional status Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64204 How many employees did she have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64205Z	

Variables		
t731438	Number of mother's employees (2)	pTargetCATI

64205 Was she in a management position during her occupation?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64205Z	

Variables		
t731439	Management position Mother (2)	pTargetCATI

64206	**Now let’s talk about your father. When you talk about your "father" here, who exactly do you mean?**	
your biological father [1]		☐
your stepfather [2]		☐
your adoptive father [3]		☐
your foster father [4]		☐
your mother’s boyfriend [5]		☐
another man [6]		☐
don't have a father/ father unknown [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64206 <> -5) goto 64207
if (64206 = -5) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731141	Role of father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64206 = 1, 3, 4, 97, -98)

64207 Did your father spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

Condition: if (64206 = 2)

64207 Did your stepfather spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

Condition: if (64206 = 5)

64207 Did your mother’s boyfriend spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

Condition: if (64206 = 6)

64207 Did this man spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64208

Variables		
t731142	Grew up with father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64206 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98)

64208 When was your father born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64206 = 2)

64208 When was your stepfather born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64206 = 5)

64208 When was your mother’s boyfriend born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

Condition: if (64206 = 6)

64208 When was this man born? Please tell me only the year of birth!

|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Father

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 64208Z

Variables		
t731255	Date of birth Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64209 Is your father (stepfather / this person) still alive?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64210

Variables		
t731258	Father still alive (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 <> 2)

64210 What is your father's (stepfather's/this person’s) highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64210 What was your father's (stepfather's/this person’s) highest general school-leaving qualification?

Read the options aloud only if necessary and have them assigned.
If Fachabitur is specified, please ask whether this qualifies the respondent for admission to studies at a university of applied sciences or at a university. If university of applied sciences is specified, assign to category 4, if university is specified, assign to category 5.
For qualifications acquired abroad, categorize them as follows:
What would be the equivalent qualification in Germany?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
no school-leaving qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64210 <> 7) goto 64212
if (64210 = 7) goto 64211

Variables		
t731362	Highest general school-leaving qualification Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 <> 2)

64212 What is your father's [stepfather's/this person's] highest vocational qualification?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64212 What was your father's [stepfather's/this person's] highest vocational qualification?

Do not read the options aloud, assign the answer.
If no degree but only an institution is named: Ask for degree.
Classify degrees that were acquired abroad: What would have been the equivalent of that degree in Germany?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64212 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64220Z
if (64212= 3) goto 64220
if (64212= 8, 9) goto 64217
if (64212= 10) goto 64219
if (64212= 12 to 16) goto 64215
if (64212 = 21) goto 64213

autoif (64212 = 10, 11) 64217 = 4

Variables		
t731364	Highest professional qualification Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64215 What is the name of this qualification exactly?

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64215 = 1 & (64212 = 12 to 15)) goto 64220Z
if ((64215 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64212 = 16) goto 64217
if ((64215 = 2, -97, -98) & (64212 = 12, 13)) goto 64220Z
if ((64215 = 2, -97, -98) & (64212 = 14, 15)) goto 64219
if (64215 = 3) goto 64219
if (64215 = 4) goto 64220Z
if (64215 = 5) goto 64216

autoif ((64215 = 3, 4) & 64212 = 16) 64217 = 4

Variables		
t731367	Type Higher education qualification Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 <> 2)

64217 At what type of educational institution did your father [stepfather/this person] obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering or a university?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64217 At what type of educational institution did your father [stepfather/this person] obtain this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering (engineering college) or a university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
University of applied sciences or former college of engineering [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64217 = 1, 2) goto 64220Z
if ((64217 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64215 = 1 OR 64212 = 8)) goto 64220Z
if ((64217 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & 64215 <> 1 & 64212 <> 8) goto 64219
if (64217 = 5) goto 64218

Variables		
t731369	Degree awarding institution Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64209 = 1, -97, -98)

64219 Has your father [stepfather/this person] ever completed a doctorate, i.e. obtained a doctorate?

Condition: if (64209 = 2)

64219 Did your father [stepfather/this person] completed a doctorate, i.e. obtained a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64220Z

Variables		
t731372	Doctorate Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64220	Was that civil servant training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class of service?	
subclerical class [1]		☐
clerical class [2]		☐
executive class [3]		☐
administrative class [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 64220Z		

Variables		
t731373	Type of civil service training Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64221	When you were 15 years old, did your father (stepfather/this person) have a job?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Father was already deceased at this time [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64221 = 1) goto 64223 *if (64221 <> 1) goto 64222*		

Variables		
t731476	Employment Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64222	Was your father (stepfather / this person) ever employed until you were 15 years old?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64222 = 1) goto 64223 *if (64222 <> 1) goto 64227Z*		

Variables		
t731477	Former employment Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64221 = 1)

64224 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have at that time?

Condition: if (64222 = 1)

64224 What professional status did your father (stepfather / this person) have at that time mainly?

Please read the options aloud. For jobs abroad: Which professional position would have roughly corresponded to this job in Germany? In case of temporary or seasonal work, ask for the predominant professional position with the same employer!

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed (e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture, trade, commerce, industry or services) [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64224 = 1 to 5) goto 64225
if (64224 = 6, 7) goto 64227
if (64224 = -97, -98) goto 64227Z

Variables		
t731479	Professional status Father (1)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64224= 1)

64225 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64224= 2)

64225 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64224= 3)

64225 In which civil service category was he there exactly?

Condition: if (64224= 4)

64225 In what rank was he regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64224= 5)

64225 In which sector was he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman, construction foreman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant foreman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team rank [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64225 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64227
if (64225 = 23) goto 64227Z
if (64225 = 51 to 53) goto 64226

oif (64225 = 23) 64227 = 1

if (64224= 1) 10: ungelernter Arbeiter
if (64224= 1) 11: angelernter Arbeiter, Teilfacharbeiter
if (64224= 1) 12: Facharbeiter, Geselle
if (64224= 1) 13: Vorarbeiter, Kolonnenführer, Brigadier
if (64224= 1) 14: Meister, Polier
if (64224 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer
if (64224 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter, technischer Zeichner
if (64224 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur, wissenschaftlicher Mitarbeiter, Abteilungsleiter
if (64224 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor, Geschäftsführer, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64224 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister
if (64224= 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister
if (64224= 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent bis einschl. Hauptsekretär bzw. Amtsinspektor
if (64224= 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor bis einschl. Amtsrat bzw. Oberamtsrat sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer
if (64224= 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter, z.B. Lehrer ab Studienrat, Regierungsdirektor
if (64224= 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64224= 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64224= 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64224= 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64224= 5) 51: Selbstständiger in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Arzt, Rechtsanwalt, Architekt
if (64224= 5) 52: Selbstständiger in der Landwirtschaft
if (64224= 5) 53: Selbstständiger in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731480	Exact professional status Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64226 How many employees did he have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64227Z	

Variables		
t731481	Number of father's employees (1)	pTargetCATI

64227 Did he hold a management position?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64227Z	

Variables		
t731482	Management position Father (1)	pTargetCATI

64228	Apart from this person, was there anyone in the first 15 years of your life who took on a paternal role for you?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64228 = 1) goto 64229
if (64228 <> 1) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731143	other father until the age of 15 (1)	pTargetCATI

64229	Who was that?	
your biological father [1]		☐
your stepfather [2]		☐
your adoptive father [3]		☐
your foster father [4]		☐
your mother’s boyfriend [5]		☐
another man [6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64230

autoif (64229 = 1) h_vrolle_2 = 1
autoif (64229 = 2) h_vrolle_2 = 2
autoif (64229 = 3) h_vrolle_2 = 3
autoif (64229 = 4) h_vrolle_2 = 4
autoif (64229 = 5) h_vrolle_2 = 5
autoif (64229 = 6, -97, -98) h_vrolle_2 = 6

(if 64206 <> 1)1: Ihr leiblicher Vater
2: Ihr Stiefvater
3: Ihr Adoptivvater
4: Ihr Pflegevater
5: der Freund Ihrer Mutter
6: ein anderer Mann

Variables		
t731144	Role of father (2)	pTargetCATI

64230	Did <h_vrolle_2(label)> spend the majority of your childhood with you? This means the time until you were 15.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (64230 = 1) goto 64231
if (64230 <> 1) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731145	Grew up with father (2)	pTargetCATI

64231	When was <h_vrolle_2(label)> born? Please tell me only the year of birth!	
|___|___|___|___| Year of birth Father		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Range: 1,900 - 2,100

goto 64231Z

Variables		
t731256	Date of birth Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64232	Is <h_vrolle_2(label)> still alive?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 64233

Variables		
t731259	Father still alive (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 <> 2)

64233 What is <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64233 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest general school-leaving qualification?

basic school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/Volksschule/ 8th grade polytechnic secondary school (POS) /school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
qualifying school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/extended Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife with performance assessment/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule/ secondary qualification I - school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule / school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Mittlere Reife (intermediate school-leaving qualification)/school-leaving qualification from a Realschule, Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife/ 10th grade polytechnic Oberschule (POS)/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ intermediate qualification/ extended secondary education/ qualified secondary education/ extended school-leaving qualification from a Realschule/ qualified school-leaving qualification from a Realschule [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]/school-leaving qualification of Fachoberschule [4]	☐
general/subject-related higher education entrance qualification/ Abitur/ 12th grade Extended Oberschule (EOS) [5]	☐
school-leaving qualification from a special needs school [6]	☐
other qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64233 <> 7) goto 64235
if (64233 = 7) goto 64234

Variables		
t731374	Highest general school-leaving qualification Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 <> 2)

64235 What is <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest professional qualification?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64235 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s highest professional qualification?

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
no vocational qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64235 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 64243Z
if (64235= 3) goto 64243
if (64235= 8, 9) goto 64240
if (64235= 10) goto 64242
if (64235= 12 to 16) goto 64238
if (64235 = 21) goto 64236

autoif (64235 = 10, 11) 64240 = 4

Variables		
t731376	Highest professional qualification Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64238 What is the exact name of this qualification?

Please read the options aloud.

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64238 = 1 & (64235 = 12 to 15)) goto 64243Z
if ((64238 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 64235 = 16) goto 64240
if ((64238 = 2, -97, -98) & (64235 = 12, 13)) goto 64243Z
if ((64238 = 2, -97, -98) & (64235 = 14, 15)) goto 64242
if (64238 = 3) goto 64242
if (64238 = 4) goto 64243Z
if (64238 = 5) goto 64239

autoif ((64238 = 3, 4) & 64235 = 16) 64240 = 4

Variables		
t731379	Type Higher education qualification Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 <> 2)

64240 And at which educational institution did <h_vrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64240 And at which educational institution did <h_vrolle_2(label)> acquire this leaving qualification? Was that at a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a university of applied sciences or college of engineering or at university?

Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
university of applied sciences or former Fachhochschule [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64240 = 1, 2) goto 64243Z
if ((64240 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & (64238 = 1 OR 64235 = 8)) goto 64243Z
if ((64240 = 3, 4, -97, -98) & 64238 <> 1 & 64235 <> 8) goto 64242
if (64240 = 5) goto 64241

Variables		
t731381	Degree awarding institution Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64232 = 1, -97, -98)

64242 Was <h_vrolle_2(label)> awarded a doctorate?

Condition: if (64232 = 2)

64242 Was <h_vrolle_2(label)> awarded a doctorate?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64243Z

Variables		
t731383	Doctorate Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64243 Was that a civil service training program for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?

Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.

subclerical class [1]	☐
clerical class [2]	☐
executive class [3]	☐
administrative class [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64243Z

Variables		
t731384	Type of civil service training Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64244 When you were 15 years old, did <h_vrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Father was already deceased at this time [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64244 = 1) goto 64246
if (64244 <> 1) goto 64245

Variables		
t731483	Employment Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64245 Until you turned 15 years old, did <h_vrolle_2(label)> have a job?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64245 = 1) goto 64246
if (64245 <> 1) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731484	Former employment Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64244 = 1)

64247 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s professional status at that time?

Condition: if (64245 = 1)

64247 What was <h_vrolle_2(label)>'s primary professional status at that time?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee (also employee in public service) [2]	☐
Civil servant (also judge) [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed (e.g. in an academic freelance profession (e.g. as a physician, lawyer or architect), in agriculture, trade, commerce, industry or services) [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64247 = 1 to 5) goto 64248
if (64247 = 6, 7) goto 64250
if (64247 = -97, -98) goto 64250Z

Variables		
t731486	Professional status Father (2)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (64247= 1)

64248 What professional status was that exactly?

Condition: if (64247= 2)

64248 What kind of job was it exactly?

Condition: if (64247= 3)

64248 In which civil service category was he there exactly?

Condition: if (64247= 4)

64248 In what rank was he regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (64247= 5)

64248 In which sector was he self-employed: in a freelance academic profession, e.g. physician, lawyer or architect, in agriculture or in another sector, e.g. in trade, commerce, industry or services?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman, construction foreman [14]	☐
Low-skill profession, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified profession, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
Highly qualified profession or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
Industrial or plant foreman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class (from inspector up to and including senior administration official or senior civil servant as well as teacher at primary school, Hauptschule or Realschule) [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
Military team rank [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
Simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
Staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Self-employed in an academic freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect [51]	☐
Self-employed in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed in trade, commerce, industry or services; other self-employment or other entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64248 = 10 to 14, 20 to 22, 24, 30 to 33, 40 to 43, -97, -98) goto 64250
if (64248 = 23) goto 64250Z
if (64248 = 51 to 53) goto 64249

autoif (64248 = 23) 64250 = 1

if (64247= 1) 10: ungelernter Arbeiter
if (64247= 1) 11: angelernter Arbeiter, Teilfacharbeiter
if (64247= 1) 12: Facharbeiter, Geselle
if (64247= 1) 13: Vorarbeiter, Kolonnenführer, Brigadier
if (64247= 1) 14: Meister, Polier
if (64247 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer
if (64247 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter, technischer Zeichner
if (64247 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter, Abteilungsleiter
if (64247 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor, Geschäftsführer, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (64247 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister
if (64247= 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister
if (64247= 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent bis einschl. Hauptsekretär bzw. Amtsinspektor
if (64247= 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor bis einschl. Amtsrat bzw. Oberamtsrat sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer
if (64247= 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter, z.B. Lehrer ab Studienrat, Regierungsdirektor
if (64247= 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrade
if (64247= 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (64247= 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (64247= 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral
if (64247= 5) 51: Selbstständiger in einem akademischen freien Beruf, z.B. Arzt, Rechtsanwalt, Architekt
if (64247= 5) 52: Selbstständiger in der Landwirtschaft
if (64247= 5) 53: Selbstständiger in Handel, Gewerbe, Industrie, Dienstleistung; sonstige Selbstständigkeit oder sonstiges Unternehmertum

Variables		
t731487	Exact professional status Father (2)	pTargetCATI

64249 How many employees did he have there?	
none [0]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64250Z	

Variables		
t731488	Number of father's employees (2)	pTargetCATI

64250 Did he hold a management position?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64250Z	

Variables		
t731489	Management position Father (2)	pTargetCATI

32c QS2c – Haushalt

32301 I now have a few questions about your household. How many persons are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?

<<"This means all persons who live and work together with you.">>

|___|___| Persons in household

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 1 - 99

if (32301 > 1) goto 32301a
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 0) goto 32303
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 1) goto 32313Z

Variables		
t741001	Size of household	pTargetCATI

32301a How many of these <32301> persons are under 14 years old?

Under 14 years of age means that the child has not yet reached his/her 14th birthday and has therefore not completed his/her 14th year.

|___|___| persons

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 32302

Variables		
t742001	Persons under the age of 14 in the household	pTargetCATI

32302 [MF] And with whom are you currently living in your household?

Read the options aloud.

[0] ☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: with spouse / partner	☐	☐
2: with your own children / foster children / adoptive children	☐	☐
3: with your partner's children	☐	☐
4: with mother, stepmother, foster mother	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
5: with father, stepfather, foster father	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
6: with siblings	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
7: with grandparent(s)	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
8: with grandchild(ren)	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
9: with father / mother / parents in law	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
10: with other relatives	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
11: with other, unrelated persons	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
refused	☐		☐
[0]		☐	
don't know	☐		☐

if (h_eigenerHH = 1 OR hhmit04 = 1 OR hhmit05 = 1 OR hhmit07 = 1 OR hhmit09 = 1) goto 32313Z
if (h_eigenerHH = 0 & hhmit04 = 0 & hhmit05 = 0 & hhmit07 = 0 & hhmit09 = 0) goto 32303

Variables		
t743028	Household members: grandchild(ren)	pTargetCATI
t743021	Household members: spouse / partner	pTargetCATI
t743022	Household members: own children / foster children / adoptive children	pTargetCATI
t743023	Household members: your partner's children	pTargetCATI
t743024	Household members: mother / stepmother / foster mother	pTargetCATI
t743025	Household members: father / stepfather / foster father	pTargetCATI
t743026	Household members: siblings	pTargetCATI
t743027	Household members: grandparent(s)	pTargetCATI
t743029	Household members: mother-in-law / father-in-law / parents-in-law	pTargetCATI
t743030	Household members: with other relatives	pTargetCATI
t743031	Household members: with other people, non-relatives	pTargetCATI

32303 When did you set up your first household? Tell me the month and year.

If no own household has been founded yet, press the corresponding button.
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (32303(hheig1j) = -93, -97, -98) goto 32313Z
if (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) goto 32304
autoif (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) h_eigenerHH = 1

Variables		
tf3231m	Household established date (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3231y	Household established date (year)	pTargetCATI

32304 Was that also the time when you first moved out of your parents' house?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply because never lived with parents [3]	☐
does not apply because never moved out [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32304 = 2) goto 32305
if (32304 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf32302	First move out of parents' house	pTargetCATI

32305	**When was the first time you moved out of your parents' house? (Please tell me the month and year.)**
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers: *21: Beginning of the year/Winter,* *24: Spring/Easter,* *27: Mid-year/Summer,* *30: Fall,* *32: End of the year*	
|___|___|___|___|___|___|	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
|___|___|___|___|___|___|	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 32313Z	

Variables		
tf3233m	Date moved out of parents' house (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3233y	Date moved out of parents' house (year)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (32301 = 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about your household income: What is your current monthly net household income? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and over per month?**

Condition: if (32301 <> 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about all of the income from your entire household: What is the current monthly net household income from all the members of the household? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32314 = 1) goto 32315
if (32314 = 2) goto 32316
if (32314 = 3) goto 32316b
if (32314 = -97 -98) goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510025	Monthly household income, split	pTargetCATI

32315 **Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510012	Monthly household income, classes under 1,500 euros	pTargetCATI

32316	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510013	Monthly household income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32316b	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".		
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510014	Monthly household income, categories over 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32d QS2d – Querschnitt2 Schluss

32520 Please do not look at the clock. To conclude, I would like to know how long you think this interview has taken, in minutes.

|___|___|___| minutes

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

if (32520 > -97) goto 32521
if (32520 = -97, -98) goto 32504

Variables		
th80308	Estimated interview duration	pTargetCATI

32521 Did you estimate the duration or did you look at the clock?

Duration estimated [1]	☐
Looked at the clock [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32504

Variables		
th80309	Estimated interview duration or checked duration on watch	pTargetCATI

3.3 Apprentices last training year/completed, vocational gymnasium students, university students (ID 355), CAWI

Screening module

55105 Please indicate once again what kind of school you currently attend.	
Please click the applicable answer.	
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [4]	☐
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [5]	☐
verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], also a Sekundarschule (type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education), Regelschule (school offering basic and intermediate secondary in Thuringia), Mittelschule (type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education), Oberschule (type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education) and Wirtschaftsschule (type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce), Regionale Schule (type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education), Regionalschulen [type of school in Schleswig-Holstein offering basic and intermediate secondary education], extended Realschule [intermediate secondary school], Realschule Plus [type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Gemeinschaftsschule (type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein], Werkrealschule [type of school in Baden-Wuerttemberg offering basic and intermediate secondary education in combination with basic vocational education], district school, middle school, dual Oberschule (former type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education) [6]	☐
Gymnasium (also called Kolleg) (type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur) [8]	☐
Comprehensive school, incl. integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special school (also called special education center) [12]	☐
Vocational school (for completion of a general school-leaving qualification e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]) [13]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
if (55105 = 8, 13, 14) goto 55105a *if (55105= 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, -90) goto 55108*	

Variables		
te00002	What kind of school do you attend?	pTargetCAWI

Screening module

55105 Please indicate once again what kind of school you currently attend.	
Please click the applicable answer.	
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [4]	☐
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [5]	☐
verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], also a Sekundarschule (type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education), Regelschule (school offering basic and intermediate secondary in Thuringia), Mittelschule (type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education), Oberschule (type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education) and Wirtschaftsschule (type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce), Regionale Schule (type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education), Regionalschulen [type of school in Schleswig-Holstein offering basic and intermediate secondary education], extended Realschule [intermediate secondary school], Realschule Plus [type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Gemeinschaftsschule (type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein], Werkrealschule [type of school in Baden-Wuerttemberg offering basic and intermediate secondary education in combination with basic vocational education], district school, middle school, dual Oberschule (former type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education) [6]	☐
Gymnasium (also called Kolleg) (type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur) [8]	☐
Comprehensive school, incl. integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special school (also called special education center) [12]	☐
Vocational school (for completion of a general school-leaving qualification e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]) [13]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
if (55105 = 8, 13, 14) goto 55105a *if (55105= 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, -90) goto 55108*	

Variables		
te00002	What kind of school do you attend?	pTargetCAWI

55108	[AUTO] General educational or vocational school	
General education school [1]		☐
Vocational school [2]		☐

goto 55108a

autoif((55105 = 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12) OR (55105a = 1, 3 to 6, 8, 9, 11)) 55108 = 1
autoif(55105a = 2, 7, 10, 12 to 27) 55108 = 2
autoif(55105 = -90 OR (55105a = -90, -96)) 55108 = -90

Variables		
te00007	General educational or vocational school	pTargetCAWI

S2: IT Learning - Digital learning environment

65102	It is now about your experiences with digital devices and the Internet: for how long do you use the internet per day? a) At the weekend	
Please check one box in every line.		
Not at all [1]		☐
Up to 1 hour [2]		☐
1 to less than 2 hours [3]		☐
2 to less than 4 hours [4]		☐
4 to less than 6 hours [5]		☐
6 to less than 8 hours [6]		☐
8 to less than 10 hours [7]		☐
10 to less than 12 hours [8]		☐
12 to less than 14 hours [9]		☐
14 hours and more [10]		☐

goto 65103

Variables		
t201000	Digital learning environment: Usage intensity (1/2) Weekend	pTargetCAWI

65103 b) During the week	
Not at all [1]	☐
Up to 1 hour [2]	☐
1 to less than 2 hours [3]	☐
2 to less than 4 hours [4]	☐
4 to less than 6 hours [5]	☐
6 to less than 8 hours [6]	☐
8 to less than 10 hours [7]	☐
10 to less than 12 hours [8]	☐
12 to less than 14 hours [9]	☐
14 hours and more [10]	☐
goto 65104	

Variables		
t201001	Digital learning environment: Usage intensity (2/2) during the week	pTargetCAWI

65104 How often do you use digital devices or digital media for the following activities in your job and private life? a) Collecting information and knowledge (e.g. product descriptions, opening hours, Wikipedia)	
Please think about the various kinds of digital devices such as desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, smartphones, cellphones with internet access, tablet computers, games consoles, televisions with an internet connection.	
Several times a day [1]	☐
Once a day [2]	☐
Several times a week [3]	☐
Once a week [4]	☐
Several times a month [5]	☐
Once a month [6]	☐
More seldom [7]	☐
Never [8]	☐
goto 65105	

Variables		
t202001	Digital learning environment: Purpose (1/4) Collecting information	pTargetCAWI

65105 b) Sharing information (e.g. blogging, Twitter, uploading images or videos)	
Several times a day [1]	☐
Once a day [2]	☐
Several times a week [3]	☐
Once a week [4]	☐
Several times a month [5]	☐
Once a month [6]	☐
More seldom [7]	☐
Never [8]	☐
goto 65106	

Variables		
t202002	Digital learning environment: Purpose (2/4) Sharing information	pTargetCAWI

65106 c) Learning (e.g. vocabulary trainer, tutoring program, driver's license app)	
Several times a day [1]	☐
Once a day [2]	☐
Several times a week [3]	☐
Once a week [4]	☐
Several times a month [5]	☐
Once a month [6]	☐
More seldom [7]	☐
Never [8]	☐
goto 65107	

Variables		
t202003	Digital learning environment: Purpose (3/4) Learning	pTargetCAWI

65107	d) Working (e.g. writing texts, spreadsheets, editing videos, managing databases, programming app or homepage)	
Several times a day [1]		☐
Once a day [2]		☐
Several times a week [3]		☐
Once a week [4]		☐
Several times a month [5]		☐
Once a month [6]		☐
More seldom [7]		☐
Never [8]		☐

if (65107 = 1 to 6) goto 65108
if ((65107 = 7, 8, -90) & (65106 = 1 to 6)) goto 65117
if ((65107 = 7, 8, -90) & (65106 = 7, 8, -90) & (65105 = 1 to 6)) goto 65126
if ((65107 = 7, 8, -90) & (65106 = 7, 8, -90) & (65105 = 7, 8, -90) & (65104 = 1 to 6)) goto 65135
if ((65107 = 7, 8, -90) & (65106 = 7, 8, -90) & (65105 = 7, 8, -90) & (65104 = 7, 8, -90)) goto 65144

Variables		
t202004	Digital learning environment: Purpose (4/4) Working	pTargetCAWI

65108	You stated that you use digital devices and media to work. Please think about the last time you did this. To what extent do the following statements apply? a) The situation challenged me.	
Please click one box in each row.		
Does not apply [1]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Does apply [4]		☐

goto 65109

Variables		
t205001	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working (1/6) Challenge	pTargetCAWI

65109 b) I was able to apply my knowledge and experience.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65110	

Variables		
t205002	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working (2/6) Experience	pTargetCAWI

65110 c) I had to think a lot.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65111	

Variables		
t205003	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working (3/6) Thinking	pTargetCAWI

65111 d) Previous similar experiences made the situation easier.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65112	

Variables		
t205004	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working (4/6) Facilitation	pTargetCAWI

65112 e) I had to concentrate strongly.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65113

Variables		
t205005	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working (5/6) Strong concentration	pTargetCAWI

65113 f) I found the situation difficult to resolve.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65114

Variables		
t205006	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working (6/6) Difficult to resolve	pTargetCAWI

65114 How did this activity come about?

It was obligatory for me. [1]	☐
It was voluntary for me. [2]	☐

goto 65115

Variables		
t205007	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working: Voluntary	pTargetCAWI

65115 Did you work with others in the situation?

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

goto 65116

Variables		
t205008	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working: Collaboration	pTargetCAWI

65116 Did you ask for help in the situation?

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (65106 = 1 to 6) goto 65117
if ((65106 = 7, 8, -90) & (65105 = 1 to 6)) goto 65126
if ((65106 = 7, 8, -90) & (65105 = 7, 8, -90) & (65104 = 1 to 6)) goto 65135
if ((65106 = 7, 8, -90) & (65105 = 7, 8, -90) & (65104 = 7, 8, -90)) goto 65144

Variables		
t205009	Digital learning environment (4/4) Working: Help	pTargetCAWI

65117 You stated that you use digital devices and media to learn. Please think about the last time you did this. To what extent do the following statements apply?

a) The situation challenged me.

Please click one box in each row.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65118

Variables		
t205011	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning (1/6) Challenge	pTargetCAWI

65118 b) I was able to apply my knowledge and experience.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65119

Variables		
t205012	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning (2/6) Experience	pTargetCAWI

65119 c) I had to think a lot.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65120	

Variables		
t205013	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning (3/6) Thinking	pTargetCAWI

65120 d) Previous similar experiences made the situation easier.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65121	

Variables		
t205014	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning (4/6) Facilitation	pTargetCAWI

65121 e) I had to concentrate strongly.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65122	

Variables		
t205015	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning (5/6) Strong concentration	pTargetCAWI

65122 f) I found the situation difficult to resolve.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65123	

Variables		
t205016	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning (6/6) Difficult to resolve	pTargetCAWI

65123 How did this activity come about?	
It was obligatory for me. [1]	☐
It was voluntary for me. [2]	☐
goto 65124	

Variables		
t205017	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning: Voluntary nature	pTargetCAWI

65124 Did you work with others in the situation?	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 65125	

Variables		
t205018	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning: Collaboration	pTargetCAWI

65125 Did you ask for help in the situation?	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (65105 = 1 to 6) goto 65126 *if ((65105 = 7, 8, -90) & (65104 = 1 to 6)) goto 65135* *if ((65105 = 7, 8, -90) & (65104 = 7, 8, -90)) goto 65144*	

Variables		
t205019	Digital learning environment (3/4) Learning: Help	pTargetCAWI

65126 **You stated that you use digital devices and media to share information. Please think about the last time you did this. To what extent do the following statements apply?**

a) The situation challenged me.

Please click one box in each row.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65127

Variables		
t205021	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info (1/6) Challenge	pTargetCAWI

65127 **b) I was able to apply my knowledge and experience.**

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65128

Variables		
t205022	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info (2/6) Experience	pTargetCAWI

65128 **c) I had to think a lot.**

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65129

Variables		
t205023	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info (3/6) Thinking	pTargetCAWI

65129 d) Previous similar experiences made the situation easier.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65130	

Variables		
t205024	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info (4/6) Facilitation	pTargetCAWI

65130 e) I had to concentrate strongly.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65131	

Variables		
t205025	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info (5/6) Strong concentration	pTargetCAWI

65131 f) I found the situation difficult to resolve.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65132	

Variables		
t205026	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info (6/6) Difficult to resolve	pTargetCAWI

65132 How did this activity come about?

It was obligatory for me. [1]	☐
It was voluntary for me. [2]	☐

goto 65133

Variables		
t205027	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info: Voluntary nature	pTargetCAWI

65133 Did you work with others in the situation?

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

goto 65134

Variables		
t205028	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info: Collaboration	pTargetCAWI

65134 Did you ask for help in the situation?

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (65104 = 1 to 6) goto 65135
if (65104 = 7, 8, -90) goto 65144

Variables		
t205029	Digital learning environment (2/4) Sharing info: Help	pTargetCAWI

65135 You stated that you use digital devices and media to collect information and knowledge. Please think about the last time you did this. To what extent do the following statements apply?

a) The situation challenged me.

Please click one box in each row.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65136

Variables		
t205031	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info (1/6) Challenge	pTargetCAWI

65136	**b) I was able to apply my knowledge and experience.**
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65137	

Variables		
t205032	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info (2/6) Experience	pTargetCAWI

65137	**c) I had to think a lot.**
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65138	

Variables		
t205033	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info (3/6) Thinking	pTargetCAWI

65138	**d) Previous similar experiences made the situation easier.**
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
goto 65139	

Variables		
t205034	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info (4/6) Facilitation	pTargetCAWI

65139 e) I had to concentrate strongly.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65140

Variables		
t205035	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info (5/6) Strong concentration	pTargetCAWI

65140 f) I found the situation difficult to resolve.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐

goto 65141

Variables		
t205036	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info (6/6) Difficult to resolve	pTargetCAWI

65141 How did this activity come about?

It was obligatory for me. [1]	☐
It was voluntary for me. [2]	☐

goto 65142

Variables		
t205037	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info: Voluntary nature	pTargetCAWI

65142 Did you work with others in the situation?

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

goto 65143

Variables		
t205038	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info: Collaboration	pTargetCAWI

65143	Did you ask for help in the situation?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 65144	

Variables		
t205039	Digital learning environment (1/4) Collecting info: Help	pTargetCAWI

65144	When you think about your experiences with digital media and digital devices: To what extent do you agree with the following statements? a) I feel comfortable when using digital devices with that I am unfamiliar.
Please think about the various kinds of digital devices, such as desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, smartphones, cellphones with Internet access, tablet computers, games consoles, televisions with an Internet connection. Please click one box in each row.	
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65145	

Variables		
t200001	Digital learning environment: Perceived competence (1/5)	pTargetCAWI

65145	b) When my friends or relatives want to buy new digital devices or applications, I can advise them.
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65146	

Variables		
t200002	Digital learning environment: Perceived competence (2/5)	pTargetCAWI

65146	**c) I feel comfortable using my digital devices at home.**
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65147	

Variables		
t200003	Digital learning environment: Perceived competence (3/5)	pTargetCAWI

65147	**d) When I encounter problems with digital devices, I think that I can solve them.**
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65148	

Variables		
t200004	Digital learning environment: Perceived competence (4/5)	pTargetCAWI

65148	**e) When my friends or relatives have a problem with a digital device, I can help them.**
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65149	

Variables		
t200005	Digital learning environment: Perceived competence (5/5)	pTargetCAWI

65149 When you think about your experiences with digital media and digital devices: To what extent do you agree with the following statements? a) When I need new software, I install it by myself.

Please think about the various kinds of digital devices, such as desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, smartphones, cellphones with Internet access, tablet computers, games consoles, televisions with an Internet connection. Please click one box in each row.

Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐

goto 65150

Variables		
t200011	Digital learning environment: Autonomy (1/5)	pTargetCAWI

65150 b) I read information about digital devices to be independent.

Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐

goto 65151

Variables		
t200012	Digital learning environment: Autonomy (2/5)	pTargetCAWI

65151 c) When I have a problem with a digital device, I first try to resolve it by myself

Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐

goto 65152

Variables		
t200013	Digital learning environment: Autonomy (3/5)	pTargetCAWI

65152	**d) When I need a new application, I select it by myself.**
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65153	

Variables		
t200014	Digital learning environment: Autonomy (4/5)	pTargetCAWI

65153	**e) I use digital devices how and when it suits me.**
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65154	

Variables		
t200015	Digital learning environment: Autonomy (5/5)	pTargetCAWI

65154	**When you think about your experiences with digital media and digital devices: To what extent do you agree with the following statements? a) I like to talk with others about digital devices to find out more about them.**
Please think about the various kinds of digital devices, such as desktop computers, laptops, notebooks, smartphones, cellphones with Internet access, tablet computers, games consoles, televisions with an Internet connection. Please click one box in each row.	
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65155	

Variables		
t200021	Digital learning environment: Social interaction (1/5)	pTargetCAWI

65155	b) I like to discuss possible solutions to problems with digital devices on the Internet with others.
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65156	

Variables		
t200022	Digital learning environment: Social interaction (2/5)	pTargetCAWI

65156	c) I like to meet with others to play computer and video games together.
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65157	

Variables		
t200023	Digital learning environment: Social interaction (3/5)	pTargetCAWI

65157	d) I like to exchange information about digital devices with others.
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65158	

Variables		
t200024	Digital learning environment: Social interaction (4/5)	pTargetCAWI

65158	e) During discussions with others, I learn a lot about digital media.
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Completely agree [4]	☐
goto 65158Z	

Variables		
t200025	Digital learning environment: Social interaction (5/5)	pTargetCAWI

Tobacco/alcohol/drugs (C5)

65159	Have you ever smoked (a cigarette, cigar, pipe or water pipe/hookah/shisha)?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (65159 <> 1) goto 65162Z *if (65159 = 1) goto 65160*	

Variables		
t525030	Rauchen: Erfahrung mit Rauchen	pTargetCAWI

65160	Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (65160 = 1) goto 65161 *if (65160 <> 1) goto 65162*	

Variables		
t525036	Smoking: Regular cigarette consumption	pTargetCAWI

65161	How old were you when you started smoking regularly?
|___|___| Years old Range: 0 - 30	
goto 65162	

Variables		
t525033	Rauchen: Alter regelmäßiger Konsum	pTargetCAWI

65162 How many cigarettes do you currently smoke?

Depending on how many cigarettes you smoke, you can enter either the daily or the weekly amount of cigarettes. [if error: "You appear to have made a mistake answering a question. Please only enter one piece of information."]

Amount per week |___|___|___|

Range: 0 - 999

Amount per day |___|___|

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
	☐	☐

goto 65162Z

Variables		
t525031	Smoking: Cigarettes: Weekly	pTargetCAWI
t525032	Smoking: Cigarettes: Daily	pTargetCAWI
t525034	Smoking: No cigarettes	pTargetCAWI

65163 How old were you when you drank alcohol for the first time?

|___|___| Years old

Range: 0 - 30

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I have never drunk alcohol.	☐	☐

if (65163(t525211) <> 1) goto 65164
if (65163(t525211) = 1) goto 65165Z

Variables		
t525210	Consumption of alcohol: Age first time - Years	pTargetCAWI
t525211	Consumption of alcohol: Age first time - Never drunk	pTargetCAWI

65164 How often per week do you normally drink alcohol?	
Never [1]	☐
Less than once per week [2]	☐
Once a week [3]	☐
Two to four days per week [4]	☐
Five to six days per week [5]	☐
Daily [6]	☐
goto 65165	

Variables		
t525200	Alkohol: Häufigkeit Konsum	pTargetCAWI

65165 Have you ever drunk so much alcohol that you became drunk?	
No, never [1]	☐
Yes, once [2]	☐
Yes, two to three times [3]	☐
Yes, four to ten times [4]	☐
Yes, more often than ten times [5]	☐
goto 65165Z	

Variables		
t525201	Alkohol: Häufigkeit Trunkenheit	pTargetCAWI

AG ISM: IILS

65167 Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	
Very little interest/don’t like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65168	

Variables		
t66207a	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	pTargetCAWI

65168 Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65169	

Variables		
t66207b	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	pTargetCAWI

65169 Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65170	

Variables		
t66207c	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	pTargetCAWI

65170 Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65171	

Variables		
t66207d	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	pTargetCAWI

65171 Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65172	

Variables		
t66207e	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	pTargetCAWI

65172 Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65173	

Variables		
t66207f	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	pTargetCAWI

65173 Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65174	

Variables		
t66207g	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	pTargetCAWI

65174 Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65175	

Variables		
t66207h	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	pTargetCAWI

65175 Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65176	

Variables		
t66207i	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	pTargetCAWI

65176 Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65177	

Variables		
t66207j	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	pTargetCAWI

65177 Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65178	

Variables		
t66207k	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	pTargetCAWI

65178 Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65179	

Variables		
t66207l	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	pTargetCAWI

65179 Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65180	

Variables		
t66207m	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	pTargetCAWI

65180 Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65181	

Variables		
t66207n	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	pTargetCAWI

65181 Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65182	

Variables		
t66207o	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	pTargetCAWI

65182 Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65183	

Variables		
t66207p	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	pTargetCAWI

65183	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65184	

Variables		
t66207q	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	pTargetCAWI

65184	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)
Very little interest/don't like doing this at all [1]	☐
Not very interested [2]	☐
Slightly interested [3]	☐
Quite interested [4]	☐
Very strong interest/really like doing this [5]	☐
goto 65184Z	

Variables		
t66207r	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	pTargetCAWI

AG ISM: OPS

65185 **We now have a few questions regarding your goals in life. By goals we mean changes you are aiming for that improve your current situation. However, we also mean the intention to leave things how they currently are in order to prevent deterioration. We are interested here in both work/vocational training and private/family life. With regard to your educational or working life, please tell us your most important goal for the next 3 years:**

goto 65186

Variables		
t66505a_g1	Goal orientation: work/vocational training (fine codes)	pTarget
t66505a_O	Goal orientation: Work/vocational training	pTargetCAWI

65186	**For the following statements, please think about your vocational training and working life. Please state here whether the statement for you “does not apply at all” or “applies completely”. You can rate your assessment with the categories in between. When obstacles are in my way, I do not give up until I have overcome them.**
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65187	

Variables		
t66500a	OPS WORK: Overcoming obstacles	pTargetCAWI

65187 [NCS] When I decide on a goal, I always keep the benefits of this goal in mind.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65188	

Variables		
t66500b	OPS WORK: Benefits in mind	pTargetCAWI

65188 [NCS] If I am unable to resolve a problem on my own, I ask others for help.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65189	

Variables		
t66500c	OPS WORK: Help coping	pTargetCAWI

65189 [NCS] When a goal is not achievable for me, I stop thinking about it and pursuing it.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65190	

Variables		
t66500d	OPS WORK: Not pursuing in case of unattainability	pTargetCAWI

65190 [NCS] If I cannot achieve a goal, I think about other, new goals that I can pursue.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65191	

Variables		
t66500e	OPS WORK: New goals in case of unattainability	pTargetCAWI

65191 [NCS] If I do not achieve a goal, I try not to blame myself.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65192	

Variables		
t66500f	OPS WORK: Not own fault	pTargetCAWI

65192	[NCS] When I am confronted by a difficult situation, I do all I can to improve the situation.
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65193	

Variables		
t66500g	OPS WORK: Do everything for improvement	pTargetCAWI

65193	**[NCS] Once I have decided on something, I avoid concerning myself with things that can distract me.**
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65194	

Variables		
t66500h	OPS WORK: No distractions	pTargetCAWI

65194	**[NCS] Once I have decided on something, I avoid concerning myself with things that can distract me.**
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65195	

Variables		
t66500i	OPS WORK: Looking for new paths	pTargetCAWI

65195	[NCS] If it seems impossible for me to achieve a goal, I reduce my efforts and put it out of my mind.
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65196	

Variables		
t66500j	OPS WORK: Reduction of efforts	pTargetCAWI

65196 [NCS] If I cannot achieve a goal, I pursue other goals that are important to me.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65197	

Variables		
t66500k	OPS WORK: Pursuing other important goals	pTargetCAWI

65197	[NCS] Even if everything goes wrong, I can often still see something positive in the situation.
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65197Z	

Variables		
t66500l	OPS WORK: Seeing the positive	pTargetCAWI

65198	Please state your most important goal for the next 3 years with regard to your private life or your family:
✎ _____	
goto 65199	

Variables		
t66506a_O	Goal orientation: Private/family	pTargetCAWI

65199	**For the following statements, please think about your private life and family. Please state here whether the statement for you “does not apply at all” or “applies completely”. You can rate your assessment with the categories in between. When obstacles are in my way, I do not give up until I have overcome them.**	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐	
[1]	☐	
[2]	☐	
[3]	☐	
[4]	☐	
[5]	☐	
[6]	☐	
[7]	☐	
[8]	☐	
[9]	☐	
Applies completely [10]	☐	
goto 65200		

Variables		
t66501a	OPS PRIVATE: Overcoming obstacles	pTargetCAWI

65200 [NCS] When I decide on a goal, I always keep the benefits of this goal in mind.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65201	

Variables		
t66501b	OPS PRIVATE: Benefits in mind	pTargetCAWI

65201 [NCS] If I am unable to resolve a problem on my own, I ask others for help.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65202	

Variables		
t66501c	OPS PRIVATE: Help coping	pTargetCAWI

65202 [NCS] When a goal is not achievable for me, I stop thinking about it and pursuing it.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65203	

Variables		
t66501d	OPS PRIVATE: Not pursuing in case of unattainability	pTargetCAWI

65203 [NCS] If I cannot achieve a goal, I think about other, new goals that I can pursue.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65204	

Variables		
t66501e	OPS PRIVATE: New goals in case of unattainability	pTargetCAWI

65204 [NCS] If I do not achieve a goal, I try not to blame myself.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65205	

Variables		
t66501f	OPS PRIVATE: Not own fault	pTargetCAWI

65205	**[NCS] When I am confronted by a difficult situation, I do all I can to improve the situation.**
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65206	

Variables		
t66501g	OPS PRIVATE: Do everything for improvement	pTargetCAWI

65206	**[NCS] Once I have decided on something, I avoid concerning myself with things that can distract me.**
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65207	

Variables		
t66501h	OPS PRIVATE: No distractions	pTargetCAWI

65207 [NCS] If I don’t get any further when pursuing a goal, I look for new ways to achieve it.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65208	

Variables		
t66501i	OPS PRIVATE: Looking for new paths	pTargetCAWI

65208	[NCS] If it seems impossible for me to achieve a goal, I reduce my efforts and put it out of my mind.
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65209	

Variables		
t66501j	OPS PRIVATE: Reduction of efforts	pTargetCAWI

65209 [NCS] If I cannot achieve a goal, I pursue other goals that are important to me.	
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65210	

Variables		
t66501k	OPS PRIVATE: Pursuing other important goals	pTargetCAWI

65210	[NCS] Even if everything goes wrong, I can often still see something positive in the situation.
Does not apply at all [0]	☐
[1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
[7]	☐
[8]	☐
[9]	☐
Applies completely [10]	☐
goto 65210Z	

Variables		
t66501l	OPS PRIVATE: Seeing the positive	pTargetCAWI

Questions about school attendance

55103	First, we would like to ask some questions about your school attendance. Please answer them even if you have already answered similar questions in the first part of the survey (by telephone or in a personal interview). Do you attend school in Germany or abroad?
Please click the applicable answer.	
Germany [1]	☐
Abroad [2]	☐
if (55103 = 1) goto 55104 *if (55103 = 2, -90) goto 55114*	

Variables		
te00001	School attendance Germany/abroad	pTargetCAWI

55104 In which federal state are you attending school?

Please click where applicable.

Schleswig-Holstein [1]	☐
Hamburg [2]	☐
Lower Saxony [3]	☐
Bremen [4]	☐
North Rhine-Westphalia [5]	☐
Hesse [6]	☐
Rhineland-Palatinate [7]	☐
Baden-Wuerttemberg [8]	☐
Bavaria [9]	☐
Saarland [10]	☐
Berlin [11]	☐
Brandenburg [12]	☐
Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania [13]	☐
Saxony [14]	☐
Saxony-Anhalt [15]	☐
Thuringia [16]	☐

goto 55109

Variables		
ts11203_R	Federal state of school	pTargetCAWI

55111 What form of authority is this school under? Is it ...

A public school [1]	☐
A church school [2]	☐
Another kind of private or free school? [3]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (55111 = 2) goto 55112
if (55111 = 1, 3, -98, -90) goto 55114

Variables		
te00009	School authority	pTargetCAWI

55112 Which denominational sponsor does this school have? Is it...

... a Roman Catholic school (e.g. run by the Caritas charity)? [1]	☐
... a Lutheran or Protestant school? (e.g. run by a Diakonie [social welfare organization])? [2]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55114

Variables		
te00010	Denominational sponsor of school	pTargetCAWI

55114 In which grade will you graduate?

Please click applicable.

Grade 12 [1]	Grade 13 [2]	Other: [3]
☐	☐	☐

goto 55115

Variables		
te00012	Year of graduation	pTargetCAWI

55115 In which grade are you presently?

Please click applicable.

Grade 10 [1]	Grade 11 [2]	Grade 12 [3]	Grade 13 [4]	Other [5]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55115Z

Variables		
te00014	Present grade	pTargetCAWI

YOU AND SCHOOL

55129 When you consider your classes at school in general, to what extent do the following statements apply?

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Most teachers make sure that, as far as possible, all students are actively involved in working on something.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) When we do exercises in class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Most teachers are good at explaining things.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Most teachers respond to what the students currently want.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Most teachers can make even dry subject matter really interesting.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) In class we often get to choose subject matter and topics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Most teachers give us sufficient time to think about the answers to their questions.	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) If I need more help, I get it from my teachers.	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.	☐	☐	☐	☐
k) Everything we do is carefully planned.	☐	☐	☐	☐
l) In class the most important information is often recapped.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55130

Variables		
t22552a	Student: Class: Understanding assignments	pTarget
t22352b	Student: Class: Active work	pTarget
t22552c	Student: Class: Applying matter learned	pTarget
t22452d	Student: Class: Able to explain well	pTarget
t22452e	Student: Class: Respond to wishes	pTarget
t22452f	Student: Class: Dry subject matter interesting	pTarget
t22552g	Student: Class: Choice of subject matter and topics.	pTarget
t22552h	Student: Class: Time to think	pTarget
t22452i	Student: Class: Additional help from teachers	pTarget
t22352j	Student: Class: Clear rules	pTarget
t22352k	Student: Class: Careful planning	pTarget
t22352l	Student: Class: Most important information recapped.	pTarget

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

55153 How much thought have you already given to your choice of future profession?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I am already collecting detailed information about the professions which might be suitable for me.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I know exactly what I want to do for a living in the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I already know exactly which Fachschule/higher education institution/training company I am going to apply to.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55154

Variables		
tf00050	Clarity about professional future	pTarget

Questions about you

55210 How interested are you in the following things?

Please click one box in each row.

	I have very little interest in that; I do not like doing that at all [1]	I have little interest in that [2]	I am somewhat interested in that [3]	I am rather interested in that [4]	I am very interested in that; I like doing that a lot [5]
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55211

Variables		
t66207a	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	pTargetCAWI
t66207b	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	pTargetCAWI
t66207c	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	pTargetCAWI
t66207d	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	pTargetCAWI
t66207e	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	pTargetCAWI
t66207f	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	pTargetCAWI
t66207g	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	pTargetCAWI
t66207h	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	pTargetCAWI
t66207i	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	pTargetCAWI
t66207j	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	pTargetCAWI
t66207k	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	pTargetCAWI
t66207l	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	pTargetCAWI
t66207m	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	pTargetCAWI
t66207n	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	pTargetCAWI
t66207o	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	pTargetCAWI
t66207p	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	pTargetCAWI
t66207q	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	pTargetCAWI
t66207r	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	pTargetCAWI

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

55279	Are there people in your family or among your friends and acquaintances who work in this job?		
Please click all applicable answers.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No, I don't know anybody working in this job.		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my mother.		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my father.		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle, etc.).		☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - friends or acquaintances.		☐	☐
goto 55280			

Variables		
tf0011c	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my father	pTarget

For respondents in last year of vocational training

26606	The next few questions are about the things you currently do regularly in your vocational training course. Please only think about your work in the company and not about the vocational school. As part of your vocational training at the company, do you read texts that are one page long or longer?	
We mean continuous texts that are at least one page long and not several shorter texts that make up one page altogether.		
Yes [1]		☐
No [2]		☐
if (26606 = 1) goto 26607 *if (26606 = 2, -90) goto 26609*		

Variables		
tf34300	Reading 1-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26607 As part of your vocational training at the company, do you read texts that are five pages long or longer?

We mean continuous texts that are at least five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up five pages altogether.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26607 = 1) goto 26608
if (26607 = 2, -90) goto 26610

Variables		
tf34301	Reading 5-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26608 As part of your vocational training at the company, do you read texts that are twenty five pages long or longer?

We mean continuous texts that are at least twenty five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up twenty five page altogether.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26610

Variables		
tf34302	Reading 25-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26609 Do you read anything as part of your vocational training at the company, even if they are only short notices or instructions that are only a few sentences long?

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26610

Variables		
tf34303	Reading texts	pTargetCAWI

26610 **In the next few questions we are interested in whether you regularly have to write anything as part of your vocational training at the company. Please think about everything you write, whether by hand, using a typewriter or a computer. Do you write texts as part of your vocational training at the company that are one page long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least one page long and not several shorter texts that make up one page altogether.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26610 = 1) goto 26611
if (26610 = 2, -90) goto 26613

Variables		
tf34310	Writing 1-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26611 **As part of your vocational training at the company, do you write texts that are five pages long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up five pages altogether.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

if (26611 = 1) goto 26612
if (26611 = 2, -90) goto 26614

Variables		
tf34311	Writing 5-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26612 **As part of your vocational training at the company, do you write texts that are twenty five pages long or longer?**

We mean continuous texts that are at least twenty five pages long and not several shorter texts that make up twenty five page altogether.

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 26614

Variables		
tf34312	Writing 25-page texts	pTargetCAWI

26613	Do you write anything as part of your vocational training at the company, even if they are only short notices or instructions that are only a few sentences long?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26614	

Variables		
tf34313	Writing texts	pTargetCAWI

26614	The following questions cover the use of figures and mathematics, including all calculations that you make using a pocket calculator or computer. As part of your vocational training at the company, do you apply any mathematical skills or do you deal with figures?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26614 = 1) goto 26617 *if (26614 = 2, -90) goto 26615*	

Variables		
tf34320	Numeracy: Handling figures	pTargetCAWI

26615	Do you work at a cash desk or with cash in any other way as part of your vocational training at the company?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26615 = 1) goto 26622 *if (26615 = 2, -90) goto 26616*	

Variables		
tf34321	Numeracy: Working with cash	pTargetCAWI

26616	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to measure or count anything?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26622	

Variables		
tf34322	Numeracy: Measuring/counting	pTargetCAWI

26617	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to carry out simple calculations, such as adding, subtracting, multiplying or dividing?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26617 = 1) goto 26618 *if (26617 = 2, -90) goto 26622*	

Variables		
tf34323	Numeracy: Simple calculations	pTargetCAWI

26618	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you do calculations involving fractions or percentages?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26620	

Variables		
tf34324	Numeracy: Calculating fractions/percentages	pTargetCAWI

26620	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to calculate surface areas, circles or volume?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26621	

Variables		
tf34325	Numeracy: Calculations of surface area/circles/volume	pTargetCAWI

26621	As part of your vocational training at the company, do you have to use higher mathematics such as integral calculus, inferential statistics or regression analyses?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26622	

Variables		
tf34326	Numeracy: Higher mathematics	pTargetCAWI

26622 As part of your vocational training at the company, do you use a computer?

Computer in this case means personal computers (PCs), workstations, mainframe computers or tablets, where these are used for tasks as part of your vocational training at the company. We do not include games consoles, pocket calculators, PDA devices, smartphones or other small devices, or any devices without a keyboard comparable to a typewriter.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (26622 = 1) goto 26623
if (26622 = 2, -90) goto 26627

Variables		
tf34330	ICT: Use of computer	pTargetCAWI

26623 Computers can be used for many different tasks. For the following questions, please think only about the things for that you use the computer during your work time. Do you use one or more standard office programs, such as Microsoft Office, Open Office or email software as part of your vocational training at the company?

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

if (26623 = 1) goto 26623a
if (26623 = 2, -90) goto 26624

Variables		
tf34331	ICT: Use of standard software	pTargetCAWI

26623a If so, do you regularly use advanced program functions, for instance writing macros or other scripts?

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐

goto 26624

Variables		
tf34332	ICT: Program functions - standard software	pTargetCAWI

26624	Do you use any special computer programs such as CAD programs, programs for desktop publishing or for statistical analyses as part of your vocational training at the company?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
if (26624 = 1) goto 26624a *if (26624 = 2, -90) goto 26626*	

Variables		
tf34333	ICT: Use of special software	pTargetCAWI

26624a	If so, do you regularly use advanced program functions such as writing scripts?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26626	

Variables		
tf34334	ICT: Program functions - special software	pTargetCAWI

26626	Do you use a programming language such as C++ to write your own software program as part of your vocational training at the company?
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
goto 26627	

Variables		
tf34335	ICT: Programming language	pTargetCAWI

26627	The following questions concern solving more difficult problems. We mean problems that cannot easily be solved immediately. As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to solve such difficult problems?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26629	

Variables		
tf34104	Routine: Solving more difficult problems	pTargetCAWI

26629	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to learn something new?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628	

Variables		
tf34105	Routine: Learning something new	pTargetCAWI

26628	How often in your daily work at the company do you have to carry out short, repetitive tasks?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628a	

Variables		
tf34360	Routine: Short, repetitive tasks	pTargetCAWI

26628a	How often is one working day the same as the next for you at the company?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628b	

Variables		
tf34361	Routine: Working day the same as the next	pTargetCAWI

26628b	How often does it happen that you get tasks at work that you first have to become familiar with? Always/very frequently, frequently, sometimes, rarely or very rarely/never?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628c	

Variables		
tf34362	Routine: Familiarization	pTargetCAWI

26628c	How often do you have to react to situations at work that you had not been able to anticipate?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628d	

Variables		
tf34363	Routine: Reacting to unforeseen situations	pTargetCAWI

26628d	How often do you change the tasks that you have to carry out at work?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628e	

Variables		
tf34364	Routine: Changing tasks	pTargetCAWI

26628e	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to do things you haven't done before?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26628f	

Variables		
tf34365	Routine: Doing new things	pTargetCAWI

26628f	How often does it happen that every detail of how you carry out your work at the company is specified for you?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26630	

Variables		
tf34366	Routine: Details specified	pTargetCAWI

26230	How often are you able to organize your work at the company by yourself?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26631	

Variables		
tf34370	Autonomy: Organizing your work by yourself	pTargetCAWI

26231	How often do you have the opportunity in your work at the company to constantly look out for new tasks?	
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26632		

Variables		
tf34371	Autonomy: Looking out for new tasks	pTargetCAWI

26232	How often are you able to determine your pace of work at the company by yourself?	
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26633		

Variables		
tf34372	Autonomy: Pace of work	pTargetCAWI

26233	How often is the quality of your work in the company checked?	
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26634		

Variables		
tf34373	Autonomy: Quality checked	pTargetCAWI

26234	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to check the quality of the work of others?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26635	

Variables		
tf34374	Interaction: Checking quality	pTargetCAWI

26235	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often are you personally involved in important strategic decisions in your firm, for instance concerning products manufactured and services performed, number of employees or finances?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26636	

Variables		
tf34375	Autonomy: Strategic decisions	pTargetCAWI

26236	Please now think of the physical activities that you have to perform on a regular basis as part of your vocational training at the company. How often do you have to stand at work for at least two hours?	
This doesn't mean having to stand on the way to or from work (for instance on a bus or train), but only if you have to stand at work.		
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26637		

Variables		
tf34380	Physical exertion: Standing	pTargetCAWI

26237	How often do you have to walk, run or cycle long distances at work at the company?	
This doesn't mean walking or cycling to work, only if you have to walk (e.g. as a postman) or cycle (e.g. as a cycle courier) at work		
Always/very frequently [1]		☐
Frequently [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Very rarely/never [5]		☐
goto 26638		

Variables		
tf34381	Physical exertion: Walking/cycling	pTargetCAWI

26238 As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to lift or carry a load weighing at least 10 kg?

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26639	

Variables		
tf34382	Physical exertion: Lifting	pTargetCAWI

26239 How often do you have to get into an uncomfortable physical position at work at the company, e.g. working overhead, bending, crawling, lying down, kneeling or squatting?

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26640	

Variables		
tf34383	Physical exertion: Uncomfortable physical position	pTargetCAWI

26240 How often are you exposed to great heat or cold at work at the company?

Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26642	

Variables		
tf34384	Physical exertion: Heat/cold	pTargetCAWI

26242	How often do you also have contact with people at work at the company who are not colleagues, for instance customers, clients, patients or the general public?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26643	

Variables		
tf34390	Interaction: Customer contact	pTargetCAWI

26243	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to give other people simple information?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26644	

Variables		
tf34391	Interaction: Simple information	pTargetCAWI

26244	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to advise other people, for instance in financial or legal matters?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26645	

Variables		
tf34392	Interaction: Advising	pTargetCAWI

26245	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to provide other people with assistance or help them with their personal problems?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26646	

Variables		
tf34393	Interaction: Assistance	pTargetCAWI

26246	As part of your vocational training at the company, how often do you have to teach or train other people?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26647	

Variables		
tf34394	Interaction: Teaching/training	pTargetCAWI

26247	How often do you have to hold discussions with applicants or claimants as part of your vocational training at the company, for instance with people applying for a loan or social security, or applying for a job or similar?
Always/very frequently [1]	☐
Frequently [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Very rarely/never [5]	☐
goto 26650Z	

Variables		
tf34395	Interaction: Job interviews	pTargetCAWI

Higher education program in general

67100	Which leaving qualification will you acquire with your current higher education program?	
Bachelor (for those not going into teaching) [1]		☐
Bachelor (for those going into teaching) [5]		☐
State examination (for those not going into teaching) [2]		☐
State examination (for those going into teaching) [6]		☐
Leaving qualification from an institute of art [3]		☐
Leaving qualification from a church-run higher education institution [7]		☐
Master (except for those going into teaching) [4]		☐
Master (for those aiming teaching post) [9]		☐
Diplom, Magister [8]		☐
Other leaving qualification, namely: [-96]		☐
if (67100= -96) goto 67101 *if (67100 <> -96) goto 67101Z*		

Variables		
tg50200	Desired degree	pTargetCAWI

Idealistic and realistic aspirations (column 3)

67102	Regardless of how your higher education program is going, what is the highest degree that you would like to achieve?	
Bachelor [1]		☐
Master, Diplom, Magister, state examination [2]		☐
Doctorate/habilitation [post-doctoral lecturing qualification] [3]		☐
no college degree [4]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 67103		

Variables		
t31040a	Idealistic educational aspirations: Desired degree	pTargetCAWI

67103	**And considering everything you know now: Which degree will you actually achieve?**
Bachelor [1]	☐
Master, Diplom, Magister, state examination [2]	☐
Doctorate/habilitation [post-doctoral lecturing qualification] [3]	☐
no college degree [4]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 67103Z	

Variables		
t31140a	Realistic educational aspirations: Expected degree	pTargetCAWI

67104 Regardless of your current situation, what profession would you most like to pursue in the future?

goto 67105

Variables		
t31060c_g1	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g2	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g3	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g4	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g5	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g6	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g7	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g9	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g14	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTargetCAWI
t31060c_g16	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCAWI

67105 And considering everything you know now: What profession will you actually pursue in the future?

Have no idea yet [-20] ☐

goto 67105Z

Variables		
t31160c_g1	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (KldB 1988)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g2	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (KldB 2010)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g3	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (ISCO-88)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g4	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (ISCO-08)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g5	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (ISEI-88)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g6	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g7	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (MPS)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g9	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (BLK)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g14	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (ISEI-08)	pTargetCAWI
t31160c_g16	Realistic vocational aspirations: expected occupation (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCAWI

67106 Instead of a higher education program, would you rather have started something else?

Yes [1] ☐

No [2] ☐

goto 67106Z

Variables		
tg13001_v1	Higher education alternative	pTargetCAWI

67107	Please specify what you would have preferred to do instead of a higher education program: I would have liked to have…
Please click one answer only.	
… done a company-based apprenticeship. [1]	☐
...attended a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another type of vocational school. [2]	☐
...done an internship. [3]	☐
…worked for a while. [4]	☐
…spent time overseas (work & travel, au pair, …). [5]	☐
…done a voluntary social or ecological year, federal voluntary service or voluntary military service. [6]	☐
…done something else. [7]	☐
goto 67107Z	

Variables		
tg13003	Preferred activity	pTargetCAWI

Transition to higher education institution

67108	We now have some questions about your higher education program. First of all, it is about how well-prepared you felt for the higher education program. If you think back to the time when you started university: how would you rate the following statements? When I started university, I was sufficiently familiar with and comfortable with the work techniques needed for university study (proper citation of sources, taking down a record of a discussion, planning experiments, etc.).
Please mark the relevant answer for each of the following.	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67109	

Variables		
t291541	Good preparation in work techniques	pTargetCAWI

67109	[NCS] The skills I had when I started university were enough to follow what was being taught in my first semester without major difficulties.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67110	

Variables		
t291542	Knowledge sufficient for first semester	pTargetCAWI

67110	[NCS] When I started university, I was familiar with the fundamental academic methods in my field of study.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67111	

Variables		
t291543	Learned academic methods at school, familiarity with academic methods	pTargetCAWI

67111	[NCS] I realized that I lacked knowledge and skills required for the higher education program.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67111Z	

Variables		
t291544	Lack of skills necessary for higher education program	pTargetCAWI

Academic self-concept

67112	**How would you describe yourself in terms of your higher education program? I think my talent for studying is ...**
Please mark on the scale the response that most closely matches your opinion.	
Low [1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
High [7]	☐
goto 67113	

Variables		
t66007a	academic self-concept: Talent	pTargetCAWI

67113	**[NCS] Learning new material in this higher education program is ...**
Difficult [1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
Dasy [7]	☐
goto 67114	

Variables		
t66007b	academic self-concept: Learning new material	pTargetCAWI

67114 [NCS] My study-related skills are ...	
Low [1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
High [7]	☐
goto 67115	

Variables		
t66007d	academic self-concept: Study-related skills	pTargetCAWI

67115 [NCS] I find the tasks required in this higher education program...	
Difficult [1]	☐
[2]	☐
[3]	☐
[4]	☐
[5]	☐
[6]	☐
Dasy [7]	☐
goto 67115Z	

Variables		
t66007e	academic self-concept: Completing tasks	pTargetCAWI

Time budget

67116 **Now we would like to discuss another topic: time. How many hours in a typical week during term time and in the non-lecture period do you spend doing the following activities? Please answer for each activity with the number of hours, rounded to a whole number. Higher education (attending lectures, assignments, exams, self-study and other activities related to my degree program)**

Mark "no time expenditure/not applicable" if you do not spend any time doing that activity or the activity does not apply to you. [if error: “You appear to have made a mistake answering the question(s) marked red. Please enter whole numbers only or delete your entry.”]

|___|___| Hours per week

No time spent/not applicable [-93] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 67117

Variables		
t24101a	Time budget semester: Study-oriented activities	pTargetCAWI

67117 **[NCS] Employment**

[if error: “You appear to have made a mistake answering the question(s) marked in red. Please enter whole numbers only or delete your entry.”]

|___|___| Hours per week

No time spent/not applicable [-93] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (55203e >=2) goto 67118
if (55203e < 2) goto 67119Z

Variables		
t241014	Time budget semester: Employment	pTargetCAWI

67118 **[NCS] Higher education (attending lectures, assignments, exams, self-study and other activities related to my degree program)**

[if error: “You appear to have made a mistake answering the question(s) marked in red. Please enter whole numbers only or delete your entry.”]

|___|___| Hours per week

No time spent/not applicable [-93] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 67119

Variables		
t241021	Time budget term break: Study-oriented activities	pTargetCAWI

67119 [NCS] Employment

[if error: "You appear to have made a mistake answering the question(s) marked in red. Please enter whole numbers only or delete your entry."]

|___|___| Hours per week

No time spent/not applicable [-93] ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 67119Z

Variables		
t241022	Time budget term break: Occupation	pTargetCAWI

Reference field enquiry

67120 The next section deals with your experiences with your current degree program. If you are studying several subjects, these can be quite different, for example, in terms of content and/or the organization of the curriculum. For this reason, we ask you to select the main/primary subject to that you would like to relate your information in the next few questions.

Please state the name of your main/primary subject and select the exact name from the list below. Then click on the gray arrow to confirm your selection.

List of subjects [9999] ☐

Wert not in list [-96] ☐

if (67120 = -96) goto 67121
if (67120 <> -96) goto 67121Z

Variables		
t242400_g1R	Study area Reference subject Learning environment (destatis 2010/11)	pTargetCAWI
t242400_g2	Subject group Reference subject Learning environment (destatis)	pTargetCAWI
t242400_g3R	ISCED-97 Reference subject Learning environment (3-digits)	pTargetCAWI
t242400_g4R	ISCED-97 Reference subject Learning environment (2-digits)	pTargetCAWI
t242400_g5	ISCED-97 Reference subject Learning environment (1-digit)	pTargetCAWI

67122 To what extent is your degree program at your higher education institution characterized by ... High performance standards/demands?

Please mark the relevant answer for each of the following.

very little [1]	☐
Rather little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
quite a bit [4]	☐
a lot [5]	☐

goto 67123

Variables		
t245401	SSCO: High performance standards	pTargetCAWI

67123 [NCS] Research orientation in teaching?

very little [1]	☐
Rather little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
quite a bit [4]	☐
a lot [5]	☐

goto 67124

Variables		
t246401	SSCO: Research orientation	pTargetCAWI

67124 [NCS] A close link between theory and practice?

very little [1]	☐
Rather little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
quite a bit [4]	☐
a lot [5]	☐

goto 67125

Variables		
t246413	SSCO: Close link between theory and practice	pTargetCAWI

67125 [NCS] A practical focus?	
very little [1]	☐
Rather little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
quite a bit [4]	☐
a lot [5]	☐
goto 67126	

Variables		
t246411	SSCO: A practical focus	pTargetCAWI

67126 [NCS] A high examination burden?	
very little [1]	☐
Rather little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
quite a bit [4]	☐
a lot [5]	☐
goto 67126Z	

Variables		
t245403	SSCO: High examination burden	pTargetCAWI

67127 How would you generally rate the job prospects for graduates of your degree program in Germany?	
very poor [1]	☐
rather poor [2]	☐
average [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Not sure [-98]	☐
goto 67127Z	

Variables		
t242411	Job opportunities in general: Germany	pTargetCAWI

67128	What is your opinion of the requirements placed on higher education students in your degree program? In your degree program, how much are the following aspects emphasized? thinking and working independently
Please mark the relevant answer for each of the following.	
very little value [1]	☐
little value [2]	☐
some value [3]	☐
considerable value [4]	☐
a lot of value [5]	☐
goto 67129	

Variables		
t245414	SSCO: Emphasis on independent thinking	pTargetCAWI

67129	[NCS] Understanding fundamental contexts
very little value [1]	☐
little value [2]	☐
some value [3]	☐
considerable value [4]	☐
a lot of value [5]	☐
goto 67130	

Variables		
t245411	SSCO: Emphasis on understanding contexts	pTargetCAWI

67130	[NCS] Being able to compare and evaluate different theories and concepts critically
very little value [1]	☐
little value [2]	☐
some value [3]	☐
considerable value [4]	☐
a lot of value [5]	☐
goto 67131	

Variables		
t245413	SSCO: Emphasis on critical comparison of theories	pTargetCAWI

67131 How often do instructors address current research issues in their lectures?

Please mark the relevant answer.

Very rarely [1]	☐
Rarely [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Very often [5]	☐

goto 67131Z

Variables		
t246402	SSCO: Instructors addressing issues of current research	pTargetCAWI

67132 To what extent do the following statements describe the vocational training in your degree program? The instructors make the material interesting.

Please mark on the scale the response that most closely matches your opinion.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐

goto 67133

Variables		
t244421	SSCO: Instructors make material interesting	pTargetCAWI

67133 [NCS] Instructors communicate their enjoyment of the field of study to the higher education students.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐

goto 67134

Variables		
t244422	SSCO: Instructors convey enjoyment of field of study	pTargetCAWI

67134	[NCS] The instructors manage to get higher education students interested in the field of study/material.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
goto 67134Z	

Variables		
t244423	SSCO: Instructors interest higher education students in material	pTargetCAWI

67135	Please estimate how many of the courses in your current degree program are described by the following statements. Applies to ... classes The instructors encourage the active participation of the higher education students.
Please mark the relevant answer for each of the following.	
none [1]	☐
Few [2]	☐
about half [3]	☐
most [4]	☐
all [5]	☐
No in-person classes attended [-93]	☐
goto 67136	

Variables		
t245421	SSCO: Instructors encourage active student participation	pTargetCAWI

67136	**[NCS] The instructors provide opportunities for discussion.**
none [1]	☐
Few [2]	☐
about half [3]	☐
most [4]	☐
all [5]	☐
No in-person classes attended [-93]	☐
goto 67137	

Variables		
t245424	SSCO: Instructors enable discussions	pTargetCAWI

67137	**[NCS] Following the arguments and thinking through the material is encouraged.**
none [1]	☐
Few [2]	☐
about half [3]	☐
most [4]	☐
all [5]	☐
goto 67138	

Variables		
t245422	SSCO: Thinking through material encouraged	pTargetCAWI

67138	**[NCS] There is a balanced mix of knowledge teaching and discussion.**
none [1]	☐
Few [2]	☐
about half [3]	☐
most [4]	☐
all [5]	☐
No in-person classes attended [-93]	☐
goto 67139	

Variables		
t245423	SSCO: Balanced mix of instruction and discussion	pTargetCAWI

67139	[NCS] The instructors provide an introduction to the use of research methods.
none [1]	☐
Few [2]	☐
about half [3]	☐
most [4]	☐
all [5]	☐
No in-person classes attended [-93]	☐
goto 67139Z	

Variables		
t246403	SSCO: Introduction to application of research methods	pTargetCAWI

67140	Please indicate to what extent your degree program promotes the following aspects. Critical engagement with the study content
Please mark on the scale the response that most closely matches your opinion.	
not at all [1]	☐
little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
strongly [4]	☐
Supported very strongly [5]	☐
goto 67141	

Variables		
t245412	SSCO: Promoting critical engagement with study content	pTargetCAWI

67141	[NCS] Ability to conduct independent research
not at all [1]	☐
little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
strongly [4]	☐
Supported very strongly [5]	☐
goto 67142	

Variables		
t246404	SSCO: Promoting independent research	pTargetCAWI

67142 [NCS] Practical professional skills	
not at all [1]	☐
little [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
strongly [4]	☐
Supported very strongly [5]	☐
goto 67142Z	

Variables		
t246412	SSCO: Promoting practical professional skills	pTargetCAWI

67143 To what extent do the following statements correspond to your typical experience in your higher education program? The instructors address difficulties experienced by higher education students during their higher education program.	
Please mark the relevant answer for each of the following.	
not at all [1]	☐
mostly not [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
mostly [4]	☐
all the time [5]	☐
goto 67144	

Variables		
t244403	SSCO: Instructors address study problems	pTargetCAWI

67144 [NCS] In general, higher education students support each other.	
not at all [1]	☐
mostly not [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
mostly [4]	☐
all the time [5]	☐
goto 67145	

Variables		
t244411	SSCO: Higher education students help each other	pTargetCAWI

67145 [NCS] The instructors are cooperative and open-minded.	
not at all [1]	☐
mostly not [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
mostly [4]	☐
all the time [5]	☐
goto 67146	

Variables		
t244402	SSCO: Instructors are cooperative	pTargetCAWI

67146 [NCS] It is common for higher education students to work together in their higher education program.	
not at all [1]	☐
mostly not [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
mostly [4]	☐
all the time [5]	☐
goto 67147	

Variables		
t244413	SSCO: Higher education students work together	pTargetCAWI

67147 [NCS] The instructors take the time to respond to the higher education students.	
not at all [1]	☐
mostly not [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
mostly [4]	☐
all the time [5]	☐
goto 67148	

Variables		
t244401	SSCO: Instructors respond to higher education students	pTargetCAWI

67148	[NCS] The requirements of my degree program give higher education students plenty of time for other activities.
not at all [1]	☐
mostly not [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
mostly [4]	☐
all the time [5]	☐
goto 67149	

Variables		
t245402	SSCO: Higher education program leaves enough free time	pTargetCAWI

67149	[NCS] Higher education students stand up for each other.
not at all [1]	☐
mostly not [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
mostly [4]	☐
all the time [5]	☐
goto 67149Z	

Variables		
t244412	SSCO: Higher education students stand up for each other	pTargetCAWI

Academic integration

67150 **We would now like to talk about how you cope with your higher education program. To what extent do the following statements correspond to you and your studies?**

I really enjoy my degree program.

Please mark the relevant answer for each of the following.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐

goto 67151

Variables		
tg53232	Commitment to studies: Enjoyment of higher education program	pTargetCAWI

67151 **[NCS] I do no more for my higher education program than absolutely necessary.**

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐

goto 67152

Variables		
tg53231	Commitment to studies: Do no more than necessary	pTargetCAWI

67152	[NCS] When it comes to performing in this higher education program, I always set myself the highest standards.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
goto 67153	

Variables		
tg53233	Commitment to degree course: High demands on self	pTargetCAWI

67153	[NCS] Honestly, my higher education program is not much fun.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
goto 67154	

Variables		
tg53234	Commitment to higher education program: Don’t enjoy higher education program very much	pTargetCAWI

67154	[NCS] I invest a lot of energy in being successful in my higher education program.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
goto 67155	

Variables		
tg53235	Commitment to studies: Invest a lot of energy for academic success	pTargetCAWI

67155 [NCS] I can fully identify with my higher education program.	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
goto 67155Z	

Variables		
tg53236	Commitment to study: Self-identification	pTargetCAWI

Performance indicators & intention to discontinue/change subject

67156 The following questions ask your academic performance to date. In addition, we are interested in how you evaluate your own efforts and achievements. How do you rate your academic achievements in your current degree program to date in comparison to those of your fellow students? Overall, my grades are	
much better [1]	☐
slightly better [2]	☐
the same [3]	☐
slightly worse [4]	☐
much worse [5]	☐
Not sure [-98]	☐
goto 67156Z	

Variables		
tg52044	Rate academic achievements compared to fellow students	pTargetCAWI

67157 How much do the following statements apply to you and your higher education program? I will complete this degree program no matter what.

Please mark the relevant answer.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐

goto 67158

Variables		
tg53225	Intention of dropping out: Graduate from higher education program no matter what	pTargetCAWI

67158 [NCS] I am satisfied with my performance in the degree program.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐

goto 67159

Variables		
tg53213	Grades: Satisfied with performance	pTargetCAWI

67159 [NCS] If I could choose again, I would opt for another field of study.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐

goto 67160

Variables		
tg53222	Intention of dropping out: Choose another field of study if allowed to make choice again	pTargetCAWI

67160	**[NCS] My academic achievements (grades) in my higher education program are better than I had originally expected.**
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67161	

Variables		
tg53211	Grades: Better than expected	pTargetCAWI

67161	**[NCS] I will complete my higher education program as one of the best of my semester.**
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67162	

Variables		
tg52042	Graduate from higher education program as one of the best	pTargetCAWI

67162	**[NCS] I've often thought about dropping out from the higher education program.**
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67163	

Variables		
tg53221	Intention of dropping out: Often thought of dropping out	pTargetCAWI

67163	[NCS] Compared to others, I have been very successful in my higher education program.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67164	

Variables		
tg52041	Successful in higher education program compared to others	pTargetCAWI

67164	[NCS] I am seriously thinking of completely abandoning the higher education program.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67165	

Variables		
tg53223	Intention of dropping out: Serious thought of dropping out	pTargetCAWI

67165	[NCS] I have fully met my own expectations for my performance and grades in these higher education program.
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
goto 67166	

Variables		
tg53212	Grades: Expectations met	pTargetCAWI

67166 [NCS] I am among the best in my semester.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐

goto 67167

Variables		
tg52043	Among the best of the semester	pTargetCAWI

67167 [NCS] I am seriously thinking about changing my major field of study.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐

goto 67167Z

Variables		
tg53224	Intention of dropping out: Serious thought of changing field of study	pTargetCAWI

67168 What average grade have you been given for your academic achievements in your current degree program so far?

[if error: "You appear to have made a mistake answering the question marked in red. Please enter a number between 1.0 and 6.0."]

Grade: |___| , |___|

My academic achievements were not assessed yet. [-29]	☐
My academic achievements are/were assessed in a points system. [-28] Range: 0.0 - 5.0	☐

goto 67168Z

Variables		
tg52020	Current grade point average	pTargetCAWI

67169 **How many points have your academic achievements in your current degree program been awarded on average? (We do not mean credits, but the average number of points where achievements are assessed under a points system.)**

[if error: "You appear to have made a mistake answering the question marked in red. Please enter a number between 1.0 and 9999.0."]

Number of points: |___|___|___|___| , |___| (e.g. 8.0)

Range: 1.0 - 9,999.0

goto 67169Z

Variables		
tg52021	Current average points	pTargetCAWI

67170 **When you think of your degree program up to now: to what extent does your progress correspond to the curriculum plan? (number of courses, number of tests passed, credits earned, etc.) I have earned... credits**

- much less [1] ☐
- slightly fewer [2] ☐
- approximately the same number of [3] ☐
- slightly more [4] ☐
- many more [5] ☐
- *Not sure [-93]* ☐

goto 67170Z

Variables		
tg52030	Matching study workload to curriculum plan?	pTargetCAWI

Financing university

67171	To finish, there are a few questions about your study financing. From which sources are you currently financing your living costs?		
Please mark all that apply.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: Contributions from parents, partner or relatives		☐	☐
2: Student financial aid with BAföG		☐	☐
3: Education loan from bank (such as an education loan applied for through the Federal Office of Administration and paid by the KfW banking group, a student loan from the KfW banking group or loans to finance your studies from another bank or savings bank)		☐	☐
4: Money made from job		☐	☐
5: Apprenticeship pay, e.g. for dual vocational training and degree program		☐	☐
6: Own resources earned/saved before starting higher education program		☐	☐
7: Scholarship, except for student loan (Bafög)		☐	☐
8: government benefits, e.g. child allowance, housing allowance, orphan's allowance or orphan's pension, but not student financial aid (BAföG)		☐	☐
9: Other financial source, namely:		☐	☐
refused to answer		☐	☐
Don’t know		☐	☐
if (67171(t531228) = 1) goto 67172 *if (67171(t531228) <> 1) goto 67172Z*			

Variables		
t531220	Financial source: Family	pTargetCAWI
t531221	Financial source: Student financial aid (BAföG)	pTargetCAWI
t531222	Source of funding: Bank loan	pTargetCAWI
t531223	Source of funding: Earnings	pTargetCAWI
t531224	Source of funding: Apprenticeship pay	pTargetCAWI
t531225	Source of funding: Own resources	pTargetCAWI
t531226	Source of funding: Scholarship	pTargetCAWI
t531227	Source of funding: Government benefits	pTargetCAWI
t531228	Source of funding: Other	pTargetCAWI

67172

goto 67172Z

Variables		
t531229_O	Other source of funding, open	pTargetCAWI

67173 How much money do you have at your disposal on average each month? Please think about all of the previously mentioned financial sources. Please do not take into account sums that other people pay directly to third parties for you, e.g. transfers of rent to your landlord.

Please round up the cents.

[if error: "You appear to have made a mistake answering the question marked in red. Please enter whole numbers only or delete your entry"].

|___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 20,000

goto 67173Z

Variables		
t531231	Financial means in total	pTargetCAWI

67174 What amount of indirect financial support do you receive from others (e.g. parents, partner) !!in an average month!!?

Indirect financial support includes, for example, direct payment of your rent to your landlord, purchasing groceries (food and drink), clothing, learning materials, paying the running costs for a car or public transport costs, paying health insurance premiums, medical expenses and medications, paying telephone and internet costs, radio and television license fees, and paying for leisure, cultural, and sports activities. If you cannot specify an exact amount, please estimate. [if error: You appear to have made a mistake answering the question marked in red. Please enter whole numbers only or delete your entry.]

|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

I do not receive any indirect financial support [-93] ☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

goto 67174Z

Variables		
t531230	Indirect financial support from third parties	pTargetCAWI

67175	**How well do you get by with the funds you have available in an average month?**
Please mark on the scale the response that most closely matches your experience.	
very poor [1]	☐
rather poor [2]	☐
average [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 67175Z	

Variables		
t531232	Getting by with available money	pTargetCAWI